

**U.S. Department of Housing and Urban development
Office of Public and Indian Housing**

**PHA Plan
5 – Year Plan for Fiscal Years 2020 – 2024
Annual Plan for Fiscal Year 2024**



**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN
CAMDEN, NEW JERSEY**

Note: This PHA Template (form HUD 50075) is to be completed in accordance with instructions located in applicable PIH Notices and Instructions.



ASSET MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

2023 Timeline for 2024 Annual & 5 Year Plan for 2020-2024

<i>DATE</i>	<i>ACTION</i>	<i>STAFF PERSON</i>
Monday, May 22, 2023	Department Sections Sent out	Riley/Department Heads
Friday, June 16, 2023	Department Sections Due Back	Department Heads
Monday, August 7 and August, 14, 2023	Public Notice Posted/Sent to Sites	Riley/Purchasing
Monday, August 7, 2023 thru Friday, October 6, 2023	Annual Out for 45 Day Review	Riley
Tuesday, September 26, 2023	RAB Meeting <i>**Exact Date & Location TBA</i>	Riley/Resident Leaders
October 12, 2023	Public Hearing <i>**During HACC Board Meeting**</i>	Riley
October 16, 2023	Submit Plan	Riley

*****Should timeline change, revisions will be emailed to all affected parties*****

Thursday, July 25, 2024/wr



The Housing Authority of the City of Camden's
PHA 5 Year Plan 2020-2024
&
2024 Annual Plan is available for 45-day public review

The review period is from August 7, 2023 through October 6, 2023

The plan can be reviewed at the
HACC Central Office, located at
2021 Watson Street, Camden, NJ 08105 or
At www.camdenhousing.org

All comments/concerns and suggestions must be submitted in writing to:

Housing Authority of the City of Camden
2021 Watson Street, 2nd Floor
Camden, NJ 08105
Attention: Wanda Riley, Asset Manager

Comments/concerns or suggestions can be hand-delivered to any of the
HACC Site Offices no later than October 2, 2023.

A subsequent Public Notice will be published to announce the
Public Hearing date on the plan.

Thank you,

MELODY JOHNSON-WILLIAMS
Executive Director

Attachment A

HUD FORM

50075

Annual PHA Plan (Standard PHAs and Troubled PHAs)

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Public and Indian Housing

OMB No. 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2024

Purpose. The 5-Year and Annual PHA Plans provide a ready source for interested parties to locate basic PHA policies, rules, and requirements concerning the PHA's operations, programs, and services, including changes to these policies, and informs HUD, families served by the PHA, and members of the public of the PHA's mission, goals and objectives for serving the needs of low- income, very low- income, and extremely low- income families.

Applicability. The Form HUD-50075-ST is to be completed annually by STANDARD PHAs or TROUBLED PHAs. PHAs that meet the definition of a High Performer PHA, Small PHA, HCV-Only PHA or Qualified PHA do not need to submit this form.

Definitions.

- (1) **High-Performer PHA** – A PHA that owns or manages more than 550 combined public housing units and housing choice vouchers, and was designated as a high performer on both the most recent Public Housing Assessment System (PHAS) and Section Eight Management Assessment Program (SEMAP) assessments if administering both programs, or PHAS if only administering public housing.
- (2) **Small PHA** - A PHA that is not designated as PHAS or SEMAP troubled, that owns or manages less than 250 public housing units and any number of vouchers where the total combined units exceed 550.
- (3) **Housing Choice Voucher (HCY) Only PHA** - A PHA that administers more than 550 HCVs, was not designated as troubled in its most recent SEMAP assessment and does not own or manage public housing.
- (4) **Standard PHA** - A PHA that owns or manages 250 or more public housing units and any number of vouchers where the total combined units exceed 550, and that was designated as a standard performer in the most recent PHAS or SEMAP assessments.
- (5) **Troubled PHA** - A PHA that achieves an overall PHAS or SEMAP score of less than 60 percent.
- (6) **Qualified PHA** - A PHA with 550 or fewer public housing dwelling units and/or housing choice vouchers combined and is not PHAS or SEMAP troubled.

A. PHA Information.

A.1 PHA Name: HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN PHA Code: NJ010
 PHA Type: ☐ Standard PHA ☒ X Troubled PHA
 PHA Plan for Fiscal Year Beginning: (MM/YYYY): 01/2024
 PHA Inventory (Based on Annual Contributions Contract (ACC) units at time of FY beginning, above)
 Number of Public Housing (PH) Units 1264 Number of Housing Choice Vouchers (HCVs) 2230 Total Combined
 Units/Vouchers 3494
 PHA Plan Submission Type: ☒ X Annual Submission ☐ Revised Annual Submission

Availability of Information. PHAs must have the elements listed below readily available to the public. A PHA must identify the specific location(s) where the proposed PHA Plan, PHA Plan Elements, and all information relevant to the public hearing and proposed PHA Plan are available for inspection by the public. At a minimum, PHAs must post PHA Plans, including updates, at each Asset Management Project (AMP) and main office or central office of the PHA. PHAs are strongly encouraged to post complete PHA Plans on their official website. PHAs are also encouraged to provide each resident council a copy of their PHA Plans.

☐ PHA Consortia: (Check box if submitting a Joint PHA Plan and complete table below)

Participating PHAs	PHA Code	Program(s) in the Consortia	Program(s) not in the Consortia	No. of Units in Each Program	
				PH	HCV
Lead PHA:					

B.	Plan Elements
B.1	<p>Revision of Existing PHA Plan Elements.</p> <p>(a) Have the following PHA Plan elements been revised by the PHA?</p> <p>Y N</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of Housing Needs and Strategy for Addressing Housing Needs</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> De-concentration and Other Policies that Govern Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> Financial Resources,</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> Rent Determination,</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> Operation and Management.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> Grievance Procedures.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> Homeownership Programs.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> Community Service and Self-Sufficiency Programs.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> Safety and Crime Prevention.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> Pet Policy.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> Asset Management.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> Substantial Deviation.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> Significant Amendment/Modification</p> <p>(b) If the PHA answered yes for any element, describe the revisions for each revised element(s):</p> <p>(c) The PHA must submit its De-Concentration Policy for Field Office review.</p>
B.2	<p>New Activities.</p> <p>(a) Does the PHA intend to undertake any new activities related to the following in the PHA's current Fiscal Year?</p> <p>Y N</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Hope VI or Choice Neighborhoods,</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Mixed Finance Modernization or Development.</p> <p>X <input type="checkbox"/> Demolition and/or Disposition.</p> <p>X <input type="checkbox"/> Designated Housing for Elderly and/or Disabled Families.</p> <p>X <input type="checkbox"/> Conversion of Public Housing to Tenant-Based Assistance.</p> <p>X <input type="checkbox"/> Conversion of Public Housing to Project-Based Rental Assistance or Project-Based Vouchers under RAD.</p> <p>X <input type="checkbox"/> Occupancy by Over-Income Families.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Occupancy by Police Officers.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Non-Smoking Policies.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Project-Based Vouchers.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Units with Approved Vacancies for Modernization.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other Capital Grant Programs (i.e., Capital Fund Community Facilities Grants or Emergency Safety and Security Grants).</p> <p>(b) If any of these activities are planned for the current Fiscal Year, describe the activities. For new demolition activities, describe any public housing development or portion thereof, owned by the PHA for which the PHA has applied or will apply for demolition and/or disposition approval under section 18 of the 1937 Act under the separate demolition/disposition approval process. If using Project-Based Vouchers (PBVs), provide the projected number of project-based units and general locations, and describe how project basing would be consistent with the PHA Plan.</p>
B.3	

B.4	Capital Improvements, Include a reference here to the most recent HUD-approved 5-Year Action Plan in EPIC and the date that it was approved.
B.5	<p>Most Recent Fiscal Year Audit.</p> <p>(a) Were there any findings in the most recent FY Audit?</p> <p>Y N <input type="checkbox"/> X</p> <p>(b) If yes, please describe:</p>
C.	Other Document and/or Certification Requirements.
C.1	<p>Resident Advisory Board (RAB) Comments.</p> <p>(a) Did the RAB(s) have comments to the PHA Plan?</p> <p>Y N <input type="checkbox"/> X</p> <p>(b) If yes, comments must be submitted by the PHA as an attachment to the PHA Plan. PHAs must also include a narrative describing their analysis of the RAB recommendations and the decisions made on these recommendations.</p>
C.2	<p>Certification by State or Local Officials.</p> <p><i>Form HUD-50077-SL, Certification by State or Local Officials of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan, must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan.</i></p>
C.3	<p>Civil Rights Certification/ Certification Listing Policies and Programs that the PHA has Revised since Submission of its Last Annual Plan.</p> <p><i>Form HUD-50077-ST-HCV-HP, PHA Certifications of Compliance with PHA Plan, Civil Rights, and Related Laws and Regulations Including PHA Plan Elements that Have Changed, must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan.</i></p>
C.4	<p>Challenged Elements. If any element of the PHA Plan is challenged, a PHA must include such information as an attachment with a description of any challenges to Plan elements, the source of the challenge, and the PHA's response to the public.</p> <p>(a) Did the public challenge any elements of the Plan?</p> <p>Y N <input type="checkbox"/> X</p> <p>If yes, include Challenged Elements.</p>
C.5	<p>Troubled PHA.</p> <p>(a) Does the PHA have any current Memorandum of Agreement, Performance Improvement Plan, or Recovery Plan in place?</p> <p>Y N N/A <input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(b) If yes, please describe:</p>

D.	Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing (AFFH).						
D.1	<p>Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing (AFFH).</p> <p>Provide a statement of the PHA's strategies and actions to achieve fair housing goals outlined in an accepted Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) consistent with 24 CFR § 5.154(d)(5). Use the chart provided below. (PHAs should add as many goals as necessary to overcome fair housing issues and contributing factors.) Until such time as the PHA is required to submit an AFH, the PHA is not obligated to complete this chart. The PHA will fulfill, nevertheless, the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(e) enacted prior to August 17, 2015. See Instructions for further detail on completing this item.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> Fair Housing Goal: </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <u>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</u> </td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> Fair Housing Goal: </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <u>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</u> </td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> Fair Housing Goal: </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <u>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</u> </td> </tr> </table>	Fair Housing Goal:	<u>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</u>	Fair Housing Goal:	<u>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</u>	Fair Housing Goal:	<u>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</u>
Fair Housing Goal:							
<u>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</u>							
Fair Housing Goal:							
<u>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</u>							
Fair Housing Goal:							
<u>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</u>							

**Certifications of Compliance with
PHA Plan and Related Regulations
(Standard, Troubled, HCV-Only, and
High Performer PHAs)**

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Public and Indian Housing
OMB No. 2577-0226
Expires 3/31/2024

**PHA Certifications of Compliance with PHA Plan, Civil Rights, and Related Laws and Regulations
including PHA Plan Elements that Have Changed**

Acting on behalf of the Board of Commissioners of the Public Housing Agency (PHA) listed below, as its Chairperson or other authorized PHA official if there is no Board of Commissioners, I approve the submission of the ___ 5-Year and/or ___ Annual PHA Plan, hereinafter referred to as "the Plan", of which this document is a part, and make the following certification and agreements with the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the PHA fiscal year beginning _____, in connection with the submission of the Plan and implementation thereof:

1. The Plan is consistent with the applicable comprehensive housing affordability strategy (or any plan incorporating such strategy) for the jurisdiction in which the PHA is located (24 CFR § 91.2).
2. The Plan contains a certification by the appropriate State or local officials that the Plan is consistent with the applicable Consolidated Plan, which includes a certification that requires the preparation of an Analysis of Impediments (AI) to Fair Housing Choice, or Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) when applicable, for the PHA's jurisdiction and a description of the manner in which the PHA Plan is consistent with the applicable Consolidated Plan (24 CFR §§ 91.2, 91.225, 91.325, and 91.425).
3. The PHA has established a Resident Advisory Board or Boards, the membership of which represents the residents assisted by the PHA, consulted with this Resident Advisory Board or Boards in developing the Plan, including any changes or revisions to the policies and programs identified in the Plan before they were implemented, and considered the recommendations of the RAB (24 CFR 903.13). The PHA has included in the Plan submission a copy of the recommendations made by the Resident Advisory Board or Boards and a description of the manner in which the Plan addresses these recommendations.
4. The PHA provides assurance as part of this certification that:
 - (i) The Resident Advisory Board had an opportunity to review and comment on the changes to the policies and programs before implementation by the PHA;
 - (ii) The changes were duly approved by the PHA Board of Directors (or similar governing body); and
 - (iii) The revised policies and programs are available for review and inspection, at the principal office of the PHA during normal business hours.
5. The PHA made the proposed Plan and all information relevant to the public hearing available for public inspection at least 45 days before the hearing, published a notice that a hearing would be held and conducted a hearing to discuss the Plan and invited public comment.
6. The PHA certifies that it will carry out the public housing program of the agency in conformity with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d-2000d-4), the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3601-19), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794), title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.), and other applicable civil rights requirements and that it will affirmatively further fair housing in the administration of the program. In addition, if it administers a Housing Choice Voucher Program, the PHA certifies that it will administer the program in conformity with the Fair Housing Act, title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act, and other applicable civil rights requirements, and that it will affirmatively further fair housing in the administration of the program.
7. The PHA will affirmatively further fair housing, which means that it will take meaningful actions to further the goals identified in the Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) conducted in accordance with the requirements of 24 CFR § 5.150 through 5.180, that it will take no action that is materially inconsistent with its obligation to affirmatively further fair housing, and that it will address fair housing issues and contributing factors in its programs, in accordance with 24 CFR § 903.7(o)(3). The PHA will fulfill the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) and 24 CFR § 903.15(d). Until such time as the PHA is required to submit an AFH, the PHA will fulfill the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) promulgated prior to August 17, 2015, which means that it examines its programs or proposed programs; identifies any impediments to fair housing choice within those programs; addresses those impediments in a reasonable fashion in view of the resources available; works with local jurisdictions to implement any of the jurisdiction's initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing that require the PHA's involvement; and maintains records reflecting these analyses and actions.
8. For PHA Plans that include a policy for site-based waiting lists:
 - The PHA regularly submits required data to HUD's 50058 PIC/IMS Module in an accurate, complete and timely manner (as specified in PIH Notice 2011-65);

- The system of site-based waiting lists provides for full disclosure to each applicant in the selection of the development in which to reside, including basic information about available sites; and an estimate of the period of time the applicant would likely have to wait to be admitted to units of different sizes and types at each site;
 - Adoption of a site-based waiting list would not violate any court order or settlement agreement or be inconsistent with a pending complaint brought by HUD;
 - The PHA shall take reasonable measures to assure that such a waiting list is consistent with affirmatively furthering fair housing; and
 - The PHA provides for review of its site-based waiting list policy to determine if it is consistent with civil rights laws and certifications, as specified in 24 CFR 903.7(o)(1).
9. The PHA will comply with the prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of age pursuant to the Age Discrimination Act of 1975.
 10. In accordance with 24 CFR § 5.105(a)(2), HUD's Equal Access Rule, the PHA will not make a determination of eligibility for housing based on sexual orientation, gender identity, or marital status and will make no inquiries concerning the gender identification or sexual orientation of an applicant for or occupant of HUD-assisted housing.
 11. The PHA will comply with the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 and 24 CFR Part 41, Policies and Procedures for the Enforcement of Standards and Requirements for Accessibility by the Physically Handicapped.
 12. The PHA will comply with the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, Employment Opportunities for Low-or Very-Low Income Persons, and with its implementing regulation at 24 CFR Part 135.
 13. The PHA will comply with acquisition and relocation requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 and implementing regulations at 49 CFR Part 24 as applicable.
 14. The PHA will take appropriate affirmative action to award contracts to minority and women's business enterprises under 24 CFR 5.105(a).
 15. The PHA will provide the responsible entity or HUD any documentation that the responsible entity or HUD needs to carry out its review under the National Environmental Policy Act and other related authorities in accordance with 24 CFR Part 58 or Part 50, respectively.
 16. With respect to public housing the PHA will comply with Davis-Bacon or HUD determined wage rate requirements under Section 12 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.
 17. The PHA will keep records in accordance with 2 CFR 200.333 and facilitate an effective audit to determine compliance with program requirements.
 18. The PHA will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act, the Residential Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992, and 24 CFR Part 35.
 19. The PHA will comply with the policies, guidelines, and requirements of 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Financial Assistance, including but not limited to submitting the assurances required under 24 CFR §§ 1.5, 3.115, 8.50, and 107.25 by submitting an SF-424, including the required assurances in SF-424B or D, as applicable.
 20. The PHA will undertake only activities and programs covered by the Plan in a manner consistent with its Plan and will utilize covered grant funds only for activities that are approvable under the regulations and included in its Plan.
 21. All attachments to the Plan have been and will continue to be available at all times and all locations that the PHA Plan is available for public inspection. All required supporting documents have been made available for public inspection along with the Plan and additional requirements at the primary business office of the PHA and at all other times and locations identified by the PHA in its PHA Plan and will continue to be made available at least at the primary business office of the PHA.
 22. The PHA certifies that it is in compliance with applicable Federal statutory and regulatory requirements, including the Declaration of Trust(s).

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

NJ010

PHA Name

PHA Number/HA Code

☒ Annual PHA Plan for Fiscal Year 2024

☐ 5-Year PHA Plan for Fiscal Years 2020-2024

I hereby certify that all the information stated herein, as well as any information provided in the accompaniment herewith, is true and accurate. Warning: HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. (18 U.S.C. 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3729, 3802).

Name of Executive Director: MELODY JOHNSON-WILLIAMS

Name Board Chairman: DEBORAH PERSON-POLK

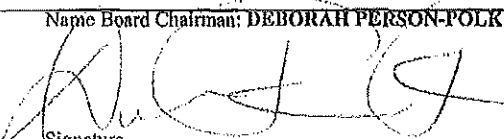
Signature



Date

8-7-23

Signature



Date

8-7-23

The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to solicit the information requested in this form by virtue of Title 12, U.S. Code, Section 1701 et seq., and regulations promulgated thereunder at Title 12, Code of Federal Regulations. Responses to the collection of information are required to obtain a benefit or to retain a benefit. The information requested does not lend itself to confidentiality. This information is collected to ensure compliance with PHA Plan, Civil Rights, and related laws and regulations including PHA plan elements that have changed.

Public reporting burden for this information collection is estimated to average 0.16 hours per year per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. HUD may not collect this information, and respondents are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number.

**Certification by State or Local
Official of PHA Plans Consistency
with the Consolidated Plan or
State Consolidated Plan
(All PHAs)**

U. S Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Public and Indian Housing
OMB No. 2577-0226
Expires 3/31/2024

**Certification by State or Local Official of PHA Plans
Consistency with the Consolidated Plan or State Consolidated Plan**

I, VICTOR CARSTARR HEN the MAYOR OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN
Official's Name *Official's Title*

certify that the 5-Year PHA Plan for fiscal years 2020-2024 and/or Annual PHA Plan
for fiscal year 2024 of the HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN is
consistent with the

PHA Name

Consolidated Plan or State Consolidated Plan including the Analysis of Impediments (AI) to Fair
Housing Choice or Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) as applicable to the

CITY OF CAMDEN NEW JERSEY

Local Jurisdiction Name

pursuant to 24 CFR Part 91 and 24 CFR §§ 903.7(o)(3) and 903.15.

Provide a description of how the PHA Plan's contents are consistent with the Consolidated Plan or
State Consolidated Plan.

The PHA Plan of the Housing Authority of the City of Camden encompasses the goals and
objectives of the city of Camden by expanding community growth by offering quality housing
choices and proven empowerment programs.

I hereby certify that all the information stated herein, as well as any information provided in the accompaniment herewith, is true and accurate. Warning: HUD will
prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. (18 U.S.C. 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3729, 3802)

Name of Authorized Official: VICTOR CARSTARR HEN

Title: MAYOR OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

Signature:

Date:

8.7.23

The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to solicit the information requested in this form by virtue of Title 12, U.S.
Code, Section 1701 et seq., and regulations promulgated thereunder at Title 12, Code of Federal Regulations. Responses to the collection of information

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN
AMP LISTING

AMP NUMBER	AMP NAME	NUMBER OF UNITS	MANAGER	ADDRESS	PHONE NUMBER
NJ010000001	Ablett Village	306	Geraldine Taylor	307 Ablett Village Camden, NJ 08105	856-968-6140
NJ010000003	Chelton Terrace I	66	Dawn Wilson (Watson Street)	721 Chelton Ave. Camden, NJ 08104	856-614-9521
NJ010000004	Chelton Terrace II	101	Nicole Carstarphen (Watson Street)	721 Chelton Ave. Camden, NJ 08104	856-614-9521
NJ010000008	Roosevelt Manor V	57	Annette Hilton-Davis (Michaels Org.)	677 Tilghman Ave. Camden, NJ 08104	856-203-7566
NJ010000009	Roosevelt Manor IX & X	59	Annette Hilton-Davis (Michaels Org.)	715 Chelton Ave. Camden, NJ 08104	856-966-0660 856-966-0078
NJ010000010	Branch Village/ Roosevelt Manor 2 (RM14)	58	Ebony Jackson (Pennrose)	813 Ferry Ave. Camden, NJ 08104	856-963-3550
NJ010000011	Roosevelt Manor VII	48	Ebony Jackson (Pennrose)	813 Ferry Ave. Camden, NJ 08104	856-963-3550
NJ010000012	Roosevelt Manor XII	47	Ebony Jackson (Pennrose)	813 Ferry Ave. Camden, NJ 08104	856-963-3550
NJ010000013	Baldwin's Run I	78	Dawn Wilson (Watson Street)	3195 Westfield Ave. Camden, NJ 08105	856-342-7700
NJ010000014	Carpenter's Hill	30	Cherise Harris (St. Joseph's)	20 Church St Camden, NJ 08105	856-668-8696
NJ010000015	Baldwin's Run II	73	Dawn Wilson (Watson Street)	3195 Westfield Ave. Camden, NJ 08105	856-342-7700
NJ010000016	Kennedy Tower	99	Melissa Bovil	2021 Watson St Camden, NJ 08105	856-968-6130

NJ010000017	Westfield Tower	103	Melissa Bovil	3199 Westfield Ave. Camden, NJ 08105	856-968-6127
NJ010000018	Mickle Tower	104	Melissa Bovil	200 Mickle Blvd. Camden, NJ 08102	856-968-6134
NJ010000019	Baldwin's Run Senior	74	Dawn Wilson (Watson Street)	3195 Westfield Ave. Camden, NJ 08105	856-342-6500
NJ010000020	Morgan Village	27	Wanda Givens (Michaels Org.)	2241 Van Buren St Camden, NJ 08104	856-283-6583

Housing Authority of the City of Camden

Attachment nj010c01

5.2 Goals and Objectives

Goal & Objectives
Goal
1.) Forecast Operating Subsidy
2.) Evaluate information for cost cutting decisions: a.) Prepare a plan that will assist in cost saving measures which should result in a 3 to 5% savings over expense for a 5year period. b.) An ongoing goal to try and achieve is for each AMP and the HCVP to be a high Performer. c.) Meet obligation of each AMP's reserve requirement.
3.) Develop and implement goals and measurements for each AMP to abide by under PHAS IV or similar iteration.
4.) Quality Control forms have been developed for tracking site performance.
5.) Improve on PIC reporting rate.
6.) Reach HUD mandate of 3% vacancy rate at each development.
7.) To continue to improve quality of life issues; enforcing all Federal Regulations equally.
8.) HACC will create additional Non-Profit Foundations, and various LLC's for and not for profit as needed.
9.) Work to show case and offer services of the Modernization Department and any other HACC department, as appropriate, for a fee.
10. Increase marketing strategies to increase revenue for HACC and its various affiliates and instrumentalities.
11. Expand the HACC's Green Initiative and look into Solar Farms Development.
12. Continue to upgrade Information Technology infrastructure.
13. Expand services delivered to the high-risk youth, through promotion of parental involvement thru program allocations. Continue to seek funding sources.
14. HACC will work to continue to apply for Federal and Non-Federal Grants.
15. Improve PHAS score

16. Improve SEMAP score
17. Increase customer satisfaction. Hire third-party company to perform customer service assessments if needed.
18. HACC will concentrate on efforts to improve specific management functions.
19. Renovate or modernize public housing units.
20. Homeownership opportunities
21. Implement measures to deconcentrate property by Income Tiering.
22. Implement public housing security improvements.
23. Work with Local Union on Youth Build Apprentice program.
24. Provide and promote supportive services to increase independence for the elderly or families with disabilities.
25. Undertake affirmative measures to ensure access to assisted housing, suitable living environment regardless of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, family status.
26. Create new ways to increase revenue for the HACC. The HACC has started with the Resident Initiatives Department contracting with Tryko Management to provide case management services.
27. Create policies that will assist with management including but not limited to: a.) Fire/Disaster Policy b.) Vacant Unit Procedure Policy c.) IT Policy
28. Seek to be Moving To Work (MTW) designation
29. Continue to explore and transition to the Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) program.
30. Expand HACC's reach and oversight to other PHA's and HCV programs.
31. To absorb other Housing Programs in the region including other PHA's.

Housing Authority of the City of Camden

Attachment nj010d01

6.0 (4) Operation and Management

Overview

Over the last twenty years since the publication of the revised Operating Fund Formula contained in 24 CFR 990 and other HUD guidance provided to date, the Housing Authority of the City of Camden (HACC) under the direction of the Executive Director and other senior staff have taken steps to put in place a management structure consistent with the broader multi-family management industry.

Routine maintenance has been decentralized and services are handled on-site by maintenance staff assigned respectively and under direction of the Property Manager. Service Contracts (i.e., routine painting, extermination, etc...) are procured centrally by the purchasing agent for the Authority but are overseen by the Property Managers. Technical/Specialized Maintenance Services are procured centrally and work is overseen by the Property Managers. Unit/Annual Inspections are handled by an HACC UPCS certified inspector. Vacancy Preparation is handled by on-site staff, with contract support, when necessary. Work Order Requests are handled by Property Managers who assign and monitor work performed by on-site maintenance staff.

Our affordable housing inventory includes a combination of public housing, assisted living, privately managed and Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher units. Recognizing this mix of affordable housing options and attempting to continue to meet the broader Camden community's needs in times of diminishing federal funding, we have made many changes since September 2005. Since the completion of the transition to the asset management model, in 2011, HUD guidance continues to be disseminated.

In order to sustain the high level of operational and financial performance achieved over the last few years, HACC routinely and systematically monitors the management, physical, and financial condition of all of its properties and programs. Monthly Standardized Action Plans (SAP's) (see attached) are required from site staff that provides both an update on unit vacancies as well as how those remaining will be occupied. Data is provided on the following:

- Number of vacant units
- The status of each
- Unit turnaround time

Budget versus actual variance reports are also required. Additionally, *Performing/Non-Performing Reports* are reviewed by the Property Managers who analyze and consolidate information provided to monitor the performance and/or non-performance of the properties based on the criteria established in PIH Notice 2006-14. The forms used for each property are included as supplemental information to this attachment.

Of particular focus to the financial condition of each property and to the agency as a whole are utility costs and consumption. These are monitored by each Property Manager, the Director of Finance, the Deputy Executive Director/Asset Manager and the Director of Asset Management on a monthly basis. Also we have been working with an ESCO company to assist us in this area. Although none of HACC's properties are currently non-performing in this area, the unpredictable nature of the weather in the northeast merits close monitoring to sustain a positive financial position at each property. Furthermore, periodic meetings are held to discuss agency operational and financial performance between the Executive Director and executive staff, as well as, quarterly meetings between the Director of Asset Management and the Property Managers.

Additionally, Property Managers have been working closely with the Resident Initiatives Department Staff to meet the needs of the residents from a Social Services perspective. The aim is to improve the mindset of residents in the care of the units and thereby having generally better maintained units by the residents' authority-wide.

Major deficiencies identified in the past include:

- **Vacancy Rate:** Which have been as high as 16% in older formerly non-performing AMPs
- **Unit Turnaround Time:** Which have been as high as 1496 days in older non-performing AMPs.
- **UPCS Inspections:** The REAC inspection which have been as low as 48 in older non-performing AMPs.
- **Crime and Drug Incidents** that exceed by 120% statistics in the surrounding communities.
- **Rent collection:** Which have been as low as 91% in some properties

Plan and Resources to Address Deficiencies:

- **Vacancy Rate.** To address this issue, HACC focused additional Capital Fund monies for the rehabilitation of units that required work over and above normal wear and tear and beyond the abilities of site maintenance staff to make-ready and reoccupy many of the vacant units. As a result of this refocused effort vacancy rates have improved dramatically. Capital funds will be allocated each year to supplement site maintenance, vacant unit rehabilitation, and repairs. Site staff in conjunction with in-house counsel and other Executive staff meet monthly to strategize and articulate innovative ways to address the causes of the high voluntary and involuntary (evictions) unit turnovers.

The goal of the Authority is to achieve a vacancy rate of 4% over the next 12 months for the older AMPs and 3% over the second twelve-month period, then sustain the vacancy rate at 3% or below using the combined resources of site maintenance staff, participants in the Youthbuild Program, and capital funds as well as the steps outlined to address unit turnaround time below authority wide as needed.

In addition to other vacancy improvement strategies outlined, a marketing strategy will be developed and implemented to increase interest in older AMPs such as Ablett Village and Branch Village. The \$144 million Roosevelt Manor HOPE VI, located directly across the street from Branch Village, has been completed. With the new construction of rental and homeowner properties, it is anticipated that interest residing in the area and in Branch Village will continue to increase. Redevelopment of the surrounding area that includes a new library, accessibility to shops, schools, health care facilities and transportation will develop a synergy not seen in the neighborhood for decades. The Roosevelt Manor HOPE VI redevelopment plan as well as The Choice Neighborhood Planning Grant is to attract low-income as well as medium-income applicants in a mixed-income community.

- **Unit turnaround time:** A variety of factors contributed to the poor past performance in various AMPs. The primary one being that many of the vacancies were long-term, severely damaged units requiring extensive repair and rehabilitation work and the process for identifying and budgeting capital funds for vacant units that required repairs beyond the capacity of site maintenance staff did not occur in a very timely basis. This resulted in lengthy delays and vacancy days that could not be excluded for purposes of PHAS reporting. A number of units were also off line due to fire. Delays in contracting out the work after reimbursement from the insurance company and other issues related to a protracted process, contributed to a high average turnaround time in various older non-performing AMPs. Some CFP monies continue to be earmarked for vacancy reduction as significant improvement in unit turnaround time has been achieved but some long-term vacancies remain and will be addressed.

HACC's goal is to reduce unit turnaround to less than 20 calendar days and have an adjusted vacancy rate of less than 2% according to PHAS. Steps taken to minimize the delay in re-occupying vacant units include:

- Periodic meetings to discuss specific vacancies and funding for unit turnaround activities.
- Property-specific vacancy and unit turnaround monthly monitoring logs are maintained to ensure compliance with vacancy and unit turnaround goals.
- Monthly Property Manager's report requires specific vacancy turnaround time information and analysis.
- An adequate pool of eligible potential applicants for selection off of the waiting list is maintained.
- A painting contractor retained by HACC is used to paint vacant units after repairs have been made thus decreasing the amount of time site maintenance personnel spend in each vacant unit. Capital funds are also allocated on an annual basis for rehabilitation of vacant units requiring extensive repairs.

HACC staff has also met with representatives of the private property management firms to address this issue. The companies have made some manpower adjustments

and increased resources deployed to turning over and re-occupying vacant units. The goal is to sustain these efforts.

- **Physical deficiencies identified by UPCS inspections:**

- In order to address the deficiencies, the Executive Office targeted additional Capital Fund resources. Annual CFP funds have also been allocated for this purpose. The Modernization Department and site staff use the REAC inspection reports, work order reports and the most recent Five-Year Physical Needs Assessment (PNA) completed to prioritize repairs and capital fund expenditures at the sites.
- In addition, on an ongoing basis, the Executive Office in conjunction with property managers and maintenance staff, have implemented a system that requires that routine site evaluations be performed. These site evaluations would identify and correct UPCS deficiencies prior to the REAC inspection. Site staff prioritizes repairs that need to be made and coordinate with other property management staff and the Director of Modernization to determine which items to complete using CFP funds and those repairs to be completed by site staff. It is anticipated that these site evaluations combined with annual unit and system inspections will ensure that all potential UPCS deficiencies are addressed and that any issues that might cause the properties to receive a lower score are resolved.
- For the older AMPs, site evaluations will also be performed at these properties to identify and correct UPCS deficiencies that might cause the properties to receive a low score. In addition, the Property Manager and site maintenance staff will develop and implement a revised, comprehensive preventive maintenance plan to assist with improving the property's physical condition and increasing the REAC physical inspection scores.

The goal for the older properties is to improve on the previous REAC score by at least 5 points or higher on the next REAC inspection. REAC site deficiencies from the last REAC Inspections have been abated.

As detailed above, AMPS conduct annual UPCS Inspections to be proactive in identifying deficient physical conditions as well as having the ability in taking preventive maintenance measures. These include but are not limited to ongoing monthly extermination plan for each unit at the AMPs.

- **Crime and Drug Incidents:** Under the direction of the Director of Asset Management and in collaboration with site staff, HACC's Director of Security, residents and the local police, a major site control and lease enforcement initiative has been launched to address and eliminate the illegal activity in and around the problematic AMPs. The Authority has made it an agency-wide focus to reduce the level of criminal and drug-related incidents on all of its properties, but particularly those identified as problematic. Steps taken and/or planned include:
 - The Authority added to its staff an In-House Counsel position responsible for coordinating agency-wide security reporting and tracking on for-cause lease terminations.
 - Increase in house legal capacity and improved HACC representation in eviction proceedings.
 - Review and revision of lease agreement and "One-Strike" Policy to facilitate HACC's crime reduction efforts.
 - City-wide monthly crime and drug incident reports from the Camden County Metro Police Department and other lease violation data are reviewed when available by security and site staff to determine lease enforcement options and make decisions on what actions will be taken in each case.
 - Better coordination of police presence and incident reporting to ensure adherence to management goals and objectives and more effective lease enforcement.
 - Commitment by Authority Executive staff and Board members to meet with members of local law enforcement and the judicial system to better educate legal system on public housing and to commit additional police patrols and support HACC in its crime and drug reduction efforts.
 - Continue working with grassroots organizations (i.e. DCCB, RAB, RAC, etc...) and the Camden County Prosecutors Office in deterring crime.
- **Rent Collection:** In order to increase rent collection at the AMPs, Asset Management staff is working with the site staff to better coordinate rent collection activities including follow-up phone calls and visits to delinquent households and referrals to appropriate financial counseling organizations. The goal is to increase rent collections to at least 97% overall.

MAINTENANCE CHARGES

- The management office is responsible for normal maintenance in your apartment. All requests for service should be brought to the management office between the hours of 8:30 am through 4:30 pm. Normal service is performed Monday through Friday 9 am through 4 pm. Emergencies are handled on "an as needed basis". After hours emergencies should be called in to 856-966-0549. Unfortunately, we cannot make appointments to repair work. If any item is damaged due to negligence on your part, either during occupancy or when you vacate, you will be charged accordingly.
- Any other item, which is broken or damaged by a tenant's negligence will be charge at material(s) replacement cost and labor.
- Prices are subject to change and can be verified at the time of replacement or repair. Some charges are exclusive of labor cost.

Housing Authority of the City of Camden
Resident Initiatives Department – 5 Year Annual Plan Statement
6.0(7) Community Service and Self- Sufficiency

September 10, 2023

Programs:

The Adult Basic Education/Integrated English Language and Civic Education Program

The Adult Basic Education/Integrated English Language and Civic Education Program offer an array of services and curricula to the residents of the Housing Authority of the City of Camden (HACC) and to residents of Camden County at large.

The program offers classes at: The Success Learning Academy. The program serves individuals ages 19-99. The participants are engaged in a personal plan of study depending on their TABE scores. Some of the most common goals the participants commit to are: increasing their Mathematical Skills, improving their Reading and/or Language skills with the ultimate goal for some which is to obtain their G.E.D or High School Diploma.

In addition to offering these services the program, Social Service assistance through the HACC Resident Initiatives Department and the Camden County Board of Social Services, in the event that participants are found to experience barriers that keep them from reaching their goals. Other activities such as Group and Individual Job/Employment Coaching are conducted in efforts to assist participants reach self-sufficiency. As part of participation political structure and voting responsibility through class lectures, field trips, workshops and quest speaker are also offered.

Family Self Sufficiency Program (FSS)

The FSS program enables HUD-assisted families to increase their earned income and reduce their dependency on welfare assistance and rental subsidies. Families are identified and referred to a Certified FSS Case Manager, for determination of eligibility. Participation in the FSS Program is voluntary. Families entering the FSS Program work with a FSS Coordinator to develop goals that will, over a five (5) year period, lead to self-sufficiency. These goals may include: education, specialized training, job readiness and job placement activities and career advancement. Short-term goals are also addressed during this period, such as improvement budgeting and financial counseling. Goals for each participating family member are set out in Individual Training and Services Plans that are attach to the FSS Contract of Participation.

When the family meets its goals and completes its FSS contract, the family becomes eligible to receive funds deposited in an escrow account on its behalf through the family's participation in the FSS Program. The amount credited to the family's escrow account is based on increases in the family's earned income during the term of the FSS contract.

YouthBuild

The YouthBuild program addresses the needs of the youth ages 16-24 facing extreme high poverty, unemployment and high school dropout within Camden City and Camden County. The program is designed to address the needs of youth also known as our "young leaders" to deflect them from current or potential delinquency and to result in increased income, sustainability earnings, entrepreneurship, educational attainment and other opportunities leading to productive livelihoods and community leadership.

Through its classroom and trades education the YouthBuild program provides the opportunities that are necessary to develop job readiness, such as;

- College preparation,
- Construction and trade training
- Computer classes

In addition to these important skills, the youth participating in the program also receive case management services, one-on-one and group counseling and life skills workshops that address the issues that they may be experiencing and are offered solutions that will lead to achieving independent and self-sufficient lives.

ROSS

The Resident Opportunity Self Sufficiency Program offers the residents of the Housing Authority, Ablett Village, Mickle and Westfield Towers Case Management Services that assist its residents in reaching self sufficiency. The Program coordinators work hand in hand with the participants to assess the needs of residents. Through the various Partnerships the coordinator works with the available resources in the community to meet those needs. This program works to promote the development of local strategies to coordinate the use of assistance under the Public Housing program with public and private resources, for supportive services and resident empowerment activities.

The goal of this program is to enable participating families to increase earned income, reduce or eliminate the need for welfare assistance, make progress toward achieving economic independence and housing self-sufficiency or, in the case of elderly or disabled residents, help improve living conditions and enable residents to age-in-place. The program's objective is to help this resident population continue to live in place, independently, without having to move to more expensive assisted care environments.

Choice Neighborhood Implementation (CNI)

The Choice Neighborhoods Implementation Grant provides funds for the rebuilding of a selected PHA site; not only does the grant focus on the structural rebuilding of a site but it also focuses on the lives of the people who are affected by the change of the community. The selected of the HACC was the Branch Village Community and the surrounding neighborhood. Through this grant residents of the target site are receive supportive services with the main goal of achieving self-sufficiency.

Choice Neighborhoods is focused on three core goals: Housing, People and Neighborhood. The Resident Initiatives Department is responsible for the People component of this grant; the program consists of three Case Managers and a Job Developer to service 195 households. Individual Development Plans are created to help residents with both short and long term goals. From the announcement of the Choice Award staff assists residents with Relocation, Mobility Counseling, as well as Self Sufficiency.

The People Plan of the Choice Neighborhoods Implementation offers a host of services focused on the needs of the community and is meant to serve the residents of the selected Choice Neighborhood. The People Plan component aims to improve outcomes related to health, education, and employment of residents of the Choice Neighborhood, with a specific focus on children.

The Housing Authority of the City of Camden works with various stakeholders to leverage all types of investments to support the People Plan, such as after school actives, summer youth programming, access to transportation, recreational actives, job training and placement, and more. This plan is guided by a number of different outreach strategies, including the community meetings, assessment surveys, and feedback gathered through the neighborhood network.

Housing Authority of the City of Camden

Attachment nj010f01

6.0(08) Safety and Crime Prevention

The Housing Authority of the City of Camden and the Camden County Metro Police Department has a MOU (Memorandum of Understanding) to provide police services to the Authority. The Housing Authority works very closely with the Camden County Prosecutors Office, New Jersey State Police, U.S. Marshalls Service and the Probation and Parole Office. The Housing Authority with the assistance of the Police Department has the following crime prevention measures:

- 1.) Resident Volunteer Program (RVA) - This program allows residents in our senior buildings to act as a town watch within the building. In 2017 we increase the number of Security Guards at the high rises.
- 2.) One Strike Program or lease Violation Program - Information is provided to the Housing Authority concerning drug arrest and past criminal arrests that take place in the City of Camden throughout the city and on Housing Authority Property.
- 3.) Abandoned Vehicle Program - With the assistance of the Camden County Metro Police Department, stolen and abandoned vehicles are removed from all Public Housing sites.
- 4.) The HACC has entered into a MOU (Memorandum of Understanding) with Phoenix Auto Part to tow all abandoned vehicles from all HACC developments.
- 5.) The HACC is attempting to enter into a MOU with Camden Metro Police Department to remove loiters on each of the Asset Management Properties.
- 6.) The Housing Authority was awarded a grant to replace the camera and lighting equipment at Mickle and Westfield Tower.
- 7.) The Housing Authority is attempting to get arrest sheets on a monthly basis.

The Housing Authority also works very closely with the Camden Fire Department on fire safety and code compliance.

Housing Authority of the City of Camden

Attachment nj010g01

6.0(12) Asset Management

Overview

Over the last twenty years, HACC has aggressively pursued renovation and redevelopment of a large portion of its low-income public housing inventory. Using a variety of financial and asset management strategies, the Authority to date has redeveloped or is in the process of redeveloping over 70% of its original low-income portfolio of 2,240 rental units. In addition, HACC has created over 350 homeownership opportunities for low-income families and additional units are currently in the homeownership pipeline.

Our focus over the next several years will be preservation of the low-income nature of some of HACC's sites, pursuit of opportunities for redevelopment of the oldest in our inventory, aggressively monitor existing contracts with private management companies, and improve the Authority's asset management and property management capabilities either with best past practices or through the RAD program.

AMP 1 Ablett Village: Ablett Village is the agency's second oldest family development site. The End of Initial Operating Period (EIOP) for this development was December 31, 1943. There are 23 two-story buildings on the site with 306 row-type units. Each unit is individually metered for heating, cooking gas and hot water. Ablett Village is the last site left in HACC's low-income real estate portfolio yet to be completely redeveloped or scheduled for redevelopment.

Ablett Village was awarded the Choice Neighborhood Grant and is currently undergoing relocation of the residents. To date Phase I has been completed and will be completely leased by the end of July 2023.

Long-term Vision for Property: Hold, Maintain and Upgrade. Consider for future redevelopment by HACC or in conjunction with the City of Camden.

Strategies:

- Maximize staff and other resources available to address unit turnaround and leasing of units at the property.
- Dedicate Capital Fund Resources for rehabilitating vacant units that require more work than a standard unit turnover.
- Aggressively pursue solutions to the problems identified including occupancy, turnover rate, and overall physical condition of property.
- Continue improvements to further enhance private sector appeal.
- Consider redevelopment. A component of the City of Camden's redevelopment strategy was the inclusion of the site as a part of a \$1.2 billion redevelopment plan in the Cramer Hill section of the City. This would require the relocation of all 306 families and demolition of the site. HUD's Special Applications Center (SAC) has indicated that the City of Camden would have to pay for relocation costs, the replacement housing units, and demolition of the property. Although this plan is currently on hold, the HACC and the City have agreed to continue discussions and planning for this section of the City.

- Should the City not proceed with including the site in their redevelopment plan, HACC will maintain the property until 9% tax credits can be applied for. The City of Camden under the state of NJ Qualified Action Plan can only receive three tax credit awards per year. At this time there are over 20 development deals that are waiting to apply for tax credits.
- Ablett Village recently received a Job's Plus Grant. This program is to develop locally based (incentivizing and enabling employment through disregards for working families) job-driven approaches to increase earnings and advance employment outcomes through:
 - Work readiness
 - Employer linkages
 - Job placement
 - Educational advancement
 - Technology skills, and
 - Financial literacy for residents of public housing

Long-term Vision for Property: Property was awarded a Choice Planning Grant and is currently in the process of applying for the Choice Implementation Grant.

AMP 2 Branch Village: Branch is the oldest family development site. The EIOP for this development was September 30, 1941. There are 18 two-story buildings that contain 245 row-type units. This property is one of only two properties in HACC's portfolio that has not yet been comprehensively redeveloped. HACC has rehabilitated over 100 vacant units over the last 36 months to reduce the vacancy rate to about 3% from over 16% in the last 36 months. All units were quickly occupied after completion. The demand for affordable housing in this market exceeds the supply.

Long-term Vision for Property: Property was awarded a Choice Grant, relocation and development has been completed. Branch Village is now a RAD Property.

Chelton Terrace – AMP 5: This site's original EIOP was June 1943 and included 200 family units. The site was demolished in 2002 and redeveloped in two phases as reflected below:

AMP 3 Chelton Terrace Phase I: This first phase consisted of 66 newly renovated Annual Contribution Contract (ACC) family townhouse units and is currently owned by HACC but managed by a private property management company. The newly renovated units have been occupied for ten years and are well managed and maintained. The property sustains a very low vacancy rate. Demand for the units is high. A new community center was also completed as part of this phase of construction.

Long-term Vision for Property: All 66 units have been converted to RAD and Watson Street LLC. has taken over management responsibilities.

Strategies: Continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the site as well as the overall operation of the property.

AMP 4 Chelton Terrace Phase II: The second phase of construction was completed in December 2005 and consists of 101 newly constructed ACC family townhouse units. The second phase was a HUD Mixed-Finance development that is privately owned and privately managed by the same company managing Phase I. The units were occupied in January 2006. The property is well managed and maintained. The units are in high demand.

Long-term Vision for Property: HACC received ownership of Chelton Terrace Phase II from Ingerman Management in May 2023

Strategies: Continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the site as well as the overall operation of the property.

AMP 6 McGuire Gardens: The original EIOP for this site was March 1955. The site originally consisted of 367 family units. McGuire Gardens has been fully redeveloped using a 1994 HOPE VI grant of \$42 million. The site has been occupied for over 11 years. During the period 1999 through 2002, 190 units on the original site were demolished. On-site relocation was part of the redevelopment plan thus necessitating phased demolition. The redevelopment plan created 75 newly constructed ACC family units and another 178 reconfigured and completely rehabilitated ACC family units for a total of 253 units on the site. The units are owned by HACC but are privately managed and are currently RAD units. Demand for the units is high and the property is always occupied. A newly constructed community center was completed in 2005 and a passive park/town square with a tot lot was completed in 2006.

Long-term Vision for Property: Hold and Maintain.

Strategies: Continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the site as well as the overall operation of the property. HACC is planning to request HUD approval to include these 253 units in the Capital Funds Formula to ensure the long-term viability of the property.

AMP 5, 8 –12 Roosevelt Manor: The original EIOP for this site was June 1955. The site consisted of 268 family units. HACC received a 2004 HOPE VI grant of \$20 million as part of a \$144 million, 13-phase redevelopment plan for this site and the surrounding neighborhood. All construction phases are complete. All of the residents of the site were relocated as of January 2006 and all units have been demolished in preparation for five on-site phases of development which include both rental and homeownership units. All Phases have been fully occupied. All of the ACC rental units are privately owned and managed pursuant to HUD's Mixed-Finance program.

Long-term Vision for Property: Complete redevelopment, Hold and Maintain.

Strategies: The rental phases are privately owned and managed and each will have a separate AMP number.

Westfield Acres: This site's original EIOP was June 1943. The site originally had 514 family units and was demolished in 2000-2001 with the use of a "Demolition Only" HOPE VI grant. The HACC was able to secure a \$35 million HOPE VI Grant in 2000 for this site which has since been demolished and redeveloped. The \$106 million redevelopment plan was carried out in nine (9) phases. Eight (8) of the phases were completed and occupied as of September 2007. The final phase was completed. Since completion, this redevelopment has created 516 new houses both on site and off site in the surrounding neighborhood. Two hundred and nineteen (219) of the units are owner occupied. The 182 family and senior ACC rental units that are completed are privately owned and managed under HUD's Mixed-Finance program. This development

also has a newly constructed community center as well. The four rental phases that replaced the original Westfield Acres are Baldwin's Run, Carpenter's Hill, Baldwin's Run Senior Building and Baldwin's Run II. The four rental phases are described below.

AMP 13 **Baldwin's Run:** This site's original EIOP was December 31, 2003. This is the first rental phase redeveloped on the former Westfield Acre site. This phase consists of 78 family rental units. The rental units are interspersed with 109 newly constructed homeownership units, constructed in June 2003. The project design received a HUD Secretary Award of Excellence in 2003. The site was financed under HUD's Mixed Finance Program using HOPE VI funds and leveraged tax credit equity. The site is privately owned and managed. The site is located in a very stable section of the City where property values are rising. Demand for these units is very high. A \$30 million elementary school across the street from the site was opened in September 2007.

Long-term Vision for Property: Hold and Maintain. HACC is working to transfer the property back to the Housing Authority of the City of Camden.

Strategies: Continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the site as well as the overall long-term viability of the property.

AMP 14 **Carpenter's Hill:** The EIOP for this property was March 31, 2003. This is the first off-site rental phase of the Westfield Acres HOPE VI grant and consists of 30 family rental units located across from Baldwin's Run and one block from the new \$30 million dollar school. The 30 family rental units are interspersed with 19 market rate tax credit only rental units. The units are privately owned and managed.

Long-term Vision for Property: Hold and Maintain

Strategies: Continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the site as well as the overall long-term viability of the property.

AMP 15 **Baldwin's Run II:** These recently newly constructed 73 family units were completed the end of December 2007. These townhouse units are in a very stable neighborhood. These units have a very strong market demand. The units are two blocks from a newly constructed \$30 million school. The site is right next to the new county park. Twenty (20) of the units have been set aside for special needs housing for formerly homeless women and their families. The state has provided \$2 million in Capital Funds for these 20 special needs housing units. Direct services for these families have also been funded. The site will be privately owned and operated.

Long-term Vision for Property: Hold and Maintain. HACC is working to transfer the property back to the Housing Authority of the City of Camden

Strategies: Continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the site as well as the overall long-term viability of the property.

AMP 16 **Kennedy Tower:** The EIOP for this property was February 1966. There recently were 99 units in this 10-story elevator building. The Authority has converted, with HUD approval, the second floor (11 residential units) for HACC's administrative offices. The administrative offices for HACC's Assisted Living Program are on the first floor in the Kennedy Towers addition. HACC's most recent modernization and physical improvement activities includes restoration of the building facade; installation of two new elevators; and retrofitting the building with a fire suppression system throughout. HACC has also completed several major energy efficient upgrades throughout the units as part of a HUD

approved Energy Services Contract. In order to mitigate fire safety issues HACC has installed smoke and CO detectors throughout the building. HACC has also recently installed a new HVAC system throughout designated as an “Elderly Only” building by HUD facilitated creation of a state approved “Assisted Living” program for the residents of this building.

Long-term Vision for Property: Hold, Maintain and Upgrade

Strategies: This is a well-maintained building. HACC will continue to enhance the amenities provided and routinely maintain and upgrade the physical plant. Strategies to reduce operating costs and increase revenue generated at the site are being developed. HACC will renew designation as an elderly building in the near future.

AMP 17

Westfield Tower: The EIOP for this property was March 1970. There are presently 103 near elderly and disabled units in this 10-story elevator building. As part of its long-term strategy to maintain and upgrade this property, HACC recently completed restoration of the building facade; installation of two new elevators; and retrofitting the building with a fire suppression system throughout. HACC also completed major energy efficient upgrades throughout the units as part of a HUD approved Energy Services Contract. In order to mitigate fire safety issues HACC has installed smoke and CO detectors throughout the building.

Long-term Vision for Property: Hold, Maintain and Upgrade

Strategies: This is a well-maintained building. HACC will continue to enhance the amenities provided at this site and pursue cost reduction and revenue generating strategies. HACC will designate as an elderly only building in the near future.

AMP 18

Mickle Tower: The EIOP for this property was December 1974. Presently there are 104 near elderly and disabled units in this 9-story elevator building. As part of its long-term strategy to maintain and upgrade this property, HACC recently completed restoration of the building façade, installation of two new elevators; and retrofitting of the building with a fire suppression system throughout. In addition, the Authority has completed major energy efficient upgrades throughout the units as part of a HUD approved Energy Services Contract. In order to mitigate fire safety issues HACC has installed smoke and CO detectors throughout the building.

Long-term Vision for Property: Hold, Maintain and Upgrade

Strategies: This is a well-maintained building. The Authority will continue to enhance the amenities provided at this site and pursue cost reduction and income generation strategies. HACC will designate as an elderly only building in the near future.

AMP 19

Baldwin’s Run Senior Building: This recently newly constructed 74 unit senior only building was completed in June 2007. The building is fully leased. The property is in a very stable neighborhood, and the building has many amenities and services including a laundry room on each floor, a library, a room for light gym equipment, a visiting doctor’s

office, and a community room. There is a very high market demand for these units. The site is privately owned and managed.

Long-term Vision for Property: Hold and Maintain. HACC is working to transfer the property back to the Housing Authority of the City of Camden

Strategies: Continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the site as well as the overall long-term viability of the property. HACC will renew designation as an elderly building in the near future.

AMP 20 **Morgan Village:** This recently newly constructed 40 unit development was completed in December 2012. The development is fully leased. The property is in a very stable neighborhood, and the building has many amenities. There is a very high market demand for these units. The site is privately owned and managed.

Long-term Vision for Property: Hold and Maintain

Strategies: Continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the site as well as the overall long-term viability of the property.

Through the Faircloth legislation, HACC will continue to increase its unit total back to its original 2,240 through the increase of additional AMP's. HACC will also be incorporating entities, to include but not limited to, current and future to be determined operations and services through corporations and limited liability corporations of the nature of a for-profit and/or non-profit status including 501(C) 3S.



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

Admissions & Continued Occupancy Plan (ACOP) 2024	
Current Administrative Plan	Proposed Changes
Introduction page iii:	<p><u>Delete:</u> VAWA reauthorization Act of 2013 web link</p> <p><u>Insert:</u> VAWA Resources web link</p>
Chapter 2: 2IC: Providing Information to Families (page 2-5)	<p><u>Insert:</u> General Housing Discrimination Complaints</p> <p>Insert: Notice PIH 2014-20 requires an articulated complaint process for allegation so discrimination under the Equal Access Final Rule which requires that PHAs provide equal access regardless of marital status, gender identity, or sexual orientation.</p>
Chapter 2: Fair Housing And Equal Opportunity 2IC: Providing Information to Families (page 2-6)	<p><u>Insert:</u> VAWA Complaint Processing {Notice FHEO2023-01}</p> <p><u>Summary:</u> All VAWA complaints must be filed with the FHEO within a one-year time period. If a complaint is filed more than one year after the alleged violation occurred or terminated, FHEO may, but is not required to, investigate the allegations under the additional authority and procedures described in FHEO 2023-01.</p>



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

<p>Chapter 3: Fair Housing And Equal Opportunity</p> <p>Part I: Nondiscrimination</p>	<p><u>Insert:</u> Human trafficking</p> <p><u>Summary:</u> Human trafficking was added as a class of victims protected under VAWA.</p>
<p>Chapter 6: Income and Rent Determinations</p> <p>Part III: Calculating Rent</p> <p>6-III.B. Financial Hardship Affecting Minimum Rent [24 CFR 5.630]</p>	<p><u>Delete:</u> If the PHA determines that a qualifying financial hardship is temporary, the PHA must reinstate the minimum rent from the beginning of the first of the month following the date of the family's request for a hardship exemption.</p> <p><u>Insert:</u> If the PHA determines that a qualifying financial hardship is temporary, the PHA must suspend the minimum rent for the 90-day period beginning the first of the month following the date of the family's request for a hardship exemption.</p>
<p>Chapter 6: Income and Rent Determinations</p> <p>Part III: Calculating Rent (page 6-59)</p> <p>6-III.D: Prorated Rent for Mixed Families</p>	<p><u>Insert:</u> Except for non-public housing over income families, the PHA must prorate the assistance provided to a mixed family.</p> <p><u>Insert:</u> With the exception of non-public housing over income families, once each year, the PHA must offer families the choice between a flat rent and an income-based rent.</p>
<p>Chapter 7: Verification</p> <p>Part I: Nondiscrimination (page 7-28)</p> <p>7-IV.C: Disability Assistance Expenses</p>	<p><u>Insert:</u> Expenses for attendant care will be verified through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Written third-party documents provided by the family, such as receipts or cancelled checks. *Third-party verification form signed by the provider, if family-provided documents are not available. *If third-party verification is not possible, written family certification as to costs anticipated to be incurred for the upcoming 12 months.



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

<p>Chapter 8: Leasing and Inspections</p> <p>Part I: Leasing (page 8-1)</p> <p>8-I.A. Overview</p>	<p><u>Insert:</u> The lease must be renewed automatically for another 12-month term, except that the PHA may not renew the lease if the family has violated the community service requirement <u>and if the family is determined to be over income for 24 consecutive months [24 CFR 966.4(a)(2)].</u></p> <p><u>Change:</u> PHAs must adopt smoke-free policies, which <u>HUD required to be implemented no later than July 30, 2018. The policy is attached as Exhibit 8-1.</u></p> <p><u>Insert:</u> For policies on lease requirements for families whose incomes have exceeded the over-income limit for 24 consecutive months, see 13-III.C., Over-Income Families.</p>
<p>Chapter 9: Reexamination</p> <p>Introduction: Basic Eligibility Criteria (page 9-1)</p>	<p><u>Insert:</u> With the exception of non-public housing over income families, the PHA is required to reexamine each family's income and composition periodically, and to adjust the family's rent accordingly.</p> <p><u>Summary:</u> Over-Income families are not subject to reexamination or rent adjustments</p>



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

Chapter 9: Reexamination

Part I: Annual Reexaminations for families paying income-based rents [24 CFR 960.257]

9-I.A. Overview (page 9-3)

Insert:

For any non-public housing over income families, the PHA may not conduct an annual reexamination of family income.



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

<p>Chapter 11: Community Service</p> <p>Part I: Community Service Requirement (page 11-2)</p> <p>11-I.B. Requirements (<i>Exempt Individual [24 CFR 960.601(b), Notice PIH 2015-12]</i>)</p>	<p><u>Insert:</u> An exempt individual is an adult who is a member of a non-public housing over-income family.</p>
--	---



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

<p>Chapter 11: Community Service</p> <p>Part I: Community Service Requirement (page 11-13)</p> <p>11-I.E. Noncompliance</p>	<p><u>Insert:</u> The lease specifies that it is renewed automatically for all purposes unless the family fails to comply with the community service requirement <u>and families determined to be over-income for 24 consecutive months.</u></p>
<p>Chapter 12: Transfer Policy</p> <p>Part III: TRANSFERS REQUESTED BY TENANTS (page 12-10)</p> <p>12-III.C. Eligibility for Transfer</p>	<p><u>Insert:</u> Human Trafficking</p> <p><u>Summary:</u> Human trafficking is now considered a protected class of victims under VAWA and should be considered when a transfer request is made.</p>



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

Chapter 13: Lease Terminations

Introduction: (Page 13-1)

Insert:

This part explains nonrenewal of the lease for noncompliance with community service requirements and families that have been over the income limit for 24 consecutive months.



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

Chapter 13: Lease Terminations

Part II: Termination by PHA- Mandatory (Page 13-8)

13-II.J. Over Income Families [24 CFR 960.507; FR Notice 7/26/18; Notice PIH 2019-11; FR Notice 2/14/23]

Insert:

The PHA must establish a continued occupancy policy for over-income families in the ACOP indicating which of the above will occur.

PHA Policy

For families whose income exceeds the over-income limit for 24 consecutive months, the PHA will not terminate the family's tenancy and will charge the family the alternative non-public housing rent, as well as require the family to sign a new non-public housing lease in accordance with the continued occupancy policies below.

Over-Income Limit [Notice PIH 2019-11]

The PHA must publish over-income limits in their ACOP and update them no later than 60 days after HUD publishes new income limits each year. The over-income limit is calculated by multiplying the very low-income limit (VLI) by 2.4, as adjusted for family size.

For families larger than eight persons, the over-income limit will be calculated by multiplying the applicable very low-income limit by 2.4.

Decreases in Income [24 CFR 960.507(c)(4)]

If, at any time during the consecutive 24-month period following the initial over-income determination, the PHA determines that the family's income is below the over-income limit, the PHA's over-income policies no longer apply to the family. If the PHA later determines that the family's income exceeds the over-income limit at a subsequent annual or interim reexamination, the family is entitled to a new 24 consecutive month period and new notices under this section.



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

Chapter 13: Lease Terminations

Part II: Termination by PHA- Mandatory (Page 13-9)

13-II.J. Over Income Families [24 CFR 960.507; FR Notice 7/26/18; Notice PIH 2019-11; FR Notice 2/14/23]

Insert: Decreases in Income [24 CFR 960.507(c)(4)]

If, at any time during the consecutive 24-month period following the initial over-income determination, the PHA determines that the family's income is below the over-income limit, the PHA's over-income policies no longer apply to the family. If the PHA later determines that the family's income exceeds the over-income limit at a subsequent annual or interim reexamination, the family is entitled to a new 24 consecutive month period and new notices under this section.

PHA Policy

If, at any time during the 24-month period following the initial over-income determination, an over-income family experiences a decrease in income, the family may request an interim redetermination of rent in accordance with PHA policy in Chapter 9.

If, as a result, the previously over-income family is now below the over-income limit, the family is no longer subject to over-income provisions as of the effective date of the recertification. The PHA will notify the family in writing within 10 business days of the determination that over-income policies no longer apply to them.

Initial Notice of Over-Income Status [24 CFR 960.507(c)(1)]

If the PHA determines the family has exceeded the over-income limit during an annual or interim reexamination, the PHA must provide written notice to the family of the over-income determination no later than 30 days after the income examination.

The notice must state that the family has exceeded the over-income limit and continuing to do so for a total of 24 consecutive



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

<p>Chapter 13: Lease Terminations</p> <p>Part II: Termination by PHA- Mandatory (Page 13-9)</p> <p>13-II.J. Over Income Families [24 CFR 960.507; FR Notice 7/26/18; Notice PIH 2019-11; FR Notice 2/14/23]</p>	<p>months will result in the PHA following its continued occupancy policy for over-income families. The PHA must afford the family an opportunity for a hearing if the family disputes within a reasonable time the PHA's determination that the family has exceeded the over-income limit.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PHA Policy</p> <p>At annual or interim reexamination, if a family's income exceeds the applicable over-income limit, within 10 business days the PHA will notify the family in writing of the determination and that if the family continues to be over-income for 24 consecutive months, the family will be subject to the PHA's over-income policies. The notice will state that the family may request a hearing if the family disputes the PHA's determination in accordance with PHA policies in Chapter 14.</p>
<p>Chapter 13: Lease Terminations</p> <p>Part II: Termination by PHA- Mandatory (Page 13-10)</p> <p>13-II.J. Over Income Families [24 CFR 960.507; FR Notice 7/26/18; Notice PIH 2019-11; FR Notice 2/14/23]</p>	<p>Insert: Second Notice of Over-Income Status [24 CFR 960.507(c)(2)]</p> <p>The PHA must conduct an income examination 12 months after the initial over-income determination, unless the PHA determined the family's income fell below the over-income limit since the initial over-income determination. If the PHA determines the family continues to exceed the over-income limit for 12 consecutive months, the PHA must provide written notification of this 12-month over-income determination no later than 30 days after the income examination. The notice must state that the family has exceeded the over-income limit for 12 consecutive months and continuing to do so for a total of 24 consecutive months will result in the PHA following its continued occupancy policy for over-</p>



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

	<p>income families. Additionally, if applicable under PHA policy, the notice must include an estimate (based on current data) of the alternative non-public housing rent for the family's unit. The PHA must afford the family an opportunity for a hearing if the family disputes within a reasonable time the PHA's determination that the family has exceeded the over-income limit.</p> <p>PHA Policy</p> <p>If a family's income exceeds the applicable over-income limit after 12 consecutive months, within 10 business days, the PHA will notify the family in writing of the determination and that if the family continues to be over-income for 24 consecutive months, the family will be subject to the PHA's over-income policies. The notice will provide an estimate of the alternative non-public housing rent applicable to the family at the close of the 24 consecutive month period. The notice will also state that the family may request a hearing if the family disputes the PHA's determination in accordance with PHA policies in Chapter 14.</p>
--	--



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

<p>Chapter 13: Lease Terminations</p> <p>Part II: Termination by PHA- Mandatory (Page 13-10)</p> <p>13-II.J. Over Income Families [24 CFR 960.507; FR Notice 7/26/18; Notice PIH 2019-11; FR Notice 2/14/23]</p>	<p>Insert: Final Notice of Over-Income Status [24 CFR 960.507(c)(3) and 960.509]</p> <p>Unless the PHA determined the family's income fell below the over-income limit since the second over-income determination, the PHA must conduct an income examination 24 months after the initial over income determination. If the family continues to be over-income based on this determination, the PHA must provide written notification of this determination no later than 30 days after the income examination. The notice must state that the family has exceeded the over-income limit for 24 consecutive months and that the PHA will follow its continued occupancy policies for over-income families. The PHA must afford the family an opportunity for a hearing if the family disputes within a reasonable time the PHA's determination that the family has exceeded the over-income limit.</p> <p>PHA Policy</p> <p>If a family's income exceeds the applicable over-income limit for 24 consecutive months, the PHA will notify the family in writing of the determination within 10 business days of the date of the determination. The notice will state that the family will be charged the alternative non-public housing rent in accordance with PHA continued occupancy policies and HUD regulations and provide the family's new rent amount.</p> <p>The notice will also include a new non-public housing lease and inform the family that the lease must be executed by the family and the PHA no later than 60 days from the date of the notice or at the next lease renewal, whichever is sooner. The family will continue to be a public housing program participant until the</p>
--	--



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

<p>Chapter 13: Lease Terminations</p> <p>Part II: Termination by PHA- Mandatory (Page 13-11)</p> <p>13-II.J. Over Income Families [24 CFR 960.507; FR Notice 7/26/18; Notice PIH 2019-11; FR Notice 2/14/23]</p>	<p>family executes the new non-public housing lease. The notice will also state that failure to execute the lease within this time period stated in the notice will result in termination of tenancy no more than six months after the date of the notice. The PHA will permit an over-income family to execute a lease beyond this time period, but before termination of tenancy, if the over-income family pays the PHA the total difference between the alternative non-public housing rent and their public housing rent dating back to the point in time that the over-income family was required to execute the new lease.</p> <p>Once the family signs the new non-public housing lease, the family will no longer be a public housing participant family. The family will no longer be subject to income examinations, are precluded from participating in the resident council, and cannot participate in any programs that are only for public housing or low-income families.</p> <p>The non-public housing over-income lease will contain all required provisions listed at 24 CFR 960.509. The initial term of the lease will be for one year. Upon expiration of the initial lease term, the lease will not renew automatically, and subsequent leases will state renewal terms. At any time, the PHA may terminate tenancy in accordance with 24 CFR 960.509(b)(11) and in accordance with state and local law.</p> <p>Upon execution of the lease, the tenant will be required pay the amount of monthly tenant rent (known as the alternative non-public housing rent) determined by the PHA in accordance with HUD regulations. The PHA will comply with state and local law in giving the tenant written notice stating any changes in the</p>
--	--



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

<p>Chapter 13: Lease Terminations</p> <p>Part II: Termination by PHA- Mandatory (Page 13-11)</p> <p>13-II.J. Over Income Families [24 CFR 960.507; FR Notice 7/26/18; Notice PIH 2019-11; FR Notice 2/14/23]</p>	<p>amount of tenant rent. Charges assessed under the lease will be due in accordance with state and local law.</p>
--	--



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

<p>Chapter 13: Lease Terminations</p> <p>Part III: Termination by PHA- Other Authorized Reasons (Page 13-29)</p> <p>13-III.F. Terminations related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking</p>	<p>Insert: Although the VAWA 2022 statute does not specifically include human trafficking in the list of victims protected under VAWA, in 2022 HUD began including human trafficking as part of the list of victims protected under VAWA (as seen in Notices PIH 2022-06, PIH 2022-22, and PIH 2022-24). In the absence of a final rule implementing VAWA 2022 and to mirror HUD's recent usage, this policy includes human trafficking in addition to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking anywhere such a list appears.</p> <p>PHAs and owners may not coerce, intimidate, threaten, interfere with, or retaliate against any person who exercises or assists or encourages a person to exercise any rights or protections under VAWA [FR Notice 1/4/23].</p>
--	--



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

Chapter 14: Grievances and Appeals

Exhibit 14-1 : Grievance Procedure (page 14-29)

Insert: I. Introduction

Public housing tenants have the right to request a grievance hearing for any PHA action or failure to act in accordance with the tenant's lease.

Grievance procedures do not apply in the following circumstances:

A. Disputes between tenants not involving the PHA or class grievances [24 CFR 966.51(b)].

B. The grievance procedure is not intended as a forum for initiating or negotiating policy changes between a group or groups of tenants and the PHA's Board of Commissioners [24 CFR 966.51(b)].

C. When the PHA is in a HUD-declared due process state, HUD allows the PHA to exclude from the PHA grievance procedure any grievance concerning a termination of tenancy or eviction that involves:

i. Any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises of other residents or employees of the PHA;

ii. Any violent or drug-related criminal activity on or off such premises; or

iii. Any criminal activity that resulted in felony conviction of a household member [24 CFR 966.51(a)(2)].



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

Chapter 14: Grievances and Appeals

Exhibit 14-1 : Grievance Procedure

II. Definitions page (14-30)

Insert: Tenant: The adult person (or persons other than a live-in aide) who resides in the unit and who executed the lease with the PHA as lessee of the dwelling unit, or if no such person now resides in the unit, the person who resides in the unit and is the remaining head of the household of the tenant family residing in the dwelling unit.

E. Resident organization: An organization of residents, which also may include a resident management corporation. Tenant: The adult person (or persons other than a live-in aide) who resides in the unit and who executed the lease with the PHA as lessee of the dwelling unit, or if no such person now resides in the unit, who resides in the unit and who is the remaining head of the household of the tenant family residing in the dwelling unit.



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

<p>Chapter 14: Grievances and Appeals</p> <p>Exhibit 14-1 : Grievance Procedure (page 14-31)</p> <p>III. This grievance procedure [24 CFR966.51]</p>	<p>Insert:</p> <p>III. This grievance procedure [24 CFR 966.51]</p> <p>This grievance procedure is included by reference in all tenant dwelling leases and will be furnished to each tenant and all resident organizations [24 CFR 966.52 (b) and (d)].</p> <p>Any changes proposed in this grievance procedure must provide for at least 30 days' notice to tenants and resident organizations, explaining the proposed changes and providing an opportunity to present written comments. Comments will be considered by the PHA before any revisions are made to the grievance procedure [24 CFR 966.52(c)].</p>
---	---



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

Chapter 14: Grievances and Appeals

Exhibit 14-1 : Grievance Procedure (page14-31)

IV. Informal Settlement of a grievance [24 CFR966.54]

Insert:

Any grievance request must be personally presented, either orally or in writing (including email), to the PHA's central office or the management office of the development in which the tenant resides within 10 days after the violation.

As soon as the grievance request is received, it will be reviewed by the PHA to ensure it meets the requirements for a grievance hearing. If the tenant is not entitled to a grievance, the PHA will notify the tenant that they may instead seek judicial review and the procedures for requesting such a review [24 CFR 966.4(l)(3)(i)(C)(v)(B)].

Otherwise, within 10 business days, the tenant will be contacted to arrange a mutually convenient time to meet so the grievance may be discussed and settled without a hearing. At the informal settlement, the tenant will present their grievance.

Within five business days following the informal settlement, the PHA will prepare and either hand deliver, mail, or email to the tenant a summary of the discussion. The summary will specify the names of the participants; the date of the meeting; the nature of the proposed resolution of the complaint, with specific reason(s); and will specify the procedures by which a formal hearing under this procedure may be obtained if the tenant is not satisfied [24 CFR 966.54]. A copy of this summary will also be placed in the tenant's file.



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

<p>Chapter 14: Grievances and Appeals</p> <p>Exhibit 14-1 : Grievance Procedure</p> <p>V. Requesting a formal grievance hearing (page 14-32)</p>	<p>Insert:</p> <p>V. If the tenant is not satisfied with the outcome of the informal settlement, the tenant must submit a written request for a hearing to the management office of the development where the tenant lives no later than five business days after receiving the summary of the informal settlement</p>
--	---



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

Chapter 14: Grievances and Appeals

IX. Remote Hearings (page 14-38)

Insert:

The PHA has the authority to require that hearings be conducted remotely in certain situations.

Insert: If the tenant does not arrive within 15 minutes of the scheduled time, it will be considered a failure to appear, which means they have given up their right to a hearing.

Insert: Both the tenant and the PHA must be notified of the determination by the hearing officer. A determination that the tenant has waived their right to a hearing will not constitute a waiver of any right the tenant may have to contest the PHA's disposition of the grievance in an appropriate judicial setting [24 CFR 966.56(c)].



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

Chapter 16: Program Administration

Part II. Establishing Flat Rents (page 16-7)

16-II.B. FLAT RENTS [24 CFR 960.253(b) and Notice PIH 2017-232022-33]

Insert: The 2015 Appropriations Act permits PHAs to request apply for an exception flat rent that is lower than either 80 percent of the FMR or SAFMR/unadjusted rent if the PHA can demonstrate, through the submission of a market analysis, that these FMRs do not reflect the market value of a particular property or unit and HUD agrees with the PHA's analysis. The market analysis must be submitted using form HUD-5880, "Flat Rent Market Analysis Summary."



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

Chapter 16: Program Administration

Part VII. Violence Against Women Act: Notification, documentation, and confidentiality (page 16-24 through 16-26)

16-VII.A. Overview

Insert:

Although the VAWA 2022 statute does not specifically include human trafficking in the list of victims protected under VAWA, in 2022 HUD began including human trafficking as part of the list of victims protected under VAWA (as seen in Notices PIH 2022-06, PIH 2022-22, and PIH 2022-24). In the absence of a final rule implementing VAWA 2022 and to mirror HUD's recent usage, this policy includes human trafficking in addition to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking anywhere such a list appears.

Insert: The term domestic violence includes felony or misdemeanor crimes committed by a current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim under the family or domestic violence laws of the jurisdiction receiving grant funding, and in the case of victim services, includes the use or attempted use of physical abuse or sexual abuse, or a pattern of any other coercive behavior committed, enabled, or solicited to gain or maintain power and control over a victim, including verbal, psychological, economic, or technological abuse that may or may not constitute criminal behavior, by a person who is:

- The current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim, or person similarly situated to a spouse or intimate partner of the victim
- A person who is cohabitating or has cohabitated with the victim as a spouse or intimate partner
- A person with whom the victim shares a child in common



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

- A person who commits acts against an youth or adult victim who is protected from those acts under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction
 - The term economic abuse means behavior that is coercive, deceptive, or unreasonably controls or restrains a person's ability to acquire, use, or maintain economic resources to which they are entitled, including using coercion, fraud, and manipulation to:
 - Restrict a person's access to money, assets, credit, or financial information
 - Unfairly use a person's personal economic resources, including money, assets, and credit, for one's own advantage
 - Exert undue influence over a person's financial and economic behavior or decisions, including forcing default on joint or other financial obligations, exploiting powers of attorney, guardianship, or conservatorship, or to whom one has a fiduciary duty

Insert: The term technological abuse means an act or pattern of behavior that occurs within domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking and is intended to harm, threaten, intimidate, control, stalk, harass, impersonate, exploit, extort, or monitor another person, except as otherwise permitted by law, that occurs using any form of technology, including but not limited to:

- Internet enabled devices
- Online spaces and platforms
- Computers
- Mobile devices
- Cameras and imaging programs
- Apps



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Location tracking devices- Communication technologies- Any other emergency technologies
--	---



HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy (ACOP)

Last Approved Version: March 1, 2022

Revised: March 1, 2023

Board Approved:

Submitted to HUD:

Table of Contents

Introduction ABOUT THE ACOP

REFERENCES CITED IN THE ACOP	Intro-i
REFERENCES CITED IN THE MODEL ACOP	Intro-ii

Chapter 1 OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAM AND PLAN

INTRODUCTION	1-1
--------------------	-----

PART I: THE HACC

I.A. OVERVIEW	1-1
I.B. ORGANIZATION AND STRUCTURE OF THE PHA	1-1
I.C. HACC MISSION	1-2
I.D. THE HACC'S COMMITMENT TO ETHICS AND SERVICE	1-2

PART II: THE PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

II.A. OVERVIEW AND HISTORY OF THE PROGRAM.....	1-4
II.B. PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM BASICS.....	1-4
II.C. PUBLIC HOUSING PARTNERSHIPS.....	1-5
II.D. APPLICABLE REGULATIONS.....	1-9

PART III: THE ADMISSIONS AND CONTINUED OCCUPANCY POLICIES

III.A. OVERVIEW AND PURPOSE OF THE POLICY	1-10
III.B. CONTENTS OF THE POLICY.....	1-10
III.C. UPDATING AND REVISING THE POLICY	1-11

Table of Contents

Chapter 2 FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

INTRODUCTION	2-1
--------------------	-----

PART I: NONDISCRIMINATION

I.A. OVERVIEW	2-2
I.B. NONDISCRIMINATION.....	2-2
I.C. DISCRIMINATION COMPLAINTS	2-5

PART II: POLICIES RELATED TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

II.A. OVERVIEW	2-4
II.B. DEFINITION OF REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION	2-4
II.C. REQUEST FOR AN ACCOMMODATION.....	2-5
II.D. VERIFICATION OF DISABILITY	2-6
II.E. APPROVAL/DENIAL OF A REQUESTED ACCOMMODATION	2-7
II.F. PROGRAM ACCESSIBILITY FOR PERSONS WITH HEARING OR VISION IMPAIRMENTS.....	2-8
II.G. PHYSICAL ACCESSIBILITY.....	2-8
II.H. DENIAL OR TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE.....	2-9

PART III: IMPROVING ACCESS TO SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY (LEP)

III.A. OVERVIEW	2-10
III.B. ORAL INTERPRETATION.....	2-10
III.C. WRITTEN TRANSLATION.....	2-11
III.D. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN.....	2-11

EXHIBITS

2-1: DEFINITION OF A PERSON WITH A DISABILITY UNDER FEDERAL CIVIL RIGHTS LAWS	2-21
--	------

Table of Contents

Chapter 3 ELIGIBILITY

INTRODUCTION	3-1
--------------------	-----

PART I: DEFINITIONS OF FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

I.A. OVERVIEW	3-3
I.B. FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD	3-3
I.C. FAMILY BREAK-UP AND REMAINING MEMBER OF TENANT FAMILY	3-4
I.D. HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	3-5
I.E. SPOUSE, COHEAD, AND OTHER ADULT	3-5
I.F. DEPENDENT	3-6
I.G. FULL-TIME STUDENT	3-6
I.H. ELDERLY AND NEAR-ELDERLY PERSONS, AND ELDERLY FAMILY	3-7
I.I. PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES AND DISABLED FAMILY	3-7
I.J. GUESTS.....	3-8
I.K. FOSTER CHILDREN AND FOSTER ADULTS	3-9
I.L. ABSENT FAMILY MEMBERS	3-10
I.M. LIVE-IN AIDE	3-12

PART II: BASIC ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

II.A. INCOME ELIGIBILITY AND TARGETING	3-13
II.B. CITIZENSHIP OR ELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS	3-15
II.C. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS.....	3-17
II.D. FAMILY CONSENT TO RELEASE OF INFORMATION	3-18
II.E. EIV SYSTEM SEARCHES.....	3-19

PART III: DENIAL OF ADMISSION

III.A. OVERVIEW.....	3-21
III.B. REQUIRED DENIAL OF ADMISSION	3-22
III.C. OTHER PERMITTED REASONS FOR DENIAL OF ADMISSION	3-24
III.D. SCREENING.....	3-27
III.E. CRITERIA FOR DECIDING TO DENY ADMISSION.....	3-32
III.F. PROHIBITION AGAINST DENIAL OF ASSISTANCE TO VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, STALKING, AND HUMAN TRAFFICKING	3-35
III.G. NOTICE OF ELIGIBILITY OR DENIAL	3-37

EXHIBITS

3-1: DETAILED DEFINITIONS RELATED TO DISABILITIES	3-39
---	------

Table of Contents

Chapter 4 APPLICATIONS, WAITING LIST AND TENANT SELECTION

INTRODUCTION	4-1
--------------------	-----

PART I: THE APPLICATION PROCESS

I.A. OVERVIEW	4-3
I.B. APPLYING FOR ASSISTANCE.....	4-3
I.C. ACCESSIBILITY OF THE APPLICATION PROCESS.....	4-4
I.D. PLACEMENT ON THE WAITING LIST	4-5

PART II: MANAGING THE WAITING LIST

II.A. OVERVIEW	4-7
II.B. ORGANIZATION OF THE WAITING LIST	4-7
II.C. OPENING AND CLOSING THE PRE-WAITING LIST.....	4-9
II.D. FAMILY OUTREACH	4-10
II.E. REPORTING CHANGES IN FAMILY CIRCUMSTANCES	4-11
II.F. UPDATING THE WAITING LIST	4-12

PART III: TENANT SELECTION

III.A. OVERVIEW	4-15
III.B. SELECTION METHOD	4-16
III.C. NOTIFICATION OF SELECTION	4-21
III.D. THE APPLICATION INTERVIEW	4-22
III.E. FINAL ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATION	4-24

Chapter 5 OCCUPANCY STANDARDS AND UNIT OFFERS

INTRODUCTION	5-1
--------------------	-----

PART I: OCCUPANCY STANDARDS

I.A. OVERVIEW	5-1
I.B. DETERMINING UNIT SIZE.....	5-2
I.C. EXCEPTIONS TO OCCUPANCY STANDARDS	5-4

PART II: UNIT OFFERS

II.A. OVERVIEW	5-5
II.B. NUMBER OF OFFERS	5-5
II.C. TIME LIMIT FOR UNIT OFFER ACCEPTANCE OR REFUSAL	5-6
II.D. REFUSALS OF UNIT OFFERS	5-6
II.E. ACCESSIBLE UNITS.....	5-8
II.F. DESIGNATED HOUSING	5-8

Table of Contents

Chapter 6 INCOME AND RENT DETERMINATIONS

INTRODUCTION	6-1
--------------------	-----

PART I: ANNUAL INCOME

I.A. OVERVIEW	6-3
I.B. HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION AND INCOME	6-4
I.C. ANTICIPATING ANNUAL INCOME.....	6-7
I.D. EARNED INCOME	6-9
I.E. EARNED INCOME DISALLOWANCE.....	6-13
I.F. BUSINESS INCOME.....	6-16
I.G. ASSETS.....	6-18
I.H. PERIODIC PAYMENTS	6-26
I.I. PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF EARNINGS	6-28
I.J. WELFARE ASSISTANCE	6-29
I.K. PERIODIC AND DETERMINABLE ALLOWANCES.....	6-30
I.L. ADDITIONAL EXCLUSIONS FROM ANNUAL INCOME.....	6-31

PART II: ADJUSTED INCOME

II.A. INTRODUCTION	6-35
II.B. DEPENDENT DEDUCTION.....	6-36
II.C. ELDERLY OR DISABLED FAMILY DEDUCTION	6-36
II.D. MEDICAL EXPENSES DEDUCTION	6-37
II.E. DISABILITY ASSISTANCE EXPENSES DEDUCTION.....	6-39
II.F. CHILD CARE EXPENSE DEDUCTION.....	6-42
II.G. PERMISSIVE DEDUCTIONS.....	6-46

PART III: CALCULATING RENT

III.A. OVERVIEW OF INCOME-BASED RENT CALCULATIONS.....	6-47
III.B. FINANCIAL HARDSHIPS AFFECTING MINIMUM RENT	6-50
III.C. UTILITY ALLOWANCES	6-55
III.D. PRORATED RENT FOR MIXED FAMILIES.....	6-58
III.E. FLAT RENTS AND FAMILY CHOICE IN RENTS	6-59

EXHIBITS

6-1: ANNUAL INCOME INCLUSIONS	6-61
6-2: ANNUAL INCOME EXCLUSIONS	6-63
6-3: TREATMENT OF FAMILY ASSETS	6-65
6-4: EARNED INCOME DISALLOWANCE.....	6-67
6-5: THE EFFECT OF WELFARE BENEFIT REDUCTION.....	6-69

Table of Contents

Chapter 7 VERIFICATION

INTRODUCTION	7-1
--------------------	-----

PART I: GENERAL VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

I.A. FAMILY CONSENT TO RELEASE OF INFORMATION	7-1
I.B. OVERVIEW OF VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.....	7-2
I.C. UP-FRONT INCOME VERIFICATION (UIV).....	7-4
I.D. THIRD-PARTY WRITTEN AND ORAL VERIFICATION.....	7-6
I.E. SELF-CERTIFICATION.....	7-9

PART II: VERIFYING FAMILY INFORMATION

II.A. VERIFICATION OF LEGAL IDENTITY	7-11
II.B. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS.....	7-12
II.C. DOCUMENTATION OF AGE	7-13
II.D. FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS.....	7-14
II.E. VERIFICATION OF STUDENT STATUS	7-15
II.F. DOCUMENTATION OF DISABILITY	7-16
II.G. CITIZENSHIP OR ELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS	7-17
II.H. VERIFICATION OF PREFERENCE STATUS.....	7-18

PART III: VERIFYING INCOME AND ASSETS

III.A. EARNED INCOME	7-19
III.B. BUSINESS AND SELF EMPLOYMENT INCOME	7-19
III.C. PERIODIC PAYMENTS AND PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF EARNINGS.....	7-20
III.D. ALIMONY OR CHILD SUPPORT	7-21
III.E. ASSETS AND INCOME FROM ASSETS.....	7-22
III.F. NET INCOME FROM RENTAL PROPERTY	7-22
III.G. RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS.....	7-23
III.H. INCOME FROM EXCLUDED SOURCES	7-24
III.I. ZERO ANNUAL INCOME STATUS	7-24

PART IV: VERIFYING MANDATORY DEDUCTIONS

IV.A. DEPENDENT AND ELDERLY/DISABLED HOUSEHOLD DEDUCTIONS	7-25
IV.B. MEDICAL EXPENSE DEDUCTION	7-26
IV.C. DISABILITY ASSISTANCE EXPENSES	7-28
IV.D. CHILD CARE EXPENSES.....	7-30

EXHIBITS

7-1: SUMMARY OF DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENT FOR NON CITIZENS	7-33
---	------

Table of Contents

Chapter 8 LEASING AND INSPECTIONS

INTRODUCTION	8-1
--------------------	-----

PART I: LEASING

I.A. OVERVIEW	8-1
I.B. LEASE ORIENTATION	8-2
I.C. EXECUTION OF LEASE	8-3
I.D. MODIFICATIONS TO THE LEASE.....	8-4
I.E. SECURITY DEPOSITS.....	8-6
I.F. PAYMENTS UNDER THE LEASE	8-7
I.G. MINIMUM HEATING STANDARDS	8-10

PART II: INSPECTIONS

II.A. OVERVIEW	8-13
II.B. TYPES OF INSPECTIONS.....	8-13
II.C. NOTICE AND SCHEDULING OF INSPECTIONS	8-15
II.D. INSPECTION RESULTS	8-16

EXHIBITS

8-1: SMOKE FREE POLICY	8-19
------------------------------	------

Table of Contents

Chapter 9 REEXAMINATIONS

INTRODUCTION	9-1
--------------------	-----

PART I: ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS FOR FAMILIES PAYING INCOME BASED RENTS

I.A. OVERVIEW	9-3
I.B. STREAMLINED ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS	9-4
I.C. SCHEDULING ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS	9-5
I.D. CONDUCTING ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS.....	9-6
I.E. EFFECTIVE DATES	9-8

PART II: REEXAMINATIONS FOR FAMILIES PAYING FLAT RENTS

II.A. OVERVIEW	9-9
II.B. FULL REEXAMINATION OF FAMILY INCOME AND COMPOSITION	9-9
II.C. REEXAMINATION OF FAMILY COMPOSITION (“ANNUAL UPDATE”).....	9-10

PART III: INTERIM REEXAMINATIONS

III.A. OVERVIEW	9-13
III.B. CHANGES IN FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION	9-13
III.C. CHANGES AFFECTING INCOME OR EXPENSES.....	9-15
III.D. PROCESSING THE INTERIM REEXAMINATION	9-17

PART IV: RECALCULATING TENANT RENT

IV.A. OVERVIEW	9-19
IV.B. CHANGES IN UTILITY ALLOWANCES	9-19
IV.C. NOTIFICATION OF NEW TENANT RENT.....	9-19
IV.D. DISCREPANCIES	9-20

Table of Contents

Chapter 10 PETS

INTRODUCTION	10-1
--------------------	------

PART I: ASSISTANCE ANIMALS

I.A. OVERVIEW	10-3
I.B. APPROVAL OF ASSISTANCE ANIMALS.....	10-4
I.C. CARE AND HANDLING	10-6

PART II: PET POLICIES FOR ALL DEVELOPMENTS

II.A. OVERVIEW	10-7
II.B. MANAGEMENT APPROVAL OF PETS	10-7
II.C. STANDARDS FOR PETS	10-9
II.D. PET RULES.....	10-11

PART III: PET DEPOSITS AND FEES IN ELDERLY/DISABLED DEVELOPMENTS

III.A. OVERVIEW	10-17
III.B. PET DEPOSITS.....	10-17
III.C. OTHER CHARGES	10-18

PART IV: PET DEPOSITS AND FEES IN GENERAL OCCUPANCY DEVELOPMENTS

IV.A. OVERVIEW	10-19
IV.B. PET DEPOSITS.....	10-19
IV.C. NON-REFUNDABLE NOMINAL PET FEE	10-20
IV.D. OTHER CHARGES	10-21

Table of Contents

Chapter 11 COMMUNITY SERVICE

INTRODUCTION	11-1
--------------------	------

PART I: COMMUNITY SERVICE REQUIREMENT

I.A. OVERVIEW	11-1
I.B. REQUIREMENTS.....	11-2
I.C. DETERMINATION OF EXEMPTION STATUS AND COMPLIANCE.....	11-7
I.D. DOCUMENTATION AND VERIFICATION.....	11-11
I.E. NONCOMPLIANCE.....	11-13

PART II: IMPLEMENTATION OF COMMUNITY SERVICE

II.A. OVERVIEW	11-17
----------------------	-------

EXHIBITS

11-1 : COMMUNITY SERVICE AND SELF-SUFFICIENCY POLICY	11-19
11-2 : DEFINITION OF A PERSON WITH A DISABILITY UNDER SOCIAL SECURITY ACTS 216(i)(1) and Section 1416(excerpt) FOR PURPOSES OF EXEMPTION FROM COMMUNITY SERVICE.....	11-25
11-3 : PHA DETERMINATION OF EXEMPTION FOR COMMUNITY SERVICE	11-27
11-4 : CSSR WORK-OUT AGREEMENT	11-29

Table of Contents

Chapter 12 TRANSFER POLICY

INTRODUCTION	12-1
--------------------	------

PART I: EMERGENCY TRANSFERS

I.A. OVERVIEW	12-1
I.B. EMERGENCY TRANSFERS	12-2
I.C. EMERGENCY TRANSFER PROCEDURES	12-3
I.D. COSTS OF TRANSFER	12-3

PART II: HACC REQUIRED TRANSFERS

II.A. OVERVIEW	12-5
II.B. TYPES OF HACC REQUIRED TRANSFERS	12-5
II.C. ADVERSE ACTION	12-8
II.D. COST OF TRANSFER	12-8

PART III: TRANSFERS REQUESTED BY TENANTS

III.A. OVERVIEW	12-9
III.B. TYPES OF RESIDENT REQUESTED TRANSFERS	12-9
III.C. ELIGIBILITY FOR TRANSFER	12-10
III.D. SECURITY DEPOSITS	12-11
III.E. COST OF TRANSFER	12-11
III.F. HANDLING OF REQUESTS	12-12

PART IV: TRANSFER PROCESSING

IV.A. OVERVIEW	12-13
IV.B. TRANSFER LIST	12-13
IV.C. TRANSFER OFFER POLICY	12-14
IV.D. GOOD CAUSE FOR UNIT REFUSAL	12-14
IV.E. DECONCENTRATION	12-15
IV.F. REEXAMINATION POLICIES FOR TRANSFERS	12-15

Table of Contents

Chapter 13 LEASE TERMINATIONS

INTRODUCTION	13-1
--------------------	------

PART I: TERMINATION BY TENANT

I.A. TENANT CHOOSES TO TERMINATE THE LEASE.....	13-3
---	------

PART II: TERMINATION BY HACC – MANDATORY

II.A. OVERVIEW	13-5
II.B. FAILURE TO PROVIDE CONSENT	13-5
II.C. FAILURE TO DOCUMENT CITIZENSHIP	13-5
II.D. FAILURE TO DISCLOSE AND DOCUMENT SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS	13-6
II.E. FAILURE TO ACCEPT THE PHA’S OFFER OF A LEASE REVISION	13-6
II.F. METHAMPHETAMINE CONVICTION.....	13-7
II.G. LIFETIME REGISTERED SEX OFFENDERS.....	13-7
II.H. NONCOMPLIANCE WITH COMMUNITY SERVICE REQUIREMENTS	13-7
II.I. DEATH OF A SOLE FAMILY MEMBER	13-7
II.J. OVER_INCOME FAMILIES [24 CFR 960.507; FR NOTICE 7/26/18; NOTICE PIH 2019-11; FR NOTICE 2/14/23]	13-8

PART III: TERMINATION BY HACC – OTHER AUTHORIZED REASONS

III.A. OVERVIEW	13-13
III.B. MANDATORY LEASE PROVISIONS.....	13-14
III.C. OTHER AUTHORIZED REASONS FOR TERMINATION.....	13-20
III.D. ALTERNATIVES TO TERMINATION OF TENANCY	13-22
III.E. CRITERIA FOR DECIDING TO TERMINATE TENANCY.....	13-23
III.F. TERMINATIONS RELATED TO DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING.....	13-27

PART IV: NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS, EVICTION PROCEDURES AND RECORD KEEPING

IV.A. OVERVIEW	13-31
IV.B. CONDUCTING CRIMINAL RECORDS CHECKS	13-31
IV.C. DISCLOSURE OF CRIMINAL RECORDS TO FAMILY	13-32
IV.D. LEASE TERMINATION NOTICE.....	13-33
IV.E. EVICTION	13-36
IV.F. NOTIFICATION TO POST OFFICE.....	13-36
IV.G. RECORD KEEPING	13-36

Table of Contents

Chapter 14 GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS

INTRODUCTION	14-1
--------------------	------

PART I: INFORMAL HEARINGS FOR PUBLIC HOUSING APPLICANTS

I.A. OVERVIEW	14-1
I.B. INFORMAL HEARING PROCESS	14-2

PART II: INFORMAL HEARINGS WITH REGARD TO NONCITIZENS

II.A. HEARING AND APPEAL PROVISIONS FOR NONCITIZENS.....	14-7
--	------

PART III: GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES FOR PUBLIC HOUSING RESIDENTS

III.A. REQUIREMENTS.....	14-11
III.B. DEFINITIONS	14-12
III.C. APPLICABILITY.....	14-13
III.D. INFORMAL SETTLEMENT OF GRIEVANCE.....	14-14
III.E. PROCEDURES TO OBTAIN A HEARING	14-15
III.F. SELECTION OF HEARING OFFICER	14-17
III.G. REMOTE HEARINGS.....	14-18
III.H. PROCEDURES GOVERNING THE HEARING	14-21
III.I. DECISION OF THE HEARING OFFICER.....	14-25

EXHIBITS

14-1: GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE	14-29
---------------------------------	-------

Chapter 15 PROGRAM INTEGRITY

INTRODUCTION	15-1
--------------------	------

PART I: PREVENTING, DETECTING, AND INVESTIGATING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE

I.A. PREVENTING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE	15-3
I.B. DETECTING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE	15-4
I.C. INVESTIGATING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE.....	15-5

PART II: CORRECTIVE MEASURES AND PENALTIES

II.A. UNDER- OR OVERPAYMENT	15-7
II.B. FAMILY-CAUSED ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE.....	15-8
II.C. PHA-CAUSED ERRORS OR PROGRAM ABUSE	15-10
II.D. CRIMINAL PROSECUTION	15-12
II.E. FRAUD AND PROGRAM ABUSE RECOVERIES.....	15-12

Table of Contents

Chapter 16 PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

INTRODUCTION	16-1
--------------------	------

PART I: SETTING UTILITY ALLOWANCES

I.A. OVERVIEW	16-3
I.B. UTILITY ALLOWANCES	16-3
I.C. SURCHARGES FOR PHA-FURNISHED UTILITIES	16-5
I.D. NOTICE REQUIREMENTS	16-5
I.E. REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION AND INDIVIDUAL RELIEF	16-6

PART II: ESTABLISHING FLAT RENTS

II.A. OVERVIEW	16-7
II.B. FLAT RENTS.....	16-7

PART III: FAMILY DEBTS TO THE PHA

III.A. OVERVIEW	16-9
III.B. REPAYMENT POLICY.....	16-10

PART IV: PUBLIC HOUSING ASSESSMENT SYSTEM (PHAS)

IV.A. OVERVIEW	16-13
IV.B. PHAS INDICATORS	16-13
IV.C. PHAS SCORING.....	16-15

PART V: RECORD KEEPING

V.A. OVERVIEW	16-17
V.B. RECORD RETENTION.....	16-17
V.C. RECORDS MANAGEMENT	16-18

PART VI: REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR CHILDREN WITH ELEVATED BLOOD LEAD LEVEL

VI.A. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	16-21
------------------------------------	-------

**PART VII: VILENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT
(VAWA):NOTIFICATION, DOCUMENTATION, AND
CONFIDENTIALITY**

VII.A. OVERVIEW	16-23
VII.B. DEFINITIONS.....	16-23
VII.C. NOTIFICATIONS	16-25
VII.D. DOCUMENTATION.....	16-27
VII.E. CONFIDENTIALITY	16-29

EXHIBITS

16-1: SAMPLE NOTICE OF OCCUPANCE RIGHTS UNDER THE VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACE, FORM HUD-5380	16-31
16-2: CERTIFICATION OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING CIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING	16-37
16-3: EMERGENCY TRANSFER PLAN FOR VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING	16-39
16-4: EMERGENCY TRANSFER REQUEST FOR CERTAIN VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING, FORM HUD-5383	16-43

Introduction

ABOUT THE ACOP

REFERENCES CITED IN THE ACOP

Authority for PHA policies is derived from many sources. Primary among these sources are regulations and guidance issued by HUD. State law also directs PHA policy. State law must be followed where such law exists and does not conflict with federal regulations. In the absence of legal requirements or HUD guidance, industry practice may lead to PHA policy. Finally, the public housing lease will affect PHA policy and therefore must be consistent with federal and state laws and regulations.

HUD

HUD provides the primary source of PHA policy through federal regulations, HUD Notices and handbooks. Compliance with federal regulations, current HUD Notices and HUD handbooks is mandatory.

HUD provides nonmandatory guidance to PHAs through HUD published guidebooks. Expired HUD Notices and handbooks also provide guidance for PHA policy. Following HUD guidance is optional, as long as PHA policies comply with federal law, federal regulations and mandatory policy. Because HUD has already determined that the guidance it provides is consistent with mandatory policies, PHA reliance on HUD guidance provides the PHA with a “safe harbor.”

Content contained on the HUD website can provide further clarification of HUD policies. For example, FAQs on the HUD website can provide direction on the application of federal regulations to a specific pattern.

State Law

Where there is no mandatory federal guidance, PHAs must comply with state law, if it exists. Where state law is more restrictive than federal law, but does not conflict with it, the PHA should follow the state law.

Industry Practice

Where no law or HUD authority exists on a particular subject, industry practice may support PHA policy. An industry practice is a way of doing things that is followed by most housing authorities.

RESOURCES CITED IN THE ACOP

The ACOP cites several documents. Where a document or resource is cited frequently, it may be abbreviated. Where it is cited only once or twice, the ACOP may contain the entire name of the document or resource. Following is a key to abbreviations used for various sources that are frequently cited in the ACOP, and a list of references and document locations that are referenced in the ACOP or that may be helpful to you.

Public Housing Occupancy Guidebook

In June 2020 HUD began issuing a new version of the *Public Housing Occupancy Guidebook* chapter-by-chapter. Unlike the previous version of the guidebook in which chapters were numbered, the new version includes chapter names, but no numbers. As the new version of the guidebook has not yet been fully released, and since the previous version of the guidebook contains guidance not found in the new version, the policy cites both versions of the guidebook. Therefore, where the *Public Housing Occupancy Guidebook* is cited in the policy, the citation will make a distinction between the “old” and “new” versions of the guidebook. The “old” version of the guidebook will continue to be cited as *PH OCC GB* with a chapter/page reference (example: PH OCC GB, p. 5-4). If HUD has also released a new chapter on the same topic with information that either adds new information or updates existing information from the previous guidebook, the new guidebook will be cited as *New PH OCC GB* with a chapter title and page reference (example: New PH OCC GB, *Lease Requirements*, p. 11).

Abbreviations

Throughout the ACOP, abbreviations are used to designate certain documents in citations. The following is a table of abbreviations of documents cited by the ACOP.

Abbreviation	Document
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
HUD-50058 IB	HUD-50058 Instruction Booklet
PH OCC GB	Public Housing Occupancy Guidebook, June 2003
New PH OCC GB	Public Housing Occupancy Guidebook, Various dates of release
RHIIP FAQs	Rental Housing Integrity Improvement Program (RHIIP) Frequently Asked Questions
VG	Verification Guidance, March 2004 (attachment to PIH Notice 2004-1)

Resources and Where to Find Them

Following is a list of resources helpful to the PHA or referenced in the ACOP, and the online location of each.

Document and Location
Code of Federal Regulations http://www.ecfr.gov
Earned Income Disregard FAQs https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/public_indian_housing/phr/about/ao_faq_eid
Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System PHA Security Procedures, Version 1.2, issued January 2005 https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/EIVSECGUIDEPHA.PDF
Executive Order 11063 https://www.archives.gov/federal-register/codification/executive-order/11063.html
Federal Register https://www.federalregister.gov/
HUD-50058 Instruction Booklet https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/FORM50058INSTRUCTBOOKLET.PDF
Joint Statement of the Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Department of Justice, issued May 17, 2004 https://www.justice.gov/sites/default/files/crt/legacy/2010/12/14/joint_statement_ra.pdf
Final Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons, published January 22, 2007 https://www.lep.gov/guidance/HUD_guidance_Jan07.pdf
Notice PIH 2010-26, Nondiscrimination and Accessibility Notice http://www.hud.gov/offices/pih/publications/notices/10/pih2010-26.pdf
Notice PIH 2017-12, Administrative Guidance for Effective and Mandated Use of the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/PIH2017-12EIVNOTICE.PDF
Notice PIH 2018-24, Verification of Social Security Numbers (SSNs) Social Security (SS) and Supplemental Security Income (SSI) Benefits; and Effective Use of the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System's Identity Verification Report https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/PIH/documents/PIH-2018-24_EIV_SSN_Notice_FINAL.pdf
OMB Circular A-133 https://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/whitehouse.gov/files/omb/circulars/A133/a133.pdf
Public Housing Occupancy Guidebook, June 2003 https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/DOC_10760.PDF
VAWA Resources https://www.hud.gov/vawa

The HUD website is <https://www.hud.gov/>.

Guidebooks, handbooks, and other HUD resources may be found at the HUDClips website:
https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/administration/hudclips

Chapter 1

OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAM AND PLAN

INTRODUCTION

The PHA receives its operating subsidy for the public housing program from the Department of Housing and Urban Development. The PHA is not a federal department or agency. A public housing agency (PHA) is a governmental or public body, created and authorized by state law to develop and operate housing and housing programs for low-income families. The PHA enters into an Annual Contributions Contract with HUD to administer the public housing program. The PHA must ensure compliance with federal laws, regulations and notices and must establish policy and procedures to clarify federal requirements and to ensure consistency in program operation.

This chapter contains information about the PHA and its programs with emphasis on the public housing program. It also contains information about the purpose, intent and use of the plan and guide.

There are three parts to this chapter:

Part I: The Public Housing Agency (PHA). This part includes a description of the PHA, its jurisdiction, its programs, and its mission and intent.

Part II: The Public Housing Program. This part contains information about public housing operation, roles and responsibilities, and partnerships.

Part III: The Admissions and Continued Occupancy (ACOP). This part discusses the purpose and organization of the plan and its revision requirements.

PART I: THE PHA

1-I.A. OVERVIEW

This part describes the PHA's creation and authorization, the general structure of the organization and the relationship between the PHA Board and staff.

1-I.B. ORGANIZATION AND STRUCTURE OF THE PHA

This Public Housing Agency (PHA) is funded by the federal government and administered by the **Housing Authority of the City of Camden** (hereinafter, "HACC") for the jurisdiction of the **City of Camden, New Jersey**.

PHAs are governed by a board of officials that are generally called "Commissioners." Although some PHAs may use a different title for their officials, this document will hitherto refer to the "Board of Commissioners" or the "Board" when discussing the board of governing officials.

Commissioners are appointed in accordance with state housing law and generally serve in the same capacity as the directors of a corporation. The Board of Commissioners establishes policies under which the PHA conducts business, and ensures that those policies are followed by PHA staff.

The board is responsible for preserving and expanding the agency's resources and assuring the agency's continued viability and success.

Formal actions of the PHA are taken through written resolutions, adopted by the Board and entered into the official records of the PHA.

The principal staff member of the PHA is the executive director (ED), who is selected and hired by the Board. The ED oversees the day to day operations of the PHA and is directly responsible for carrying out the policies established by the commissioners. The ED's duties include hiring, training, and supervising the PHA's staff, as well as budgeting and financial planning for the agency. Additionally, the ED is charged with ensuring compliance with federal and state laws, and program mandates.

1-I.C. PHA MISSION

The purpose of a mission statement is to communicate the purpose of the agency to people inside and outside of the agency. It provides the basis for strategy development, identification of critical success factors, resource allocation decisions, as well as ensuring client and stakeholder satisfaction.

HACC Policy

The mission of the Housing Authority of the City of Camden is promoting adequate and affordable housing, economic opportunity and a suitable living environment free from discrimination.

1-I.D. THE PHA’S COMMITMENT TO ETHICS AND SERVICE

As a public service agency, the PHA is committed to providing excellent service to all public housing applicants, residents, and the public. In order to provide superior service, the PHA resolves to:

- Administer applicable federal and state laws and regulations to achieve high ratings in compliance measurement indicators while maintaining efficiency in program operation to ensure fair and consistent treatment of clients served.
- Provide decent, safe, and sanitary housing in good repair – in compliance with program uniform physical condition standards – for very low- and low-income families.
- Achieve a healthy mix of incomes in its public housing developments by attracting and retaining higher income families and by working toward deconcentration of poverty goals.
- Encourage self-sufficiency of participant families and assist in the expansion of family opportunities which address educational, socio-economic, recreational and other human service’s needs.
- Promote fair housing and the opportunity for very low- and low-income families of all races, ethnicities, national origins, religions, ethnic backgrounds, and with all types of disabilities, to participate in the public housing program and its services.
- Create positive public awareness and expand the level of family and community support in accomplishing the Housing Authority of the City of Camden’s mission.
- Attain and maintain a high level of standards and professionalism in day-to-day management of all program components.
- Administer an efficient, high-performing agency through continuous improvement of the PHA’s support systems and commitment to our employees and their development.

The PHA will make every effort to keep residents informed of program rules and regulations, and to advise participants of how the program rules affect them.

PART II: THE PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

1-II.A. OVERVIEW AND HISTORY OF THE PROGRAM

The intent of this section is to provide the public and staff an overview of the history and operation of public housing.

The United States Housing Act of 1937 (the “Act”) is responsible for the birth of federal housing program initiatives, known as public housing. The Act was intended to provide financial assistance to states and cities for public works projects, slum clearance and the development of affordable housing for low-income residents. There have been many changes to the program since its inception in 1937.

The Housing Act of 1965 established the availability of federal assistance, administered through local public agencies, to provide rehabilitation grants for home repairs and rehabilitation. This act also created the federal Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

The Housing Act of 1969 created an operating subsidy for the public housing program for the first time. Until that time, public housing was a self-sustaining program.

In 1998, the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act (QHWRA) – also known as the Public Housing Reform Act or Housing Act of 1998 – was signed into law. Its purpose was to provide more private sector management guidelines to the public housing program and provide residents with greater choices. It also allowed PHAs more remedies to replace or revitalize severely distressed public housing developments. Highlights of the Reform Act include: the establishment of flat rents; the requirement for PHAs to develop five-year and annual plans; income targeting, a requirement that 40% of all new admissions in public housing during any given fiscal year be reserved for extremely low-income families; and resident self-sufficiency incentives.

1-II.B. PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM BASICS

HUD writes and publishes regulations in order to implement public housing laws enacted by Congress. HUD contracts with the HACC to administer programs in accordance with HUD regulations and provides an operating subsidy to HACC. The HACC must create written policies that are consistent with HUD regulations. Among these policies is this HACC's Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy (ACOP). The ACOP must be approved by the HACC's Board of Commissioners.

The job of the HACC pursuant to HUD regulations is to provide decent, safe, and sanitary housing, in good repair, to low-income families at an affordable rent. The HACC screens applicants for public housing and, if they are determined to be eligible for the program, the HACC makes an offer of a housing unit. If the applicant accepts the offer, the HACC and the applicant will enter into a written lease agreement. At this point, the applicant becomes a tenant in the public housing program.

In the context of the public housing program, a tenant is defined as the adult person(s) (other than a live-in aide) who (1) executed the lease with HACC as lessee of the dwelling unit, or, if no such person now resides in the unit, (2) who resides in the unit, and who is the remaining head of household of the tenant family residing in the dwelling unit. [24 CFR 966.53]. The Public Housing Occupancy Guidebook refers to tenants as "residents." The terms "tenant" and "resident" are used interchangeably in this policy. Additionally, this policy uses the term "family" or "families" for residents or applicants, depending on context.

Since HACC owns the public housing development, the HACC is the landlord. The HACC must comply with all of the legal and management responsibilities of a landlord in addition to administering the program in accordance with HUD regulations and HACC policy.

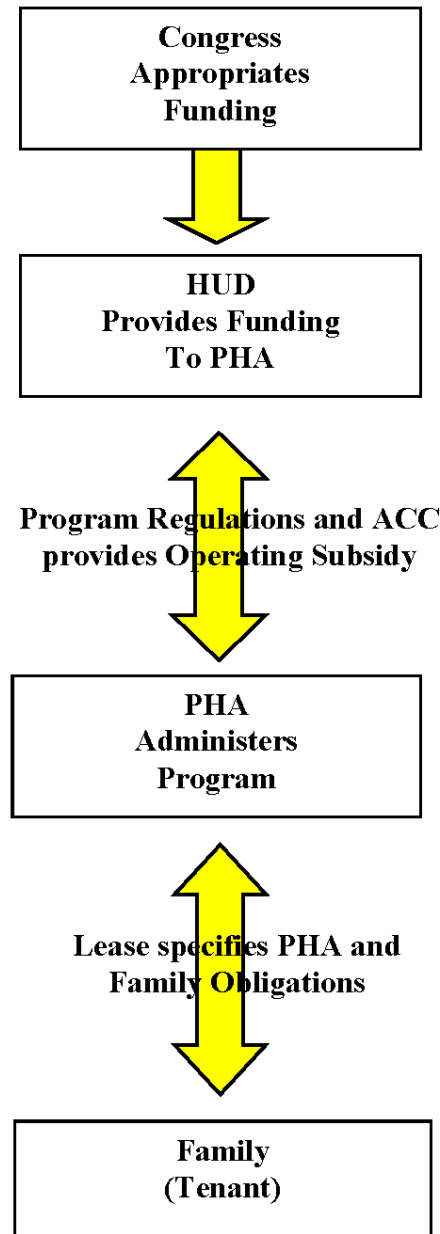
1-II.C. PUBLIC HOUSING PARTNERSHIPS

To administer the public housing program, HACC has entered into an Annual Contributions Contract (ACC) with HUD. The HACC also enters into a contractual relationship with the tenant through the public housing lease (also known as the Residential Lease Agreement; hereinafter "Lease"). These contracts define and describe the roles and responsibilities of each party.

In addition to the ACC, the HACC and family must also comply with federal regulations and other HUD publications and directives. For the program to work and be successful, all parties involved – HUD, the HACC and the tenant – play important roles.

The chart on the following page illustrates key aspects of these relationships.

The Public Housing Relationships



What does HUD do?

Federal law is the source of HUD responsibilities. HUD has the following major responsibilities:

- Develop regulations, requirements, handbooks, notices and other guidance to implement housing legislation passed by Congress
- Allocate operating subsidies to PHAs
- Allocate capital funding to PHAs
- Provide technical assistance to PHAs on interpreting and applying program requirements
- Monitor PHA compliance with program requirements and PHA performance in program administration.

What does the HACC do?

The HACC's responsibilities originate in federal regulations and the ACC. The HACC owns and manages public housing developments, administers the program under contract with HUD and has the following major responsibilities:

- Ensure compliance with all non-discrimination, equal opportunity and fair housing laws, and ensure that the program is accessible to persons with disabilities
- Establish local policies and procedures for operating the program
- Accept applications from interested applicant families and determine whether they are income eligible for the program
- Maintain waiting list and select families for admission
- Screen applicant families for suitability as renters
- Maintain housing units by making any necessary repairs in a timely manner
- Make unit offers to families (minimize vacancies without overcrowding)
- Maintain properties to the standard of decent, safe, sanitary, and in good repair (including assuring compliance with uniform physical conditions standards)
- Make sure the HACC has adequate financial resources to maintain its housing stock
- Perform regular reexaminations of family income and composition in accordance with HUD requirements
- Collect rent due from the assisted family and comply with and enforce provisions of the lease
- Ensure that families comply with program rules
- Provide families with prompt and professional service
- Comply with HUD regulations and requirements, the Annual Contributions Contract, HUD-approved applications for funding, the HACC's ACOP, and other applicable federal, state and local laws.

What does the Tenant do?

The tenant's responsibilities are articulated in the public housing lease. The tenant has the following broad responsibilities:

- Comply with the terms of the lease and the HACC rules and regulations, as applicable
- Provide HACC with complete and accurate information, determined by the HACC to be necessary for administration of the program
- Cooperate in attending all appointments scheduled by the HACC
- Allow the PHA to inspect the unit at reasonable times and after reasonable notice
- Take responsibility for care of the housing unit, including any violations of uniform physical condition standards (UPCS) caused by the family
- Not engage in drug-related, violent criminal, or other criminal activity
- Notify the HACC before moving or termination of the lease
- Use the assisted unit only for residence and as the sole residence of the family. Not sublet the unit or assign the lease
- Promptly notify the HACC of any changes in family composition
- Not commit fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any housing programs.
- Take care of the housing unit and report maintenance problems to the PHA promptly

If all parties fulfill their obligations in a professional and timely manner, the program responsibilities will be fulfilled in an effective manner.

1-II.D. APPLICABLE REGULATIONS

Applicable regulations include:

- 24 CFR Part 5: General Program Requirements
- 24 CFR Part 8: Nondiscrimination
- 24 CFR Part 35: Lead-Based Paint
- 24 CFR Part 902: Public Housing Assessment System
- 24 CFR Part 903: Public Housing Agency Plans
- 24 CFR Part 945: Designated Housing
- 24 CFR Part 960: Admission and Occupancy Policies
- 24 CFR Part 965: PHA-Owned or Leased Projects – General Provisions
- 24 CFR Part 966: Lease and Grievance Procedures

PART III: THE ADMISSIONS AND CONTINUED OCCUPANCY POLICIES

1-III.A. OVERVIEW AND PURPOSE OF THE POLICY

The ACOP is the HACC's written statement of policies used to carry out the housing program in accordance with federal law and regulations, and HUD requirements. The ACOP is required by HUD and it must be available for public review [CFR 24 Part 903]. The ACOP also contains policies that support the objectives contained in HACC's Agency Plan.

All issues related to public housing not addressed in this ACOP are governed by federal regulations, HUD handbooks and guidebooks, notices and applicable state and local laws. The policies in this ACOP have been designed to ensure compliance with the consolidated ACC and all HUD-approved applications for program funding. The HACC is responsible for complying with all changes in HUD regulations pertaining to public housing. If such changes conflict with this plan, HUD regulations will have precedence.

1-III.B. CONTENTS OF THE POLICY

Unlike the housing choice voucher program, HUD regulations for public housing do not contain a list of what must be included in the ACOP. However, individual regulations contain requirements of inclusion in the HACC's written policy. At a minimum, the ACOP plan should cover HACC policies on these subjects:

- The organization of the waiting list and how families are selected and offered available units, including any HACC admission preferences, procedures for removing applicant names from the waiting list, and procedures for closing and reopening the waiting list (Chapters 4 and 5)
- Transfer policies and the circumstances under which a transfer would take precedence over an admission (Chapter 12)
- Standards for determining eligibility, suitability for tenancy, and the size and type of the unit needed (Chapters 3 and 5)
- Procedures for verifying the information the family has provided (Chapter 7)
- The method for achieving deconcentration of poverty and income-mixing of public housing developments (Chapter 4)
- Grievance procedures (Chapter 14)
- Policies concerning payment by a family to the HACC of amounts the family owes the HACC (Chapter 15 and 16)
- Interim redeterminations of family income and composition (Chapter 9)
- Policies regarding community service requirements; (Chapter 11)
- Policies and rules about safety and ownership of pets in public housing (Chapter 10).

New Approach to Policy Development

HUD has developed an approach to monitoring PHAs that emphasizes the importance of consistency in operation and decision-making. The ACOP supports that goal by clearly setting forth the HACC's operating policies.

A primary focus of programs like HUD's Rental Integrity Monitoring (RIM) program has been consistency in how agencies conduct their business and in how HUD monitors agency activities. HUD has made it clear that consistency in the conduct of administration is important. Referring to and following the ACOP is essential to maintaining consistency in applying HACC policy.

HUD makes a distinction between mandatory policies and non-mandatory policies:

- Mandatory policies: those driven by legislation, regulations, current handbooks, current PIH notices, and legal opinions from the Office of General Counsel
- Optional, non-binding guidance: including guidebooks, FAQs, PIH notices that have expired and recommendations from individual HUD staff.

HUD expects PHAs to develop policies and procedures that are consistent with mandatory policies and to make clear the optional policies the PHA has adopted. The ACOP is comprised of mandatory policies and optional HACC policy. HUD's new direction emphasizes the need for a clearly written and comprehensive ACOP to guide staff in the clear and consistent application of policy.

HUD suggestions, recommendations, written issuances, and guidance are consistent with mandatory policies. Therefore, using HUD guidance in the preparation of HACC policy, even though it is not mandatory, provides a HACC with a "safe harbor." If a PHA adopts its own optional policy, it must make its own determination that such policy is consistent with legislation, regulations, and other mandatory requirements. There may be very good reasons for adopting a policy or procedure that is different than that suggested by HUD, PHAs should carefully through those decisions and be able to articulate how their policy is consistent with federal laws, regulations and mandatory policy.

1-III.C. UPDATING AND REVISING THE POLICY

The HACC will revise this ACOP as needed to comply with changes in HUD regulations. The original policy and any changes must be approved by the board of commissioners of the HACC, the pertinent sections included in the Agency Plan, and a copy provided to HUD.

HACC Policy

HACC will review and update the ACOP at least once a year, and more often as needed, to reflect changes in regulations, HACC operations, or when needed to ensure staff consistency in operation.

Chapter 2

FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

INTRODUCTION

This chapter explains the laws and HUD regulations requiring PHAs to affirmatively further civil rights and fair housing in all federally assisted housing programs. The letter and spirit of these laws are implemented through consistent policy and procedures. The responsibility to further nondiscrimination pertains to all areas of the PHA's public housing operations.

This chapter describes HUD regulations and PHA policies related to these topics in three parts:

Part I: Nondiscrimination. This part presents the body of laws and regulations governing the responsibilities of the PHA regarding nondiscrimination.

Part II: Policies Related to Persons with Disabilities. This part discusses the rules and policies of the public housing program related to reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities. These rules and policies are based on the Fair Housing Act (42.U.S.C.) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and incorporate guidance from the Joint Statement of The Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Department of Justice (DOJ), issued May 17, 2004.

Part III: Prohibition of Discrimination Against Limited English Proficiency Persons. This part details the obligations of the PHA to ensure meaningful access to the public housing program and its activities by persons with limited English proficiency (LEP). This part incorporates the Final Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons published January 22, 2007, in the *Federal Register*.

PART I: NONDISCRIMINATION

2-I.A. OVERVIEW

Federal laws require PHAs to treat all applicants and tenant families equally, providing the same quality of service, regardless of family characteristics and background. Federal law prohibits discrimination in housing on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, familial status, and disability. In addition, HUD regulations provide for additional protections regarding sexual orientation, gender identity, and marital status. The PHA will comply fully with all federal, state, and local nondiscrimination laws, and with rules and regulations governing fair housing and equal opportunity in housing and employment, including:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
- Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (as amended by the Community Development Act of 1974 and the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988)
- Executive Orders 11063 and 13988
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975
- Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (to the extent that it applies, otherwise Section 504 and the Fair Housing Amendments govern)
- The Equal Access to Housing in HUD Programs Regardless of Sexual Orientation or Gender Identity Final Rule, published in the *Federal Register* February 3, 2012, and further clarified in Notice PIH 2014-20
- The Violence against Women Act (VAWA)
- Any applicable state laws or local ordinances and any legislation protecting individual rights of tenants, applicants, or staff that may subsequently be enacted

When more than one civil rights law applies to a situation, the laws will be read and applied together.

HACC Policy

No state or local nondiscrimination laws or ordinances apply.

2-I.B. NONDISCRIMINATION

Federal regulations prohibit discrimination against certain protected classes and other groups of people. State and local requirements, as well as PHA policies, can prohibit discrimination against additional classes of people.

The PHA shall not discriminate because of race, color, sex, religion, familial status, age, disability or national origin (called “protected classes”).

Familial status includes children under the age of 18 living with parents or legal custodians, pregnant women, and people securing custody of children under the age of 18.

The PHA will not discriminate on the basis of marital status, gender identity, or sexual orientation [FR Notice 02/03/12; Executive Order 13988].

HACC Policy

The HACC does not identify any additional protected classes.

The PHA will not use any of these factors to:

- Deny to any family the opportunity to apply for housing, nor deny to any qualified applicant the opportunity to participate in the public housing program
- Provide housing that is different from that provided to others
- Subject anyone to segregation or disparate treatment
- Subject anyone to sexual harassment
- Restrict anyone's access to any benefit enjoyed by others in connection with the housing program
- Treat a person differently in determining eligibility or other requirements for admission
- Steer an applicant or tenant toward or away from a particular area based on any of these factors
- Deny anyone access to the same level of services
- Deny anyone the opportunity to participate in a planning or advisory group that is an integral part of the housing program
- Discriminate in the provision of residential real estate transactions
- Discriminate against someone because they are related to or associated with a member of a protected class
- Publish or cause to be published an advertisement or notice indicating the availability of housing that prefers or excludes persons who are members of a protected class

Providing Information to Families

The PHA must take steps to ensure that families are fully aware of all applicable civil rights laws. As part of the public housing orientation process, the PHA will provide information to public housing applicant families about civil rights requirements.

2-I.C. DISCRIMINATION COMPLAINTS

General Housing Discrimination Complaints

If an applicant or tenant family believes that any family member has been discriminated against by the PHA, the family should advise the PHA. The PHA should make every reasonable attempt to determine whether the applicant or tenant family's assertions have merit and take any warranted corrective action.

In all cases, the PHA will advise the family that they may file a fair housing complaint if the family feels they have been discriminated against under the Fair Housing Act.

HACC Policy

Applicants or tenant families who believe that they have been subject to unlawful discrimination may notify the PHA either orally or in writing.

Within 10 business days of receiving the complaint, the PHA will investigate and attempt to remedy discrimination complaints made against the PHA. The PHA will also advise the family of their right to file a fair housing complaint with HUD's Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity (FHEO). The fair housing poster, posted in conspicuous and accessible locations in PHA lobbies, will reference how to file a complaint with FHEO.

The PHA will keep a record of all complaints, investigations, notices, and corrective actions. (See Chapter 16.)

Complaints under the Equal Access Final Rule [Notice PIH 2014-20]

Notice PIH 2014-20 requires an articulated complaint process for allegations of discrimination under the Equal Access Final rule. The Equal Access Final Rule requires that PHAs provide equal access regardless of marital status, gender identity, or sexual orientation. The PHA will be informed on these obligations by the HUD Field Office or FHEO when an Equal Access complaint investigation begins.

HACC Policy

Applicants or tenant families who believe that they have been subject to unlawful discrimination based on marital status, gender identity, or sexual orientation under the Equal Access Rule may notify the HACC either orally or in writing.

Within 10 business days of receiving the complaint, the PHA will provide a written notice to those alleged to have violated the rule. The PHA will also send a written notice to the complainant informing them that notice was sent to those alleged to have violated the rule, as well as information on how to complete and submit a housing discrimination complaint form to HUD's Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity (FHEO).

The HACC will attempt to remedy discrimination complaints made against the PHA and will conduct an investigation into all allegations of discrimination.

Within 10 business days following the conclusion of the HACC's investigation, the PHA will provide the complainant and those alleged to have violated the rule with findings and either a proposed corrective action plan or an explanation of why corrective action is not warranted.

The HACC will keep a record of all complaints, investigations, notices, and corrective actions. (See Chapter 16.)

VAWA Complaint Processing [Notice FHEO 2023-01]

A complainant may, not later than one year after an alleged VAWA violation has occurred or terminated, file a complaint with FHEO alleging such violation. If there is a violation that began prior to a year before the complaint is filed, but it continues into the one-year time period, HUD will accept the complaint. FHEO will investigate the complaint if it is timely and FHEO otherwise has jurisdiction. If a complaint is filed more than one year after the alleged violation occurred or terminated, FHEO may, but is not required to, investigate the allegations under the additional authority and procedures described in FHEO 2023-01.

Complaints do not need to allege a violation of the Fair Housing Act for FHEO to accept and investigate the complaint.

HACC Policy

Applicants or tenant families who wish to file a VAWA complaint against the PHA may notify HACC either orally or in writing.

The HACC will advise the family of their right to file a VAWA complaint with HUD's Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity (FHEO). The PHA will inform the family that not later than one year after an alleged VAWA violation has occurred or terminated, applicants and tenants who believe they have been injured by a VAWA violation or will be injured by such a violation that is about to occur may file a VAWA complaint using FHEO's online complaint form via mail, email, or telephone.

The HACC will attempt to remedy complaints made against the PHA and will conduct an investigation into all allegations of discrimination.

The HACC will keep a record of all complaints, investigations, notices, and corrective actions. (See Chapter 16.)

PART II: POLICIES RELATED TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

2-II.A. OVERVIEW

One type of disability discrimination prohibited by the Fair Housing Act is the refusal to make reasonable accommodation in rules, policies, practices, or services when such accommodation may be necessary to afford a person with a disability the equal opportunity to use and enjoy a program or dwelling under the program.

The PHA must ensure that persons with disabilities have full access to the PHA's programs and services. This responsibility begins with the first inquiry of an interested family and continues through every programmatic area of the public housing program [24 CFR 8].

The PHA must provide a notice to each tenant that the tenant may, at any time during the tenancy, request reasonable accommodation of a handicap of a household member, including reasonable accommodation so that the tenant can meet lease requirements or other requirements of tenancy [24 CFR 966.7(b)].

HACC Policy

HACC will ask all applicants and resident families if they require any type of accommodations, in writing, on the intake application, reexamination documents, and notices of adverse action by the HACC, by including the following language:

“If you or anyone in your family is a person with disabilities, and you require a specific accommodation in order to fully utilize our programs and services, please contact the housing authority.”

A specific position and phone number will be provided as the contact person for requests for accommodation for persons with disabilities.

The PHA will display posters and other housing information and signage in locations throughout the HACC's office in such a manner as to be easily readable from a wheelchair.

2-II.B. DEFINITION OF REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION

A “reasonable accommodation” is a change, exception, or adjustment to a policy, practice or service that may be necessary for a person with a disability to have an equal opportunity to use and enjoy a dwelling, including public and common use spaces. Since policies and services may have a different effect on persons with disabilities than on other persons, treating persons with disabilities exactly the same as others will sometimes deny them an equal opportunity to use and enjoy a dwelling. [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act]

Federal regulations stipulate that requests for accommodations will be considered reasonable if they do not create an "undue financial and administrative burden" for the PHA, or result in a “fundamental alteration” in the nature of the program or service offered. A fundamental alteration is a modification that alters the essential nature of a provider’s operations.

Types of Reasonable Accommodations

When it is reasonable (see definition above and Section 2-II.E), the PHA shall accommodate the needs of a person with disabilities. Examples include but are not limited to:

- Permitting applications and reexaminations to be completed by mail
- Providing “large-print” forms
- Conducting home visits
- Permitting a higher utility allowance for the unit if a person with disabilities requires the use of specialized equipment related to the disability
- Modifying or altering a unit or physical system if such a modification or alteration is necessary to provide equal access to a person with a disability
- Installing a ramp into a dwelling or building
- Installing grab bars in a bathroom
- Installing visual fire alarms for hearing impaired persons
- Allowing a PHA-approved live-in aide to reside in the unit if that person is determined to be essential to the care of a person with disabilities, is not obligated for the support of the person with disabilities, and would not be otherwise living in the unit.
- Providing a designated handicapped-accessible parking space
- Allowing an assistance animal
- Permitting an authorized designee or advocate to participate in the application or certification process and any other meetings with PHA staff
- Displaying posters and other housing information in locations throughout the PHA's office in such a manner as to be easily readable from a wheelchair

2-II.C. REQUEST FOR AN ACCOMMODATION

If an applicant or participant indicates that an exception, change, or adjustment to a rule, policy, practice, or service is needed because of a disability, HUD requires that the PHA treat the information as a request for a reasonable accommodation, even if no formal request is made [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act].

The family must explain what type of accommodation is needed to provide the person with the disability full access to the PHA's programs and services.

If the need for the accommodation is not readily apparent or known to the PHA, the family must explain the relationship between the requested accommodation and the disability.

HACC Policy

The HACC will encourage the family to make its request in writing using a reasonable accommodation request form. However, the PHA will consider the accommodation any time the family indicates that an accommodation is needed whether or not a formal written request is submitted.

2-II.D. VERIFICATION OF DISABILITY

The regulatory civil rights definition for persons with disabilities is provided in Exhibit 2-1 at the end of this chapter. The definition of a person with a disability for the purpose of obtaining a reasonable accommodation is much broader than the HUD definition of disability which is used for waiting list preferences and income allowances.

Before providing an accommodation, the PHA must determine that the person meets the definition of a person with a disability, and that the accommodation will enhance the family's access to the PHA's programs and services.

If a person's disability is obvious or otherwise known to the PHA, and if the need for the requested accommodation is also readily apparent or known, no further verification will be required [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act].

If a family indicates that an accommodation is required for a disability that is not obvious or otherwise known to the PHA, the PHA must verify that the person meets the definition of a person with a disability, and that the limitations imposed by the disability require the requested accommodation.

When verifying a disability, the PHA will follow the verification policies provided in Chapter 7. All information related to a person's disability will be treated in accordance with the confidentiality policies provided in Chapter 16 (Program Administration). In addition to the general requirements that govern all verification efforts, the following requirements apply when verifying a disability:

- Third-party verification must be obtained from an individual identified by the family who is competent to make the determination. A doctor or other medical professional, a peer support group, a non-medical service agency, or a reliable third party who is in a position to know about the individual's disability may provide verification of a disability [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act].
- The PHA must request only information that is necessary to evaluate the disability-related need for the accommodation. The PHA may not inquire about the nature or extent of any disability.
- Medical records will not be accepted or retained in the participant file.
- In the event that the PHA does receive confidential information about a person's specific diagnosis, treatment, or the nature or severity of the disability, the PHA will dispose of it. In place of the information, the PHA will note in the file that the disability and other requested information have been verified, the date the verification was received, and the name and address of the knowledgeable professional who sent the information [Notice PIH 2010-26].

2-II.E. APPROVAL/DENIAL OF A REQUESTED ACCOMMODATION [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act, Notice PIH 2010-26]

The PHA must approve a request for an accommodation if the following three conditions are met.

- The request was made by or on behalf of a person with a disability.
- There is a disability-related need for the accommodation.
- The requested accommodation is reasonable, meaning it would not impose an undue financial and administrative burden on the PHA, or fundamentally alter the nature of the PHA's operations.

Requests for accommodations must be assessed on a case-by-case basis. The determination of undue financial and administrative burden must be made on a case-by-case basis involving various factors, such as the overall size of the PHA's program with respect to the number of employees, type of facilities and size of budget, type of operation including composition and structure of workforce, the nature and cost of the requested accommodation, and the availability of alternative accommodations that would effectively meet the family's disability-related needs.

Before making a determination whether to approve the request, the PHA may enter into discussion and negotiation with the family, request more information from the family, or may require the family to sign a consent form so that the PHA may verify the need for the requested accommodation.

HACC Policy

After a request for an accommodation is presented, the HACC will respond, in writing, within 10 business days.

If the HACC denies a request for an accommodation because there is no relationship, or nexus, found between the disability and the requested accommodation, the notice will inform the family of the right to appeal the PHA's decision through an informal hearing (if applicable) or the grievance process (see Chapter 14).

If the HACC denies a request for an accommodation because it is not reasonable (it would impose an undue financial and administrative burden or fundamentally alter the nature of the HACC's operations), the HACC will discuss with the family whether an alternative accommodation could effectively address the family's disability-related needs without a fundamental alteration to the public housing program and without imposing an undue financial and administrative burden.

If the HACC believes that the family has failed to identify a reasonable alternative accommodation after interactive discussion and negotiation, the HACC will notify the family, in writing, of its determination within 10 business days from the date of the most recent discussion or communication with the family. The notice will inform the family of the right to appeal the HACC's decision through an informal hearing (if applicable) or the grievance process (see Chapter 14).

2-II.F. PROGRAM ACCESSIBILITY FOR PERSONS WITH HEARING OR VISION IMPAIRMENTS

HUD regulations require the PHA to take reasonable steps to ensure that persons with disabilities related to hearing and vision have reasonable access to the PHA's programs and services [24 CFR 8.6].

At the initial point of contact with each applicant, the PHA shall inform all applicants of alternative forms of communication that can be used other than plain language paperwork.

HACC Policy

To meet the needs of persons with hearing impairments, TTD/TTY (text telephone display / teletype) communication will be available.

To meet the needs of persons with vision impairments, large-print and audio versions of key program documents will be made available upon request. When visual aids are used in public meetings or presentations, or in meetings with HACC staff, one-on-one assistance will be provided upon request.

Additional examples of alternative forms of communication are sign language interpretation; having material explained orally by staff; or having a third party representative (a friend, relative or advocate, named by the applicant) to receive, interpret and explain housing materials and be present at all meetings.

2-II.G. PHYSICAL ACCESSIBILITY

The PHA must comply with a variety of regulations pertaining to physical accessibility, including the following.

- Notice PIH 2010-26
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990
- The Architectural Barriers Act of 1968
- The Fair Housing Act of 1988

The PHA's policies concerning physical accessibility must be readily available to applicants and resident families. They can be found in three key documents.

- This policy, the Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy, describes the key policies that govern the PHA's responsibilities with regard to physical accessibility.
- Notice PIH 2010-26 summarizes information about pertinent laws and implementing regulations related to nondiscrimination and accessibility in federally-funded housing programs.
- The PHA Plan provides information about self-evaluation, needs assessment, and transition plans.

The design, construction, or alteration of PHA facilities must conform to the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS). Notice PIH 2010-26 contains specific information on calculating the percentages of units for meeting UFAS requirements.

Newly-constructed facilities must be designed to be readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities. Alterations to existing facilities must be accessible to the maximum extent feasible, defined as not imposing an undue financial and administrative burden on the operations of the public housing program.

2-II.H. DENIAL OR TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE

A PHA's decision to deny or terminate the assistance of a family that includes a person with disabilities is subject to consideration of reasonable accommodation [24 CFR 966.7].

When applicants with disabilities are denied assistance, the notice of denial must inform them of their right to request an informal hearing [24 CFR 960.208(a)].

When a family's lease is terminated, the notice of termination must inform the family of their right to request a hearing in accordance with the PHA's grievance process [24 CFR 966.4(1)(3)(ii)].

When reviewing reasonable accommodation requests, the PHA must consider whether reasonable accommodation will allow the family to overcome the problem that led to the PHA's decision to deny or terminate assistance. If a reasonable accommodation will allow the family to meet the requirements, the PHA must make the accommodation [24 CFR 966.7].

In addition, the PHA must provide reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities to participate in the hearing process [24 CFR 966.56(h)].

PART III: IMPROVING ACCESS TO SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY (LEP)

2-III.A. OVERVIEW

Language for Limited English Proficiency Persons (LEP) can be a barrier to accessing important benefits or services, understanding and exercising important rights, complying with applicable responsibilities, or understanding other information provided by the public housing program. In certain circumstances, failure to ensure that LEP persons can effectively participate in or benefit from federally-assisted programs and activities may violate the prohibition under Title VI against discrimination on the basis of national origin. This part incorporates the Final Guidance to Federal Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons, published January 22, 2007, in the *Federal Register*.

The PHA will take affirmative steps to communicate with people who need services or information in a language other than English. These persons will be referred to as Persons with Limited English Proficiency (LEP).

LEP persons are defined as persons who do not speak English as their primary language and who have a limited ability to read, write, speak or understand English. For the purposes of this Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy, LEP persons are public housing applicants and resident families, and parents and family members of applicants and resident families.

In order to determine the level of access needed by LEP persons, the PHA will balance the following four factors: (1) the number or proportion of LEP persons eligible to be served or likely to be encountered by the public housing program; (2) the frequency with which LEP persons come into contact with the program; (3) the nature and importance of the program, activity, or service provided by the program to people's lives; and (4) the resources available to the PHA and costs. Balancing these four factors will ensure meaningful access by LEP persons to critical services while not imposing undue burdens on the PHA.

2-III.B. ORAL INTERPRETATION

The PHA will offer competent interpretation services free of charge, upon request, to the LEP person.

HACC Policy

The HACC will utilize a language line for telephone interpreter services.

When exercising the option to conduct remote hearings, however, the HACC will coordinate with a remote interpretation service which, when available, uses video conferencing technology rather than voice-only interpretation.

Where LEP persons desire, they will be permitted to use, at their own expense, an interpreter of their own choosing, in place of or as a supplement to the free language services offered by the HACC. The HACC, at its discretion, may choose to use the language services even when LEP persons desire to use an interpreter of their choosing. The interpreter may be a family member or friend. If the interpreter chosen by the family is a minor, the HACC will not rely as on the minor to serve as the interpreter.

The HACC will analyze the various kinds of contacts it has with the public, to assess language needs and decide what reasonable steps should be taken. "Reasonable steps" may not be reasonable where the costs imposed substantially exceed the benefits.

Where feasible and possible, according to its language assistance plan (LAP), the HACC will train and hire bilingual staff to be available to act as interpreters and translators, will pool resources with other PHAs, and will standardize documents.

2-III.C. WRITTEN TRANSLATION

Translation is the replacement of a written text from one language into an equivalent written text in another language.

HACC Policy

In order to comply with written-translation obligations, the PHA will take the following steps:

The HACC will provide written translations of vital documents for each eligible LEP language group that constitutes 5 percent or 1,000 persons, whichever is less, of the population of persons eligible to be served or likely to be affected or encountered. Translation of other documents, if needed, can be provided orally; or

If there are fewer than 50 persons in a language group that reaches the 5 percent trigger, the HACC may not translate vital written materials, but will provide written notice in the primary language of the LEP language group of the right to receive competent oral interpretation of those written materials, free of cost.

2-III.D. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

After completing the four-factor analysis and deciding what language assistance services are appropriate, the PHA shall determine whether it is necessary to develop a written implementation plan to address the identified needs of the LEP populations it serves.

If the PHA determines that it is not necessary to develop a written implementation plan, the absence of a written plan does not obviate the underlying obligation to ensure meaningful access by LEP persons to the PHA's public housing program and services.

HACC Policy

If it is determined that the HACC serves very few LEP persons, and the HACC has very limited resources, the HACC will not develop a written LEP plan, but will consider alternative ways to articulate in a reasonable manner a plan for providing meaningful access. Entities having significant contact with LEP persons, such as schools, grassroots and faith-based organizations, community groups, and groups working with new immigrants will be contacted for input into the process.

If the HACC determines it is appropriate to develop a written LEP plan, the following five steps will be taken: (1) Identifying LEP individuals who need language assistance; (2) identifying language assistance measures; (3) training staff; (4) providing notice to LEP persons; and (5) monitoring and updating the LEP plan.

EXHIBIT 2-1: DEFINITION OF A PERSON WITH A DISABILITY UNDER FEDERAL CIVIL RIGHTS LAWS [24 CFR Parts 8.3 and 100.201]

A person with a disability, as defined under federal civil rights laws, is any person who:

- Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of an individual, or
- Has a record of such impairment, or
- Is regarded as having such impairment

The phrase “physical or mental impairment” includes:

- Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic or disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genito-urinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or
- Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term “physical or mental impairment” includes, but is not limited to: such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, autism, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, drug addiction and alcoholism.

“Major life activities” includes, but is not limited to, caring for oneself, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, breathing, learning, and/or working.

“Has a record of such impairment” means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major live activities.

“Is regarded as having an impairment” is defined as having a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit one or more major life activities but is treated by a public entity (such as the PHA) as constituting such a limitation; has none of the impairments defined in this section but is treated by a public entity as having such an impairment; or has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, only as a result of the attitudes of others toward that impairment.

The definition of a person with disabilities does not include:

- Current illegal drug users
- People whose alcohol use interferes with the rights of others
- Persons who objectively pose a direct threat or substantial risk of harm to others that cannot be controlled with a reasonable accommodation under the public housing program

The above definition of disability determines whether an applicant or participant is entitled to any of the protections of federal disability civil rights laws. Thus, a person who does not meet this definition of disability is not entitled to a reasonable accommodation under federal civil rights and fair housing laws and regulations.

The HUD definition of a person with a disability is much narrower than the civil rights definition of disability. The HUD definition of a person with a disability is used for purposes of receiving the disabled family preference, the \$400 elderly/disabled household deduction, the allowance for medical expenses, or the allowance for disability assistance expenses.

The definition of a person with a disability for purposes of granting a reasonable accommodation request is much broader than the HUD definition of disability. Many people will not qualify as a disabled person under the public housing program, yet an accommodation is needed to provide equal opportunity.

Chapter 3

ELIGIBILITY

INTRODUCTION

The PHA is responsible for ensuring that every individual and family admitted to the public housing program meets all program eligibility requirements. This includes any individual approved to join the family after the family has been admitted to the program. The family must provide any information needed by the PHA to confirm eligibility and determine the level of the family's assistance.

To be eligible for the public housing program:

- The applicant family must:
 - Qualify as a family as defined by HUD and the PHA.
 - Have income at or below HUD-specified income limits.
 - Qualify on the basis of citizenship or the eligible immigrant status of family members.
 - Provide social security number information for household members as required.
 - Consent to the PHA's collection and use of family information as provided for in PHA-provided consent forms.
 - Not currently be receiving a duplicative subsidy.
- The PHA must determine that the current or past behavior of household members does not include activities that are prohibited by HUD or the PHA.

This chapter contains three parts:

Part I: Definitions of Family and Household Members. This part contains HUD and PHA definitions of family and household members and explains initial and ongoing eligibility issues related to these members.

Part II: Basic Eligibility Criteria. This part discusses income eligibility, and rules regarding citizenship, social security numbers, and family consent.

Part III: Denial of Admission. This part covers factors related to an applicant's past or current conduct (e.g. criminal activity) that can cause the PHA to deny admission.

PART I: DEFINITIONS OF FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

3-I.A. OVERVIEW

Some eligibility criteria and program rules vary depending upon the composition of the family requesting assistance. In addition, some requirements apply to the family as a whole and others apply to individual persons who will live in the public housing unit. This part provides information that is needed to correctly identify family and household members and explains HUD's eligibility rules.

3-I.B. FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD [24 CFR 5.105(a)(2), 24 CFR 5.403, FR Notice 02/03/12, and Notice PIH 2014-20]

The terms *family* and *household* have different meanings in the public housing program.

Family

To be eligible for admission, an applicant must qualify as a family. *Family* as defined by HUD, includes but is not limited to the following, regardless of actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, or marital status, a single person, who may be an elderly person, disabled person, near-elderly person, or any other single person; or a group of persons residing together. Such group includes, but is not limited to, a family with or without children (a child who is temporarily away from the home because of placement in foster care is considered a member of the family), an elderly family, a near-elderly family, a disabled family, a displaced family, or the remaining member of a tenant family. The PHA has the discretion to determine if any other group of persons qualifies as a family.

Gender Identity means actual or perceived gender characteristics.

Sexual orientation means homosexuality, heterosexuality, or bisexuality.

HACC Policy

A family also includes two or more individuals who are not related by blood, marriage, adoption, or other operation of law, but who either can demonstrate that they have lived together previously or certify that each individual's income and other resources will be available to meet the needs of the family.

Each family must identify the individuals to be included in the family at the time of application and must update this information if the family's composition changes.

Household

Household is a broader term that includes additional people who, with the PHA's permission, live in a public housing unit, such as live-in aides, foster children, and foster adults.

3-I.C. FAMILY BREAKUP AND REMAINING MEMBER OF TENANT FAMILY

Family Breakup

Except under the following conditions, the PHA has discretion to determine which members of an assisted family continue to receive assistance if the family breaks up:

- If the family breakup results from an occurrence of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, the PHA must ensure that the victim retains assistance. (For documentation requirements and policies related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, and human trafficking see section 16-VII.D of this ACOP.)
- If a court determines the disposition of property between members of the assisted family, the PHA is bound by the court's determination of which family members continue to receive assistance.

HACC Policy

When a family on the waiting list breaks up into two otherwise eligible families, only one of the new families may retain the original application date. Other former family members may submit a new application with a new application date if the waiting list is open.

If a family breaks up into two otherwise eligible families while living in public housing, only one of the new families will retain occupancy of the unit.

If a court determines the disposition of property between members of an applicant or resident family, the HACC will abide by the court's determination.

In the absence of a judicial decision or an agreement among the original family members, the HACC will determine which family will retain their placement on the waiting list or continue in occupancy. In making its determination, the HACC will take into consideration the following factors: (1) the interest of any minor children, including custody arrangements; (2) the interest of any ill, elderly, or disabled family members; (3) the interest of any family member who is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, including a family member who was forced to leave a public housing unit as a result of such actual or threatened abuse, and provides documentation in accordance with section 16-VII.D of this ACOP; (4) any possible risks to family members as a result of criminal activity, and (5) the recommendations of social service professionals.

Remaining Member of a Tenant Family [24 CFR 5.403]

The HUD definition of family includes the *remaining member of a tenant family*, which is a member of a resident family who remains in the unit when other members of the family have left the unit [PH Occ GB, p. 26]. Household members such as live-in aides, foster children, and foster adults do not qualify as remaining members of a family.

If dependents are the only “remaining members of a tenant family” and there is no family member able to assume the responsibilities of the head of household, see Chapter 6, Section 6-I.B, for the policy on “Caretakers for a Child.”

3-I.D. HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD [24 CFR 5.504(b)]

Head of household means the adult member of the family who is considered the head for purposes of determining income eligibility and rent. The head of household is responsible for ensuring that the family fulfills all of its responsibilities under the program, alone or in conjunction with a cohead or spouse.

HACC Policy

The family may designate any qualified family member as the head of household.

The head of household must have the legal capacity to enter into a lease under state and local law. A minor who is emancipated under state law may be designated as head of household.

3-I.E. SPOUSE, COHEAD, AND OTHER ADULT

A family may have a spouse or cohead, but not both [HUD-50058 IB, p. 13].

Spouse means the marriage partner of the head of household.

HACC Policy

A *marriage partner* includes the partner in a "common law" marriage as defined in state law. The term "spouse" does not apply to friends, roommates, or significant others who are not marriage partners. A minor who is emancipated under state law may be designated as a spouse.

A *cohead* is an individual in the household who is equally responsible with the head of household for ensuring that the family fulfills all of its responsibilities under the program, but who is not a spouse. A family can have only one cohead.

HACC Policy

Minors who are emancipated under state law may be designated as a cohead.

Other adult means a family member, other than the head, spouse, or cohead, who is 18 years of age or older. Foster adults and live-in aides are not considered other adults [HUD-50058 IB, p. 14].

3-I.F. DEPENDENT [24 CFR 5.603]

A *dependent* is a family member who is under 18 years of age or a person of any age who is a person with a disability or a full-time student, except that the following persons can never be dependents: the head of household, spouse, cohead, foster children/adults and live-in aides. Identifying each dependent in the family is important because each dependent qualifies the family for a deduction from annual income as described in Chapter 6.

Joint Custody of Dependents

HACC Policy

Dependents that are subject to a joint custody arrangement will be considered a member of the family if they live with the applicant or resident family 50 percent or more of the time.

When more than one applicant or assisted family (regardless of program) are claiming the same dependents as family members, the family with primary custody at the time of the initial examination or reexamination will be able to claim the dependents. If there is a dispute about which family should claim them, the PHA will make the determination based on available documents such as court orders, an IRS income tax return showing which family has claimed the child for income tax purposes, school records, or other credible documentation.

3-I.G. FULL-TIME STUDENT [24 CFR 5.603]

A *full-time student* (FTS) is a person who is attending school or vocational training on a full-time basis. The time commitment or subject load that is needed to determine if attendance is full-time is defined by the educational institution.

Identifying each FTS is important because (1) each family member that is an FTS, other than the head, spouse, or cohead, qualifies the family for a dependent deduction and (2) the income of such an FTS is treated differently from the income of other family members.

3-I.H. ELDERLY AND NEAR-ELDERLY PERSONS, AND ELDERLY FAMILY [24 CFR 5.100, 5.403, 945.105, and FR Notice 02/03/12]

Elderly Persons

An *elderly person* is a person who is at least 62 years of age.

Near-Elderly Persons

A *near-elderly person* is a person who is 50-61 years of age.

Elderly Family

An *elderly family* is one in which the head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is an elderly person. Identifying elderly families is important because these families qualify for the elderly family allowance and the medical allowance as described in Chapter 6 and may qualify for a particular type of development as noted in Chapter 4.

3-I.I. PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES AND DISABLED FAMILY [24 CFR 5.403, FR Notice 02/03/12]

Persons with Disabilities

Under the public housing program, special rules apply to persons with disabilities and to any family whose head, spouse, or cohead is a person with disabilities. The technical definitions of individual with handicaps and persons with disabilities are provided in Exhibit 3-1 at the end of this chapter. These definitions are used for a number of purposes including ensuring that persons with disabilities are not discriminated against based upon disability.

As discussed in Chapter 2, the PHA must make all aspects of the public housing program accessible to persons with disabilities and consider requests for reasonable accommodations when a person's disability limits their full access to the unit, the program, or the PHA's services.

Disabled Family

A *disabled family* is one in which the head, spouse, or cohead is a person with disabilities. Identifying disabled families is important because these families qualify for the disabled family allowance and the medical allowance as described in Chapter 6 and may qualify for a particular type of development as noted in Chapter 4.

Even though persons with drug or alcohol dependencies are considered persons with disabilities for the purpose of non-discrimination, this does not prevent the PHA from denying admission or taking action under the lease for reasons related to alcohol and drug abuse in accordance with the policies found in Part III of this chapter and in Chapter 13.

3-I.J. GUESTS [24 CFR 5.100]

A *guest* is defined as a person temporarily staying in the unit with the consent of a tenant or other member of the household who has express or implied authority to so consent on behalf of the tenant.

The lease must provide that the tenant has the right to exclusive use and occupancy of the leased unit by the members of the household authorized to reside in the unit in accordance with the lease, including reasonable accommodation of their guests [24 CFR 966.4(d)]. The head of household is responsible for the conduct of visitors and guests, inside the unit as well as anywhere on or near PHA premises [24 CFR 966.4(f)].

HACC Policy

A resident family must notify the HACC when overnight guests will be staying in the unit for more than three days. A guest can remain in the unit no longer than 14 consecutive days or a total of 30 cumulative calendar days during any 12-month period.

A family may request an exception to this policy for valid reasons (e.g., care of a relative recovering from a medical procedure expected to last 20 consecutive days). An exception will not be made unless the family can identify and provide documentation of the residence to which the guest will return.

Children who are subject to a joint custody arrangement or for whom a family has visitation privileges, that are not included as a family member because they live outside of the public housing unit more than 50 percent of the time, are not subject to the time limitations of guests as described above.

Former residents who have been evicted are not permitted as overnight guests.

Guests who represent the public housing unit address as their residence address or address of record for receipt of benefits or any other purposes will be considered unauthorized occupants. In addition, guests who remain in the unit beyond the allowable time limit will be considered to be unauthorized occupants, and their presence constitutes a violation of the lease.

3-I.K. FOSTER CHILDREN AND FOSTER ADULTS

Foster adults are usually persons with disabilities, unrelated to the tenant family, who are unable to live alone [24 CFR 5.609(c)(2)].

The term *foster child* is not specifically defined by the regulations.

Foster children and foster adults that are living with an applicant or resident family are considered household members but not family members. The income of foster children/adults is not counted in family annual income and foster children/adults do not qualify for a dependent deduction [24 CFR 5.603 and HUD-50058 IB, pp. 13-14].

HACC Policy

A foster child is a child that is in the legal guardianship or custody of a state, county, or private adoption or foster care agency, yet is cared for by foster parents in their own homes, under some kind of short-term or long-term foster care arrangement with the custodial agency.

Children that are temporarily absent from the home as a result of placement in foster care are discussed in Section 3-I.L.

3-I.L. ABSENT FAMILY MEMBERS

Individuals may be temporarily or permanently absent from the unit for a variety of reasons including educational activities, placement in foster care, employment, and illness.

Definitions of Temporarily and Permanently Absent

HACC Policy

Generally, an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the public housing unit for 180 consecutive days or less is considered temporarily absent and continues to be considered a family member. Generally, an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the public housing unit for more than 180 consecutive days is considered permanently absent and no longer a family member. Exceptions to this general policy are discussed below.

Absent Students

HACC Policy

When someone who has been considered a family member attends school away from home, the person will continue to be considered a family member unless information becomes available to the HACC indicating that the student has established a separate household or the family declares that the student has established a separate household.

Absences Due to Placement in Foster Care [24 CFR 5.403]

Children temporarily absent from the home as a result of placement in foster care are considered members of the family.

HACC Policy

If a child has been placed in foster care, the HACC will verify with the appropriate agency whether and when the child is expected to be returned to the home. Unless the agency confirms that the child has been permanently removed from the home, the child will be counted as a family member.

Absent Head, Spouse, or Cohead

HACC Policy

An employed head, spouse, or cohead absent from the unit more than 180 consecutive days due to employment will continue to be considered a family member.

Individuals Confined for Medical Reasons

HACC Policy

An individual confined to a nursing home or hospital on a permanent basis is not considered a family member.

If there is a question about the status of a family member, the HACC will request verification from a responsible medical professional and will use this determination. If the responsible medical professional cannot provide a determination, the person generally will be considered temporarily absent. The family may present evidence that the family member is confined on a permanent basis and request that the person not be considered a family member.

Return of Permanently Absent Family Members

HACC Policy

The family must request HACC approval for the return of any adult family members that the HACC has determined to be permanently absent. The individual is subject to the eligibility and screening requirements discussed in this chapter.

3-I.M. LIVE-IN AIDE

Live-in aide means a person who resides with one or more elderly persons, or near-elderly persons, or persons with disabilities, and who: (1) is determined to be essential to the care and well-being of the person(s), (2) is not obligated for the support of the person(s), and (3) would not be living in the unit except to provide the necessary supportive services [24 CFR 5.403].

The PHA must approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities in accordance with 24 CFR 8.

A live-in aide is considered a household member but not a family member. The income of the live-in aide is not counted in determining the annual income of the family [24 CFR 5.609(c)(5)].

Relatives may be approved as live-in aides if they meet all of the criteria defining a live-in aide. However, a relative who serves as a live-in aide is not considered a family member and would not be considered a remaining member of a tenant family.

HACC Policy

A family's request for a live-in aide may be made either orally or in writing. The HACC will verify the need for a live-in aide, if necessary, with a reliable, knowledgeable professional as provided by the family, such as a doctor, social worker, or case worker. For continued approval, the family may be required to submit a new, written request—subject to HACC verification—at each annual reexamination.

In addition, the family and live-in aide will be required to submit a certification stating that the live-in aide is (1) not obligated for the support of the person(s) needing the care, and (2) would not be living in the unit except to provide the necessary supportive services.

The HACC has the discretion not to approve a particular person as a live-in aide, and may withdraw such approval, if [24 CFR 966.4(d)(3)(i)]:

- The person commits fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program;

- The person has a history of drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity; or

- The person currently owes rent or other amounts to the PHA or to another PHA in connection with Section 8 or public housing assistance under the 1937 Act.

Within 10 business days of receiving a request for a live-in aide, including all required documentation related to the request, the HACC will notify the family of its decision in writing.

PART II: BASIC ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

3-II.A. INCOME ELIGIBILITY AND TARGETING

Income Limits

HUD is required by law to establish income limits that determine the income eligibility of applicants for HUD's assisted housing programs, including the public housing program. The income limits are published annually and are based on HUD estimates of the median incomes for families of different sizes in a particular area or county.

Types of Low-Income Families [24 CFR 5.603(b)]

Low-income family. A family whose annual income does not exceed 80 percent of the median income for the area, adjusted for family size.

Very low-income family. A family whose annual income does not exceed 50 percent of the median income for the area, adjusted for family size.

Extremely low-income family. A family whose annual income does not exceed the federal poverty level or 30 percent of the median income for the area, whichever number is higher.

Area median income is determined by HUD, with adjustments for smaller and larger families. HUD may establish income ceilings higher or lower than 30, 50, or 80 percent of the median income for an area if HUD finds that such variations are necessary because of unusually high or low family incomes.

HUD also publishes over-income limits annually, but these are not used at admission. Over-income limits will be discussed in Chapter 13.

Using Income Limits for Eligibility [24 CFR 960.201]

Income limits are used to determine eligibility at admission. Eligibility is established by comparing a family's annual income with HUD's published income limits. To be income-eligible, a family must be a *low-income* family.

Using Income Limits for Targeting [24 CFR 960.202(b)]

At least 40 percent of the families admitted from the PHA waiting list to the public housing program during a PHA fiscal year must be *extremely low-income* families. This is called the “basic targeting requirement.”

If admissions of extremely low-income families to the PHA’s housing choice voucher program during a PHA fiscal year exceed the 75 percent minimum targeting requirement for that program, such excess shall be credited against the PHA’s public housing basic targeting requirement for the same fiscal year.

The fiscal year credit for housing choice voucher program admissions that exceed the minimum voucher program targeting requirement must not exceed the lower of:

- Ten percent of public housing waiting list admissions during the PHA fiscal year
- Ten percent of waiting list admission to the PHA’s housing choice voucher program during the PHA fiscal year
- The number of qualifying low-income families who commence occupancy during the fiscal year of public housing units located in census tracts with a poverty rate of 30 percent or more. For this purpose, qualifying low-income family means a low-income family other than an extremely low-income family.

For discussion of how income targeting is used in tenant selection, see Chapter 4.

3-II.B. CITIZENSHIP OR ELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS [24 CFR 5, Subpart E]

Housing assistance is available only to individuals who are U.S. citizens, U.S. nationals (herein referred to as citizens and nationals), or noncitizens that have eligible immigration status. At least one family member must be a citizen, national, or noncitizen with eligible immigration status in order for the family to qualify for any level of assistance.

All applicant families must be notified of the requirement to submit evidence of their citizenship status when they apply. Where feasible, and in accordance with the PHA's Limited English Proficiency Plan, the notice must be in a language that is understood by the individual if the individual is not proficient in English.

Declaration [24 CFR 5.508]

HUD requires each family member to declare whether the individual is a citizen, a national, or an eligible noncitizen, except those members who elect not to contend that they have eligible immigration status. Those who elect not to contend their status are considered to be ineligible noncitizens. For citizens, nationals and eligible noncitizens the declaration must be signed personally by the head, spouse, cohead, and any other family member 18 or older, and by a parent or guardian for minors. The family must identify in writing any family members who elect not to contend their immigration status (see Ineligible Noncitizens below). No declaration is required for live-in aides, foster children, or foster adults.

U.S. Citizens and Nationals

In general, citizens and nationals are required to submit only a signed declaration that claims their status. However, HUD regulations permit the PHA to request additional documentation of their status, such as a passport.

HACC Policy

Family members who declare citizenship or national status will not be required to provide additional documentation unless the HACC receives information indicating that an individual's declaration may not be accurate.

Eligible Noncitizens

In addition to providing a signed declaration, those declaring eligible noncitizen status must sign a verification consent form and cooperate with PHA efforts to verify their immigration status as described in Chapter 7. The documentation required for establishing eligible noncitizen status varies depending upon factors such as the date the person entered the U.S., the conditions under which eligible immigration status has been granted, the person's age, and the date on which the family began receiving HUD-funded assistance.

Lawful residents of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, and Palau, together known as the Freely Associated States, or FAS, are eligible for housing assistance under section 141 of the Compacts of Free Association between the U.S. Government and the Governments of the FAS [Public Law 106-504].

Ineligible Noncitizens

Those noncitizens who do not wish to contend their immigration status are required to have their names listed on a noncontending family members listing, signed by the head, spouse, or cohead (regardless of citizenship status), indicating their ineligible immigration status. The PHA is not required to verify a family member's ineligible status and is not required to report an individual's unlawful presence in the U.S. to the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS).

Providing housing assistance to noncitizen students is prohibited [24 CFR 5.522]. This prohibition extends to the noncitizen spouse of a noncitizen student as well as to minor children who accompany or follow to join the noncitizen student. Such prohibition does not extend to the citizen spouse of a noncitizen student or to the children of the citizen spouse and noncitizen student. Such a family is eligible for prorated assistance as a mixed family.

Mixed Families

A family is eligible for admission as long as at least one member is a citizen, national, or eligible noncitizen. Families that include eligible and ineligible individuals are considered *mixed families*. Such families will be given notice that their assistance will be prorated, and that they may request a hearing if they contest this determination. See Chapter 6 for a discussion of how rents are prorated, and Chapter 14 for a discussion of grievance hearing procedures.

Ineligible Families [24 CFR 5.514(d), (e), and (f)]

A PHA may elect to provide assistance to a family before the verification of the eligibility of the individual or one family member [24 CFR 5.512(b)]. Otherwise, no individual or family may be assisted prior to the affirmative establishment by the PHA that the individual or at least one family member is eligible [24 CFR 5.512(a)].

HACC Policy

The HACC will not provide assistance to a family before the verification of at least one family member as a citizen, national, or eligible noncitizen.

When a PHA determines that an applicant family does not include any citizens, nationals, or eligible noncitizens, following the verification process, the family will be sent a written notice within 10 business days of the determination.

The notice will explain the reasons for the denial of assistance and will advise the family of its right to request an appeal to the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), or to request a grievance hearing with the PHA. The grievance hearing with the PHA may be requested in lieu of the USCIS appeal, or at the conclusion of the USCIS appeal process. The notice must also inform the applicant family that assistance may not be delayed until the conclusion of the USCIS appeal process, but that it may be delayed pending the completion of the grievance hearing process.

Grievance hearing procedures are contained in Chapter 14.

Time Frame for Determination of Citizenship Status [24 CFR 5.508(g)]

For new occupants joining the resident family the PHA must verify status at the first interim or regular reexamination following the person's occupancy, whichever comes first.

If an individual qualifies for a time extension for the submission of required documents, the PHA must grant such an extension for no more than 30 days [24 CFR 5.508(h)].

Each family member is required to submit evidence of eligible status only one time during continuous occupancy.

HACC Policy

The PHA will verify the status of applicants at the time other eligibility factors are determined.

3-II.C. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS [24 CFR 5.216 and 5.218, Notice PIH 2018-24]

The applicant and all members of the applicant's household must disclose the complete and accurate social security number (SSN) assigned to each household member, and the documentation necessary to verify each SSN. If a child under age six has been added to an applicant family within the six months prior to program admission, an otherwise eligible family may be admitted to the program and must disclose and document the child's SSN within 90 days of admission. A detailed discussion of acceptable documentation is provided in Chapter 7.

Note: These requirements do not apply to noncitizens who do not contend eligible immigration status.

In addition, each participant who has not previously disclosed an SSN, has previously disclosed an SSN that HUD or the SSA determined was invalid, or has been issued a new SSN must submit their complete and accurate SSN and the documentation required to verify the SSN at the time of the next interim or annual reexamination or recertification. Participants age 62 or older as of January 31, 2010, whose determination of eligibility was begun before January 31, 2010, are exempt from this requirement and remain exempt even if they move to a new assisted unit.

The PHA must deny assistance to an applicant family if they do not meet the SSN disclosure and documentation requirements contained in 24 CFR 5.216.

3-II.D. FAMILY CONSENT TO RELEASE OF INFORMATION [24 CFR 5.230]

HUD requires each adult family member, and the head of household, spouse, or cohead, regardless of age, to sign form HUD-9886, Authorization for the Release of Information Privacy Act Notice, the form HUD-52675, Debts Owed to Public Housing Agencies and Terminations, and other consent forms as needed to collect information relevant to the family's eligibility and level of assistance. Chapter 7 provides detailed information concerning the consent forms and verification requirements.

The PHA must deny admission to the program if any member of the applicant family fails to sign and submit consent forms which allow the PHA to obtain information that the PHA has determined is necessary in administration of the public housing program [24 CFR 960.259(a) and (b)].

3-II.E. EIV SYSTEM SEARCHES [Notice PIH 2018-18; EIV FAQs; EIV System Training 9/30/20]

Existing Tenant Search

Prior to admission to the program, the PHA must search for all household members using the EIV Existing Tenant Search module. The PHA must review the reports for any SSA matches involving another PHA or a multifamily entity and follow up on any issues identified. The PHA must provide the family with a copy of the Existing Tenant Search results if requested. At no time may any family member receive duplicative assistance.

If the tenant is a new admission to the PHA, and a match is identified at a multifamily property, the PHA must report the program admission date to the multifamily property and document the notification in the tenant file. The family must provide documentation of move-out from the assisted unit, as applicable.

HACC Policy

The HACC will contact the PHA or owner identified in the report to confirm that the family has moved out of the unit and obtain documentation of current tenancy status, including a form HUD-50058 or 50059, as applicable, showing an end of participation. The HACC will only approve assistance contingent upon the move-out from the currently occupied assisted unit.

Debts Owed to PHAs and Terminations

All adult household members must sign the form HUD-52675, Debts Owed to Public Housing and Terminations. Prior to admission to the program, the PHA must search for each adult family member in the Debts Owed to PHAs and Terminations module.

If a current or former tenant disputes the information in the module, the tenant should contact the PHA directly in writing to dispute the information and provide any documentation that supports the dispute. If the PHA determines that the disputed information is incorrect, the PHA will update or delete the record from EIV. Former tenants may dispute debt and termination information for a period of up to three years from the end of participation date in the program.

HACC Policy

The HACC will require each adult household member to sign the form HUD-52675 once at the eligibility determination. Any new members added to the household after admission will be required to sign the form HUD-52675 prior to being added to the household.

The HACC will search the Debts Owed to PHAs and Terminations module as part of the eligibility determination for new households and as part of the screening process for any household members added after the household is admitted to the program. If any information on debts or terminations is returned by the search, the PHA will determine if this information warrants a denial in accordance with the policies in Part III of this chapter.

Income and Income Validation Tool (IVT) Reports

For each new admission, the PHA is required to review the EIV Income and IVT Reports to confirm and validate family reported income within 120 days of the IMS/PIC submission date of the new admission. The PHA must print and maintain copies of the EIV Income and IVT reports in the tenant file and resolve any discrepancies with the family within 60 days of the EIV Income or IVT report dates.

PART III: DENIAL OF ADMISSION

3-III.A. OVERVIEW

A family that does not meet the eligibility criteria discussed in Parts I and II must be denied admission.

In addition, HUD requires or permits the PHA to deny admission based on certain types of current or past behaviors of family members as discussed in this part. The PHA's authority in this area is limited by the Violence against Women Act (VAWA), which prohibits the denial of admission to an otherwise qualified applicant on the basis or as a direct result of the fact that the applicant is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking [see 24 CFR 5.2005(b)].

While the regulations state that the PHA must prohibit admission for certain types of criminal activity and give the PHA the option to deny for other types of previous criminal history, more recent HUD rules and OGC guidance must also be taken into consideration when determining whether a particular individual's criminal history merits denial of admission.

When considering any denial of admission, PHAs may not use arrest records as the basis for the denial. Further, HUD does not require the adoption of "One Strike" policies and reminds PHAs of their obligation to safeguard the due process rights of applicants and tenants [Notice PIH 2015-19].

HUD's Office of General Counsel issued a memo on April 4, 2016, regarding the application of Fair Housing Act standards to the use of criminal records. This memo states that a PHA violates the Fair Housing Act when their policy or practice has an unjustified discriminatory effect, even when the PHA had no intention to discriminate. Where a policy or practice that restricts admission based on criminal history has a disparate impact on a particular race, national origin, or other protected class, that policy or practice is in violation of the Fair Housing Act if it is not necessary to serve a substantial, legitimate, nondiscriminatory interest of the PHA, or if that interest could be served by another practice that has a less discriminatory effect [OGC Memo 4/4/16].

PHAs who impose blanket prohibitions on any person with any conviction record, no matter when the conviction occurred, what the underlying conduct entailed, or what the convicted person has done since then will be unable to show that such policy or practice is necessary to achieve a substantial, legitimate, nondiscriminatory interest. Even a PHA with a more tailored policy or practice that excludes individuals with only certain types of convictions must still prove that its policy is necessary. To do this, the PHA must show that its policy accurately distinguishes between criminal conduct that indicates a demonstrable risk to resident safety and property and criminal conduct that does not.

This part covers the following topics:

- Required denial of admission
- Other permitted reasons for denial of admission
- Screening
- Criteria for deciding to deny admission
- Prohibition against denial of admission to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking
- Notice of eligibility or denial

3-III.B. REQUIRED DENIAL OF ADMISSION [24 CFR 960.204]

PHAs are required to establish standards that prohibit admission of an applicant to the public housing program if they have engaged in certain criminal activity or if the PHA has reasonable cause to believe that a household member's current use or pattern of use of illegal drugs, or current abuse or pattern of abuse of alcohol may threaten the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

Where the statute requires that the PHA prohibit admission for a prescribed period of time after some disqualifying behavior or event, the PHA may choose to continue that prohibition for a longer period of time [24 CFR 960.203(c)(3)(ii)].

HUD requires the PHA to deny assistance in the following cases:

- Any member of the household has been evicted from federally assisted housing in the last three years for drug-related criminal activity. HUD permits but does not require the PHA to admit an otherwise-eligible family if the household member has completed a PHA-approved drug rehabilitation program or the circumstances which led to eviction no longer exist (e.g. the person involved in the criminal activity no longer lives in the household).

HACC Policy

The PHA will admit an otherwise-eligible family who was evicted from federally assisted housing within the past three years for drug-related criminal activity, if the HACC is able to verify that the household member who engaged in the criminal activity has completed a supervised drug rehabilitation program approved by the PHA, or the person who committed the crime is no longer living in the household.

- The PHA determines that any household member is currently engaged in the use of illegal drugs. *Drug* means a controlled substance as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act [21 U.S.C. 802]. *Currently engaged in the illegal use of a drug* means a person has engaged in the behavior recently enough to justify a reasonable belief that there is continuing illegal drug use by a household member [24 CFR 960.205(b)(1)].

HACC Policy

Currently engaged in is defined as any use of illegal drugs during the previous three months.

- The PHA has reasonable cause to believe that any household member's current use or pattern of use of illegal drugs, or current abuse or pattern of abuse of alcohol, may threaten the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

HACC Policy

In determining reasonable cause, the HACC will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of convictions, arrests, or evictions of household members related to the use of illegal drugs or the abuse of alcohol. A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the denial or proof that the applicant engaged in disqualifying criminal activity. The HACC will also consider evidence from treatment providers or community-based organizations providing services to household members.

- Any household member has ever been convicted of drug-related criminal activity for the production or manufacture of methamphetamine on the premises of federally assisted housing.
- Any household member is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a state lifetime sex offender registration program.

3-III.C. OTHER PERMITTED REASONS FOR DENIAL OF ADMISSION

HUD permits, but does not require the PHA to deny admission for the reasons discussed in this section.

Criminal Activity [24 CFR 960.203(c)]

The PHA is responsible for screening family behavior and suitability for tenancy. In doing so, the PHA may consider an applicant's history of criminal activity involving crimes of physical violence to persons or property and other criminal acts which would adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of other tenants.

HACC Policy

If any household member is currently engaged in or has engaged in any of the following criminal activities within the past three years, the family will be denied admission.

Drug-related criminal activity, defined by HUD as the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, or use of a drug, or the possession of a drug with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute or use the drug [24 CFR 5.100].

Violent criminal activity, defined by HUD as any criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force substantial enough to cause, or be reasonably likely to cause, serious bodily injury or property damage [24 CFR 5.100].

Criminal activity that may threaten the health, safety, or welfare of other tenants [24 CFR 960.203(c)(3)].

Criminal activity that may threaten the health or safety of PHA staff, contractors, subcontractors, or agents.

Criminal sexual conduct, including but not limited to sexual assault, incest, open and gross lewdness, or child abuse.

Evidence of such criminal activity includes, but is not limited to:

Any record of convictions, arrests, or evictions for suspected drug-related or violent criminal activity of household members within the past three years.

A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the denial or proof that the applicant engaged in disqualifying criminal activity.

In making its decision to deny assistance, the HACC will consider the factors discussed in Sections 3-III.E and 3-III.F. Upon consideration of such factors, the HACC may, on a case-by-case basis, decide not to deny assistance.

Previous Behavior [960.203(c) and (d) and PH Occ GB, p. 48]

HUD authorizes the PHA to deny admission based on relevant information pertaining to the family's previous behavior and suitability for tenancy.

In the event of the receipt of unfavorable information with respect to an applicant, the PHA must consider the time, nature, and extent of the applicant's conduct (including the seriousness of the offense). As discussed in Section 3-III.F, the PHA may also need to consider whether the cause of the unfavorable information may be that the applicant is the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

HACC Policy

The HACC will deny admission to an applicant family if the HACC determines that the family:

- Has a pattern of unsuitable past performance in meeting financial obligations, including rent within the past three years.

- Has a pattern of disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, or living or housekeeping habits at prior residences within the past three years which may adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of other tenants.

- Owes rent or other amounts to this or any other PHA or owner in connection with any assisted housing program.

- Misrepresented or does not provide complete information related to eligibility, including income, award of preferences for admission, expenses, family composition or rent.

- Has committed fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program in the last three years.

- Owes rent or other amounts to any PHA in connection with Section 8, public housing, or other public housing assistance under the 1937 Act, unless the family repays the full amount of the debt prior to being selected from the waiting list.

- When denying admission due to family debts as shown in HUD's EIV system, HACC will provide the family with a copy of the EIV Debt Owed to PHA and Termination report.

- If the family wishes to dispute the information in the report, the family must contact the PHA that entered the information in EIV in writing, explaining why EIV information is disputed. The family must also provide a copy of the letter and all applicable verification to the PHA to support the family's claim. HACC will consider the information provided by the family prior to issuing a notice of denial.

Has engaged in or threatened violent or abusive behavior toward PHA personnel.

Abusive or violent behavior towards PHA personnel includes verbal as well as physical abuse or violence. Use of racial epithets, or other language, written or oral, that is customarily used to intimidate may be considered abusive or violent behavior.

Threatening refers to oral or written threats or physical gestures that communicate intent to abuse or commit violence.

In making its decision to deny admission, the PHA will consider the factors discussed in Sections 3-III.E and 3-III.F. Upon consideration of such factors, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, decide not to deny admission.

The PHA will consider the existence of mitigating factors, such as loss of employment or other financial difficulties, before denying admission to an applicant based on the failure to meet prior financial obligations.

3-III.D. SCREENING

Screening for Eligibility

PHAs are authorized to obtain criminal conviction records from law enforcement agencies to screen applicants for admission to the public housing program. This authority assists the PHA in complying with HUD requirements and PHA policies to deny assistance to applicants who are engaging in or have engaged in certain criminal activities. In order to obtain access to the records the PHA must require every applicant family to submit a consent form signed by each adult household member [24 CFR 5.903].

The PHA may not pass along to the applicant the costs of a criminal records check [24 CFR 960.204(d)].

HACC Policy

The PHA will perform criminal background checks through local law enforcement for all adult household members.

If the results of the criminal background check indicate there may have been past criminal activity, but the results are inconclusive, the PHA will request a fingerprint card and will request information from the National Crime Information Center (NCIC).

PHAs are required to perform criminal background checks necessary to determine whether any household member is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a state sex offender program in the state where the housing is located, as well as in any other state where a household member is known to have resided [24 CFR 960.204(a)(4)].

HACC Policy

The PHA will use the Dru Sjojin National Sex Offender database to screen applicants for admission.

Additionally, PHAs must ask whether the applicant, or any member of the applicant's household, is subject to a lifetime registered sex offender registration requirement in any state [Notice PIH 2012-28].

If the PHA proposes to deny admission based on a criminal record or on lifetime sex offender registration information, the PHA must notify the household of the proposed action and must provide the subject of the record and the applicant a copy of the record and an opportunity to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information prior to a denial of admission [24 CFR 5.903(f) and 5.905(d)].

Obtaining Information from Drug Treatment Facilities [24 CFR 960.205]

HUD authorizes PHAs to request and obtain information from drug abuse treatment facilities concerning applicants. Specifically, the PHA may require each applicant to submit for all household members who are at least 18 years of age, and for each family head, spouse, or cohead regardless of age, one or more consent forms signed by such household members that requests any drug abuse treatment facility to inform the PHA whether the drug abuse treatment facility has reasonable cause to believe that the household member is currently engaging in illegal drug use.

Drug Abuse Treatment Facility means an entity that holds itself out as providing, and provides, diagnosis, treatment, or referral for treatment with respect to the illegal drug use, and is either an identified unit within a general care facility, or an entity other than a general medical care facility.

Currently engaging in illegal use of a drug means illegal use of a drug that occurred recently enough to justify a reasonable belief that there is continuing illegal drug use by a household member.

Any consent form used for the purpose of obtaining information from a drug abuse treatment facility to determine whether a household member is currently engaging in illegal drug use must expire automatically after the PHA has made a final decision to either approve or deny the admission of such person.

Any charges incurred by the PHA for information provided from a drug abuse treatment facility may not be passed on to the applicant or tenant.

If the PHA chooses to obtain such information from drug abuse treatment facilities, it must adopt and implement one of the two following policies:

Policy A: The PHA must submit a request for information to a drug abuse treatment facility for all families before they are admitted. The request must be submitted for each proposed household member who is at least 18 years of age, and for each family head, spouse, or cohead regardless of age.

Policy B: The PHA must submit a request for information only for certain household members, whose criminal record indicates prior arrests or conviction for any criminal activity that may be a sole basis for denial of admission or whose prior tenancy records indicate that the proposed household member engaged in destruction of property or violent activity against another person, or they interfered with the right of peaceful enjoyment of the premises of other residents.

If the PHA chooses to obtain such information, it must abide by the HUD requirements for records management and confidentiality as described in 24 CFR 960.205(f).

HACC Policy

HACC will obtain information from drug abuse treatment facilities to determine whether any applicant family's household members are currently engaging in illegal drug activity only when the PHA has determined that the family will be denied admission based on a family member's drug-related criminal activity, and the family claims that the culpable family member has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program.

Screening for Suitability as a Tenant [24 CFR 960.203(c)]

The PHA is responsible for the screening and selection of families to occupy public housing units. The PHA may consider all relevant information. Screening is important to public housing communities and program integrity, and to ensure that assisted housing is provided to those families that will adhere to lease obligations.

HACC Policy

The HACC will consider the family's history with respect to the following factors:

- Payment of rent and utilities

- Caring for a unit and premises

- Respecting the rights of other residents to the peaceful enjoyment of their housing

- Criminal activity that is a threat to the health, safety, or property of others

- Behavior of all household members as related to the grounds for denial as detailed in Sections 3-III. B and C

- Compliance with any other essential conditions of tenancy

Resources Used to Check Applicant Suitability [PH Occ GB, pp. 47-56]

PHAs have a variety of resources available to them for determination of the suitability of applicants. Generally, PHAs should reject applicants who have recent behavior that would warrant lease termination for a public housing resident.

HACC Policy

In order to determine the suitability of applicants the PHA will examine applicant history for the past three years. Such background checks will include:

Past Performance in Meeting Financial Obligations, Especially Rent

HACC and landlord references for the past three years, gathering information about past performance meeting rental obligations such as rent payment record, late payment record, whether the PHA/landlord ever began or completed lease termination for non-payment, and whether utilities were ever disconnected in the unit. PHAs and landlords will be asked if they would rent to the applicant family again.

Utility company references covering the monthly amount of utilities, late payment, disconnection, return of a utility deposit and whether the applicant can get utilities turned on in their name. (Use of this inquiry will be reserved for applicants applying for units where there are tenant-paid utilities.)

If an applicant has no rental payment history the PHA will check court records of eviction actions and other financial judgments, and credit reports. A lack of credit history will not disqualify someone from becoming a public housing resident, but a poor credit rating may.

Applicants with no rental payment history will also be asked to provide the HACC with personal references. The references will be requested to complete a verification of the applicant's ability to pay rent if no other documentation of ability to meet financial obligations is available. The applicant will also be required to complete a checklist documenting their ability to meet financial obligations.

If previous landlords or the utility company do not respond to requests from the PHA, the applicant may provide other documentation that demonstrates their ability to meet financial obligations (e.g. rent receipts, cancelled checks, etc.)

Disturbances of Neighbors, Destruction of Property or Living or Housekeeping Habits at Prior Residences that May Adversely Affect Health, Safety, or Welfare of Other Tenants, or Cause Damage to the Unit or the Development

PHA and landlord references for the past three years, gathering information on whether the applicant kept a unit clean, safe and sanitary; whether they violated health or safety codes; whether any damage was done by the applicant to a current or previous unit or the development, and, if so, how much the repair of the damage cost; whether the applicant's housekeeping caused insect or rodent infestation; and whether the neighbors complained about the applicant or whether the police were ever called because of disturbances.

Police and court records within the past three years will be used to check for any evidence of disturbance of neighbors or destruction of property that might have resulted in arrest or conviction. A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the denial or proof that the applicant engaged in disqualifying activity.

A personal reference will be requested to complete a verification of the applicant's ability to care for the unit and avoid disturbing neighbors if no other documentation is available. In these cases, the applicant will also be required to complete a checklist documenting their ability to care for the unit and to avoid disturbing neighbors.

Home visits may be used to determine the applicant's ability to care for the unit.

3-III.E. CRITERIA FOR DECIDING TO DENY ADMISSION

Evidence

HACC Policy

The PHA will use the preponderance of the evidence as the standard for making all admission decisions.

Preponderance of the evidence is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence which as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not. Preponderance of the evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

Consideration of Circumstances [24 CFR 960.203(c)(3) and (d)]

HUD authorizes the PHA to consider all relevant circumstances when deciding whether to deny admission based on a family's past history except in the situations for which denial of admission is mandated (see Section 3-III.B).

In the event the PHA receives unfavorable information with respect to an applicant, consideration must be given to the time, nature, and extent of the applicant's conduct (including the seriousness of the offense). In a manner consistent with its policies, PHAs may give consideration to factors which might indicate a reasonable probability of favorable future conduct.

HACC Policy

HACC will consider the following facts and circumstances prior to making its decision:

The seriousness of the case, especially with respect to how it would affect other residents' safety or property

The effects that denial of admission may have on other members of the family who were not involved in the action or failure to act

The extent of participation or culpability of individual family members, including whether the culpable family member is a minor or a person with disabilities, or (as discussed further in section 3-III.F) a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking

The length of time since the violation occurred, including the age of the individual at the time of the conduct, as well as the family's recent history and the likelihood of favorable conduct in the future

While a record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for denial, an arrest may trigger an investigation to determine whether the applicant actually engaged in disqualifying criminal activity. As part of its investigation, the PHA may obtain the police report associated with the arrest and consider the reported circumstances of the arrest. The PHA may also consider:

Any statements made by witnesses or the applicant not included in the police report

Whether criminal charges were filed

Whether, if filed, criminal charges were abandoned, dismissed, not prosecuted, or ultimately resulted in an acquittal

Any other evidence relevant to determining whether or not the applicant engaged in disqualifying activity

Evidence of criminal conduct will be considered if it indicates a demonstrable risk to safety and/or property

Evidence of the applicant family's participation in or willingness to participate in social service or other appropriate counseling service programs

In the case of drug or alcohol abuse, whether the culpable household member is participating in or has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program or has otherwise been rehabilitated successfully

The PHA will require the applicant to submit evidence of the household member's current participation in or successful completion of a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program, or evidence of otherwise having been rehabilitated successfully.

Removal of a Family Member's Name from the Application

Should the PHA's screening process reveal that an applicant's household includes an individual subject to state lifetime registered sex offender registration, the PHA must offer the family the opportunity to remove the ineligible family member from the household. If the family is unwilling to remove that individual from the household, the PHA must deny admission to the family [Notice PIH 2012-28].

For other criminal activity, the PHA may permit the family to exclude the culpable family members as a condition of eligibility. [24 CFR 960.203(c)(3)(i)].

HACC Policy

As a condition of receiving assistance, a family may agree to remove the culpable family member from the application. In such instances, the head of household must certify that the family member will not be permitted to visit or to stay as a guest in the public housing unit.

After admission to the program, the family must present evidence of the former family member's current address upon PHA request.

Reasonable Accommodation [PH Occ GB, pp. 58-60]

If the family includes a person with disabilities, the PHA's decision concerning denial of admission is subject to consideration of reasonable accommodation in accordance with 24 CFR Part 8.

HACC Policy

If the family indicates that the behavior of a family member with a disability is the reason for the proposed denial of admission, the PHA will determine whether the behavior is related to the disability. If so, upon the family's request, the PHA will determine whether alternative measures are appropriate as a reasonable accommodation. The PHA will only consider accommodations that can reasonably be expected to address the behavior that is the basis of the proposed denial of admission. See Chapter 2 for a discussion of reasonable accommodation.

3-III.F. PROHIBITION AGAINST DENIAL OF ASSISTANCE TO VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, STALKING, AND HUMAN TRAFFICKING

The Violence against Women Act (VAWA) and the HUD regulation at 24 CFR 5.2005(b) prohibit PHAs from denying admission to an otherwise qualified applicant on the basis or as a direct result of the fact that the applicant is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

Although the VAWA 2022 statute does not specifically include human trafficking in the list of victims protected under VAWA, in 2022 HUD began including human trafficking as part of the list of victims protected under VAWA (as seen in Notices PIH 2022-06, PIH 2022-22, and PIH 2022-24). In the absence of a final rule implementing VAWA 2022 and to mirror HUD's recent usage, this policy includes human trafficking in addition to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking anywhere such a list appears.

Definitions of key terms used in VAWA are provided in section 16-VII of this ACOP, where general VAWA requirements and policies pertaining to notification, documentation, and confidentiality are also located.

Notification

VAWA requires PHAs to provide applicants who are denied assistance with a VAWA Notice of Occupancy Rights (form HUD-5380) and a domestic violence certification form (HUD-5382) at the time the applicant is denied.

HACC Policy

HACC acknowledges that a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking may have an unfavorable history (e.g., a poor credit history, poor rental history, a record of previous damage to an apartment, a prior arrest record) due to adverse factors that would warrant denial under the PHA's policies.

While the HACC is not required to identify whether adverse factors that resulted in the applicant's denial are a result of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, the applicant may inform the PHA that their status as a victim is directly related to the grounds for the denial. The HACC will request that the applicant provide enough information to the PHA to allow the PHA to make an objectively reasonable determination, based on all circumstances, whether the adverse factor is a direct result of their status as a victim.

The HACC will include in its notice of denial information about the protection against denial provided by VAWA in accordance with section 16-VII.C of this ACOP, a notice of VAWA rights, and a copy of the form HUD-5382. The PHA will request in writing that an applicant wishing to claim this protection notify the PHA within 14 business days.

Documentation

Victim Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007]

HACC Policy

If an applicant claims the protection against denial of admission that VAWA provides to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, the PHA will request in writing that the applicant provide documentation supporting the claim in accordance with section 16-VII.D of this ACOP.

Perpetrator Documentation

HACC Policy

If the perpetrator of the abuse is a member of the applicant family, the applicant must provide additional documentation consisting of one of the following:

A signed statement (1) requesting that the perpetrator be removed from the application and (2) certifying that the perpetrator will not be permitted to visit or to stay as a guest in the public housing unit

Documentation that the perpetrator has successfully completed, or is successfully undergoing, rehabilitation or treatment. The documentation must be signed by an employee or agent of a domestic violence service provider or by a medical or other knowledgeable professional from whom the perpetrator has sought or is receiving assistance in addressing the abuse. The signer must attest under penalty of perjury to their belief that the rehabilitation was successfully completed or is progressing successfully. The victim and perpetrator must also sign or attest to the documentation.

3-III.G. NOTICE OF ELIGIBILITY OR DENIAL

The PHA will notify an applicant family of its final determination of eligibility in accordance with the policies in Section 4-III.E.

If a PHA uses a criminal record or sex offender registration information obtained under 24 CFR 5, Subpart J, as the basis of a denial, a copy of the record must precede the notice to deny, with an opportunity for the applicant to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information before the PHA can move to deny the application. In addition, a copy of the record must be provided to the subject of the record [24 CFR 5.903(f) and 5.905(d)].

HACC Policy

If, based on a criminal record or sex offender registration information an applicant family appears to be ineligible, the PHA will notify the family in writing of the proposed denial and provide a copy of the record to the applicant and to the subject of the record. The family will be given 10 business days to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information. If the family does not contact the PHA to dispute the information within that 10 day period, the PHA will proceed with issuing the notice of denial of admission. A family that does not exercise their right to dispute the accuracy of the information prior to issuance of the official denial letter will still be given the opportunity to do so as part of the informal hearing process.

Notice requirements related to denying admission to noncitizens are contained in Section 3-II.B.

Notice policies related to denying admission to applicants who may be victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking or human trafficking are contained in Section 3-III.F.

|

|

EXHIBIT 3-1: DETAILED DEFINITIONS RELATED TO DISABILITIES

Person with Disabilities [24 CFR 5.403]

The term *person with disabilities* means a person who has any of the following types of conditions.

Has a disability, as defined in 42 U.S.C. Section 423(d)(1)(A), which reads:

Inability to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death or which has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months

In the case of an individual who has attained the age of 55 and is blind (within the meaning of “blindness” as defined in section 416(i)(1) of this title), inability by reason of such blindness to engage in substantial gainful activity, requiring skills or ability comparable to those of any gainful activity in which he has previously engaged with some regularity and over a substantial period of time.

Has a developmental disability as defined in the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 2000 [42 U.S.C.15002(8)], which defines developmental disability in functional terms as follows:

(A) IN GENERAL – The term *developmental disability* means a severe, chronic disability of an individual that-

(i) is attributable to a mental or physical impairment or combination of mental and physical impairments;

(ii) is manifested before the individual attains age 22;

(iii) is likely to continue indefinitely;

(iv) results in substantial functional limitations in 3 or more of the following areas of major life activity: (I) self-care, (II) receptive and expressive language, (III) learning, (IV) mobility, (V) self-direction, (VI) capacity for independent living, (VII) economic self-sufficiency; and

(v) reflects the individual’s need for a combination and sequence of special, interdisciplinary, or generic services, individualized supports, or other forms of assistance that are of lifelong or extended duration and are individually planned and coordinated.

(B) INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN – An individual from birth to age 9, inclusive, who has a substantial developmental delay or specific congenital or acquired condition, may be considered to have a developmental disability without meeting 3 or more of the criteria described in clauses (i) through (v) of subparagraph (A) if the individual, without services and supports, has a high probability of meeting those criteria later in life.

Has a physical, mental, or emotional impairment that is expected to be of long-continued and indefinite duration; substantially impedes their ability to live independently, and is of such a nature that the ability to live independently could be improved by more suitable housing conditions.

People with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) or any conditions arising from the etiologic agent for AIDS are not excluded from this definition.

A person whose disability is based solely on any drug or alcohol dependence does not qualify as a person with disabilities for the purposes of this program.

For purposes of reasonable accommodation and program accessibility for persons with disabilities, the term person with disabilities refers to an individual with handicaps.

Individual with Handicaps [24 CFR 8.3]

Individual with handicaps means any person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities; has a record of such an impairment; or is regarded as having such an impairment. The term does not include any individual who is an alcoholic or drug abuser whose current use of alcohol or drugs prevents the individual from participating in the program or activity in question, or whose participation, by reason of such current alcohol or drug abuse, would constitute a direct threat to property or the safety of others. As used in this definition, the phrase:

(1) Physical or mental impairment includes:

- (a) Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genito-urinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine
- (b) Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term physical or mental impairment includes, but is not limited to, such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, autism, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, drug addiction and alcoholism.

(2) Major life activities means functions such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning and working.

(3) Has a record of such an impairment means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

(4) Is regarded as having an impairment means:

- (a) Has a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit one or more major life activities but that is treated by a recipient as constituting such a limitation
- (b) Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities only as a result of the attitudes of others toward such impairment
- (c) Has none of the impairments defined in paragraph (a) of this section but is treated by a recipient as having such an impairment

Chapter 4

APPLICATIONS, WAITING LIST AND TENANT SELECTION

INTRODUCTION

When a family wishes to reside in public housing, the family must submit an application that provides the PHA with the information needed to determine the family's eligibility. HUD requires the PHA to place all eligible families that apply for public housing on a waiting list. When a unit becomes available, the PHA must select families from the waiting list in accordance with HUD requirements and PHA policies as stated in its Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy (ACOP) and its annual plan.

The PHA is required to adopt a clear approach to accepting applications, placing families on the waiting list, and selecting families from the waiting list, and must follow this approach consistently. The actual order in which families are selected from the waiting list can be affected if a family has certain characteristics designated by HUD or the PHA to receive preferential treatment.

HUD regulations require that the PHA comply with all equal opportunity requirements and it must affirmatively further fair housing goals in the administration of the program [24 CFR 960.103, PH Occ GB p. 13]. Adherence to the selection policies described in this chapter ensures that the PHA will be in compliance with all relevant fair housing requirements, as described in Chapter 2.

This chapter describes HUD and PHA policies for accepting applications, managing the waiting list and selecting families from the waiting list. The PHA's policies for assigning unit size and making unit offers are contained in Chapter 5. Together, Chapters 4 and 5 of the ACOP comprise the PHA's Tenant Selection and Assignment Plan (TSAP).

The policies outlined in this chapter are organized into three sections, as follows:

Part I: The Application Process. This part provides an overview of the application process, and discusses how applicants can obtain and submit applications. It also specifies how the PHA will handle the applications it receives.

Part II: Managing the Waiting List. This part presents the policies that govern how the PHA's waiting list is structured, when it is opened and closed, and how the public is notified of the opportunity to apply for public housing. It also discusses the process the PHA will use to keep the waiting list current.

Part III: Tenant Selection. This part describes the policies that guide the PHA in selecting families from the waiting list as units become available. It also specifies how in-person interviews will be used to ensure that the PHA has the information needed to make a final eligibility determination.

PART I: THE APPLICATION PROCESS

4-I.A. OVERVIEW

This part describes the policies that guide the PHA's efforts to distribute and accept applications, and to make preliminary determinations of applicant family eligibility that affect placement of the family on the waiting list. This part also describes the PHA's obligation to ensure the accessibility of the application process.

4-I.B. APPLYING FOR ASSISTANCE

Any family that wishes to reside in public housing must apply for admission to the program [24 CFR 1.4(b)(2)(ii), 24 CFR 960.202(a)(2)(iv), and PH Occ GB, p. 68]. HUD permits the PHA to determine the format and content of its applications, as well how such applications will be made available to interested families and how applications will be accepted by the PHA. However, the PHA must include Form HUD-92006, Supplement to Application for Federally Assisted Housing, as part of the PHA's application [Notice PIH 2009-36].

HACC Policy

Depending upon the length of time between the date of application and the availability of housing, the PHA may use a one- or two-step application process.

A one-step process will be used when it is expected that a family will be selected from the waiting list within 60 days of the date of application. At application, the family must provide all of the information necessary to establish family eligibility and the amount of rent the family will pay.

A two-step process will be used when it is expected that a family will not be selected from the waiting list for at least 60 days from the date of application. Under the two-step application process, the PHA initially will require families to provide only the information needed to make an initial assessment of the family's eligibility, and to determine the family's placement on the waiting list. The family will be required to provide all of the information necessary to establish family eligibility and the amount of rent the family will pay when selected from the waiting list.

Families may obtain application forms from the PHA's website or from the PHA's office during normal business hours. Families may also request – by telephone or by mail – that an application form be sent to the family via first class mail or via email.

Completed applications must be returned to the PHA by mail, electronically via email, by fax, or submitted in person during normal business hours.

The PHA will also offer the option to schedule an appointment or drop off applications during early morning, evening, or weekend hours to accommodate applicants who may be unable to appear during regular business hours due to work obligations, inability to obtain child care or transportation, or other hardship reasons.

Applications must be filled out completely in order to be accepted by the PHA for processing. If an application is incomplete, the PHA will notify the family of the additional information required.

4-I.C. ACCESSIBILITY OF THE APPLICATION PROCESS

The PHA must take a variety of steps to ensure that the application process is accessible to those people who might have difficulty complying with the standard PHA application process.

Disabled Populations [24 CFR 8; PH Occ GB, p. 68]

The PHA must provide reasonable accommodation as needed for persons with disabilities to make the application process fully accessible. The facility where applications are accepted and the application process must be fully accessible, or the PHA must provide an alternate approach that provides equal access to the program. Chapter 2 provides a full discussion of the PHA's policies related to providing reasonable accommodations for people with disabilities.

Limited English Proficiency

PHAs are required to take reasonable steps to ensure meaningful access to their programs and activities by persons with limited English proficiency [24 CFR 1]. Chapter 2 provides a full discussion on the PHA's policies related to ensuring access to people with limited English proficiency (LEP).

4-I.D. PLACEMENT ON THE WAITING LIST

The PHA must review each completed application received and make a preliminary assessment of the family's eligibility. Applicants for whom the waiting list is open must be placed on the waiting list unless the PHA determines the family to be ineligible. Where the family is determined to be ineligible, the PHA must notify the family in writing [24 CFR 960.208(a); PH Occ GB, p. 41].

No applicant has a right or entitlement to be listed on the waiting list, or to any particular position on the waiting list.

Ineligible for Placement on the Waiting List

HACC Policy

If the PHA determines from the information provided that a family is ineligible, the family will not be placed on the waiting list. When a family is determined to be ineligible, the PHA will send written notification of the ineligibility determination within 10 business days of receipt of the completed application. The notice will specify the reasons for ineligibility and will inform the family of its right to request an informal hearing and explain the process for doing so (see Chapter 14).

Eligible for Placement on the Waiting List

HACC Policy

The PHA will send written notification of the preliminary eligibility determination within 10 business days of receiving a completed application. If applicable, the notice will also indicate the waiting list preference(s) for which the family appears to qualify.

Applicants will be placed on the waiting list according to PHA preference(s) and the date and time their complete application is received by the PHA.

The PHA will assign families on the waiting list according to the bedroom size for which a family qualifies as established in its occupancy standards (see Chapter 5). Families may request to be placed on the waiting list for a unit size smaller than designated by the occupancy guidelines (as long as the unit is not overcrowded according to PHA standards and local codes). However, in these cases, the family must agree not to request a transfer for two years after admission, unless they have a change in family size or composition.

Placement on the waiting list does not indicate that the family is, in fact, eligible for admission. When the family is selected from the waiting list, the PHA will verify any preference(s) claimed and determine eligibility and suitability for admission to the program.

PART II: MANAGING THE WAITING LIST

4-II.A. OVERVIEW

The PHA must have policies regarding the type of waiting list it will utilize as well as how the waiting list will be organized and managed. This includes policies on notifying the public on the opening and closing of the waiting list to new applicants, updating family information, purging the list of families that are no longer interested in or eligible for public housing, and conducting outreach to ensure a sufficient number of applicants.

In addition, HUD imposes requirements on how the PHA may structure its waiting list and how families must be treated if they apply for public housing at a PHA that administers more than one assisted housing program.

4-II.B. ORGANIZATION OF THE WAITING LIST

The PHA's public housing waiting list must be organized in such a manner to allow the PHA to accurately identify and select families in the proper order, according to the admissions policies described in this ACOP.

HACC Policy

The waiting list will contain the following information for each applicant listed:

- Name and social security number of head of household

- Unit size required (number of family members)

- Amount and source of annual income

- Accessibility requirement, if any

- Date and time of application or application number

- Household type (family, elderly, disabled)

- Admission preference, if any

- Race and ethnicity of the head of household

- The specific site(s) selected (only if PHA offers site-based waiting lists)

The PHA may adopt one community-wide waiting list or site-based waiting lists. The PHA must obtain approval from HUD through submission of its Annual Plan before it may offer site-based waiting lists. Site-based waiting lists allow families to select the development where they wish to reside and must be consistent with all applicable civil rights and fair housing laws and regulations [24 CFR 903.7(b)(2)].

HACC Policy

The PHA will maintain one single community-wide waiting list for its developments. Within the list, the PHA will designate subparts to easily identify who should be offered the next available unit (i.e. mixed populations, general occupancy, unit size, and accessible units).

The PHA will not adopt site-based waiting lists.

HUD requires that public housing applicants must be offered the opportunity to be placed on the waiting list for any tenant-based or project-based voucher or moderate rehabilitation program that the PHA operates if 1) the other programs' waiting lists are open, and 2) the family is qualified for the other programs [24 CFR 982.205(a)(2)(i)].

HUD permits, but does not require, that PHAs maintain a single merged waiting list for their public housing, Section 8, and other subsidized housing programs [24 CFR 982.205(a)(1)].

HACC Policy

The PHA will not merge the public housing waiting list with the waiting list for any other program the PHA operates.

4-II.C. OPENING AND CLOSING THE WAITING LIST

Closing the Waiting List

The PHA is permitted to close the waiting list, in whole or in part, if it has an adequate pool of families to fully lease units in all of its developments. The PHA may close the waiting list completely, or restrict intake by preference, type of project, or by size and type of dwelling unit. [PH Occ GB, p. 31].

HACC Policy

The PHA will close the waiting list when the estimated waiting period for housing applicants on the list reaches 24 months for the most current applicants. Where the PHA has particular preferences or other criteria that require a specific category of family, the PHA may elect to continue to accept applications from these applicants while closing the waiting list to others.

Reopening the Waiting List

If the waiting list has been closed, it may be reopened at any time. The PHA should publish a notice announcing the opening of the waiting list in local newspapers of general circulation, minority media, and other suitable media outlets. Such notice must comply with HUD fair housing requirements. The PHA should specify who may apply, and where and when applications will be received.

HACC Policy

The PHA will announce the reopening of the waiting list at least 10 business days prior to the date applications will first be accepted. If the list is only being reopened for certain categories of families, this information will be contained in the notice.

The notice will inform applicants of the date, time, method, and place applications can be obtained and submitted, how blank applications may be obtained (e.g., from what addresses, community sites, and websites), all methods by which applications will be accepted (e.g., in person, by phone, by fax, by email), a point of contact who can answer questions, any limitations on who may apply, and any other information the applicant may need to successfully submit the application. The PHA will describe its prioritization system or whether it uses a lottery and will clearly state that this system will be used to place applicants on the waiting list.

To ensure that public notices broadly reach potential applicants in all communities throughout the housing market area, the PHA will distribute public notices to local community-based organizations, such as social service agencies and religious institutions; distribute the notice online through the PHA's website or social media platforms and other online platforms for local housing news; and make use of any local newspapers of general circulation, minority media, and other suitable means.

The PHA will give public notice by publishing the relevant information using the following media outlets:

[List here newspapers/other media where notices will be published]

4-II.D. FAMILY OUTREACH [24 CFR 903.2(d); 24 CFR 903.7(a) and (b)]

The PHA should conduct outreach as necessary to ensure that the PHA has a sufficient number of applicants on the waiting list to fill anticipated vacancies and to assure that the PHA is affirmatively furthering fair housing and complying with the Fair Housing Act.

Because HUD requires the PHA to admit a specified percentage of extremely low-income families, the PHA may need to conduct special outreach to ensure that an adequate number of such families apply for public housing.

PHA outreach efforts must comply with fair housing requirements. This includes:

- Analyzing the housing market area and the populations currently being served to identify underserved populations
- Ensuring that outreach efforts are targeted to media outlets that reach eligible populations that are underrepresented in the program
- Avoiding outreach efforts that prefer or exclude people who are members of a protected class

PHA outreach efforts must be designed to inform qualified families about the availability of units under the program. These efforts may include, as needed, any of the following activities:

- Submitting press releases to local newspapers, including minority newspapers
- Developing informational materials and flyers to distribute to other agencies
- Providing application forms to other public and private agencies that serve the low income population
- Developing partnerships with other organizations that serve similar populations, including agencies that provide services for persons with disabilities

HACC Policy

The PHA will monitor the characteristics of the population being served and the characteristics of the population as a whole in the PHA's jurisdiction. Targeted outreach efforts will be undertaken if a comparison suggests that certain populations are being underserved.

4-II.E. REPORTING CHANGES IN FAMILY CIRCUMSTANCES

HACC Policy

While the family is on the waiting list, the family must inform the PHA, within 10 business days, of changes in family size or composition, preference status, or contact information, including current residence, mailing address, and phone number. The changes must be submitted in writing.

Changes in an applicant's circumstances while on the waiting list may affect the family's qualification for a particular bedroom size or entitlement to a preference. When an applicant reports a change that affects their placement on the waiting list, the waiting list will be updated accordingly.

4-II.F. UPDATING THE WAITING LIST

HUD requires the PHA to establish policies that describe the circumstances under which applicants will be removed from the waiting list [24 CFR 960.202(a)(2)(iv)].

Purging the Waiting List

The decision to remove an applicant family that includes a person with disabilities from the waiting list is subject to reasonable accommodation. If the applicant did not respond to the PHA's request for information or updates because of the family member's disability, the PHA must, upon the family's request, reinstate the applicant family to their former position on the waiting list as a reasonable accommodation [24 CFR 8.4(a), 24 CFR 100.204(a), and PH Occ GB, p. 39 and 40]. See Chapter 2 for further information regarding reasonable accommodations.

HACC Policy

The waiting list will be updated as needed to ensure that all applicant information is current and timely.

To update the waiting list, the PHA will send an update request via first class mail to each family on the waiting list to determine whether the family continues to be interested in, and to qualify for, the program.

As part of the initial pre-application or application, the PHA will ask the family for their preferred methods of communication, which may include mail, phone, text message, email, or contact through a representative or service provider.

This update request will be sent to the last address that the PHA has on record for the family as well as any additional contact methods identified by the family. The update request will provide a deadline by which the family must respond and will state that failure to respond will result in the applicant's name being removed from the waiting list.

The family's response must be in writing and may be delivered in person, by mail, by email, or by fax. Responses should be postmarked or received by the PHA not later than 15 business days from the date of the PHA letter.

If the family fails to respond within 15 business days, the family will be removed from the waiting list without further notice.

If the notice is returned by the post office with no forwarding address, the applicant will be removed from the waiting list without further notice.

If the notice is returned by the post office with a forwarding address, the notice will be re-sent to the address indicated. The family will have 15 business days to respond from the date the letter was re-sent. If the family fails to respond within this time frame, the family will be removed from the waiting list without further notice.

When a family is removed from the waiting list during the update process for failure to respond, the PHA will contact an unresponsive applicant through all means available, which may include via mail, phone, email, and text message. The PHA will give that family a reasonable period of time to respond with their interest so as to not inadvertently remove an applicant who remains interested but may have moved, changed their contact information, or otherwise are difficult to reach. No informal hearing will be offered in such cases. Such failures to act on the part of the applicant prevent the PHA from making an eligibility determination; therefore no informal hearing is required.

If a family is removed from the waiting list for failure to respond, the PHA may reinstate the family if the lack of response was due to PHA error, to circumstances beyond the family's control, as a result of a family member's disability, or as a direct result of status as a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, including an adverse factor resulting from such abuse.

Removal from the Waiting List

HACC Policy

The PHA will remove an applicant from the waiting list upon request by the applicant family. In such cases no informal hearing is required.

If the PHA determines that the family is not eligible for admission (see Chapter 3) at any time while the family is on the waiting list the family will be removed from the waiting list.

If a family is removed from the waiting list because the PHA has determined the family is not eligible for admission, a notice will be sent to the family's address of record as well as to any alternate address provided on the initial application. The notice will state the reasons the family was removed from the waiting list and will inform the family how to request an informal hearing regarding the PHA's decision (see Chapter 14) [24 CFR 960.208(a)].

PART III: TENANT SELECTION

4-III.A. OVERVIEW

The PHA must establish tenant selection policies for families being admitted to public housing [24 CFR 960.201(a)]. The PHA must not require any specific income or racial quotas for any developments [24 CFR 903.2(d)]. The PHA must not assign persons to a particular section of a community or to a development or building based on race, color, religion, sex, disability, familial status or national origin for purposes of segregating populations [24 CFR 1.4(b)(1)(iii) and 24 CFR 903.2(d)(1)].

The order in which families will be selected from the waiting list depends on the selection method chosen by the PHA and is impacted in part by any selection preferences that the family qualifies for. The availability of units also may affect the order in which families are selected from the waiting list.

The PHA must maintain a clear record of all information required to verify that the family is selected from the waiting list according to the PHA's selection policies [24 CFR 960.206(e)(2)]. The PHA's policies must be posted any place where the PHA receives applications. The PHA must provide a copy of its tenant selection policies upon request to any applicant or tenant. The PHA may charge the family for providing a copy of its tenant selection policies [24 CFR 960.202(c)(2)].

HACC Policy

When an applicant or resident family requests a copy of the PHA's tenant selection policies, the PHA will provide copies to them free of charge.

4-III.B. SELECTION METHOD

PHAs must describe the method for selecting applicant families from the waiting list, including the system of admission preferences that the PHA will use.

Local Preferences [24 CFR 960.206]

PHAs are permitted to establish local preferences and to give priority to serving families that meet those criteria. HUD specifically authorizes and places restrictions on certain types of local preferences. HUD also permits the PHA to establish other local preferences, at its discretion. Any local preferences established must be consistent with the PHA plan and the consolidated plan and must be based on local housing needs and priorities that can be documented by generally accepted data sources [24 CFR 960.206(a)].

HACC Policy

Local preferences will be aggregated using a system in which each preference will receive an allocation of points. The more preference points an applicant has, the higher the applicant's place on the waiting list.

The PHA will use the following local preferences:

Domestic Violence Preference (two points): The PHA will offer a preference to families that include victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking who have either been referred by a partnering service agency or consortia or who are seeking an emergency transfer under VAWA from the PHA's Housing Choice Voucher program or other covered housing program operated by the PHA.

The PHA will work with the following partnering service agencies:

Housing Choice Voucher Program

The applicant must certify that the abuser will not reside with the applicant unless the PHA gives prior written approval.

Working Family Preference (one point): In order to bring higher income families into public housing, the PHA will establish a preference for "working" families, where the head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is currently working at least 20 hours per week. As required by HUD, families where the head and spouse, or sole member is a person age 62 or older, or is a person with disabilities, will also be given the benefit of the working preference [24 CFR 960.206(b)(2)].

Example 1: Head of household is elderly, but does not work. There is no spouse or cohead. This family receives benefit of the working preference.

Example 2: Head of household is 64, spouse is disabled. Neither work. This family receives benefit of the working preference.

Example 3: Head of household is 63, spouse is neither elderly nor disabled. Neither work. This family does NOT receive benefit of the working preference since both the head of household and spouse (or cohead) must be elderly and/or disabled to receive benefit of the working preference, unless one is currently working at least 20 hours a week.

Applicants qualifying for both preferences will thus be assigned a total of three points. Among applicants with the same preference points, date and time of application will be used to determine placement on the waiting list.

Income Targeting Requirement [24 CFR 960.202(b)]

HUD requires that extremely low-income (ELI) families make up at least 40 percent of the families admitted to public housing during the PHA's fiscal year. ELI families are those with annual incomes at or below the federal poverty level or 30 percent of the area median income, whichever number is higher [*Federal Register* notice 6/25/14]. To ensure this requirement is met, the PHA may skip non-ELI families on the waiting list in order to select an ELI family.

If a PHA also operates a housing choice voucher (HCV) program, admissions of extremely low-income families to the PHA's HCV program during a PHA fiscal year that exceed the 75 percent minimum target requirement for the voucher program, shall be credited against the PHA's basic targeting requirement in the public housing program for the same fiscal year. However, under these circumstances the fiscal year credit to the public housing program must not exceed the lower of: (1) ten percent of public housing waiting list admissions during the PHA fiscal year; (2) ten percent of waiting list admissions to the PHA's housing choice voucher program during the PHA fiscal year; or (3) the number of qualifying low-income families who commence occupancy during the fiscal year of PHA public housing units located in census tracts with a poverty rate of 30 percent or more. For this purpose, qualifying low-income family means a low-income family other than an extremely low-income family.

HACC Policy

The PHA will monitor progress in meeting the ELI requirement throughout the fiscal year. ELI families will be selected ahead of other eligible families on an as-needed basis to ensure that the income targeting requirement is met.

Mixed Population Developments [24 CFR 960.407]

A mixed population development is a public housing development or portion of a development that was reserved for elderly families and disabled families at its inception (and has retained that character) or the PHA at some point after its inception obtained HUD approval to give preference in tenant selection for all units in the development (or portion of a development) to elderly and disabled families [24 CFR 960.102]. Elderly family means a family whose head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is a person who is at least 62 years of age. Disabled family means a family whose head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is a person with disabilities [24 CFR 5.403]. The PHA must give elderly and disabled families equal preference in selecting these families for admission to mixed population developments. The PHA may not establish a limit on the number of elderly or disabled families that may occupy a mixed population development. In selecting elderly and disabled families to fill these units, the PHA must first offer the units that have accessibility features for families that include a person with a disability and require the accessibility features of such units. The PHA may not discriminate against elderly or disabled families that include children (Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988).

Units Designated for Elderly or Disabled Families [24 CFR 945]

The PHA may designate projects or portions of a public housing project specifically for elderly or disabled families. The PHA must have a HUD-approved allocation plan before the designation may take place.

Among the designated developments, the PHA must also apply any preferences that it has established. If there are not enough elderly families to occupy the units in a designated elderly development, the PHA may allow near-elderly families to occupy the units [24 CFR 945.303(c)(1)]. Near-elderly family means a family whose head, spouse, or cohead is at least 50 years old, but is less than 62 [24 CFR 5.403].

If there are an insufficient number of elderly families and near-elderly families for the units in a development designated for elderly families, the PHA must make available to all other families any unit that is ready for re-rental and has been vacant for more than 60 consecutive days [24 CFR 945.303(c)(2)].

The decision of any disabled family or elderly family not to occupy or accept occupancy in designated housing shall not have an adverse affect on their admission or continued occupancy in public housing or their position on or placement on the waiting list. However, this protection does not apply to any family who refuses to occupy or accept occupancy in designated housing because of the race, color, religion, sex, disability, familial status, or national origin of the occupants of the designated housing or the surrounding area [24 CFR 945.303(d)(1) and (2)].

This protection does apply to an elderly family or disabled family that declines to accept occupancy, respectively, in a designated project for elderly families or for disabled families, and requests occupancy in a general occupancy project or in a mixed population project [24 CFR 945.303(d)(3)].

HACC Policy

The PHA does not have designated elderly or designated disabled housing at this time.

Deconcentration of Poverty and Income-Mixing [24 CFR 903.1 and 903.2]

The PHA's admission policy must be designed to provide for deconcentration of poverty and income-mixing by bringing higher income tenants into lower income projects and lower income tenants into higher income projects. A statement of the PHA's deconcentration policies must be included in its annual plan [24 CFR 903.7(b)].

The PHA's deconcentration policy must comply with its obligation to meet the income targeting requirement [24 CFR 903.2(c)(5)].

Developments subject to the deconcentration requirement are referred to as 'covered developments' and include general occupancy (family) public housing developments. The following developments are not subject to deconcentration and income mixing requirements: developments operated by a PHA with fewer than 100 public housing units; mixed population or developments designated specifically for elderly or disabled families; developments operated by a PHA with only one general occupancy development; developments approved for demolition or for conversion to tenant-based public housing; and developments approved for a mixed-finance plan using HOPE VI or public housing funds [24 CFR 903.2(b)].

Steps for Implementation [24 CFR 903.2(c)(1)]

To implement the statutory requirement to deconcentrate poverty and provide for income mixing in covered developments, the PHA must comply with the following steps:

Step 1. The PHA must determine the average income of all families residing in all the PHA's covered developments. The PHA may use the median income, instead of average income, provided that the PHA includes a written explanation in its annual plan justifying the use of median income.

HACC Policy

The PHA will determine the average income of all families in all covered developments on an annual basis.

Step 2. The PHA must determine the average income (or median income, if median income was used in Step 1) of all families residing in each covered development. In determining average income for each development, the PHA has the option of adjusting its income analysis for unit size in accordance with procedures prescribed by HUD.

HACC Policy

The PHA will determine the average income of all families residing in each covered development (not adjusting for unit size) on an annual basis.

Step 3. The PHA must then determine whether each of its covered developments falls above, within, or below the established income range (EIR), which is from 85% to 115% of the average family income determined in Step 1. However, the upper limit must never be less than the income at which a family would be defined as an extremely low-income family (federal poverty level or 30 percent of median income, whichever number is higher).

Step 4. The PHA with covered developments having average incomes outside the EIR must then determine whether or not these developments are consistent with its local goals and annual plan.

Step 5. Where the income profile for a covered development is not explained or justified in the annual plan submission, the PHA must include in its admission policy its specific policy to provide for deconcentration of poverty and income mixing.

Depending on local circumstances the PHA's deconcentration policy may include, but is not limited to the following:

- Providing incentives to encourage families to accept units in developments where their income level is needed, including rent incentives, affirmative marketing plans, or added amenities
- Targeting investment and capital improvements toward developments with an average income below the EIR to encourage families with incomes above the EIR to accept units in those developments
- Establishing a preference for admission of working families in developments below the EIR

- Skipping a family on the waiting list to reach another family in an effort to further the goals of deconcentration
- Providing other strategies permitted by statute and determined by the PHA in consultation with the residents and the community through the annual plan process to be responsive to local needs and PHA strategic objectives

A family has the sole discretion whether to accept an offer of a unit made under the PHA's deconcentration policy. The PHA must not take any adverse action toward any eligible family for choosing not to accept an offer of a unit under the PHA's deconcentration policy [24 CFR 903.2(c)(4)].

If, at annual review, the average incomes at all general occupancy developments are within the EIR, the PHA will be considered to be in compliance with the deconcentration requirement and no further action is required.

HACC Policy

For developments outside the EIR the PHA will take the following actions to provide for deconcentration of poverty and income mixing:

[Insert PHA policy here]

Order of Selection [24 CFR 960.206(e)]

The PHA system of preferences may select families either according to the date and time of application or by a random selection process.

HACC Policy

Families will be selected from the waiting list based on preference points. Among applicants with the same preference points, families will be selected on a first-come, first-served basis according to the date and time their complete application is received by the PHA.

When selecting applicants from the waiting list, the PHA will match the characteristics of the available unit (unit size, accessibility features, unit type) to the applicants on the waiting lists. The PHA will offer the unit to the highest ranking applicant who qualifies for that unit size or type, or that requires the accessibility features.

By matching unit and family characteristics, it is possible that families who are lower on the waiting list may receive an offer of housing ahead of families with an earlier date and time of application or higher preference status.

Factors such as deconcentration or income mixing and income targeting will also be considered in accordance with HUD requirements and PHA policy.

4-III.C. NOTIFICATION OF SELECTION

When the family has been selected from the waiting list, the PHA must notify the family [24 CFR 960.208].

HACC Policy

The PHA will notify the family by first class mail when it is selected from the waiting list.

The notice will inform the family of the following:

- Date, time, and location of the scheduled application interview, including any procedures for rescheduling the interview

- Who is required to attend the interview

- Documents that must be provided at the interview to document the legal identity of household members, including information about what constitutes acceptable documentation

- Documents that must be provided at the interview to document eligibility for a preference, if applicable

- Other documents and information that should be brought to the interview

If a notification letter is returned to the PHA with no forwarding address, the family will be removed from the waiting list without further notice. Such failure to act on the part of the applicant prevents the PHA from making an eligibility determination; therefore no informal hearing will be offered.

4-III.D. THE APPLICATION INTERVIEW

HUD recommends that the PHA obtain the information and documentation needed to make an eligibility determination through a private interview. Being invited to attend an interview does not constitute admission to the program.

Assistance cannot be provided to the family until all SSN documentation requirements are met. However, if the PHA determines that an applicant family is otherwise eligible to participate in the program, the family may retain its place on the waiting list for a period of time determined by the PHA [Notice PIH 2018-24].

Reasonable accommodation must be made for persons with disabilities who are unable to attend an interview due to their disability [24 CFR 8.4(a) and 24 CFR 100.204(a)].

HACC Policy

Families selected from the waiting list are required to participate in an eligibility interview.

The head of household and the spouse/cohead will be strongly encouraged to attend the interview together. However, either the head of household or the spouse/cohead may attend the interview on behalf of the family. Verification of information pertaining to adult members of the household not present at the interview will not begin until signed release forms are returned to the PHA.

The interview will be conducted only if the head of household or spouse/cohead provides appropriate documentation of legal identity (Chapter 7 provides a discussion of proper documentation of legal identity). If the family representative does not provide the required documentation, the appointment may be rescheduled when the proper documents have been obtained.

Pending disclosure and documentation of social security numbers, the PHA will allow the family to retain its place on the waiting list for ***[insert amount of time reasonable for PHA]***. If not all household members have disclosed their SSNs at the next time a unit becomes available, the PHA will offer a unit to the next eligible applicant family on the waiting list.

If the family is claiming a waiting list preference, the family must provide documentation to verify their eligibility for a preference (see Chapter 7). If the family is verified as eligible for the preference, the PHA will proceed with the interview. If the PHA determines the family is not eligible for the preference, the interview will not proceed and the family will be placed back on the waiting list according to the date and time of their application.

The family must provide the information necessary to establish the family's eligibility, including suitability, and to determine the appropriate amount of rent the family will pay. The family must also complete required forms, provide required signatures, and submit required documentation. If any materials are missing, the PHA will provide the family with a written list of items that must be submitted.

Any required documents or information that the family is unable to provide at the interview must be provided within 10 business days of the interview (Chapter 7 provides details about longer submission deadlines for particular items, including documentation of Social Security numbers and eligible noncitizen status). If the family is unable to obtain the information or materials within the required time frame, the family may request an extension. If the required documents and information are not provided within the required time frame (plus any extensions), the family will be sent a notice of denial (see Chapter 3).

An advocate, interpreter, or other assistant may assist the family with the application and the interview process.

Interviews will be conducted in English. For limited English proficient (LEP) applicants, the PHA will provide translation services in accordance with the PHA's LEP plan.

If the family is unable to attend a scheduled interview, the family should contact the PHA in advance of the interview to schedule a new appointment. In all circumstances, if a family does not attend a scheduled interview, the PHA will send another notification letter with a new interview appointment time. Applicants who fail to attend two scheduled interviews without PHA approval will have their applications made inactive based on the family's failure to supply information needed to determine eligibility. The second appointment letter will state that failure to appear for the appointment without a request to reschedule will be interpreted to mean that the family is no longer interested and their application will be made inactive. Such failure to act on the part of the applicant prevents the PHA from making an eligibility determination, therefore the PHA will not offer an informal hearing.

4-III.E. FINAL ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATION [24 CFR 960.208]

The PHA must verify all information provided by the family (see Chapter 7). Based on verified information related to the eligibility requirements, including PHA suitability standards, the PHA must make a final determination of eligibility (see Chapter 3).

When a determination is made that a family is eligible and satisfies all requirements for admission, including tenant selection criteria, the applicant must be notified of the approximate date of occupancy insofar as that date can be reasonably determined [24 CFR 960.208(b)].

HACC Policy

The PHA will notify a family in writing of their eligibility within 10 business days of the determination and will provide the approximate date of occupancy insofar as that date can be reasonably determined.

The PHA will expedite the administrative process for determining eligibility to the extent possible for applicants who are admitted to the public housing program as a result of an emergency transfer from another PHA program.

The PHA must promptly notify any family determined to be ineligible for admission of the basis for such determination, and must provide the applicant upon request, within a reasonable time after the determination is made, with an opportunity for an informal hearing on such determination [24 CFR 960.208(a)].

HACC Policy

If the PHA determines that the family is ineligible, the PHA will send written notification of the ineligibility determination within 10 business days of the determination. The notice will specify the reasons for ineligibility and will inform the family of its right to request an informal hearing (see Chapter 14).

If the PHA uses a criminal record or sex offender registration information obtained under 24 CFR 5, Subpart J, as the basis of a denial, a copy of the record must precede the notice to deny, with an opportunity for the applicant to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information before the PHA can move to deny the application. See Section 3-III.G for the PHA's policy regarding such circumstances.

The PHA must provide the family a notice of VAWA rights (form HUD-5380) as well as the HUD VAWA self-certification form (form HUD-5382) in accordance with the Violence against Women Act, and as outlined in 16-VII.C, at the time the applicant is provided assistance or at the time the applicant is denied assistance. This notice must be provided in both of the following instances: (1) when a family actually begins receiving assistance (lease execution); or (2) when a family is notified of its ineligibility.

Chapter 5

OCCUPANCY STANDARDS AND UNIT OFFERS

INTRODUCTION

The PHA must establish policies governing occupancy of dwelling units and offering dwelling units to qualified families.

This chapter contains policies for assigning unit size and making unit offers. The PHA's waiting list and selection policies are contained in Chapter 4. Together, Chapters 4 and 5 of the ACOP comprise the PHA's Tenant Selection and Assignment Plan (TSAP).

Policies in this chapter are organized in two parts.

Part I: Occupancy Standards. This part contains the PHA's standards for determining the appropriate unit size for families of different sizes, compositions, and types.

Part II: Unit Offers. This part contains the PHA's policies for making unit offers, and describes actions to be taken when unit offers are refused.

PART I: OCCUPANCY STANDARDS

5-I.A. OVERVIEW

Occupancy standards are established by the PHA to ensure that units are occupied by families of the appropriate size. This policy maintains the maximum usefulness of the units, while preserving them from underutilization or from excessive wear and tear due to overcrowding. Part I of this chapter explains the occupancy standards. These standards describe the methodology and factors the PHA will use to determine the size unit for which a family qualifies, and includes the identification of the minimum and maximum number of household members for each unit size. This part also identifies circumstances under which an exception to the occupancy standards may be approved.

5-I.B. DETERMINING UNIT SIZE

In selecting a family to occupy a particular unit, the PHA may match characteristics of the family with the type of unit available, for example, number of bedrooms [24 CFR 960.206(c)].

HUD does not specify the number of persons who may live in public housing units of various sizes. PHAs are permitted to develop appropriate occupancy standards as long as the standards do not have the effect of discriminating against families with children [PH Occ GB, p. 62].

Although the PHA does determine the size of unit the family qualifies for under the occupancy standards, the PHA does not determine who shares a bedroom/sleeping room.

The PHA's occupancy standards for determining unit size must be applied in a manner consistent with fair housing requirements.

HACC Policy

The PHA will use the same occupancy standards for each of its developments.

The PHA's occupancy standards are as follows:

The PHA will assign one bedroom for each two persons within the household, except in the following circumstances:

Persons of different generations will not be required to share a bedroom, except:

A single pregnant woman with no other household members and a single parent with one child and no other household members will be assigned a one-bedroom unit. Assuming no other changes in family composition, after the child reaches the age of **[number of]** years, the family will be eligible for a transfer to a 2-bedroom unit.

Otherwise, an unborn child will not be counted as a person in determining unit size.

Live-in aides will be allocated a separate bedroom. No additional bedrooms will be provided for the live-in aide's family.

Single person families will be allocated a zero or one bedroom.

Children related to a household member by birth, adoption, or court awarded custody will be considered when determining unit size.

Foster children will be considered when determining unit size. The family may add foster children to the household as long as it does not overcrowd the unit based on the PHA's occupancy standards.

Children away at school, but for whom the unit is considered the primary residence, and children temporarily placed outside the home, will be considered when determining unit size.

Children in the process of being adopted will be considered when determining unit size.

Children who will live in the unit less than 50 percent of the time will not be considered when determining unit size.

The PHA will reference the following standards in determining the appropriate unit bedroom size for a family:

BEDROOM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PERSONS	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF PERSONS
0	1	1
1	1	2
2	2	4
3	3	6
4	4	8
5	6	10
6	8	12

5-I.C. EXCEPTIONS TO OCCUPANCY STANDARDS

Types of Exceptions

HACC Policy

The PHA will consider granting exceptions to the occupancy standards at the family's request if the PHA determines the exception is justified by the relationship, age, sex, health or disability of family members, or other personal circumstances.

For example, an exception may be granted if a larger bedroom size is needed for medical equipment due to its size and/or function, or as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities. An exception may also be granted for a smaller bedroom size in cases where the number of household members exceeds the maximum number of persons allowed for the unit size in which the family resides (according to the chart in Section 5-I.B) and the family does not want to transfer to a larger size unit.

When evaluating exception requests the PHA will consider the size and configuration of the unit. In no case will the PHA grant an exception that is in violation of local housing or occupancy codes, regulations or laws.

Requests from applicants to be placed on the waiting list for a unit size smaller than designated by the occupancy standards will be approved as long as the unit is not overcrowded according to local code, and the family agrees not to request a transfer for a period of two years from the date of admission, unless they have a subsequent change in family size or composition.

To prevent vacancies, the PHA may provide an applicant family with a larger unit than the occupancy standards permit. However, in these cases the family must agree to move to a suitable, smaller unit when another family qualifies for the larger unit and there is an appropriate size unit available for the family to transfer to.

Processing of Exceptions

HACC Policy

All requests for exceptions to the occupancy standards must be submitted in writing.

In the case of a request for exception as a reasonable accommodation, the PHA will encourage the resident to make the request in writing using a reasonable accommodation request form. However, the PHA will consider the exception request any time the resident indicates that an accommodation is needed whether or not a formal written request is submitted.

Requests for a larger size unit must explain the need or justification for the larger size unit, and must include appropriate documentation. Requests based on health-related reasons must be verified by a knowledgeable professional source, unless the disability and the disability-related request for accommodation is readily apparent or otherwise known.

The PHA will notify the family of its decision within 10 business days of receiving the family's request.

PART II: UNIT OFFERS

24 CFR 1.4(b)(2)(ii); 24 CFR 960.208

5-II.A. OVERVIEW

The PHA must assign eligible applicants to dwelling units in accordance with a plan that is consistent with civil rights and nondiscrimination laws.

In filling an actual or expected vacancy, the PHA must offer the dwelling unit to an applicant in the appropriate offer sequence. The PHA will offer the unit until it is accepted. This section describes the PHA's policies with regard to the number of unit offers that will be made to applicants selected from the waiting list. This section also describes the PHA's policies for offering units with accessibility features.

HACC Policy

The PHA will maintain a record of units offered, including location, date and circumstances of each offer, each acceptance or rejection, including the reason for the rejection.

5-II.B. NUMBER OF OFFERS

HACC Policy

The PHA has adopted a "two-to-three offer plan" for offering units to applicants. Under this plan, the PHA will determine how many locations within its jurisdiction have available units of suitable size and type in the appropriate type of project. The number of unit offers will be based on the distribution of vacancies. If a suitable unit is available in:

Three (3) or more locations: The applicant will be offered a unit in the location with the highest number of vacancies. If the offer is rejected, the applicant will be offered a suitable unit in the location with the second highest number of vacancies. If that unit is rejected, a final offer will be made in the location with the third highest number of vacancies. The offers will be made in sequence and the applicant must refuse an offer before another is made.

Two (2) locations: The applicant will be offered a suitable unit in the location with the higher number of vacancies. If the offer is rejected, a final offer will be made at the other location. The offers will be made in sequence and the applicant must refuse the first offer before a second offer is made.

One (1) location: The applicant will be offered a suitable unit in that location. If the offer is rejected, the applicant will be offered the next suitable unit that becomes available, whether it is at the same location as the first offer or at another location. The second unit offer will be the final offer, unless there is good cause for refusing the offer.

If more than one unit of the appropriate type and size is available, the first unit to be offered will be the first unit that is ready for occupancy.

5-II.C. TIME LIMIT FOR UNIT OFFER ACCEPTANCE OR REFUSAL

HACC Policy

Applicants must accept or refuse a unit offer within 3 business days of the date of the unit offer.

Offers made by telephone will be confirmed by letter.

5-II.D. REFUSALS OF UNIT OFFERS

Good Cause for Unit Refusal

An elderly or disabled family may decline an offer for designated housing. Such a refusal must not adversely affect the family's position on or placement on the public housing waiting list [24 CFR 945.303(d)].

HACC Policy

Applicants may refuse to accept a unit offer for "good cause." *Good cause* includes situations in which an applicant is willing to move but is unable to do so at the time of the unit offer, or the applicant demonstrates that acceptance of the offer would cause undue hardship not related to considerations of the applicant's race, color, national origin, etc. [PH Occ GB, p. 104]. Examples of good cause for refusal of a unit offer include, but are not limited to, the following:

The family demonstrates to the PHA's satisfaction that accepting the unit offer will require an adult household member to quit a job, drop out of an educational institution or job training program, or take a child out of day care or an educational program for children with disabilities.

The family demonstrates to the PHA's satisfaction that accepting the offer will place a family member's life, health, or safety in jeopardy. The family should offer specific and compelling documentation such as restraining orders; other court orders; risk assessments related to witness protection from a law enforcement agency; or documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking in accordance with section 16-VII.D of this ACOP. Reasons offered must be specific to the family. Refusals due to location alone do not qualify for this good cause exemption.

A health professional verifies temporary hospitalization or recovery from illness of the principal household member, other household members (as listed on final application) or live-in aide necessary to the care of the principal household member.

The unit is inappropriate for the applicant's disabilities, or the family does not need the accessible features in the unit offered and does not want to be subject to a 30-day notice to move.

The unit has lead-based paint and the family includes children under the age of six.

In the case of a unit refusal for good cause the applicant will not be removed from the waiting list as described later in this section. The applicant will remain at the top of the waiting list until the family receives an offer for which they do not have good cause to refuse.

The PHA will require documentation of good cause for unit refusals.

Unit Refusal without Good Cause

HACC Policy

When an applicant rejects the final unit offer without good cause, the PHA will remove the applicant's name from the waiting list and send notice to the family of such removal. The notice will inform the family of their right to request an informal hearing and the process for doing so (see Chapter 14).

The applicant may reapply for assistance if the waiting list is open. If the waiting list is not open, the applicant must wait to reapply until the PHA opens the waiting list.

5-II.E. ACCESSIBLE UNITS [24 CFR 8.27]

PHAs must adopt suitable means to assure that information regarding the availability of accessible units reaches eligible individuals with disabilities, and take reasonable nondiscriminatory steps to maximize the utilization of such units by eligible individuals whose disability requires the accessibility features of a particular unit.

When an accessible unit becomes vacant, before offering such units to a non-disabled applicant the PHA must offer such units:

- First, to a current resident of another unit of the same development, or other public housing development under the PHA's control, who has a disability that requires the special features of the vacant unit and is occupying a unit not having such features, or if no such occupant exists, then
- Second, to an eligible qualified applicant on the waiting list having a disability that requires the special features of the vacant unit.

When offering an accessible unit to an applicant not having a disability requiring the accessibility features of the unit, the PHA may require the applicant to agree (and may incorporate this agreement in the lease) to move to a non-accessible unit when available.

HACC Policy

Families requiring an accessible unit may be over-housed in such a unit if there are no resident or applicant families of the appropriate size who also require the accessible features of the unit.

When there are no resident or applicant families requiring the accessible features of the unit, including families who would be over-housed, the PHA will offer the unit to a non-disabled applicant.

When offering an accessible unit to a non-disabled applicant, the PHA will require the applicant to agree to move to an available non-accessible unit within 30 days when either a current resident or an applicant needs the features of the unit and there is another unit available for the non-disabled family. This requirement will be a provision of the lease agreement.

5-II.F. DESIGNATED HOUSING

When applicable, the PHA's policies for offering units designated for elderly families only or for disabled families only are described in the PHA's Designated Housing Plan.

Chapter 6

INCOME AND RENT DETERMINATIONS

[24 CFR Part 5, Subparts E and F; 24 CFR 960, Subpart C]

INTRODUCTION

A family's annual income is used to determine their income eligibility for the public housing program and is also used to calculate the amount of the family's rent payment. The PHA will use the policies and methods described in this chapter to ensure that only income-eligible families receive assistance and that no family pays more or less rent than is required under the regulations. This chapter describes HUD regulations and PHA policies related to these topics in three parts as follows:

Part I: Annual Income. HUD regulations specify the sources of income to include and exclude to arrive at a family's annual income. These requirements and PHA policies for calculating annual income are found in Part I.

Part II: Adjusted Income. Once annual income has been established HUD regulations require the PHA to subtract from annual income any of five mandatory deductions for which a family qualifies. These requirements and PHA policies for calculating adjusted income are found in Part II.

Part III: Calculating Rent. This part describes the statutory formula for calculating total tenant payment (TTP), the use of utility allowances, and the methodology for determining family rent payment. Also included here are flat rents and the family's choice in rents.

PART I: ANNUAL INCOME

6-I.A. OVERVIEW

The general regulatory definition of *annual income* shown below is from 24 CFR 5.609.

5.609 Annual income.

(a) Annual income means all amounts, monetary or not, which:

(1) Go to, or on behalf of, the family head or spouse (even if temporarily absent) or to any other family member; or

(2) Are anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date; and

(3) Which are not specifically excluded in paragraph [5.609(c)].

(4) Annual income also means amounts derived (during the 12-month period) from assets to which any member of the family has access.

In addition to this general definition, HUD regulations establish policies for treating specific types of income and assets. The full texts of those portions of the regulations are provided in exhibits at the end of this chapter as follows:

- Annual Income Inclusions (Exhibit 6-1)
- Annual Income Exclusions (Exhibit 6-2)
- Treatment of Family Assets (Exhibit 6-3)
- Earned Income Disallowance (Exhibit 6-4)
- The Effect of Welfare Benefit Reduction (Exhibit 6-5)

Sections 6-I.B and 6-I.C discuss general requirements and methods for calculating annual income. The rest of this section describes how each source of income is treated for the purposes of determining annual income. HUD regulations present income inclusions and exclusions separately [24 CFR 5.609(b) and 24 CFR 5.609(c)]. In this ACOP, however, the discussions of income inclusions and exclusions are integrated by topic (e.g., all policies affecting earned income are discussed together in section 6-I.D). Verification requirements for annual income are discussed in Chapter 7.

6-I.B. HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION AND INCOME

Income received by all family members must be counted unless specifically excluded by the regulations. It is the responsibility of the head of household to report changes in family composition. The rules on which sources of income are counted vary somewhat by family member. The chart below summarizes how family composition affects income determinations.

Summary of Income Included and Excluded by Person	
Live-in aides	Income from all sources is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(c)(5)].
Foster child or foster adult	Income from all sources is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(a)(1)].
Head, spouse, or cohead Other adult family members	All sources of income not specifically excluded by the regulations are included.
Children under 18 years of age	Employment income is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(c)(1)]. All other sources of income, except those specifically excluded by the regulations, are included.
Full-time students 18 years of age or older (not head, spouse, or cohead)	Employment income above \$480/year is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(c)(11)]. All other sources of income, except those specifically excluded by the regulations, are included.

Temporarily Absent Family Members

The income of family members approved to live in the unit will be counted, even if the family member is temporarily absent from the unit [HCV GB, p. 5-18].

HACC Policy

Generally an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the assisted unit for 180 consecutive days or less is considered temporarily absent and continues to be considered a family member. Generally an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the assisted unit for more than 180 consecutive days is considered permanently absent and no longer a family member. Exceptions to this general policy are discussed below.

Absent Students

HACC Policy

When someone who has been considered a family member attends school away from home, the person will continue to be considered a family member unless information becomes available to the PHA indicating that the student has established a separate household or the family declares that the student has established a separate household.

Absences Due to Placement in Foster Care

Children temporarily absent from the home as a result of placement in foster care are considered members of the family [24 CFR 5.403].

HACC Policy

If a child has been placed in foster care, the PHA will verify with the appropriate agency whether and when the child is expected to be returned to the home. Unless the agency confirms that the child has been permanently removed from the home, the child will be counted as a family member.

Absent Head, Spouse, or Cohead

HACC Policy

An employed head, spouse, or cohead absent from the unit more than 180 consecutive days due to employment will continue to be considered a family member.

Individuals Confined for Medical Reasons

HACC Policy

An individual confined to a nursing home or hospital on a permanent basis is not considered a family member.

If there is a question about the status of a family member, the PHA will request verification from a responsible medical professional and will use this determination. If the responsible medical professional cannot provide a determination, the person generally will be considered temporarily absent. The family may present evidence that the family member is confined on a permanent basis and request that the person not be considered a family member.

Joint Custody of Children

HACC Policy

Dependents that are subject to a joint custody arrangement will be considered a member of the family, if they live with the applicant or resident family 50 percent or more of the time.

When more than one applicant or assisted family (regardless of program) are claiming the same dependents as family members, the family with primary custody at the time of the initial examination or reexamination will be able to claim the dependents. If there is a dispute about which family should claim them, the PHA will make the determination based on available documents such as court orders, an IRS income tax return showing which family has claimed the child for income tax purposes, school records, or other credible documentation.

Caretakers for a Child

HACC Policy

The approval of a caretaker is at the PHA's discretion and subject to the PHA's screening criteria. If neither a parent nor a designated guardian remains in a household, the PHA will take the following actions.

If a responsible agency has determined that another adult is to be brought into the unit to care for a child for an indefinite period, the designated caretaker will not be considered a family member until a determination of custody or legal guardianship is made.

If a caretaker has assumed responsibility for a child without the involvement of a responsible agency or formal assignment of custody or legal guardianship, the caretaker will be treated as a visitor for 90 days. After the 90 days has elapsed, the caretaker will be considered a family member unless information is provided that would confirm that the caretaker's role is temporary. In such cases the PHA will extend the caretaker's status as an eligible visitor.

At any time that custody or guardianship legally has been awarded to a caretaker, the lease will be transferred to the caretaker, as head of household.

During any period that a caretaker is considered a visitor, the income of the caretaker is not counted in annual income and the caretaker does not qualify the family for any deductions from income.

6-I.C. ANTICIPATING ANNUAL INCOME

The PHA is required to count all income “anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date” [24 CFR 5.609(a)(2)]. Policies related to anticipating annual income are provided below.

Basis of Annual Income Projection

The PHA generally will use current circumstances to determine anticipated income for the coming 12-month period. HUD authorizes the PHA to use other than current circumstances to anticipate income when:

- An imminent change in circumstances is expected [HCV GB, p. 5-17]
- It is not feasible to anticipate a level of income over a 12-month period (e.g., seasonal or cyclic income) [24 CFR 5.609(d)]
- The PHA believes that past income is the best available indicator of expected future income [24 CFR 5.609(d)]

PHAs are required to use HUD’s Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system in its entirety as a third party source to verify employment and income information, and to reduce administrative subsidy payment errors in accordance with HUD administrative guidance [24 CFR 5.233(a)(2)].

HUD allows PHAs to use tenant-provided documents to project income once EIV data has been received in such cases where the family does not dispute the EIV employer data and where the PHA does not determine it is necessary to obtain additional third-party data.

HACC Policy

When EIV is obtained and the family does not dispute the EIV employer data, the PHA will use current tenant-provided documents to project annual income. When the tenant-provided documents are pay stubs, the PHA will make every effort to obtain current and consecutive pay stubs dated within the last 60 days.

The PHA will obtain written and/or oral third-party verification in accordance with the verification requirements and policy in Chapter 7 in the following cases:

If EIV or other UIV data is not available,

If the family disputes the accuracy of the EIV employer data, and/or

If the PHA determines additional information is needed.

In such cases, the PHA will review and analyze current data to anticipate annual income. In all cases, the family file will be documented with a clear record of the reason for the decision, and a clear audit trail will be left as to how the PHA annualized projected income.

When the PHA cannot readily anticipate income based upon current circumstances (e.g., in the case of seasonal employment, unstable working hours, or suspected fraud), the PHA will review and analyze historical data for patterns of employment, paid benefits, and receipt of other income and use the results of this analysis to establish annual income.

Any time current circumstances are not used to project annual income, a clear rationale for the decision will be documented in the file. In all such cases the family may present information and documentation to the PHA to show why the historic pattern does not represent the family's anticipated income.

Known Changes in Income

If the PHA verifies an upcoming increase or decrease in income, annual income will be calculated by applying each income amount to the appropriate part of the 12-month period.

Example: An employer reports that a full-time employee who has been receiving \$8/hour will begin to receive \$8.25/hour in the eighth week after the effective date of the reexamination. In such a case the PHA would calculate annual income as follows:
 $(\$8/\text{hour} \times 40 \text{ hours} \times 7 \text{ weeks}) + (\$8.25 \times 40 \text{ hours} \times 45 \text{ weeks}).$

The family may present information that demonstrates that implementing a change before its effective date would create a hardship for the family. In such cases the PHA will calculate annual income using current circumstances and then require an interim reexamination when the change actually occurs. This requirement will be imposed even if the PHA's policy on reexaminations does not require interim reexaminations for other types of changes.

When tenant-provided third-party documents are used to anticipate annual income, they will be dated within the last 60 days of the reexamination interview date.

Projecting Income

In HUD's EIV webcast of January 2008, HUD made clear that PHAs are not to use EIV quarterly wages to project annual income.

6-I.D. EARNED INCOME

Types of Earned Income Included in Annual Income

Wages and Related Compensation [24 CFR 5.609(b)(1)]

The full amount, before any payroll deductions, of wages and salaries, overtime pay, commissions, fees, tips and bonuses, and other compensation for personal services is included in annual income.

HACC Policy

For persons who regularly receive bonuses or commissions, the PHA will verify and then average amounts received for the two years preceding admission or reexamination. If only a one-year history is available, the PHA will use the prior year amounts. In either case the family may provide, and the PHA will consider, a credible justification for not using this history to anticipate future bonuses or commissions. If a new employee has not yet received any bonuses or commissions, the PHA will count only the amount estimated by the employer. The file will be documented appropriately.

Some Types of Military Pay

All regular pay, special pay and allowances of a member of the Armed Forces are counted [24 CFR 5.609(b)(8)] except for the special pay to a family member serving in the Armed Forces who is exposed to hostile fire [24 CFR 5.609(c)(7)].

Types of Earned Income Not Counted in Annual Income

Temporary, Nonrecurring, or Sporadic Income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(9)]

This type of income (including gifts) is not included in annual income.

HACC Policy

Sporadic income is income that is not received periodically and cannot be reliably predicted. For example, the income of an individual who works occasionally as a handyman would be considered sporadic if future work could not be anticipated and no historic, stable pattern of income existed.

Children's Earnings [24 CFR 5.609(c)(1)]

Employment income earned by children (including foster children) under the age of 18 years is not included in annual income. (See Eligibility chapter for a definition of *foster children*.)

Certain Earned Income of Full-Time Students

Earnings in excess of \$480 for each full-time student 18 years old or older (except for the head, spouse, or cohead) are not counted [24 CFR 5.609(c)(11)]. To be considered "full-time," a student must be considered "full-time" by an educational institution with a degree or certificate program [HCV GB, p. 5-29].

Income of a Live-in Aide

Income earned by a live-in aide, as defined in [24 CFR 5.403], is not included in annual income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(5)]. (See Eligibility chapter for a full discussion of live-in aides.)

Income Earned under Certain Federal Programs [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)]

Income from some federal programs is specifically excluded from consideration as income, including:

- Payments to volunteers under the Domestic Volunteer Services Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 5044(g), 5058)
- Awards under the federal work-study program (20 U.S.C. 1087 uu)
- Payments received from programs funded under Title V of the Older Americans Act of 1985 (42 U.S.C. 3056(f))
- Allowances, earnings, and payments to AmeriCorps participants under the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12637(d))
- Allowances, earnings, and payments to participants in programs funded under the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (29 U.S.C. 2931)

Resident Service Stipend [24 CFR 5.600(c)(8)(iv)]

Amounts received under a resident service stipend are not included in annual income. A resident service stipend is a modest amount (not to exceed \$200 per individual per month) received by a resident for performing a service for the PHA, on a part-time basis, that enhances the quality of life in the development. Such services may include, but are not limited to, fire patrol, hall monitoring, lawn maintenance, resident initiatives coordination, and serving as a member of the PHA's governing board. No resident may receive more than one such stipend during the same period of time.

State and Local Employment Training Programs

Incremental earnings and benefits to any family member resulting from participation in qualifying state or local employment training programs (including training programs not affiliated with a local government) and training of a family member as resident management staff are excluded from annual income. Amounts excluded by this provision must be received under employment training programs with clearly defined goals and objectives and are excluded only for the period during which the family member participates in the training program [24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(v)].

HACC Policy

The PHA defines *training program* as “a learning process with goals and objectives, generally having a variety of components, and taking place in a series of sessions over a period of time. It is designed to lead to a higher level of proficiency, and it enhances the individual’s ability to obtain employment. It may have performance standards to measure proficiency. Training may include, but is not limited to: (1) classroom training in a specific occupational skill, (2) on-the-job training with wages subsidized by the program, or (3) basic education” [expired Notice PIH 98-2, p. 3].

The PHA defines *incremental earnings and benefits* as the difference between (1) the total amount of welfare assistance and earnings of a family member prior to enrollment in a training program and (2) the total amount of welfare assistance and earnings of the family member after enrollment in the program [expired Notice PIH 98-2, pp. 3–4].

In calculating the incremental difference, the PHA will use as the pre-enrollment income the total annualized amount of the family member’s welfare assistance and earnings reported on the family’s most recently completed HUD-50058.

End of participation in a training program must be reported in accordance with the PHA's interim reporting requirements (see Chapter 11).

HUD-Funded Training Programs

Amounts received under training programs funded in whole or in part by HUD [24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(i)] are excluded from annual income. Eligible sources of funding for the training include operating subsidy, Section 8 administrative fees, and modernization, Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), HOME program, and other grant funds received from HUD.

HACC Policy

To qualify as a training program, the program must meet the definition of *training program* provided above for state and local employment training programs.

Earned Income Tax Credit. Earned income tax credit (EITC) refund payments received on or after January 1, 1991 (26 U.S.C. 32(j)), are excluded from annual income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)]. Although many families receive the EITC annually when they file taxes, an EITC can also be received throughout the year. The prorated share of the annual EITC is included in the employee's payroll check.

Earned Income Disallowance. The earned income disallowance is discussed in section 6-I.E below.

6-I.E. EARNED INCOME DISALLOWANCE [24 CFR 960.255; Streamlining Final Rule (SFR) Federal Register 3/8/16]

The earned income disallowance (EID) encourages people to enter the work force by not including the full value of increases in earned income for a period of time. The full text of 24 CFR 960.255 is included as Exhibit 6-4 at the end of this chapter. Eligibility criteria and limitations on the disallowance are summarized below.

Eligibility

This disallowance applies only to individuals in families already participating in the public housing program (not at initial examination). To qualify, the family must experience an increase in annual income that is the result of one of the following events:

- Employment of a family member who was previously unemployed for one or more years prior to employment. *Previously unemployed* includes a person who annually has earned not more than the minimum wage applicable to the community multiplied by 500 hours. The applicable minimum wage is the federal minimum wage unless there is a higher state or local minimum wage.
- Increased earnings by a family member whose earnings increase during participation in an economic self-sufficiency or job-training program. A self-sufficiency program includes a program designed to encourage, assist, train, or facilitate the economic independence of HUD-assisted families or to provide work to such families [24 CFR 5.603(b)].
- New employment or increased earnings by a family member who has received benefits or services under Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or any other state program funded under Part A of Title IV of the Social Security Act within the past six months. If the benefits are received in the form of monthly maintenance, there is no minimum amount. If the benefits or services are received in a form other than monthly maintenance, such as one-time payments, wage subsidies, or transportation assistance, the total amount received over the six-month period must be at least \$500.

Calculation of the Disallowance

Calculation of the earned income disallowance for an eligible member of a qualified family begins with a comparison of the member's current income with their "baseline income." The family member's baseline income is their income immediately prior to qualifying for the EID. The family member's baseline income remains constant throughout the period that they are participating in the EID.

Calculation Method

Initial 12-Month Exclusion

During the initial exclusion period of 12 consecutive months, the full amount (100 percent) of any increase in income attributable to new employment or increased earnings is excluded.

HACC Policy

The initial EID exclusion period will begin on the first of the month following the date an eligible member of a qualified family is first employed or first experiences an increase in earnings.

Second 12-Month Exclusion

During the second exclusion period of 12 consecutive months, the PHA must exclude at least 50 percent of any increase in income attributable to employment or increased earnings.

HACC Policy

During the second 12-month exclusion period, the PHA will exclude 100 percent of any increase in income attributable to new employment or increased earnings.

Lifetime Limitation

The EID has a two-year (24-month) lifetime maximum. The two-year eligibility period begins at the same time that the initial exclusion period begins and ends 24 months later. During the 24-month period, an individual remains eligible for EID even if they receive assistance from a different housing agency, move between public housing and Section 8 assistance, or have breaks in assistance.

Individual Savings Accounts [24 CFR 960.255(d)]

HACC Policy

The PHA chooses not to establish a system of individual savings accounts (ISAs) for families who qualify for the EID.

The following rules pertaining to ISAs do not apply to this public housing program.

A qualified family paying income-based rent may choose an ISA instead of being given the EID. The PHA must advise the family that the ISA option is available. Families who choose the ISA will pay the higher rent and the PHA will deposit the difference between the higher rent and the EID rent in the savings account.

Amounts deposited to ISAs may only be withdrawn for the following reasons:

- Because the family is purchasing a home
- To pay education costs of family members
- Because the family is moving out of public or assisted housing
- To pay any other expenses the PHA authorizes to promote economic self-sufficiency

The PHA is required to maintain ISAs in interest bearing accounts, for which the family is credited with interest earned. The PHA may not charge the family a fee for maintaining the account.

At least once each year the PHA must provide the family with a statement of the balance in their account, including any interest earned, if required by state law.

HACC Policy

When applicable, the PHA will provide the family with a statement of the balance in their account, including any interest earned, annually and upon request when the family makes withdrawals from the account.

If the family moves out of public housing, the PHA must return the balance in the family's ISA, less any amounts the family owes the PHA.

6-I.F. BUSINESS INCOME [24 CFR 5.609(b)(2)]

Annual income includes “the net income from the operation of a business or profession. Expenditures for business expansion or amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation of assets used in a business or profession may be deducted, based on straight line depreciation, as provided in Internal Revenue Service regulations. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested in the operation by the family” [24 CFR 5.609(b)(2)].

Business Expenses

Net income is “gross income less business expense” [HCV GB, p. 5-19].

HACC Policy

To determine business expenses that may be deducted from gross income, the PHA will use current applicable Internal Revenue Service (IRS) rules for determining allowable business expenses [see IRS Publication 535], unless a topic is addressed by HUD regulations or guidance as described below.

Business Expansion

HUD regulations do not permit the PHA to deduct from gross income expenses for business expansion.

HACC Policy

Business expansion is defined as any capital expenditures made to add new business activities, to expand current facilities, or to operate the business in additional locations. For example, purchase of a street sweeper by a construction business for the purpose of adding street cleaning to the services offered by the business would be considered a business expansion. Similarly, the purchase of a property by a hair care business to open at a second location would be considered a business expansion.

Capital Indebtedness

HUD regulations do not permit the PHA to deduct from gross income the amortization of capital indebtedness.

HACC Policy

Capital indebtedness is defined as the principal portion of the payment on a capital asset such as land, buildings, and machinery. This means the PHA will allow as a business expense interest, but not principal, paid on capital indebtedness.

Negative Business Income

If the net income from a business is negative, no business income will be included in annual income; a negative amount will not be used to offset other family income.

Withdrawal of Cash or Assets from a Business

HUD regulations require the PHA to include in annual income the withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession unless the withdrawal reimburses a family member for cash or assets invested in the business by the family.

HACC Policy

Co-owned Businesses

HACC Policy

If a business is co-owned with someone outside the family, the family must document the share of the business it owns. If the family's share of the income is lower than its share of ownership, the family must document the reasons for the difference.

6-I.G. ASSETS [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3) and 24 CFR 5.603(b)]

Overview

There is no asset limitation for participation in the public housing program. However, HUD requires that the PHA include in annual income the anticipated “interest, dividends, and other net income of any kind from real or personal property” [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3)]. This section discusses how the income from various types of assets is determined. For most types of assets, the PHA must determine the value of the asset in order to compute income from the asset. Therefore, for each asset type, this section discusses:

- How the value of the asset will be determined
- How income from the asset will be calculated

Exhibit 6-1 provides the regulatory requirements for calculating income from assets [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3)], and Exhibit 6-3 provides the regulatory definition of *net family assets*. This section begins with a discussion of general policies related to assets and then provides HUD rules and PHA policies related to each type of asset.

Optional policies for family self-certification of assets are found in Chapter 7

General Policies

Income from Assets

The PHA generally will use current circumstances to determine both the value of an asset and the anticipated income from the asset. As is true for all sources of income, HUD authorizes the PHA to use other than current circumstances to anticipate income when (1) an imminent change in circumstances is expected (2) it is not feasible to anticipate a level of income over 12 months or (3) the PHA believes that past income is the best indicator of anticipated income. For example, if a family member owns real property that typically receives rental income but the property is currently vacant, the PHA can take into consideration past rental income along with the prospects of obtaining a new tenant.

HACC Policy

Any time current circumstances are not used to determine asset income, a clear rationale for the decision will be documented in the file. In such cases the family may present information and documentation to the PHA to show why the asset income determination does not represent the family’s anticipated asset income.

Valuing Assets

The calculation of asset income sometimes requires the PHA to make a distinction between an asset's market value and its cash value.

- The market value of an asset is its worth in the market (e.g., the amount a buyer would pay for real estate or the total value of an investment account).
- The cash value of an asset is its market value less all reasonable amounts that would be incurred when converting the asset to cash.

HACC Policy

Reasonable costs that would be incurred when disposing of an asset include, but are not limited to, penalties for premature withdrawal, broker and legal fees, and settlement costs incurred in real estate transactions [HCV GB, p. 5-28 and PH Occ GB, p. 121].

Lump-Sum Receipts

Payments that are received in a single lump sum, such as inheritances, capital gains, lottery winnings, insurance settlements, and proceeds from the sale of property, are generally considered assets, not income. However, such lump-sum receipts are counted as assets only if they are retained by a family in a form recognizable as an asset (e.g., deposited in a savings or checking account) [RHIIP FAQs]. (For a discussion of lump-sum payments that represent the delayed start of a periodic payment, most of which are counted as income, see sections 6-I.H and 6-I.I.)

Imputing Income from Assets [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3), Notice PIH 2012-29]

When net family assets are \$5,000 or less, the PHA will include in annual income the actual income anticipated to be derived from the assets. When the family has net family assets in excess of \$5,000, the PHA will include in annual income the greater of (1) the actual income derived from the assets or (2) the imputed income. Imputed income from assets is calculated by multiplying the total cash value of all family assets by an average passbook savings rate as determined by the PHA.

- Note: The HUD field office no longer provides an interest rate for imputed asset income. The "safe harbor" is now for the PHA to establish a passbook rate within 0.75 percent of a national average.
- The PHA must review its passbook rate annually to ensure that it remains within 0.75 percent of the national average.

HACC Policy

The PHA initially set the imputed asset passbook rate at the national rate established by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC).

The PHA will review the passbook rate annually. The rate will not be adjusted unless the current PHA rate is no longer within 0.75 percent of the national rate. If it is no longer within 0.75 percent of the national rate, the passbook rate will be set at the current national rate.

The effective date of changes to the passbook rate will be determined at the time of the review.

Determining Actual Anticipated Income from Assets

It may or may not be necessary for the PHA to use the value of an asset to compute the actual anticipated income from the asset. When the value is required to compute the anticipated income from an asset, the market value of the asset is used. For example, if the asset is a property for which a family receives rental income, the anticipated income is determined by annualizing the actual monthly rental amount received for the property; it is not based on the property's market value. However, if the asset is a savings account, the anticipated income is determined by multiplying the market value of the account by the interest rate on the account.

Withdrawal of Cash or Liquidation of Investments

Any withdrawal of cash or assets from an investment will be included in income except to the extent that the withdrawal reimburses amounts invested by the family. For example, when a family member retires, the amount received by the family from a retirement investment plan is not counted as income until the family has received payments equal to the amount the family member deposited into the retirement investment plan.

Jointly Owned Assets

The regulation at 24 CFR 5.609(a)(4) specifies that annual income includes "amounts derived (during the 12-month period) from assets to which any member of the family has access."

HACC Policy

If an asset is owned by more than one person and any family member has unrestricted access to the asset, the PHA will count the full value of the asset. A family member has unrestricted access to an asset when they can legally dispose of the asset without the consent of any of the other owners.

If an asset is owned by more than one person, including a family member, but the family member does not have unrestricted access to the asset, the PHA will prorate the asset according to the percentage of ownership. If no percentage is specified or provided for by state or local law, the PHA will prorate the asset evenly among all owners.

Assets Disposed Of for Less than Fair Market Value [24 CFR 5.603(b)]

HUD regulations require the PHA to count as a current asset any business or family asset that was disposed of for less than fair market value during the two years prior to the effective date of the examination/reexamination, except as noted below.

Minimum Threshold

The PHA may set a threshold below which assets disposed of for less than fair market value will not be counted [HCV GB, p. 5-27].

HACC Policy

The PHA will not include the value of assets disposed of for less than fair market value unless the cumulative fair market value of all assets disposed of during the past two years exceeds the gross amount received for the assets by more than \$1,000.

When the two-year period expires, the income assigned to the disposed asset(s) also expires. If the two-year period ends between annual recertifications, the family may request an interim recertification to eliminate consideration of the asset(s).

Assets placed by the family in nonrevocable trusts are considered assets disposed of for less than fair market value except when the assets placed in trust were received through settlements or judgments.

Separation or Divorce

The regulation also specifies that assets are not considered disposed of for less than fair market value if they are disposed of as part of a separation or divorce settlement and the applicant or tenant receives important consideration not measurable in dollar terms.

HACC Policy

All assets disposed of as part of a separation or divorce settlement will be considered assets for which important consideration not measurable in monetary terms has been received. In order to qualify for this exemption, a family member must be subject to a formal separation or divorce settlement agreement established through arbitration, mediation, or court order.

Foreclosure or Bankruptcy

Assets are not considered disposed of for less than fair market value when the disposition is the result of a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale.

Family Declaration

HACC Policy

Families must sign a declaration form at initial certification and each annual recertification identifying all assets that have been disposed of for less than fair market value or declaring that no assets have been disposed of for less than fair market value. The PHA may verify the value of the assets disposed of if other information available to the PHA does not appear to agree with the information reported by the family.

Types of Assets

Checking and Savings Accounts

For regular checking accounts and savings accounts, *cash value* has the same meaning as *market value*. If a checking account does not bear interest, the anticipated income from the account is zero.

HACC Policy

In determining the value of a checking account, the PHA will use the current balance.

In determining the value of a savings account, the PHA will use the current balance.

In determining the anticipated income from an interest-bearing checking or savings account, the PHA will multiply the value of the account by the current rate of interest paid on the account.

Investment Accounts Such as Stocks, Bonds, Saving Certificates, and Money Market Funds

Interest or dividends earned by investment accounts are counted as actual income from assets even when the earnings are reinvested. The cash value of such an asset is determined by deducting from the market value any broker fees, penalties for early withdrawal, or other costs of converting the asset to cash.

HACC Policy

In determining the market value of an investment account, the PHA will use the value of the account on the most recent investment report.

How anticipated income from an investment account will be calculated depends on whether the rate of return is known.

For assets that are held in an investment account with a known rate of return (e.g., savings certificates), asset income will be calculated based on that known rate (market value multiplied by rate of earnings).

When the anticipated rate of return is not known (e.g., stocks), the PHA will calculate asset income based on the earnings for the most recent reporting period.

Equity in Real Property or Other Capital Investments

Equity (cash value) in a property or other capital asset is the estimated current market value of the asset less the unpaid balance on all loans secured by the asset and reasonable costs (such as broker fees) that would be incurred in selling the asset [HCV GB, p. 5-25 and PH, p. 121].

HACC Policy

In determining the equity, the PHA will determine market value by examining recent sales of at least three properties in the surrounding or similar neighborhood that possess comparable factors that affect market value.

The PHA will first use the payoff amount for the loan (mortgage) as the unpaid balance to calculate equity. If the payoff amount is not available, the PHA will use the basic loan balance information to deduct from the market value in the equity calculation.

Equity in real property and other capital investments is considered in the calculation of asset income **except** for the following types of assets:

- Equity accounts in HUD homeownership programs [24 CFR 5.603(b)]
- Equity in real property when a family member's main occupation is real estate [HCV GB, p. 5-25]. This real estate is considered a business asset, and income related to this asset will be calculated as described in section 6-I.F.
- Interests in Indian Trust lands [24 CFR 5.603(b)]
- Real property and capital assets that are part of an active business or farming operation [HCV GB, p. 5-25]

The PHA must also deduct from the equity the reasonable costs for converting the asset to cash. Using the formula for calculating equity specified above, the net cash value of real property is the market value of the loan (mortgage) minus the expenses to convert to cash [Notice PIH 2012-3].

HACC Policy

For the purposes of calculating expenses to convert to cash for real property, the PHA will use ten percent of the market value of the home.

A family may have real property as an asset in two ways: (1) owning the property itself and (2) holding a mortgage or deed of trust on the property. In the case of a property owned by a family member, the anticipated asset income generally will be in the form of rent or other payment for the use of the property. If the property generates no income, actual anticipated income from the asset will be zero.

In the case of a mortgage or deed of trust held by a family member, the outstanding balance (unpaid principal) is the cash value of the asset. The interest portion only of payments made to the family in accordance with the terms of the mortgage or deed of trust is counted as anticipated asset income.

HACC Policy

In the case of capital investments owned jointly with others not living in a family's unit, a prorated share of the property's cash value will be counted as an asset unless the PHA determines that the family receives no income from the property and is unable to sell or otherwise convert the asset to cash.

Trusts

A *trust* is a legal arrangement generally regulated by state law in which one party (the creator or grantor) transfers property to a second party (the trustee) who holds the property for the benefit of one or more third parties (the beneficiaries).

Revocable Trusts

If any member of a family has the right to withdraw the funds in a trust, the value of the trust is considered an asset [HCV GB, p. 5-25]. Any income earned as a result of investment of trust funds is counted as actual asset income, whether the income is paid to the family or deposited in the trust.

Nonrevocable Trusts

In cases where a trust is not revocable by, or under the control of, any member of a family, the value of the trust fund is not considered an asset. However, any income distributed to the family from such a trust is counted as a periodic payment or a lump-sum receipt, as appropriate [24 CFR 5.603(b)]. (Periodic payments are covered in section 6-I.H. Lump-sum receipts are discussed earlier in this section.)

Retirement Accounts

Company Retirement/Pension Accounts

In order to correctly include or exclude as an asset any amount held in a company retirement or pension account by an employed person, the PHA must know whether the money is accessible before retirement [HCV GB, p. 5-26].

While a family member is employed, only the amount the family member can withdraw without retiring or terminating employment is counted as an asset [HCV GB, p. 5-26].

After a family member retires or terminates employment, any amount distributed to the family member is counted as a periodic payment or a lump-sum receipt, as appropriate [HCV GB, p. 5-26], except to the extent that it represents funds invested in the account by the family member. (For more on periodic payments, see section 6-I.H.) The balance in the account is counted as an asset only if it remains accessible to the family member.

IRA, Keogh, and Similar Retirement Savings Accounts

IRA, Keogh, and similar retirement savings accounts are counted as assets even though early withdrawal would result in a penalty [HCV GB, p. 5-25].

Personal Property

Personal property held as an investment, such as gems, jewelry, coin collections, antique cars, etc., is considered an asset [HCV GB, p. 5-25].

HACC Policy

In determining the value of personal property held as an investment, the PHA will use the family's estimate of the value. The PHA may obtain an appraisal if there is reason to believe that the family's estimated value is off by \$50 or more. The family must cooperate with the appraiser but cannot be charged any costs related to the appraisal.

Generally, personal property held as an investment generates no income until it is disposed of. If regular income is generated (e.g., income from renting the personal property), the amount that is expected to be earned in the coming year is counted as actual income from the asset.

Necessary items of personal property are not considered assets [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

HACC Policy

Necessary personal property consists of only those items not held as an investment. It may include clothing, furniture, household furnishings, jewelry, and vehicles, including those specially equipped for persons with disabilities.

Life Insurance

The cash value of a life insurance policy available to a family member before death, such as a whole life or universal life policy, is included in the calculation of the value of the family's assets [HCV GB 5-25]. The cash value is the surrender value. If such a policy earns dividends or interest that the family could elect to receive, the anticipated amount of dividends or interest is counted as income from the asset whether or not the family actually receives it.

6-I.H. PERIODIC PAYMENTS

Periodic payments are forms of income received on a regular basis. HUD regulations specify periodic payments that are and are not included in annual income.

Periodic Payments Included in Annual Income

Periodic payments from sources such as social security, unemployment and welfare assistance, annuities, insurance policies, retirement funds, and pensions. However, periodic payments from retirement accounts, annuities, and similar forms of investments are counted only after they exceed the amount contributed by the family [24 CFR 5.609(b)(4) and (b)(3)].

Disability or death benefits and lottery receipts paid periodically, rather than in a single lump sum [24 CFR 5.609(b)(4) and HCV, p. 5-14]

Lump-Sum Payments for the Delayed Start of a Periodic Payment

Most lump sums received as a result of delays in processing periodic payments, such as unemployment or welfare assistance, are counted as income. However, lump-sum receipts for the delayed start of periodic social security or supplemental security income (SSI) payments are not counted as income. Additionally, any deferred disability benefits that are received in a lump sum or in prospective monthly amounts from the Department of Veterans Affairs are to be excluded from annual income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(14)].

HACC Policy

When a delayed-start payment is received and reported during the period in which the PHA is processing an annual reexamination, the PHA will adjust the tenant rent retroactively for the period the payment was intended to cover. The family may pay in full any amount due or request to enter into a repayment agreement with the PHA.

Treatment of Overpayment Deductions from Social Security Benefits

The PHA must make a special calculation of annual income when the Social Security Administration (SSA) overpays an individual, resulting in a withholding or deduction from their benefit amount until the overpayment is paid in full. The amount and duration of the withholding will vary depending on the amount of the overpayment and the percent of the benefit rate withheld. Regardless of the amount withheld or the length of the withholding period, the PHA must use the reduced benefit amount after deducting only the amount of the overpayment withholding from the gross benefit amount [Notice PIH 2018-24].

Applying SSA COLA to Current Annual and Interim Reexaminations

Effective the day after SSA has announced the COLA, PHAs are required to factor in the COLA when determining Social Security and SSI annual income for all annual reexaminations and interim reexaminations of family income that have not yet been completed and will be effective January 1st or later of the upcoming year [Notice PIH 2018-24].

Periodic Payments Excluded from Annual Income

Payments received for the care of foster children or foster adults (usually persons with disabilities, unrelated to the tenant family, who are unable to live alone) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(2)]. Kinship care payments are considered equivalent to foster care payments and are also excluded from annual income [Notice PIH 2012-1].

HACC Policy

The PHA will exclude payments for the care of foster children and foster adults only if the care is provided through an official arrangement with a local welfare agency [HCV GB, p. 5-18].

Amounts paid by a state agency to a family with a member who has a developmental disability and is living at home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home [24 CFR 5.609(c)(16)]

Amounts received under the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (42 U.S.C. 1626(c)) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)]

Amounts received under the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 9858q) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)]

Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC) refund payments (26 U.S.C. 32(j)) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)].

Note: EITC may be paid periodically if the family elects to receive the amount due as part of payroll payments from an employer.

Lump sums received as a result of delays in processing Social Security and SSI payments (see section 6-I.H.) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(14)].

Lump-sums or prospective monthly amounts received as deferred disability benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(14)].

6-I.I. PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF EARNINGS

Payments in lieu of earnings, such as unemployment and disability compensation, worker's compensation, and severance pay, are counted as income [24 CFR 5.609(b)(5)] if they are received either in the form of periodic payments or in the form of a lump-sum amount or prospective monthly amounts for the delayed start of a periodic payment. If they are received in a one-time lump sum (as a settlement, for instance), they are treated as lump-sum receipts [24 CFR 5.609(c)(3)]. (See also the discussion of periodic payments in section 6-I.H and the discussion of lump-sum receipts in section 6-I.G.)

6-I.J. WELFARE ASSISTANCE

Overview

Welfare assistance is counted in annual income. Welfare assistance includes Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) and any payments to individuals or families based on need that are made under programs funded separately or jointly by federal, state, or local governments [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

Sanctions Resulting in the Reduction of Welfare Benefits [24 CFR 5.615]

The PHA must make a special calculation of annual income when the welfare agency imposes certain sanctions on certain families. The full text of the regulation at 24 CFR 5.615 is provided as Exhibit 6-5. The requirements are summarized below. This rule applies only if a family was a public housing resident at the time the sanction was imposed.

Covered Families

The families covered by 24 CFR 5.615 are those “who receive welfare assistance or other public assistance benefits (‘welfare benefits’) from a State or other public agency (‘welfare agency’) under a program for which Federal, State or local law requires that a member of the family must participate in an economic self-sufficiency program as a condition for such assistance” [24 CFR 5.615(b)]

Imputed Income

When a welfare agency imposes a sanction that reduces a family’s welfare income because the family commits fraud or fails to comply with the agency’s economic self-sufficiency program or work activities requirement, the PHA must include in annual income “imputed” welfare income. The PHA must request that the welfare agency provide the reason for the reduction of benefits and the amount of the reduction of benefits. The imputed welfare income is the amount that the benefits were reduced as a result of the sanction.

This requirement does not apply to reductions in welfare benefits: (1) at the expiration of the lifetime or other time limit on the payment of welfare benefits, (2) if a family member is unable to find employment even though the family member has complied with the welfare agency economic self-sufficiency or work activities requirements, or (3) because a family member has not complied with other welfare agency requirements [24 CFR 5.615(b)(2)].

For special procedures related to grievance hearings based upon the PHA’s denial of a family’s request to lower rent when the family experiences a welfare benefit reduction, see Chapter 14, Grievances and Appeals.

Offsets

The amount of the imputed welfare income is offset by the amount of additional income the family begins to receive after the sanction is imposed. When the additional income equals or exceeds the imputed welfare income, the imputed income is reduced to zero [24 CFR 5.615(c)(4)].

6-I.K. PERIODIC AND DETERMINABLE ALLOWANCES [24 CFR 5.609(b)(7)]

Annual income includes periodic and determinable allowances, such as alimony and child support payments, and regular contributions or gifts received from organizations or from persons not residing with a tenant family.

Alimony and Child Support

The PHA must count alimony or child support amounts awarded as part of a divorce or separation agreement.

HACC Policy

The PHA will count court-awarded amounts for alimony and child support unless the PHA verifies that (1) the payments are not being made and (2) the family has made reasonable efforts to collect amounts due, including filing with courts or agencies responsible for enforcing payments [HCV GB, pp. 5-23 and 5-47].

Families who do not have court-awarded alimony and child support awards are not required to seek a court award and are not required to take independent legal action to obtain collection.

Regular Contributions or Gifts

The PHA must count as income regular monetary and nonmonetary contributions or gifts from persons not residing with a tenant family [24 CFR 5.609(b)(7)]. Temporary, nonrecurring, or sporadic income and gifts are not counted [24 CFR 5.609(c)(9)].

HACC Policy

Examples of regular contributions include: (1) regular payment of a family's bills (e.g., utilities, telephone, rent, credit cards, and car payments), (2) cash or other liquid assets provided to any family member on a regular basis, and (3) "in-kind" contributions such as groceries and clothing provided to a family on a regular basis.

Nonmonetary contributions will be valued at the cost of purchasing the items, as determined by the PHA. For contributions that may vary from month to month (e.g., utility payments), the PHA will include an average amount based upon past history.

6-I.L. ADDITIONAL EXCLUSIONS FROM ANNUAL INCOME

Other exclusions contained in 24 CFR 5.609(c) and updated by FR Notice 5/20/14 that have not been discussed earlier in this chapter include the following:

Reimbursement of medical expenses [24 CFR 5.609(c)(4)]

The full amount of student financial assistance paid directly to the student or to the educational institution [24 CFR 5.609(c)(6)].

HACC Policy

Regular financial support from parents or guardians to students for food, clothing personal items, and entertainment **is not** considered student financial assistance and is included **in** annual income.

Amounts received by participants in other publicly assisted programs which are specifically for or in reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred and which are made solely to allow participation in a specific program [24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(iii)]

Amounts received by a person with a disability that are disregarded for a limited time for purposes of Supplemental Security Income eligibility and benefits because they are set aside for use under a Plan to Attain Self-Sufficiency (PASS) [(24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(ii)]

Reparation payments paid by a foreign government pursuant to claims filed under the laws of that government by persons who were persecuted during the Nazi era [24 CFR 5.609(c)(10)]

Adoption assistance payments in excess of \$480 per adopted child [24 CFR 5.609(c)(12)]

Refunds or rebates on property taxes paid on the dwelling unit [24 CFR 5.609(c)(15)]

Amounts paid by a state agency to a family with a member who has a developmental disability and is living at home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home [24 CFR 5.609(c)(16)]

Amounts specifically excluded by any other federal statute [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17), FR Notice 5/20/14]. HUD publishes an updated list of these exclusions periodically. It includes:

- (a) The value of the allotment provided to an eligible household under the Food Stamp Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 2017 (b))
- (b) Benefits under Section 1780 of the School Lunch Act and Child Nutrition Act of 1966, including WIC
- (c) Payments to volunteers under the Domestic Volunteer Services Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 5044(g), 5058)
- (d) Payments received under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1626(c))
- (e) Income derived from certain submarginal land of the United States that is held in trust for certain Indian tribes (25 U.S.C. 459e)
- (f) Payments or allowances made under the Department of Health and Human Services' Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (42 U.S.C. 8624(f))

- (g) Payments received under programs funded in whole or in part under the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (29 U.S.C. 2931)
- (h) Deferred disability benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs, whether received as a lump sum or in monthly prospective amounts
- (i) Income derived from the disposition of funds to the Grand River Band of Ottawa Indians (Pub. L. 94-540, 90 Stat. 2503-04)
- (j) Payments, funds, or distributions authorized, established, or directed by the Seneca Nation Settlement Act of 1990 (25 U.S.C. 1774f(b))
- (k) A lump sum or periodic payment received by an individual Indian pursuant to the Class Action Settlement Agreement in the United States District Court case entitled *Elouise Cobell et al. v. Ken Salazar et al.*, for a period of one year from the time of receipt of that payment as provided in the Claims Resolution Act of 2010
- (l) The first \$2,000 of per capita shares received from judgment funds awarded by the Indian Claims Commission or the U. S. Claims Court, the interests of individual Indians in trust or restricted lands, including the first \$2,000 per year of income received by individual Indians from funds derived from interests held in such trust or restricted lands (25 U.S.C. 1407-1408)
- (m) Benefits under the Indian Veterans Housing Opportunity Act of 2010 (only applies to Native American housing programs)
- (n) Payments received from programs funded under Title V of the Older Americans Act of 1985 (42 U.S.C. 3056(f))
- (o) Payments received on or after January 1, 1989, from the Agent Orange Settlement Fund or any other fund established pursuant to the settlement in *In Re Agent Orange* product liability litigation, M.D.L. No. 381 (E.D.N.Y.)
- (p) Payments received under 38 U.S.C. 1833(c) to children of Vietnam veterans born with spinal bifida, children of women Vietnam veterans born with certain birth defects, and children of certain Korean service veterans born with spinal bifida
- (q) Payments received under the Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980 (25 U.S.C. 1721)
- (r) The value of any child care provided or arranged (or any amount received as payment for such care or reimbursement for costs incurred for such care) under the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 9858q)
- (s) Earned income tax credit (EITC) refund payments received on or after January 1, 1991 (26 U.S.C. 32(j))
- (t) Payments by the Indian Claims Commission to the Confederated Tribes and Bands of Yakima Indian Nation or the Apache Tribe of Mescalero Reservation (Pub. L. 95-433)

- (u) Amounts of scholarships funded under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, including awards under federal work-study programs or under the Bureau of Indian Affairs student assistance programs (20 U.S.C. 1087uu). For Section 8 programs, the exception found in § 237 of Public Law 109–249 applies and requires that the amount of financial assistance in excess of tuition shall be considered income in accordance with the provisions codified at 24 CFR 5.609(b)(9), except for those persons with disabilities as defined by 42 U.S.C. 1437a(b)(3)(E) (Pub. L. 109–249)
- (v) Allowances, earnings and payments to AmeriCorps participants under the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12637(d))
- (w) Any amount of crime victim compensation (under the Victims of Crime Act) received through crime victim assistance (or payment or reimbursement of the cost of such assistance) as determined under the Victims of Crime Act because of the commission of a crime against the applicant under the Victims of Crime Act (42 U.S.C. 10602)
- (x) Any amounts in an "individual development account" as provided by the Assets for Independence Act, as amended in 2002
- (y) Payments made from the proceeds of Indian tribal trust cases as described in Notice PIH 2013–30, "Exclusion from Income of Payments under Recent Tribal Trust Settlements" (25 U.S.C. 117b(a))
- (z) Major disaster and emergency assistance received under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act and comparable disaster assistance provided by states, local governments, and disaster assistance organizations
- (aa) Distributions from an ABLE account, and actual or imputed interest on the ABLE account balance

PART II: ADJUSTED INCOME

6-II.A. INTRODUCTION

Overview

HUD regulations require PHAs to deduct from annual income any of five mandatory deductions for which a family qualifies. The resulting amount is the family's adjusted income. Mandatory deductions are found in 24 CFR 5.611.

5.611(a) Mandatory deductions. In determining adjusted income, the responsible entity (PHA) must deduct the following amounts from annual income:

- (1) \$480 for each dependent;
- (2) \$400 for any elderly family or disabled family;
- (3) The sum of the following, to the extent the sum exceeds three percent of annual income:
 - (i) Unreimbursed medical expenses of any elderly family or disabled family;
 - (ii) Unreimbursed reasonable attendant care and auxiliary apparatus expenses for each member of the family who is a person with disabilities, to the extent necessary to enable any member of the family (including the member who is a person with disabilities) to be employed. This deduction may not exceed the earned income received by family members who are 18 years of age or older and who are able to work because of such attendant care or auxiliary apparatus; and
- (4) Any reasonable child care expenses necessary to enable a member of the family to be employed or to further their education.

This part covers policies related to these mandatory deductions. Verification requirements related to these deductions are found in Chapter 7, Verifications.

Anticipating Expenses

HACC Policy

Generally, the PHA will use current circumstances to anticipate expenses. When possible, for costs that are expected to fluctuate during the year (e.g., child care during school and nonschool periods and cyclical medical expenses), the PHA will estimate costs based on historic data and known future costs.

If a family has an accumulated debt for medical or disability assistance expenses, the PHA will include as an eligible expense the portion of the debt that the family expects to pay during the period for which the income determination is being made. However, amounts previously deducted will not be allowed even if the amounts were not paid as expected in a preceding period. The PHA may require the family to provide documentation of payments made in the preceding year.

6-II.B. DEPENDENT DEDUCTION

An allowance of \$480 is deducted from annual income for each dependent [24 CFR 5.611(a)(1)]. *Dependent* is defined as any family member other than the head, spouse, or cohead who is under the age of 18 or who is 18 or older and is a person with disabilities or a full-time student. Foster children, foster adults, and live-in aides are never considered dependents [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

6-II.C. ELDERLY OR DISABLED FAMILY DEDUCTION

A single deduction of \$400 is taken for any elderly or disabled family [24 CFR 5.611(a)(2)]. An *elderly family* is a family whose head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is 62 years of age or older, and a *disabled family* is a family whose head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is a person with disabilities [24 CFR 5.403].

6-II.D. MEDICAL EXPENSES DEDUCTION [24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(i)]

Unreimbursed medical expenses may be deducted to the extent that, in combination with any disability assistance expenses, they exceed three percent of annual income.

The medical expense deduction is permitted only for families in which the head, spouse, or cohead is at least 62 or is a person with disabilities. If a family is eligible for a medical expense deduction, the medical expenses of all family members are counted [VG, p. 28].

Definition of *Medical Expenses*

HUD regulations define *medical expenses* at 24 CFR 5.603(b) to mean “medical expenses, including medical insurance premiums, that are anticipated during the period for which annual income is computed, and that are not covered by insurance.”

HACC Policy

The most current IRS Publication 502, *Medical and Dental Expenses*, will be used as a reference to determine the costs that qualify as medical expenses.

Summary of Allowable Medical Expenses from IRS Publication 502	
Services of medical professionals	Psychiatric treatment
Surgery and medical procedures that are necessary, legal, noncosmetic	Ambulance services and some costs of transportation related to medical expenses
Services of medical facilities	The cost and care of necessary equipment related to a medical condition (e.g., eyeglasses/lenses, hearing aids, crutches, and artificial teeth)
Hospitalization, long-term care, and in-home nursing services	Cost and continuing care of necessary service animals
Prescription medicines and insulin, but <u>not</u> nonprescription medicines even if recommended by a doctor	Medical insurance premiums or the cost of a health maintenance organization (HMO)
Improvements to housing directly related to medical needs (e.g., ramps for a wheel chair, handrails)	
Substance abuse treatment programs	
Note: This chart provides a summary of eligible medical expenses only. Detailed information is provided in IRS Publication 502. Medical expenses are considered only to the extent they are not reimbursed by insurance or some other source.	

Families That Qualify for Both Medical and Disability Assistance Expenses

HACC Policy

This policy applies only to families in which the head, spouse, or cohead is 62 or older or is a person with disabilities.

When expenses anticipated by a family could be defined as either medical or disability assistance expenses, the PHA will consider them medical expenses unless it is clear that the expenses are incurred exclusively to enable a person with disabilities to work.

6-II.E. DISABILITY ASSISTANCE EXPENSES DEDUCTION [24 CFR 5.603(b) and 24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(ii)]

Reasonable expenses for attendant care and auxiliary apparatus for a disabled family member may be deducted if they: (1) are necessary to enable a family member 18 years or older to work, (2) are not paid to a family member or reimbursed by an outside source, (3) in combination with any medical expenses, exceed three percent of annual income, and (4) do not exceed the earned income received by the family member who is enabled to work.

Earned Income Limit on the Disability Assistance Expense Deduction

A family can qualify for the disability assistance expense deduction only if at least one family member (who may be the person with disabilities) is enabled to work [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

The disability expense deduction is capped by the amount of “earned income received by family members who are 18 years of age or older and who are able to work” because of the expense [24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(ii)]. The earned income used for this purpose is the amount verified before any earned income disallowances or income exclusions are applied.

HACC Policy

The family must identify the family members enabled to work as a result of the disability assistance expenses. In evaluating the family’s request, the PHA will consider factors such as how the work schedule of the relevant family members relates to the hours of care provided, the time required for transportation, the relationship of the family members to the person with disabilities, and any special needs of the person with disabilities that might determine which family members are enabled to work.

When the PHA determines that the disability assistance expenses enable more than one family member to work, the disability assistance expenses will be capped by the sum of the family members’ incomes [PH Occ GB, p. 124].

Eligible Disability Expenses

Examples of auxiliary apparatus are provided in the *PH Occupancy Guidebook* as follows:

“Auxiliary apparatus: Including wheelchairs, walkers, scooters, reading devices for persons with visual disabilities, equipment added to cars and vans to permit their use by the family member with a disability, or service animals” [PH Occ GB, p. 124], but only if these items are directly related to permitting the disabled person or other family member to work [HCV GB, p. 5-30].

HUD advises PHAs to further define and describe auxiliary apparatus [VG, p. 30].

Eligible Auxiliary Apparatus

HACC Policy

Expenses incurred for maintaining or repairing an auxiliary apparatus are eligible. In the case of an apparatus that is specially adapted to accommodate a person with disabilities (e.g., a vehicle or computer), the cost to maintain the special adaptations (but not maintenance of the apparatus itself) is an eligible expense. The cost of service animals trained to give assistance to persons with disabilities, including the cost of acquiring the animal, veterinary care, food, grooming, and other continuing costs of care, will be included.

Eligible Attendant Care

The family determines the type of attendant care that is appropriate for the person with disabilities.

HACC Policy

Attendant care includes, but is not limited to, reasonable costs for home medical care, nursing services, in-home or center-based care services, interpreters for persons with hearing impairments, and readers for persons with visual disabilities.

Attendant care expenses will be included for the period that the person enabled to work is employed plus reasonable transportation time. The cost of general housekeeping and personal services is not an eligible attendant care expense. However, if the person enabled to work is the person with disabilities, personal services necessary to enable the person with disabilities to work are eligible.

If the care attendant also provides other services to the family, the PHA will prorate the cost and allow only that portion of the expenses attributable to attendant care that enables a family member to work. For example, if the care provider also cares for a child who is not the person with disabilities, the cost of care must be prorated. Unless otherwise specified by the care provider, the calculation will be based upon the number of hours spent in each activity and/or the number of persons under care.

Payments to Family Members

No disability expenses may be deducted for payments to a member of a tenant family [23 CFR 5.603(b)]. However, expenses paid to a relative who is not a member of the tenant family may be deducted if they are not reimbursed by an outside source.

Necessary and Reasonable Expenses

The family determines the type of care or auxiliary apparatus to be provided and must describe how the expenses enable a family member to work. The family must certify that the disability assistance expenses are necessary and are not paid or reimbursed by any other source.

HACC Policy

The PHA determines the reasonableness of the expenses based on typical costs of care or apparatus in the locality. To establish typical costs, the PHA will collect information from organizations that provide services and support to persons with disabilities. A family may present, and the PHA will consider, the family's justification for costs that exceed typical costs in the area.

Families That Qualify for Both Medical and Disability Assistance Expenses

HACC Policy

This policy applies only to families in which the head, spouse, or cohead is 62 or older or is a person with disabilities.

When expenses anticipated by a family could be defined as either medical or disability assistance expenses, the PHA will consider them medical expenses unless it is clear that the expenses are incurred exclusively to enable a person with disabilities to work.

6-II.F. CHILD CARE EXPENSE DEDUCTION

HUD defines *child care expenses* at 24 CFR 5.603(b) as “amounts anticipated to be paid by the family for the care of children under 13 years of age during the period for which annual income is computed, but only where such care is necessary to enable a family member to actively seek employment, be gainfully employed, or to further their education and only to the extent such amounts are not reimbursed. The amount deducted shall reflect reasonable charges for child care. In the case of child care necessary to permit employment, the amount deducted shall not exceed the amount of employment income that is included in annual income.”

Child care expenses do not include child support payments made to another on behalf of a minor who is not living in an assisted family’s household [VG, p. 26]. However, child care expenses for foster children that are living in the assisted family’s household are included when determining the family’s child care expenses.

Qualifying for the Deduction

Determining Who Is Enabled to Pursue an Eligible Activity

HACC Policy

The family must identify the family member(s) enabled to pursue an eligible activity. The term *eligible activity* in this section means any of the activities that may make the family eligible for a child care deduction (seeking work, pursuing an education, or being gainfully employed).

In evaluating the family’s request, the PHA will consider factors such as how the schedule for the claimed activity relates to the hours of care provided, the time required for transportation, the relationship of the family member(s) to the child, and any special needs of the child that might help determine which family member is enabled to pursue an eligible activity.

Seeking Work

HACC Policy

If the child care expense being claimed is to enable a family member to seek employment, the family must provide evidence of the family member’s efforts to obtain employment at each reexamination. The deduction may be reduced or denied if the family member’s job search efforts are not commensurate with the child care expense being allowed by the PHA.

Furthering Education

HACC Policy

If the child care expense being claimed is to enable a family member to further their education, the member must be enrolled in school (academic or vocational) or participating in a formal training program. The family member is not required to be a full-time student, but the time spent in educational activities must be commensurate with the child care claimed.

Being Gainfully Employed

HACC Policy

If the child care expense being claimed is to enable a family member to be gainfully employed, the family must provide evidence of the family member's employment during the time that child care is being provided. Gainful employment is any legal work activity (full- or part-time) for which a family member is compensated.

Earned Income Limit on Child Care Expense Deduction

When a family member looks for work or furthers their education, there is no cap on the amount that may be deducted for child care – although the care must still be necessary and reasonable. However, when child care enables a family member to work, the deduction is capped by “the amount of employment income that is included in annual income” [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

The earned income used for this purpose is the amount of earned income verified after any earned income disallowances or income exclusions are applied.

When the person who is enabled to work is a person who receives the earned income disallowance (EID) or a full-time student whose earned income above \$480 is excluded, child care costs related to enabling a family member to work may not exceed the portion of the person’s earned income that actually is included in annual income. For example, if a family member who qualifies for the EID makes \$15,000 but because of the EID only \$5,000 is included in annual income, child care expenses are limited to \$5,000.

The PHA must not limit the deduction to the least expensive type of child care. If the care allows the family to pursue more than one eligible activity, including work, the cap is calculated in proportion to the amount of time spent working [HCV GB, p. 5-30].

HACC Policy

When the child care expense being claimed is to enable a family member to work, only one family member’s income will be considered for a given period of time. When more than one family member works during a given period, the PHA generally will limit allowable child care expenses to the earned income of the lowest-paid member. The family may provide information that supports a request to designate another family member as the person enabled to work.

Eligible Child Care Expenses

The type of care to be provided is determined by the tenant family. The PHA may not refuse to give a family the child care expense deduction because there is an adult family member in the household that may be available to provide child care [VG, p. 26].

Allowable Child Care Activities

HACC Policy

For school-age children, costs attributable to public or private school activities during standard school hours are not considered. Expenses incurred for supervised activities after school or during school holidays (e.g., summer day camp, after-school sports league) are allowable forms of child care.

The costs of general housekeeping and personal services are not eligible. Likewise, child care expenses paid to a family member who lives in the family's unit are not eligible; however, payments for child care to relatives who do not live in the unit are eligible.

If a child care provider also renders other services to a family or child care is used to enable a family member to conduct activities that are not eligible for consideration, the PHA will prorate the costs and allow only that portion of the expenses that is attributable to child care for eligible activities. For example, if the care provider also cares for a child with disabilities who is 13 or older, the cost of care will be prorated. Unless otherwise specified by the child care provider, the calculation will be based upon the number of hours spent in each activity and/or the number of persons under care.

Necessary and Reasonable Costs

Child care expenses will be considered necessary if: (1) a family adequately explains how the care enables a family member to work, actively seek employment, or further their education, and (2) the family certifies, and the child care provider verifies, that the expenses are not paid or reimbursed by any other source.

HACC Policy

Child care expenses will be considered for the time required for the eligible activity plus reasonable transportation time. For child care that enables a family member to go to school, the time allowed may include not more than one study hour for each hour spent in class.

To establish the reasonableness of child care costs, the PHA will use the schedule of child care costs from a qualified local entity that either subsidizes child care costs or licenses child care providers. Families may present, and the PHA will consider, justification for costs that exceed typical costs in the area.

6-II.G. PERMISSIVE DEDUCTIONS [24 CFR 5.611(b)(1)]

Permissive deductions are additional, optional deductions that may be applied to annual income. As with mandatory deductions, permissive deductions must be based on need or family circumstance and deductions must be designed to encourage self-sufficiency or other economic purpose. If the PHA offers permissive deductions, they must be granted to all families that qualify for them and should complement existing income exclusions and deductions [PH Occ GB, p. 128].

The *Form HUD-50058 Instruction Booklet* states that the maximum allowable amount for total permissive deductions is less than \$90,000 per year.

HACC Policy

The PHA has opted not to use permissive deductions.

PART III: CALCULATING RENT

6-III.A. OVERVIEW OF INCOME-BASED RENT CALCULATIONS

The first step in calculating income-based rent is to determine each family's total tenant payment (TTP). Then, if the family is occupying a unit that has tenant-paid utilities, the utility allowance is subtracted from the TTP. The result of this calculation, if a positive number, is the tenant rent. If the TTP is less than the utility allowance, the result of this calculation is a negative number, and is called the utility reimbursement, which may be paid to the family or directly to the utility company by the PHA.

TTP Formula [24 CFR 5.628]

HUD regulations specify the formula for calculating the total tenant payment (TTP) for a tenant family. TTP is the highest of the following amounts, rounded to the nearest dollar:

30 percent of the family's monthly adjusted income (adjusted income is defined in Part II)

10 percent of the family's monthly gross income (annual income, as defined in Part I, divided by 12)

The welfare rent (in as-paid states only)

A minimum rent between \$0 and \$50 that is established by the PHA

The alternative non-public housing rent, as determined in accordance with 24 CFR 960.102

The PHA has authority to suspend and exempt families from minimum rent when a financial hardship exists, as defined in section 6-III.B.

Welfare Rent [24 CFR 5.628]

HACC Policy

Welfare rent does not apply in this locality.

Minimum Rent [24 CFR 5.630]

HACC Policy

The minimum rent for this locality is \$0.

Optional Changes to Income-Based Rents [24 CFR 960.253(c)(2) and PH Occ GB, pp. 131-134]

PHAs have been given very broad flexibility to establish their own, unique rent calculation systems as long as the rent produced is not higher than that calculated using the TTP and mandatory deductions. At the discretion of the PHA, rent policies may structure a system that uses combinations of permissive deductions, escrow accounts, income-based rents, and the required flat and minimum rents.

The PHA's minimum rent and rent choice policies still apply to affected families. Utility allowances are applied to PHA designed income-based rents in the same manner as they are applied to the regulatory income-based rents.

The choices are limited only by the requirement that the method used not produce a TTP or tenant rent greater than the TTP or tenant rent produced under the regulatory formula.

HACC Policy

The PHA chooses not to adopt optional changes to income-based rents.

Ceiling Rents [24 CFR 960.253 (c)(2) and (d)]

Ceiling rents are used to cap income-based rents. They are part of the income-based formula. If the calculated TTP exceeds the ceiling rent for the unit, the ceiling rent is used to calculate tenant rent (ceiling rent/TTP minus utility allowance). Increases in income do not affect the family since the rent is capped. The use of ceiling rents fosters upward mobility and income mixing.

Because of the mandatory use of flat rents, the primary function of ceiling rents now is to assist families who cannot switch back to flat rent between annual reexaminations and would otherwise be paying an income-based tenant rent that is higher than the flat rent.

Ceiling rents must be set to the level required for flat rents (which will require the addition of the utility allowance to the flat rent for properties with tenant-paid utilities) [PH Occ GB, p. 135].

HACC Policy

The PHA chooses not to use ceiling rents.

Utility Reimbursement [24 CFR 960.253(c)(4)]

Utility reimbursement occurs when any applicable utility allowance for tenant-paid utilities exceeds the TTP. HUD permits the PHA to pay the reimbursement to the family or directly to the utility provider.

HACC Policy

The PHA will make utility reimbursements to the family.

The PHA may make all utility reimbursement payments to qualifying families on a monthly basis or may make quarterly payments when the monthly reimbursement amount is \$15.00 or less. Reimbursements must be made once per calendar-year quarter, either prospectively or retroactively, and must be prorated if the family leaves the program in advance of its next quarterly reimbursement. The PHA must also adopt hardship policies for families for whom receiving quarterly reimbursement would create a financial hardship. The PHA must issue reimbursements that exceed \$15.00 per month on a monthly basis.

HACC Policy

The PHA will issue all utility reimbursements monthly.

6-III.B. FINANCIAL HARDSHIPS AFFECTING MINIMUM RENT [24 CFR 5.630]

HACC Policy

The financial hardship rules described below do not apply in this jurisdiction because the PHA has established a minimum rent of \$0.

Overview

If the PHA establishes a minimum rent greater than zero, the PHA must grant an exemption from the minimum rent if a family is unable to pay the minimum rent because of financial hardship.

The financial hardship exemption applies only to families required to pay the minimum rent. If a family's TTP is higher than the minimum rent, the family is not eligible for a hardship exemption. If the PHA determines that a hardship exists, the TTP is the highest of the remaining components of the family's calculated TTP.

HUD-Defined Financial Hardship

Financial hardship includes the following situations:

- (1) The family has lost eligibility for or is awaiting an eligibility determination for a federal, state, or local assistance program. This includes a family member who is a noncitizen lawfully admitted for permanent residence under the Immigration and Nationality Act who would be entitled to public benefits but for Title IV of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Act of 1996.

HACC Policy

A hardship will be considered to exist only if the loss of eligibility has an impact on the family's ability to pay the minimum rent.

For a family waiting for a determination of eligibility, the hardship period will end as of the first of the month following (1) implementation of assistance, if approved, or (2) the decision to deny assistance. A family whose request for assistance is denied may request a hardship exemption based upon one of the other allowable hardship circumstances.

- (2) The family would be evicted because it is unable to pay the minimum rent.

HACC Policy

For a family to qualify under this provision, the cause of the potential eviction must be the family's failure to pay rent or tenant-paid utilities.

- (3) Family income has decreased because of changed family circumstances, including the loss of employment.

- (4) A death has occurred in the family.

HACC Policy

In order to qualify under this provision, a family must describe how the death has created a financial hardship (e.g., because of funeral-related expenses or the loss of the family member's income).

- (5) The family has experienced other circumstances determined by the PHA.

HACC Policy

The PHA has not established any additional hardship criteria.

Implementation of Hardship Exemption

Determination of Hardship

When a family requests a financial hardship exemption, the PHA must suspend the minimum rent requirement beginning the first of the month following the family's request.

The PHA then determines whether the financial hardship exists and whether the hardship is temporary or long-term.

HACC Policy

The PHA defines temporary hardship as a hardship expected to last 90 days or less. Long term hardship is defined as a hardship expected to last more than 90 days.

The PHA may not evict the family for nonpayment of minimum rent during the 90-day period beginning the month following the family's request for a hardship exemption.

When the minimum rent is suspended, the TTP reverts to the highest of the remaining components of the calculated TTP. The example below demonstrates the effect of the minimum rent exemption.

Example: Impact of Minimum Rent Exemption	
Assume the PHA has established a minimum rent of \$50.	
TTP – No Hardship	TTP – With Hardship
\$0 30% of monthly adjusted income	\$0 30% of monthly adjusted income
\$15 10% of monthly gross income	\$15 10% of monthly gross income
N/A Welfare rent	N/A Welfare rent
\$50 Minimum rent	\$50 Minimum rent
Minimum rent applies. TTP = \$50	Hardship exemption granted. TTP = \$15

HACC Policy

To qualify for a hardship exemption, a family must submit a request for a hardship exemption in writing. The request must explain the nature of the hardship and how the hardship has affected the family's ability to pay the minimum rent.

The PHA will make the determination of hardship within 30 calendar days.

No Financial Hardship

If the PHA determines there is no financial hardship, the PHA will reinstate the minimum rent and require the family to repay the amounts suspended.

For procedures pertaining to grievance hearing requests based upon the PHA's denial of a hardship exemption, see Chapter 14, Grievances and Appeals.

HACC Policy

The PHA will require the family to repay the suspended amount within 30 calendar days of the PHA's notice that a hardship exemption has not been granted.

Temporary Hardship

If the PHA determines that a qualifying financial hardship is temporary, the PHA must suspend the minimum rent for the 90-day period beginning the first of the month following the date of the family's request for a hardship exemption.

At the end of the 90-day suspension period, the family must resume payment of the minimum rent and must repay the PHA the amounts suspended. HUD requires the PHA to offer a reasonable repayment agreement, on terms and conditions established by the PHA. The PHA also may determine that circumstances have changed and the hardship is now a long-term hardship.

For procedures pertaining to grievance hearing requests based upon the PHA's denial of a hardship exemption, see Chapter 14, Grievances and Appeals.

HACC Policy

The PHA will enter into a repayment agreement in accordance with the PHA's repayment agreement policy (see Chapter 16).

Long-Term Hardship

If the PHA determines that the financial hardship is long-term, the PHA must exempt the family from the minimum rent requirement for so long as the hardship continues. The exemption will apply from the first of the month following the family's request until the end of the qualifying hardship. When the financial hardship has been determined to be long-term, the family is not required to repay the minimum rent.

HACC Policy

The hardship period ends when any of the following circumstances apply:

- (1) At an interim or annual reexamination, the family's calculated TTP is greater than the minimum rent.
- (2) For hardship conditions based on loss of income, the hardship condition will continue to be recognized until new sources of income are received that are at least equal to the amount lost. For example, if a hardship is approved because a family no longer receives a \$60/month child support payment, the hardship will continue to exist until the family receives at least \$60/month in income from another source or once again begins to receive the child support.
- (3) For hardship conditions based upon hardship-related expenses, the minimum rent exemption will continue to be recognized until the cumulative amount exempted is equal to the expense incurred.

6-III.C. UTILITY ALLOWANCES [24 CFR 965, Subpart E]

Overview

Utility allowances are provided to families paying income-based rents when the cost of utilities is not included in the rent. When determining a family's income-based rent, the PHA must use the utility allowance applicable to the type of dwelling unit leased by the family.

For policies on establishing and updating utility allowances, see Chapter 16.

Reasonable Accommodation and Individual Relief

On request from a family, PHAs must approve a utility allowance that is higher than the applicable amount for the dwelling unit if a higher utility allowance is needed as a reasonable accommodation to make the program accessible to and usable by the family with a disability [24 CFR 8 and 100, PH Occ GB, p. 172].

Likewise, residents with disabilities may not be charged for the use of certain resident-supplied appliances if there is a verified need for special equipment because of the disability [PH Occ GB, p. 172].

See Chapter 2 for policies related to reasonable accommodations.

Further, the PHA may grant requests for relief from charges in excess of the utility allowance on reasonable grounds, such as special needs of the elderly, ill, or residents with disabilities, or special factors not within control of the resident, as the PHA deems appropriate. The family must request the higher allowance and provide the PHA with an explanation about the additional allowance required.

PHAs should develop criteria for granting individual relief, notify residents about the availability of individual relief, and notify participants about the availability of individual relief programs (sometimes referred to as "Medical Baseline discounts") offered by the local utility company [Utility Allowance GB, p. 19; 24 CFR 965.508].

HACC Policy

The family must request the higher allowance and provide the PHA with information about the amount of additional allowance required.

The PHA will consider the following criteria as valid reasons for granting individual relief:

The family's consumption was mistakenly portrayed as excessive due to defects in the meter or errors in the meter reading.

The excessive consumption is caused by a characteristic of the unit or owner-supplied equipment that is beyond the family's control, such as a particularly inefficient refrigerator or inadequate insulation. The allowance should be adjusted to reflect the higher consumption needs associated with the unit until the situation is remedied. The resident should be granted individual relief until the allowance is adjusted.

The excessive consumption is due to special needs of the family that are beyond their control, such as the need for specialized equipment in the case of a family member who is ill, elderly, or who has a disability.

In determining the amount of the reasonable accommodation or individual relief, the PHA will allow a reasonable measure of additional usage as necessary. To arrive at the amount of additional utility cost of specific equipment, the family may provide information from the manufacturer of the equipment, or the family or PHA may conduct an internet search for an estimate of usage or additional monthly cost.

Information on reasonable accommodation and individual relief for charges in excess of the utility allowance will be provided to all residents at move-in and with any notice of proposed allowances, schedule surcharges, and revisions. The PHA will also provide information on utility relief programs or medical discounts (sometimes referred to as "Medical Baseline discounts") that may be available through local utility providers.

The family must request the higher allowance and provide the PHA with information about the amount of additional allowance required.

At its discretion, the PHA may reevaluate the need for the increased utility allowance as a reasonable accommodation at any regular reexamination.

If the excessive consumption is caused by a characteristic of the unit or PHA-supplied equipment that is beyond the family's control, such as a particularly inefficient refrigerator or inadequate insulation, the individual relief to the resident will cease when the situation is remedied.

Utility Allowance Revisions [24 CFR 965.507]

The PHA must review at least annually the basis on which utility allowances have been established and, if reasonably required in order to continue adherence to standards described in 24 CFR 965.505, must establish revised allowances.

The PHA must revise the utility allowance schedule if there is a rate change that by itself or together with prior rate changes not adjusted for, results in a change of 10 percent or more from the rates on which such allowances were based.

Adjustments to resident payments as a result of such changes must be retroactive to the first day of the month following the month in which the last rate change taken into account in such revision became effective. Such rate changes are not subject to the 60-day notice [24 CFR 965.507(b)].

The tenant rent calculations must reflect any changes in the PHA's utility allowance schedule [24 CFR 960.253(c)(3)].

HACC Policy

Between annual reviews of utility allowances, the PHA will only revise its utility allowances due to a rate change, when required to by the regulation.

6-III.D. PRORATED RENT FOR MIXED FAMILIES [24 CFR 5.520]

HUD regulations prohibit assistance to ineligible family members. A *mixed family* is one that includes at least one U.S. citizen or eligible immigrant and any number of ineligible family members. Except for non-public housing over income families, the PHA must prorate the assistance provided to a mixed family. The PHA will first determine TTP as if all family members were eligible and then prorate the rent based upon the number of family members that actually are eligible. To do this, the PHA must:

- (1) Subtract the TTP from the flat rent applicable to the unit. The result is the maximum subsidy for which the family could qualify if all members were eligible.
- (2) Divide the family maximum subsidy by the number of persons in the family to determine the maximum subsidy per each family member who is eligible (member maximum subsidy).
- (3) Multiply the member maximum subsidy by the number of eligible family members.
- (4) Subtract the subsidy calculated in the last step from the flat rent. This is the prorated TTP.
- (5) Subtract the utility allowance for the unit from the prorated TTP. This is the prorated rent for the mixed family.

HACC Policy

Revised public housing flat rents will be applied to a mixed family's rent calculation at the first annual reexamination after the revision is adopted.

- (6) When the mixed family's TTP is greater than the applicable flat rent, use the TTP as the prorated TTP. The prorated TTP minus the utility allowance is the prorated rent for the mixed family.

6-III.E. FLAT RENTS AND FAMILY CHOICE IN RENTS [24 CFR 960.253]

Flat Rents [24 CFR 960.253(b)]

The flat rent is designed to encourage self-sufficiency and to avoid creating disincentives for continued residency by families who are attempting to become economically self-sufficient.

Changes in family income, expenses, or composition will not affect the flat rent amount because it is outside the income-based formula.

Policies related to the reexamination of families paying flat rent are contained in Chapter 9, and policies related to the establishment and review of flat rents are contained in Chapter 16.

Family Choice in Rents [24 CFR 960.253(a) and (e)]

With the exception of non-public housing over income families, once each year, the PHA must offer families the choice between a flat rent and an income-based rent. The family may not be offered this choice more than once a year. The PHA must document that flat rents were offered to families under the methods used to determine flat rents for the PHA.

HACC Policy

The annual PHA offer to a family of the choice between flat and income-based rent will be conducted upon admission and upon each subsequent annual reexamination.

The PHA will require families to submit their choice of flat or income-based rent in writing and will maintain such requests in the tenant file as part of the admission or annual reexamination process.

The PHA must provide sufficient information for families to make an informed choice. This information must include the PHA's policy on switching from flat rent to income-based rent due to financial hardship and the dollar amount of the rent under each option. However, if the family chose the flat rent for the previous year the PHA is required to provide an income-based rent amount only in the year that a reexamination of income is conducted or if the family specifically requests it and submits updated income information.

Switching from Flat Rent to Income-Based Rent Due to Hardship [24 CFR 960.253(f)]

With the exception of non-public housing over-income families, a family can opt to switch from flat rent to income-based rent at any time if they are unable to pay the flat rent due to financial hardship. If the PHA determines that a financial hardship exists, the PHA must immediately allow the family to switch from flat rent to the income-based rent.

HACC Policy

Upon determination by the PHA that a financial hardship exists, the PHA will allow a family to switch from flat rent to income-based rent effective the first of the month following the family's request.

Reasons for financial hardship include:

- The family has experienced a decrease in income because of changed circumstances, including loss or reduction of employment, death in the family, or reduction in or loss of earnings or other assistance
- The family has experienced an increase in expenses, because of changed circumstances, for medical costs, child care, transportation, education, or similar items
- Such other situations determined by the PHA to be appropriate

HACC Policy

The PHA considers payment of flat rent to be a financial hardship whenever the switch to income-based rent would be lower than the flat rent [PH Occ GB, p. 137].

Flat Rents and Earned Income Disallowance [A&O FAQs]

Because the EID is a function of income-based rents, a family paying flat rent cannot qualify for the EID even if a family member experiences an event that would qualify the family for the EID. If the family later chooses to pay income-based rent, they would only qualify for the EID if a new qualifying event occurred.

Under the EID original calculation method, a family currently paying flat rent that previously qualified for the EID while paying income-based rent and is currently within their exclusion period would have the exclusion period continue while paying flat rent as long as the employment that is the subject of the exclusion continues. A family paying flat rent could therefore see a family member's exclusion period expire while the family is paying flat rent.

Under the EID revised calculation method, a family currently paying flat rent that previously qualified for the EID while paying income-based rent and is currently within their exclusion period would have the exclusion period continue while paying flat rent regardless whether the employment that is the subject of the exclusion continues. A family paying flat rent could therefore see a family member's exclusion period expire while the family is paying flat rent.

EXHIBIT 6-1: ANNUAL INCOME INCLUSIONS

24 CFR 5.609

(a) Annual income means all amounts, monetary or not, which:

- (1) Go to, or on behalf of, the family head or spouse (even if temporarily absent) or to any other family member; or
- (2) Are anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date; and
- (3) Which are not specifically excluded in paragraph (c) of this section.
- (4) Annual income also means amounts derived (during the 12-month period) from assets to which any member of the family has access.

(b) Annual income includes, but is not limited to:

- (1) The full amount, before any payroll deductions, of wages and salaries, overtime pay, commissions, fees, tips and bonuses, and other compensation for personal services;
- (2) The net income from the operation of a business or profession. Expenditures for business expansion or amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation of assets used in a business or profession may be deducted, based on straight line depreciation, as provided in Internal Revenue Service regulations. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested in the operation by the family;

(3) Interest, dividends, and other net income of any kind from real or personal property. Expenditures for amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income.

An allowance for depreciation is permitted only as authorized in paragraph (b)(2) of this section. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from an investment will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested by the family. Where the family has net family assets in excess of \$5,000, annual income shall include the greater of the actual income derived from all net family assets or a percentage of the value of such assets based on the current passbook savings rate, as determined by HUD;

(4) The full amount of periodic amounts received from Social Security, annuities, insurance policies, retirement funds, pensions, disability or death benefits, and other similar types of periodic receipts, including a lump-sum amount or prospective monthly amounts for the delayed start of a periodic amount (except as provided in paragraph (c)(14) of this section);

(5) Payments in lieu of earnings, such as unemployment and disability compensation, worker's compensation and severance pay (except as provided in paragraph (c)(3) of this section);

(6) Welfare assistance payments.

(i) Welfare assistance payments made under the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program are included in annual income only to the extent such payments:

(A) Qualify as assistance under the TANF program definition at 45 CFR 260.31¹; and

(B) Are not otherwise excluded under paragraph (c) of this section.

(ii) If the welfare assistance payment includes an amount specifically designated for shelter and utilities that is subject to adjustment by the welfare assistance agency in accordance with the actual cost of shelter and utilities, the amount of welfare assistance income to be included as income shall consist of:

¹ Text of 45 CFR 260.31 follows (next page).

(A) The amount of the allowance or grant exclusive of the amount specifically designated for shelter or utilities; plus

(B) The maximum amount that the welfare assistance agency could in fact allow the family for shelter and utilities. If the family's welfare assistance is ratably reduced from the standard of need by applying a percentage, the amount calculated under this paragraph shall be the amount resulting from one application of the percentage.

(7) Periodic and determinable allowances, such as alimony and child support payments, and regular contributions or gifts received from organizations or from persons not residing in the dwelling;

(8) All regular pay, special pay and allowances of a member of the Armed Forces (except as provided in paragraph (c)(7) of this section)

(9) For section 8 programs only and as provided in 24 CFR 5.612, any financial assistance, in excess of amounts received for tuition, that an individual receives under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001 *et seq.*), from private sources, or from an institution of higher education (as defined under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002)), shall be considered income to that individual, except that financial assistance described in this paragraph is not considered annual income for persons over the age of 23 with dependent children. For purposes of this paragraph, "financial assistance" does not include loan proceeds for the purpose of determining income.

HHS DEFINITION OF "ASSISTANCE"

45 CFR: GENERAL TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES

260.31 What does the term "assistance" mean?

(a)(1) The term "assistance" includes cash, payments, vouchers, and other forms of benefits designed to meet a family's ongoing basic needs (i.e., for food, clothing, shelter, utilities, household

goods, personal care items, and general incidental expenses).

(2) It includes such benefits even when they are:

(i) Provided in the form of payments by a TANF agency, or other agency on its behalf, to individual recipients; and

(ii) Conditioned on participation in work experience or community service (or any other work activity under 261.30 of this chapter).

(3) Except where excluded under paragraph (b) of this section, it also includes supportive services such as transportation and child care provided to families who are not employed.

(b) [The definition of "assistance"] excludes: (1) Nonrecurrent, short-term benefits that:

(i) Are designed to deal with a specific crisis situation or episode of need;

(ii) Are not intended to meet recurrent or ongoing needs; and

(iii) Will not extend beyond four months.

(2) Work subsidies (i.e., payments to employers or third parties to help cover the costs of employee wages, benefits, supervision, and training);

(3) Supportive services such as child care and transportation provided to families who are employed;

(4) Refundable earned income tax credits;

(5) Contributions to, and distributions from, Individual Development Accounts;

(6) Services such as counseling, case management, peer support, child care information and referral, transitional services, job retention, job advancement, and other employment-related services that do not provide basic income support; and

(7) Transportation benefits provided under a Job Access or Reverse Commute project, pursuant to section 404(k) of [the Social Security] Act, to an individual who is not otherwise receiving assistance

EXHIBIT 6-2: ANNUAL INCOME EXCLUSIONS

24 CFR 5.609

(c) Annual income does not include the following:

- (1) Income from employment of children (including foster children) under the age of 18 years;
- (2) Payments received for the care of foster children or foster adults (usually persons with disabilities, unrelated to the tenant family, who are unable to live alone);
- (3) Lump-sum additions to family assets, such as inheritances, insurance payments (including payments under health and accident insurance and worker's compensation), capital gains and settlement for personal or property losses (except as provided in paragraph (b)(5) of this section);
- (4) Amounts received by the family that are specifically for, or in reimbursement of, the cost of medical expenses for any family member;
- (5) Income of a live-in aide, as defined in Sec. 5.403;
- (6) Subject to paragraph (b)(9) of this section, the full amount of student financial assistance paid directly to the student or to the educational institution;
- (7) The special pay to a family member serving in the Armed Forces who is exposed to hostile fire;
- (8) (i) Amounts received under training programs funded by HUD;
- (ii) Amounts received by a person with a disability that are disregarded for a limited time for purposes of Supplemental Security Income eligibility and benefits because they are set aside for use under a Plan to Attain Self-Sufficiency (PASS);
- (iii) Amounts received by a participant in other publicly assisted programs which are specifically for or in reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred (special equipment, clothing, transportation, child care, etc.) and which are made solely to allow participation in a specific program;

(iv) Amounts received under a resident service stipend. A resident service stipend is a modest amount (not to exceed \$200 per month) received by a resident for performing a service for the PHA or owner, on a part-time basis, that enhances the quality of life in the development. Such services may include, but are not limited to, fire patrol, hall monitoring, lawn maintenance, resident initiatives coordination, and serving as a member of the PHA's governing board. No resident may receive more than one such stipend during the same period of time;

(v) Incremental earnings and benefits resulting to any family member from participation in qualifying State or local employment training programs (including training programs not affiliated with a local government) and training of a family member as resident management staff. Amounts excluded by this provision must be received under employment training programs with clearly defined goals and objectives, and are excluded only for the period during which the family member participates in the employment training program;

(9) Temporary, nonrecurring or sporadic income (including gifts);

(10) Reparation payments paid by a foreign government pursuant to claims filed under the laws of that government by persons who were persecuted during the Nazi era;

(11) Earnings in excess of \$480 for each full-time student 18 years old or older (excluding the head of household and spouse);

(12) Adoption assistance payments in excess of \$480 per adopted child;

(13) [Reserved]

(14) Deferred periodic amounts from supplemental security income and social security benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or in prospective monthly amounts, or any deferred Department of Veterans Affairs disability benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or prospective monthly amounts.

(15) Amounts received by the family in the form of refunds or rebates under State or local law for property taxes paid on the dwelling unit;

(16) Amounts paid by a State agency to a family with a member who has a developmental disability and is living at home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home; or

(17) Amounts specifically excluded by any other Federal statute from consideration as income for purposes of determining eligibility or benefits

under a category of assistance programs that includes assistance under any program to which the exclusions set forth in 24 CFR 5.609(c) apply. A notice will be published in the Federal Register and distributed to PHAs and housing owners identifying the benefits that qualify for this exclusion. Updates will be published and distributed when necessary. [See the following chart for a list of benefits that qualify for this exclusion.]

EXHIBIT 6-3: TREATMENT OF FAMILY ASSETS

24 CFR 5.603(b) Net Family Assets

(1) Net cash value after deducting reasonable costs that would be incurred in disposing of real property, savings, stocks, bonds, and other forms of capital investment, excluding interests in Indian trust land and excluding equity accounts in HUD homeownership programs. The value of necessary items of personal property such as furniture and automobiles shall be excluded.

(2) In cases where a trust fund has been established and the trust is not revocable by, or under the control of, any member of the family or household, the value of the trust fund will not be considered an asset so long as the fund continues to be held in trust. Any income distributed from the trust fund shall be counted when determining annual income under Sec. 5.609.

(3) In determining net family assets, PHAs or owners, as applicable, shall include the value of any business or family assets disposed of by an applicant or tenant for less than fair market value (including a disposition in trust, but not in a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale) during the two years preceding the date of application for the program or reexamination, as applicable, in excess of the consideration received therefor. In the case of a disposition as part of a separation or divorce settlement, the disposition will not be considered to be for less than fair market value if the applicant or tenant receives important consideration not measurable in dollar terms.

(4) For purposes of determining annual income under Sec. 5.609, the term "net family assets" does not include the value of a home currently being purchased with assistance under part 982, subpart M of this title. This exclusion is limited to the first 10 years after the purchase date of the home.

This page intentionally left blank

EXHIBIT 6-4: EARNED INCOME DISALLOWANCE

24 CFR 960.255 Self-sufficiency incentive—Disallowance of increase in annual income.

(a) *Definitions.* The following definitions apply for purposes of this section.

Baseline income. The annual income immediately prior to implementation of the disallowance described in paragraph (c)(1) of this section of a person who is a member of a qualified family.

Disallowance. Exclusion from annual income.

Previously unemployed includes a person who has earned, in the twelve months previous to employment, no more than would be received for 10 hours of work per week for 50 weeks at the established minimum wage.

Qualified family. A family residing in public housing:

- (i) Whose annual income increases as a result of employment of a family member who was unemployed for one or more years previous to employment;
- (ii) Whose annual income increases as a result of increased earnings by a family member during participation in any economic self-sufficiency or other job training program; or
- (iii) Whose annual income increases, as a result of new employment or increased earnings of a family member, during or within six months after receiving assistance, benefits or services under any state program for temporary assistance for needy families funded under Part A of Title IV of the Social Security Act, as determined by the PHA in consultation with the local agencies administering temporary assistance for needy families (TANF) and Welfare-to-Work (WTW) programs. The TANF program is not limited to monthly income maintenance, but also includes such benefits and services as one-time payments, wage subsidies and transportation assistance—provided that the total amount over a six-month period is at least \$500.

(b) *Disallowance of increase in annual income.*

(1) *Initial twelve month exclusion.* During the 12-month period beginning on the date on which a member of a qualified family is first employed or the family first experiences an increase in annual income attributable to employment, the

PHA must exclude from the annual income (as defined in § 5.609 of this title) of a qualified family any increase in the income of the family member as a result of employment over the baseline income of that family member.

(2) *Phase-in of rent increase.* Upon the expiration of the 12-month period defined in paragraph (b)(1) of this section and for the subsequent 12-month period, the PHA must exclude from the annual income of a qualified family at least 50 percent of any increase in income of such family member as a result of employment over the family member's baseline income.

(3) *Maximum 2-year disallowance.* The disallowance of increased income of an individual family member as provided in paragraph (b)(1) or (b)(2) of this section is limited to a lifetime 24-month period. It applies for a maximum of 12 months for disallowance under paragraph (b)(1) of this section and a maximum of 12 months for disallowance under paragraph (b)(2) of this section, during the 24-month period starting from the initial exclusion under paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(4) Effect of changes on currently participating families. Families eligible for and participating in the disallowance of earned income under this section prior to May 9, 2016 will continue to be governed by this section in effect as it existed immediately prior to that date.

(c) *Inapplicability to admission.* The disallowance of increases in income as a result of employment under this section does not apply for purposes of admission to the program (including the determination of income eligibility and income targeting).

(d) *Individual Savings Accounts*. As an alternative to the disallowance of increases in income as a result of employment described in paragraph (b) of this section, a PHA may choose to provide for individual savings accounts for public housing residents who pay an income-based rent, in accordance with a written policy, which must include the following provisions:

- (1) The PHA must advise the family that the savings account option is available;
- (2) At the option of the family, the PHA must deposit in the savings account the total amount that would have been included in tenant rent payable to the PHA as a result of increased income that is disallowed in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section;
- (3) Amounts deposited in a savings account may be withdrawn only for the purpose of:

- (i) Purchasing a home;
- (ii) Paying education costs of family members;
- (iii) Moving out of public or assisted housing; or
- (iv) Paying any other expense authorized by the PHA for the purpose of promoting the economic self-sufficiency of residents of public housing;
- (4) The PHA must maintain the account in an interest bearing investment and must credit the family with the net interest income, and the PHA may not charge a fee for maintaining the account;
- (5) At least annually the PHA must provide the family with a report on the status of the account; and
- (6) If the family moves out of public housing, the PHA shall pay the tenant any balance in the account, minus any amounts owed to the PHA

EXHIBIT 6-5: THE EFFECT OF WELFARE BENEFIT REDUCTION

24 CFR 5.615

Public housing program and Section 8 tenant-based assistance program: How welfare benefit reduction affects family income.

(a) Applicability. This section applies to covered families who reside in public housing (part 960 of this title) or receive Section 8 tenant-based assistance (part 982 of this title).

(b) Definitions. The following definitions apply for purposes of this section:

Covered families. Families who receive welfare assistance or other public assistance benefits ("welfare benefits") from a State or other public agency ("welfare agency") under a program for which Federal, State, or local law requires that a member of the family must participate in an economic self-sufficiency program as a condition for such assistance.

Economic self-sufficiency program. See definition at Sec. 5.603.

Imputed welfare income. The amount of annual income not actually received by a family, as a result of a specified welfare benefit reduction, that is nonetheless included in the family's annual income for purposes of determining rent.

Specified welfare benefit reduction.

(1) A reduction of welfare benefits by the welfare agency, in whole or in part, for a family member, as determined by the welfare agency, because of fraud by a family member in connection with the welfare program; or because of welfare agency sanction against a family member for noncompliance with a welfare agency requirement to participate in an economic self-sufficiency program.

(2) "Specified welfare benefit reduction" does not include a reduction or termination of welfare benefits by the welfare agency:

(i) at expiration of a lifetime or other time limit on the payment of welfare benefits;

(ii) because a family member is not able to obtain employment, even though the family member has complied with welfare agency economic self-sufficiency or work activities requirements; or

(iii) because a family member has not complied with other welfare agency requirements.

(c) Imputed welfare income.

(1) A family's annual income includes the amount of imputed welfare income (because of a specified welfare benefits reduction, as specified in notice to the PHA by the welfare agency), plus the total amount of other annual income as determined in accordance with Sec. 5.609.

(2) At the request of the PHA, the welfare agency will inform the PHA in writing of the amount and term of any specified welfare benefit reduction for a family member, and the reason for such reduction, and will also inform the PHA of any subsequent changes in the term or amount of such specified welfare benefit reduction. The PHA will use this information to determine the amount of imputed welfare income for a family.

(3) A family's annual income includes imputed welfare income in family annual income, as determined at the PHA's interim or regular reexamination of family income and composition, during the term of the welfare benefits reduction (as specified in information provided to the PHA by the welfare agency).

(4) The amount of the imputed welfare income is offset by the amount of additional income a family receives that commences after the time the sanction was imposed. When such additional income from other sources is at least equal to the imputed

(5) The PHA may not include imputed welfare income in annual income if the family was not an assisted resident at the time of sanction.

(d) Review of PHA decision.

(1) Public housing. If a public housing tenant claims that the PHA has not correctly calculated the amount of imputed welfare income in accordance with HUD requirements, and if the PHA denies the family's request to modify such amount, the PHA shall give the tenant written notice of such denial, with a brief explanation of the basis for the PHA determination of the amount of imputed welfare income. The PHA notice shall also state that if the tenant does not agree with the PHA determination, the tenant may request a grievance hearing in accordance with part 966, subpart B of this title to review the PHA determination. The tenant is not required to pay an escrow deposit pursuant to Sec. 966.55(e) for the portion of tenant rent attributable to the imputed welfare income in order to obtain a grievance hearing on the PHA determination.

(2) Section 8 participant. A participant in the Section 8 tenant-based assistance program may request an informal hearing, in accordance with Sec. 982.555 of this title, to review the PHA determination of the amount of imputed welfare income that must be included in the family's annual income in accordance with this section. If the family claims that such amount is not correctly calculated in accordance with HUD requirements, and if the PHA denies the family's request to modify such amount, the PHA shall give the family written notice of such denial, with a brief explanation of the basis for the PHA determination of the amount of imputed welfare income. Such notice shall also state that if the family does not agree with the PHA determination, the family may request an informal hearing on the determination under the PHA hearing procedure.

(e) PHA relation with welfare agency.

(1) The PHA must ask welfare agencies to inform the PHA of any specified welfare benefits reduction for a family member, the reason for such reduction, the term of any such reduction, and any subsequent welfare agency determination affecting the amount or term of a specified welfare benefits reduction. If the welfare agency determines a specified welfare benefits reduction for a family member, and gives the PHA written notice of such reduction, the family's annual incomes shall include the imputed welfare income because of the specified welfare benefits reduction.

(2) The PHA is responsible for determining the amount of imputed welfare income that is included in the family's annual income as a result of a specified welfare benefits reduction as determined by the welfare agency, and specified in the notice by the welfare agency to the PHA. However, the PHA is not responsible for determining whether a reduction of welfare benefits by the welfare agency was correctly determined by the welfare agency in accordance with welfare program requirements and procedures, nor for providing the opportunity for review or hearing on such welfare agency determinations.

(3) Such welfare agency determinations are the responsibility of the welfare agency, and the family may seek appeal of such determinations through the welfare agency's normal due process procedures. The PHA shall be entitled to rely on the welfare agency notice to the PHA of the welfare agency's determination of a specified welfare benefits reduction.

Chapter 6

INCOME AND RENT DETERMINATIONS

[24 CFR Part 5, Subparts E and F; 24 CFR 960, Subpart C]

INTRODUCTION

A family's annual income is used to determine their income eligibility for the public housing program and is also used to calculate the amount of the family's rent payment. The PHA will use the policies and methods described in this chapter to ensure that only income-eligible families receive assistance and that no family pays more or less rent than is required under the regulations. This chapter describes HUD regulations and PHA policies related to these topics in three parts as follows:

Part I: Annual Income. HUD regulations specify the sources of income to include and exclude to arrive at a family's annual income. These requirements and PHA policies for calculating annual income are found in Part I.

Part II: Adjusted Income. Once annual income has been established HUD regulations require the PHA to subtract from annual income any of five mandatory deductions for which a family qualifies. These requirements and PHA policies for calculating adjusted income are found in Part II.

Part III: Calculating Rent. This part describes the statutory formula for calculating total tenant payment (TTP), the use of utility allowances, and the methodology for determining family rent payment. Also included here are flat rents and the family's choice in rents.

PART I: ANNUAL INCOME

6-I.A. OVERVIEW

The general regulatory definition of *annual income* shown below is from 24 CFR 5.609.

5.609 Annual income.

(a) Annual income means all amounts, monetary or not, which:

(1) Go to, or on behalf of, the family head or spouse (even if temporarily absent) or to any other family member; or

(2) Are anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date; and

(3) Which are not specifically excluded in paragraph [5.609(c)].

(4) Annual income also means amounts derived (during the 12-month period) from assets to which any member of the family has access.

In addition to this general definition, HUD regulations establish policies for treating specific types of income and assets. The full texts of those portions of the regulations are provided in exhibits at the end of this chapter as follows:

- Annual Income Inclusions (Exhibit 6-1)
- Annual Income Exclusions (Exhibit 6-2)
- Treatment of Family Assets (Exhibit 6-3)
- Earned Income Disallowance (Exhibit 6-4)
- The Effect of Welfare Benefit Reduction (Exhibit 6-5)

Sections 6-I.B and 6-I.C discuss general requirements and methods for calculating annual income. The rest of this section describes how each source of income is treated for the purposes of determining annual income. HUD regulations present income inclusions and exclusions separately [24 CFR 5.609(b) and 24 CFR 5.609(c)]. In this ACOP, however, the discussions of income inclusions and exclusions are integrated by topic (e.g., all policies affecting earned income are discussed together in section 6-I.D). Verification requirements for annual income are discussed in Chapter 7.

6-I.B. HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION AND INCOME

Income received by all family members must be counted unless specifically excluded by the regulations. It is the responsibility of the head of household to report changes in family composition. The rules on which sources of income are counted vary somewhat by family member. The chart below summarizes how family composition affects income determinations.

Summary of Income Included and Excluded by Person	
Live-in aides	Income from all sources is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(c)(5)].
Foster child or foster adult	Income from all sources is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(a)(1)].
Head, spouse, or cohead Other adult family members	All sources of income not specifically excluded by the regulations are included.
Children under 18 years of age	Employment income is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(c)(1)]. All other sources of income, except those specifically excluded by the regulations, are included.
Full-time students 18 years of age or older (not head, spouse, or cohead)	Employment income above \$480/year is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(c)(11)]. All other sources of income, except those specifically excluded by the regulations, are included.

Temporarily Absent Family Members

The income of family members approved to live in the unit will be counted, even if the family member is temporarily absent from the unit [HCV GB, p. 5-18].

HACC Policy

Generally an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the assisted unit for 180 consecutive days or less is considered temporarily absent and continues to be considered a family member. Generally an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the assisted unit for more than 180 consecutive days is considered permanently absent and no longer a family member. Exceptions to this general policy are discussed below.

Absent Students

HACC Policy

When someone who has been considered a family member attends school away from home, the person will continue to be considered a family member unless information becomes available to the PHA indicating that the student has established a separate household or the family declares that the student has established a separate household.

Absences Due to Placement in Foster Care

Children temporarily absent from the home as a result of placement in foster care are considered members of the family [24 CFR 5.403].

HACC Policy

If a child has been placed in foster care, the PHA will verify with the appropriate agency whether and when the child is expected to be returned to the home. Unless the agency confirms that the child has been permanently removed from the home, the child will be counted as a family member.

Absent Head, Spouse, or Cohead

HACC Policy

An employed head, spouse, or cohead absent from the unit more than 180 consecutive days due to employment will continue to be considered a family member.

Individuals Confined for Medical Reasons

HACC Policy

An individual confined to a nursing home or hospital on a permanent basis is not considered a family member.

If there is a question about the status of a family member, the PHA will request verification from a responsible medical professional and will use this determination. If the responsible medical professional cannot provide a determination, the person generally will be considered temporarily absent. The family may present evidence that the family member is confined on a permanent basis and request that the person not be considered a family member.

Joint Custody of Children

HACC Policy

Dependents that are subject to a joint custody arrangement will be considered a member of the family, if they live with the applicant or resident family 50 percent or more of the time.

When more than one applicant or assisted family (regardless of program) are claiming the same dependents as family members, the family with primary custody at the time of the initial examination or reexamination will be able to claim the dependents. If there is a dispute about which family should claim them, the PHA will make the determination based on available documents such as court orders, an IRS income tax return showing which family has claimed the child for income tax purposes, school records, or other credible documentation.

Caretakers for a Child

HACC Policy

The approval of a caretaker is at the PHA's discretion and subject to the PHA's screening criteria. If neither a parent nor a designated guardian remains in a household, the PHA will take the following actions.

If a responsible agency has determined that another adult is to be brought into the unit to care for a child for an indefinite period, the designated caretaker will not be considered a family member until a determination of custody or legal guardianship is made.

If a caretaker has assumed responsibility for a child without the involvement of a responsible agency or formal assignment of custody or legal guardianship, the caretaker will be treated as a visitor for 90 days. After the 90 days has elapsed, the caretaker will be considered a family member unless information is provided that would confirm that the caretaker's role is temporary. In such cases the PHA will extend the caretaker's status as an eligible visitor.

At any time that custody or guardianship legally has been awarded to a caretaker, the lease will be transferred to the caretaker, as head of household.

During any period that a caretaker is considered a visitor, the income of the caretaker is not counted in annual income and the caretaker does not qualify the family for any deductions from income.

6-I.C. ANTICIPATING ANNUAL INCOME

The PHA is required to count all income “anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date” [24 CFR 5.609(a)(2)]. Policies related to anticipating annual income are provided below.

Basis of Annual Income Projection

The PHA generally will use current circumstances to determine anticipated income for the coming 12-month period. HUD authorizes the PHA to use other than current circumstances to anticipate income when:

- An imminent change in circumstances is expected [HCV GB, p. 5-17]
- It is not feasible to anticipate a level of income over a 12-month period (e.g., seasonal or cyclic income) [24 CFR 5.609(d)]
- The PHA believes that past income is the best available indicator of expected future income [24 CFR 5.609(d)]

PHAs are required to use HUD’s Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system in its entirety as a third party source to verify employment and income information, and to reduce administrative subsidy payment errors in accordance with HUD administrative guidance [24 CFR 5.233(a)(2)].

HUD allows PHAs to use tenant-provided documents to project income once EIV data has been received in such cases where the family does not dispute the EIV employer data and where the PHA does not determine it is necessary to obtain additional third-party data.

HACC Policy

When EIV is obtained and the family does not dispute the EIV employer data, the PHA will use current tenant-provided documents to project annual income. When the tenant-provided documents are pay stubs, the PHA will make every effort to obtain current and consecutive pay stubs dated within the last 60 days.

The PHA will obtain written and/or oral third-party verification in accordance with the verification requirements and policy in Chapter 7 in the following cases:

If EIV or other UIV data is not available,

If the family disputes the accuracy of the EIV employer data, and/or

If the PHA determines additional information is needed.

In such cases, the PHA will review and analyze current data to anticipate annual income. In all cases, the family file will be documented with a clear record of the reason for the decision, and a clear audit trail will be left as to how the PHA annualized projected income.

When the PHA cannot readily anticipate income based upon current circumstances (e.g., in the case of seasonal employment, unstable working hours, or suspected fraud), the PHA will review and analyze historical data for patterns of employment, paid benefits, and receipt of other income and use the results of this analysis to establish annual income.

Any time current circumstances are not used to project annual income, a clear rationale for the decision will be documented in the file. In all such cases the family may present information and documentation to the PHA to show why the historic pattern does not represent the family's anticipated income.

Known Changes in Income

If the PHA verifies an upcoming increase or decrease in income, annual income will be calculated by applying each income amount to the appropriate part of the 12-month period.

Example: An employer reports that a full-time employee who has been receiving \$8/hour will begin to receive \$8.25/hour in the eighth week after the effective date of the reexamination. In such a case the PHA would calculate annual income as follows:
 $(\$8/\text{hour} \times 40 \text{ hours} \times 7 \text{ weeks}) + (\$8.25 \times 40 \text{ hours} \times 45 \text{ weeks}).$

The family may present information that demonstrates that implementing a change before its effective date would create a hardship for the family. In such cases the PHA will calculate annual income using current circumstances and then require an interim reexamination when the change actually occurs. This requirement will be imposed even if the PHA's policy on reexaminations does not require interim reexaminations for other types of changes.

When tenant-provided third-party documents are used to anticipate annual income, they will be dated within the last 60 days of the reexamination interview date.

Projecting Income

In HUD's EIV webcast of January 2008, HUD made clear that PHAs are not to use EIV quarterly wages to project annual income.

6-I.D. EARNED INCOME

Types of Earned Income Included in Annual Income

Wages and Related Compensation [24 CFR 5.609(b)(1)]

The full amount, before any payroll deductions, of wages and salaries, overtime pay, commissions, fees, tips and bonuses, and other compensation for personal services is included in annual income.

HACC Policy

For persons who regularly receive bonuses or commissions, the PHA will verify and then average amounts received for the two years preceding admission or reexamination. If only a one-year history is available, the PHA will use the prior year amounts. In either case the family may provide, and the PHA will consider, a credible justification for not using this history to anticipate future bonuses or commissions. If a new employee has not yet received any bonuses or commissions, the PHA will count only the amount estimated by the employer. The file will be documented appropriately.

Some Types of Military Pay

All regular pay, special pay and allowances of a member of the Armed Forces are counted [24 CFR 5.609(b)(8)] except for the special pay to a family member serving in the Armed Forces who is exposed to hostile fire [24 CFR 5.609(c)(7)].

Types of Earned Income Not Counted in Annual Income

Temporary, Nonrecurring, or Sporadic Income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(9)]

This type of income (including gifts) is not included in annual income.

HACC Policy

Sporadic income is income that is not received periodically and cannot be reliably predicted. For example, the income of an individual who works occasionally as a handyman would be considered sporadic if future work could not be anticipated and no historic, stable pattern of income existed.

Children's Earnings [24 CFR 5.609(c)(1)]

Employment income earned by children (including foster children) under the age of 18 years is not included in annual income. (See Eligibility chapter for a definition of *foster children*.)

Certain Earned Income of Full-Time Students

Earnings in excess of \$480 for each full-time student 18 years old or older (except for the head, spouse, or cohead) are not counted [24 CFR 5.609(c)(11)]. To be considered "full-time," a student must be considered "full-time" by an educational institution with a degree or certificate program [HCV GB, p. 5-29].

Income of a Live-in Aide

Income earned by a live-in aide, as defined in [24 CFR 5.403], is not included in annual income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(5)]. (See Eligibility chapter for a full discussion of live-in aides.)

Income Earned under Certain Federal Programs [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)]

Income from some federal programs is specifically excluded from consideration as income, including:

- Payments to volunteers under the Domestic Volunteer Services Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 5044(g), 5058)
- Awards under the federal work-study program (20 U.S.C. 1087 uu)
- Payments received from programs funded under Title V of the Older Americans Act of 1985 (42 U.S.C. 3056(f))
- Allowances, earnings, and payments to AmeriCorps participants under the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12637(d))
- Allowances, earnings, and payments to participants in programs funded under the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (29 U.S.C. 2931)

Resident Service Stipend [24 CFR 5.600(c)(8)(iv)]

Amounts received under a resident service stipend are not included in annual income. A resident service stipend is a modest amount (not to exceed \$200 per individual per month) received by a resident for performing a service for the PHA, on a part-time basis, that enhances the quality of life in the development. Such services may include, but are not limited to, fire patrol, hall monitoring, lawn maintenance, resident initiatives coordination, and serving as a member of the PHA's governing board. No resident may receive more than one such stipend during the same period of time.

State and Local Employment Training Programs

Incremental earnings and benefits to any family member resulting from participation in qualifying state or local employment training programs (including training programs not affiliated with a local government) and training of a family member as resident management staff are excluded from annual income. Amounts excluded by this provision must be received under employment training programs with clearly defined goals and objectives and are excluded only for the period during which the family member participates in the training program [24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(v)].

HACC Policy

The PHA defines *training program* as “a learning process with goals and objectives, generally having a variety of components, and taking place in a series of sessions over a period of time. It is designed to lead to a higher level of proficiency, and it enhances the individual’s ability to obtain employment. It may have performance standards to measure proficiency. Training may include, but is not limited to: (1) classroom training in a specific occupational skill, (2) on-the-job training with wages subsidized by the program, or (3) basic education” [expired Notice PIH 98-2, p. 3].

The PHA defines *incremental earnings and benefits* as the difference between (1) the total amount of welfare assistance and earnings of a family member prior to enrollment in a training program and (2) the total amount of welfare assistance and earnings of the family member after enrollment in the program [expired Notice PIH 98-2, pp. 3–4].

In calculating the incremental difference, the PHA will use as the pre-enrollment income the total annualized amount of the family member’s welfare assistance and earnings reported on the family’s most recently completed HUD-50058.

End of participation in a training program must be reported in accordance with the PHA's interim reporting requirements (see Chapter 11).

HUD-Funded Training Programs

Amounts received under training programs funded in whole or in part by HUD [24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(i)] are excluded from annual income. Eligible sources of funding for the training include operating subsidy, Section 8 administrative fees, and modernization, Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), HOME program, and other grant funds received from HUD.

HACC Policy

To qualify as a training program, the program must meet the definition of *training program* provided above for state and local employment training programs.

Earned Income Tax Credit. Earned income tax credit (EITC) refund payments received on or after January 1, 1991 (26 U.S.C. 32(j)), are excluded from annual income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)]. Although many families receive the EITC annually when they file taxes, an EITC can also be received throughout the year. The prorated share of the annual EITC is included in the employee's payroll check.

Earned Income Disallowance. The earned income disallowance is discussed in section 6-I.E below.

6-I.E. EARNED INCOME DISALLOWANCE [24 CFR 960.255; Streamlining Final Rule (SFR) Federal Register 3/8/16]

The earned income disallowance (EID) encourages people to enter the work force by not including the full value of increases in earned income for a period of time. The full text of 24 CFR 960.255 is included as Exhibit 6-4 at the end of this chapter. Eligibility criteria and limitations on the disallowance are summarized below.

Eligibility

This disallowance applies only to individuals in families already participating in the public housing program (not at initial examination). To qualify, the family must experience an increase in annual income that is the result of one of the following events:

- Employment of a family member who was previously unemployed for one or more years prior to employment. *Previously unemployed* includes a person who annually has earned not more than the minimum wage applicable to the community multiplied by 500 hours. The applicable minimum wage is the federal minimum wage unless there is a higher state or local minimum wage.
- Increased earnings by a family member whose earnings increase during participation in an economic self-sufficiency or job-training program. A self-sufficiency program includes a program designed to encourage, assist, train, or facilitate the economic independence of HUD-assisted families or to provide work to such families [24 CFR 5.603(b)].
- New employment or increased earnings by a family member who has received benefits or services under Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or any other state program funded under Part A of Title IV of the Social Security Act within the past six months. If the benefits are received in the form of monthly maintenance, there is no minimum amount. If the benefits or services are received in a form other than monthly maintenance, such as one-time payments, wage subsidies, or transportation assistance, the total amount received over the six-month period must be at least \$500.

Calculation of the Disallowance

Calculation of the earned income disallowance for an eligible member of a qualified family begins with a comparison of the member's current income with their "baseline income." The family member's baseline income is their income immediately prior to qualifying for the EID. The family member's baseline income remains constant throughout the period that they are participating in the EID.

Calculation Method

Initial 12-Month Exclusion

During the initial exclusion period of 12 consecutive months, the full amount (100 percent) of any increase in income attributable to new employment or increased earnings is excluded.

HACC Policy

The initial EID exclusion period will begin on the first of the month following the date an eligible member of a qualified family is first employed or first experiences an increase in earnings.

Second 12-Month Exclusion

During the second exclusion period of 12 consecutive months, the PHA must exclude at least 50 percent of any increase in income attributable to employment or increased earnings.

HACC Policy

During the second 12-month exclusion period, the PHA will exclude 100 percent of any increase in income attributable to new employment or increased earnings.

Lifetime Limitation

The EID has a two-year (24-month) lifetime maximum. The two-year eligibility period begins at the same time that the initial exclusion period begins and ends 24 months later. During the 24-month period, an individual remains eligible for EID even if they receive assistance from a different housing agency, move between public housing and Section 8 assistance, or have breaks in assistance.

Individual Savings Accounts [24 CFR 960.255(d)]

HACC Policy

The PHA chooses not to establish a system of individual savings accounts (ISAs) for families who qualify for the EID.

The following rules pertaining to ISAs do not apply to this public housing program.

A qualified family paying income-based rent may choose an ISA instead of being given the EID. The PHA must advise the family that the ISA option is available. Families who choose the ISA will pay the higher rent and the PHA will deposit the difference between the higher rent and the EID rent in the savings account.

Amounts deposited to ISAs may only be withdrawn for the following reasons:

- Because the family is purchasing a home
- To pay education costs of family members
- Because the family is moving out of public or assisted housing
- To pay any other expenses the PHA authorizes to promote economic self-sufficiency

The PHA is required to maintain ISAs in interest bearing accounts, for which the family is credited with interest earned. The PHA may not charge the family a fee for maintaining the account.

At least once each year the PHA must provide the family with a statement of the balance in their account, including any interest earned, if required by state law.

HACC Policy

When applicable, the PHA will provide the family with a statement of the balance in their account, including any interest earned, annually and upon request when the family makes withdrawals from the account.

If the family moves out of public housing, the PHA must return the balance in the family's ISA, less any amounts the family owes the PHA.

6-I.F. BUSINESS INCOME [24 CFR 5.609(b)(2)]

Annual income includes “the net income from the operation of a business or profession. Expenditures for business expansion or amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation of assets used in a business or profession may be deducted, based on straight line depreciation, as provided in Internal Revenue Service regulations. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested in the operation by the family” [24 CFR 5.609(b)(2)].

Business Expenses

Net income is “gross income less business expense” [HCV GB, p. 5-19].

HACC Policy

To determine business expenses that may be deducted from gross income, the PHA will use current applicable Internal Revenue Service (IRS) rules for determining allowable business expenses [see IRS Publication 535], unless a topic is addressed by HUD regulations or guidance as described below.

Business Expansion

HUD regulations do not permit the PHA to deduct from gross income expenses for business expansion.

HACC Policy

Business expansion is defined as any capital expenditures made to add new business activities, to expand current facilities, or to operate the business in additional locations. For example, purchase of a street sweeper by a construction business for the purpose of adding street cleaning to the services offered by the business would be considered a business expansion. Similarly, the purchase of a property by a hair care business to open at a second location would be considered a business expansion.

Capital Indebtedness

HUD regulations do not permit the PHA to deduct from gross income the amortization of capital indebtedness.

HACC Policy

Capital indebtedness is defined as the principal portion of the payment on a capital asset such as land, buildings, and machinery. This means the PHA will allow as a business expense interest, but not principal, paid on capital indebtedness.

Negative Business Income

If the net income from a business is negative, no business income will be included in annual income; a negative amount will not be used to offset other family income.

Withdrawal of Cash or Assets from a Business

HUD regulations require the PHA to include in annual income the withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession unless the withdrawal reimburses a family member for cash or assets invested in the business by the family.

HACC Policy

Acceptable investments in a business include cash loans and contributions of assets or equipment. For example, if a member of a tenant family provided an up-front loan of \$2,000 to help a business get started, the PHA will not count as income any withdrawals from the business up to the amount of this loan until the loan has been repaid. Investments do not include the value of labor contributed to the business without compensation.

Co-owned Businesses

HACC Policy

If a business is co-owned with someone outside the family, the family must document the share of the business it owns. If the family's share of the income is lower than its share of ownership, the family must document the reasons for the difference.

6-I.G. ASSETS [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3) and 24 CFR 5.603(b)]

Overview

There is no asset limitation for participation in the public housing program. However, HUD requires that the PHA include in annual income the anticipated “interest, dividends, and other net income of any kind from real or personal property” [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3)]. This section discusses how the income from various types of assets is determined. For most types of assets, the PHA must determine the value of the asset in order to compute income from the asset. Therefore, for each asset type, this section discusses:

- How the value of the asset will be determined
- How income from the asset will be calculated

Exhibit 6-1 provides the regulatory requirements for calculating income from assets [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3)], and Exhibit 6-3 provides the regulatory definition of *net family assets*. This section begins with a discussion of general policies related to assets and then provides HUD rules and PHA policies related to each type of asset.

Optional policies for family self-certification of assets are found in Chapter 7

General Policies

Income from Assets

The PHA generally will use current circumstances to determine both the value of an asset and the anticipated income from the asset. As is true for all sources of income, HUD authorizes the PHA to use other than current circumstances to anticipate income when (1) an imminent change in circumstances is expected (2) it is not feasible to anticipate a level of income over 12 months or (3) the PHA believes that past income is the best indicator of anticipated income. For example, if a family member owns real property that typically receives rental income but the property is currently vacant, the PHA can take into consideration past rental income along with the prospects of obtaining a new tenant.

HACC Policy

Any time current circumstances are not used to determine asset income, a clear rationale for the decision will be documented in the file. In such cases the family may present information and documentation to the PHA to show why the asset income determination does not represent the family’s anticipated asset income.

Valuing Assets

The calculation of asset income sometimes requires the PHA to make a distinction between an asset's market value and its cash value.

- The market value of an asset is its worth in the market (e.g., the amount a buyer would pay for real estate or the total value of an investment account).
- The cash value of an asset is its market value less all reasonable amounts that would be incurred when converting the asset to cash.

HACC Policy

Reasonable costs that would be incurred when disposing of an asset include, but are not limited to, penalties for premature withdrawal, broker and legal fees, and settlement costs incurred in real estate transactions [HCV GB, p. 5-28 and PH Occ GB, p. 121].

Lump-Sum Receipts

Payments that are received in a single lump sum, such as inheritances, capital gains, lottery winnings, insurance settlements, and proceeds from the sale of property, are generally considered assets, not income. However, such lump-sum receipts are counted as assets only if they are retained by a family in a form recognizable as an asset (e.g., deposited in a savings or checking account) [RHIIP FAQs]. (For a discussion of lump-sum payments that represent the delayed start of a periodic payment, most of which are counted as income, see sections 6-I.H and 6-I.I.)

Imputing Income from Assets [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3), Notice PIH 2012-29]

When net family assets are \$5,000 or less, the PHA will include in annual income the actual income anticipated to be derived from the assets. When the family has net family assets in excess of \$5,000, the PHA will include in annual income the greater of (1) the actual income derived from the assets or (2) the imputed income. Imputed income from assets is calculated by multiplying the total cash value of all family assets by an average passbook savings rate as determined by the PHA.

- Note: The HUD field office no longer provides an interest rate for imputed asset income. The "safe harbor" is now for the PHA to establish a passbook rate within 0.75 percent of a national average.
- The PHA must review its passbook rate annually to ensure that it remains within 0.75 percent of the national average.

HACC Policy

The PHA initially set the imputed asset passbook rate at the national rate established by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC).

The PHA will review the passbook rate annually. The rate will not be adjusted unless the current PHA rate is no longer within 0.75 percent of the national rate. If it is no longer within 0.75 percent of the national rate, the passbook rate will be set at the current national rate.

The effective date of changes to the passbook rate will be determined at the time of the review.

Determining Actual Anticipated Income from Assets

It may or may not be necessary for the PHA to use the value of an asset to compute the actual anticipated income from the asset. When the value is required to compute the anticipated income from an asset, the market value of the asset is used. For example, if the asset is a property for which a family receives rental income, the anticipated income is determined by annualizing the actual monthly rental amount received for the property; it is not based on the property's market value. However, if the asset is a savings account, the anticipated income is determined by multiplying the market value of the account by the interest rate on the account.

Withdrawal of Cash or Liquidation of Investments

Any withdrawal of cash or assets from an investment will be included in income except to the extent that the withdrawal reimburses amounts invested by the family. For example, when a family member retires, the amount received by the family from a retirement investment plan is not counted as income until the family has received payments equal to the amount the family member deposited into the retirement investment plan.

Jointly Owned Assets

The regulation at 24 CFR 5.609(a)(4) specifies that annual income includes "amounts derived (during the 12-month period) from assets to which any member of the family has access."

HACC Policy

If an asset is owned by more than one person and any family member has unrestricted access to the asset, the PHA will count the full value of the asset. A family member has unrestricted access to an asset when they can legally dispose of the asset without the consent of any of the other owners.

If an asset is owned by more than one person, including a family member, but the family member does not have unrestricted access to the asset, the PHA will prorate the asset according to the percentage of ownership. If no percentage is specified or provided for by state or local law, the PHA will prorate the asset evenly among all owners.

Assets Disposed Of for Less than Fair Market Value [24 CFR 5.603(b)]

HUD regulations require the PHA to count as a current asset any business or family asset that was disposed of for less than fair market value during the two years prior to the effective date of the examination/reexamination, except as noted below.

Minimum Threshold

The PHA may set a threshold below which assets disposed of for less than fair market value will not be counted [HCV GB, p. 5-27].

HACC Policy

The PHA will not include the value of assets disposed of for less than fair market value unless the cumulative fair market value of all assets disposed of during the past two years exceeds the gross amount received for the assets by more than \$1,000.

When the two-year period expires, the income assigned to the disposed asset(s) also expires. If the two-year period ends between annual recertifications, the family may request an interim recertification to eliminate consideration of the asset(s).

Assets placed by the family in nonrevocable trusts are considered assets disposed of for less than fair market value except when the assets placed in trust were received through settlements or judgments.

Separation or Divorce

The regulation also specifies that assets are not considered disposed of for less than fair market value if they are disposed of as part of a separation or divorce settlement and the applicant or tenant receives important consideration not measurable in dollar terms.

HACC Policy

All assets disposed of as part of a separation or divorce settlement will be considered assets for which important consideration not measurable in monetary terms has been received. In order to qualify for this exemption, a family member must be subject to a formal separation or divorce settlement agreement established through arbitration, mediation, or court order.

Foreclosure or Bankruptcy

Assets are not considered disposed of for less than fair market value when the disposition is the result of a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale.

Family Declaration

HACC Policy

Families must sign a declaration form at initial certification and each annual recertification identifying all assets that have been disposed of for less than fair market value or declaring that no assets have been disposed of for less than fair market value. The PHA may verify the value of the assets disposed of if other information available to the PHA does not appear to agree with the information reported by the family.

Types of Assets

Checking and Savings Accounts

For regular checking accounts and savings accounts, *cash value* has the same meaning as *market value*. If a checking account does not bear interest, the anticipated income from the account is zero.

HACC Policy

In determining the value of a checking account, the PHA will use the current balance.

In determining the value of a savings account, the PHA will use the current balance.

In determining the anticipated income from an interest-bearing checking or savings account, the PHA will multiply the value of the account by the current rate of interest paid on the account.

Investment Accounts Such as Stocks, Bonds, Saving Certificates, and Money Market Funds

Interest or dividends earned by investment accounts are counted as actual income from assets even when the earnings are reinvested. The cash value of such an asset is determined by deducting from the market value any broker fees, penalties for early withdrawal, or other costs of converting the asset to cash.

HACC Policy

In determining the market value of an investment account, the PHA will use the value of the account on the most recent investment report.

How anticipated income from an investment account will be calculated depends on whether the rate of return is known.

For assets that are held in an investment account with a known rate of return (e.g., savings certificates), asset income will be calculated based on that known rate (market value multiplied by rate of earnings).

When the anticipated rate of return is not known (e.g., stocks), the PHA will calculate asset income based on the earnings for the most recent reporting period.

Equity in Real Property or Other Capital Investments

Equity (cash value) in a property or other capital asset is the estimated current market value of the asset less the unpaid balance on all loans secured by the asset and reasonable costs (such as broker fees) that would be incurred in selling the asset [HCV GB, p. 5-25 and PH, p. 121].

HACC Policy

In determining the equity, the PHA will determine market value by examining recent sales of at least three properties in the surrounding or similar neighborhood that possess comparable factors that affect market value.

The PHA will first use the payoff amount for the loan (mortgage) as the unpaid balance to calculate equity. If the payoff amount is not available, the PHA will use the basic loan balance information to deduct from the market value in the equity calculation.

Equity in real property and other capital investments is considered in the calculation of asset income **except** for the following types of assets:

- Equity accounts in HUD homeownership programs [24 CFR 5.603(b)]
- Equity in real property when a family member's main occupation is real estate [HCV GB, p. 5-25]. This real estate is considered a business asset, and income related to this asset will be calculated as described in section 6-I.F.
- Interests in Indian Trust lands [24 CFR 5.603(b)]
- Real property and capital assets that are part of an active business or farming operation [HCV GB, p. 5-25]

The PHA must also deduct from the equity the reasonable costs for converting the asset to cash. Using the formula for calculating equity specified above, the net cash value of real property is the market value of the loan (mortgage) minus the expenses to convert to cash [Notice PIH 2012-3].

HACC Policy

For the purposes of calculating expenses to convert to cash for real property, the PHA will use ten percent of the market value of the home.

A family may have real property as an asset in two ways: (1) owning the property itself and (2) holding a mortgage or deed of trust on the property. In the case of a property owned by a family member, the anticipated asset income generally will be in the form of rent or other payment for the use of the property. If the property generates no income, actual anticipated income from the asset will be zero.

In the case of a mortgage or deed of trust held by a family member, the outstanding balance (unpaid principal) is the cash value of the asset. The interest portion only of payments made to the family in accordance with the terms of the mortgage or deed of trust is counted as anticipated asset income.

HACC Policy

In the case of capital investments owned jointly with others not living in a family's unit, a prorated share of the property's cash value will be counted as an asset unless the PHA determines that the family receives no income from the property and is unable to sell or otherwise convert the asset to cash.

Trusts

A *trust* is a legal arrangement generally regulated by state law in which one party (the creator or grantor) transfers property to a second party (the trustee) who holds the property for the benefit of one or more third parties (the beneficiaries).

Revocable Trusts

If any member of a family has the right to withdraw the funds in a trust, the value of the trust is considered an asset [HCV GB, p. 5-25]. Any income earned as a result of investment of trust funds is counted as actual asset income, whether the income is paid to the family or deposited in the trust.

Nonrevocable Trusts

In cases where a trust is not revocable by, or under the control of, any member of a family, the value of the trust fund is not considered an asset. However, any income distributed to the family from such a trust is counted as a periodic payment or a lump-sum receipt, as appropriate [24 CFR 5.603(b)]. (Periodic payments are covered in section 6-I.H. Lump-sum receipts are discussed earlier in this section.)

Retirement Accounts

Company Retirement/Pension Accounts

In order to correctly include or exclude as an asset any amount held in a company retirement or pension account by an employed person, the PHA must know whether the money is accessible before retirement [HCV GB, p. 5-26].

While a family member is employed, only the amount the family member can withdraw without retiring or terminating employment is counted as an asset [HCV GB, p. 5-26].

After a family member retires or terminates employment, any amount distributed to the family member is counted as a periodic payment or a lump-sum receipt, as appropriate [HCV GB, p. 5-26], except to the extent that it represents funds invested in the account by the family member. (For more on periodic payments, see section 6-I.H.) The balance in the account is counted as an asset only if it remains accessible to the family member.

IRA, Keogh, and Similar Retirement Savings Accounts

IRA, Keogh, and similar retirement savings accounts are counted as assets even though early withdrawal would result in a penalty [HCV GB, p. 5-25].

Personal Property

Personal property held as an investment, such as gems, jewelry, coin collections, antique cars, etc., is considered an asset [HCV GB, p. 5-25].

HACC Policy

In determining the value of personal property held as an investment, the PHA will use the family's estimate of the value. The PHA may obtain an appraisal if there is reason to believe that the family's estimated value is off by \$50 or more. The family must cooperate with the appraiser but cannot be charged any costs related to the appraisal.

Generally, personal property held as an investment generates no income until it is disposed of. If regular income is generated (e.g., income from renting the personal property), the amount that is expected to be earned in the coming year is counted as actual income from the asset.

Necessary items of personal property are not considered assets [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

HACC Policy

Necessary personal property consists of only those items not held as an investment. It may include clothing, furniture, household furnishings, jewelry, and vehicles, including those specially equipped for persons with disabilities.

Life Insurance

The cash value of a life insurance policy available to a family member before death, such as a whole life or universal life policy, is included in the calculation of the value of the family's assets [HCV GB 5-25]. The cash value is the surrender value. If such a policy earns dividends or interest that the family could elect to receive, the anticipated amount of dividends or interest is counted as income from the asset whether or not the family actually receives it.

6-I.H. PERIODIC PAYMENTS

Periodic payments are forms of income received on a regular basis. HUD regulations specify periodic payments that are and are not included in annual income.

Periodic Payments Included in Annual Income

Periodic payments from sources such as social security, unemployment and welfare assistance, annuities, insurance policies, retirement funds, and pensions. However, periodic payments from retirement accounts, annuities, and similar forms of investments are counted only after they exceed the amount contributed by the family [24 CFR 5.609(b)(4) and (b)(3)].

Disability or death benefits and lottery receipts paid periodically, rather than in a single lump sum [24 CFR 5.609(b)(4) and HCV, p. 5-14]

Lump-Sum Payments for the Delayed Start of a Periodic Payment

Most lump sums received as a result of delays in processing periodic payments, such as unemployment or welfare assistance, are counted as income. However, lump-sum receipts for the delayed start of periodic social security or supplemental security income (SSI) payments are not counted as income. Additionally, any deferred disability benefits that are received in a lump sum or in prospective monthly amounts from the Department of Veterans Affairs are to be excluded from annual income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(14)].

HACC Policy

When a delayed-start payment is received and reported during the period in which the PHA is processing an annual reexamination, the PHA will adjust the tenant rent retroactively for the period the payment was intended to cover. The family may pay in full any amount due or request to enter into a repayment agreement with the PHA.

Treatment of Overpayment Deductions from Social Security Benefits

The PHA must make a special calculation of annual income when the Social Security Administration (SSA) overpays an individual, resulting in a withholding or deduction from their benefit amount until the overpayment is paid in full. The amount and duration of the withholding will vary depending on the amount of the overpayment and the percent of the benefit rate withheld. Regardless of the amount withheld or the length of the withholding period, the PHA must use the reduced benefit amount after deducting only the amount of the overpayment withholding from the gross benefit amount [Notice PIH 2018-24].

Applying SSA COLA to Current Annual and Interim Reexaminations

Effective the day after SSA has announced the COLA, PHAs are required to factor in the COLA when determining Social Security and SSI annual income for all annual reexaminations and interim reexaminations of family income that have not yet been completed and will be effective January 1st or later of the upcoming year [Notice PIH 2018-24].

Periodic Payments Excluded from Annual Income

Payments received for the care of foster children or foster adults (usually persons with disabilities, unrelated to the tenant family, who are unable to live alone) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(2)]. Kinship care payments are considered equivalent to foster care payments and are also excluded from annual income [Notice PIH 2012-1].

HACC Policy

The PHA will exclude payments for the care of foster children and foster adults only if the care is provided through an official arrangement with a local welfare agency [HCV GB, p. 5-18].

Amounts paid by a state agency to a family with a member who has a developmental disability and is living at home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home [24 CFR 5.609(c)(16)]

Amounts received under the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (42 U.S.C. 1626(c)) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)]

Amounts received under the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 9858q) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)]

Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC) refund payments (26 U.S.C. 32(j)) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)].

Note: EITC may be paid periodically if the family elects to receive the amount due as part of payroll payments from an employer.

Lump sums received as a result of delays in processing Social Security and SSI payments (see section 6-I.H.) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(14)].

Lump-sums or prospective monthly amounts received as deferred disability benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(14)].

6-I.I. PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF EARNINGS

Payments in lieu of earnings, such as unemployment and disability compensation, worker's compensation, and severance pay, are counted as income [24 CFR 5.609(b)(5)] if they are received either in the form of periodic payments or in the form of a lump-sum amount or prospective monthly amounts for the delayed start of a periodic payment. If they are received in a one-time lump sum (as a settlement, for instance), they are treated as lump-sum receipts [24 CFR 5.609(c)(3)]. (See also the discussion of periodic payments in section 6-I.H and the discussion of lump-sum receipts in section 6-I.G.)

6-I.J. WELFARE ASSISTANCE

Overview

Welfare assistance is counted in annual income. Welfare assistance includes Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) and any payments to individuals or families based on need that are made under programs funded separately or jointly by federal, state, or local governments [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

Sanctions Resulting in the Reduction of Welfare Benefits [24 CFR 5.615]

The PHA must make a special calculation of annual income when the welfare agency imposes certain sanctions on certain families. The full text of the regulation at 24 CFR 5.615 is provided as Exhibit 6-5. The requirements are summarized below. This rule applies only if a family was a public housing resident at the time the sanction was imposed.

Covered Families

The families covered by 24 CFR 5.615 are those “who receive welfare assistance or other public assistance benefits (‘welfare benefits’) from a State or other public agency (‘welfare agency’) under a program for which Federal, State or local law requires that a member of the family must participate in an economic self-sufficiency program as a condition for such assistance” [24 CFR 5.615(b)]

Imputed Income

When a welfare agency imposes a sanction that reduces a family’s welfare income because the family commits fraud or fails to comply with the agency’s economic self-sufficiency program or work activities requirement, the PHA must include in annual income “imputed” welfare income. The PHA must request that the welfare agency provide the reason for the reduction of benefits and the amount of the reduction of benefits. The imputed welfare income is the amount that the benefits were reduced as a result of the sanction.

This requirement does not apply to reductions in welfare benefits: (1) at the expiration of the lifetime or other time limit on the payment of welfare benefits, (2) if a family member is unable to find employment even though the family member has complied with the welfare agency economic self-sufficiency or work activities requirements, or (3) because a family member has not complied with other welfare agency requirements [24 CFR 5.615(b)(2)].

For special procedures related to grievance hearings based upon the PHA’s denial of a family’s request to lower rent when the family experiences a welfare benefit reduction, see Chapter 14, Grievances and Appeals.

Offsets

The amount of the imputed welfare income is offset by the amount of additional income the family begins to receive after the sanction is imposed. When the additional income equals or exceeds the imputed welfare income, the imputed income is reduced to zero [24 CFR 5.615(c)(4)].

6-I.K. PERIODIC AND DETERMINABLE ALLOWANCES [24 CFR 5.609(b)(7)]

Annual income includes periodic and determinable allowances, such as alimony and child support payments, and regular contributions or gifts received from organizations or from persons not residing with a tenant family.

Alimony and Child Support

The PHA must count alimony or child support amounts awarded as part of a divorce or separation agreement.

HACC Policy

The PHA will count court-awarded amounts for alimony and child support unless the PHA verifies that (1) the payments are not being made and (2) the family has made reasonable efforts to collect amounts due, including filing with courts or agencies responsible for enforcing payments [HCV GB, pp. 5-23 and 5-47].

Families who do not have court-awarded alimony and child support awards are not required to seek a court award and are not required to take independent legal action to obtain collection.

Regular Contributions or Gifts

The PHA must count as income regular monetary and nonmonetary contributions or gifts from persons not residing with a tenant family [24 CFR 5.609(b)(7)]. Temporary, nonrecurring, or sporadic income and gifts are not counted [24 CFR 5.609(c)(9)].

HACC Policy

Examples of regular contributions include: (1) regular payment of a family's bills (e.g., utilities, telephone, rent, credit cards, and car payments), (2) cash or other liquid assets provided to any family member on a regular basis, and (3) "in-kind" contributions such as groceries and clothing provided to a family on a regular basis.

Nonmonetary contributions will be valued at the cost of purchasing the items, as determined by the PHA. For contributions that may vary from month to month (e.g., utility payments), the PHA will include an average amount based upon past history.

6-I.L. ADDITIONAL EXCLUSIONS FROM ANNUAL INCOME

Other exclusions contained in 24 CFR 5.609(c) and updated by FR Notice 5/20/14 that have not been discussed earlier in this chapter include the following:

Reimbursement of medical expenses [24 CFR 5.609(c)(4)]

The full amount of student financial assistance paid directly to the student or to the educational institution [24 CFR 5.609(c)(6)].

HACC Policy

Regular financial support from parents or guardians to students for food, clothing personal items, and entertainment **is not** considered student financial assistance and is included **in** annual income.

Amounts received by participants in other publicly assisted programs which are specifically for or in reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred and which are made solely to allow participation in a specific program [24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(iii)]

Amounts received by a person with a disability that are disregarded for a limited time for purposes of Supplemental Security Income eligibility and benefits because they are set aside for use under a Plan to Attain Self-Sufficiency (PASS) [(24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(ii)]

Reparation payments paid by a foreign government pursuant to claims filed under the laws of that government by persons who were persecuted during the Nazi era [24 CFR 5.609(c)(10)]

Adoption assistance payments in excess of \$480 per adopted child [24 CFR 5.609(c)(12)]

Refunds or rebates on property taxes paid on the dwelling unit [24 CFR 5.609(c)(15)]

Amounts paid by a state agency to a family with a member who has a developmental disability and is living at home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home [24 CFR 5.609(c)(16)]

Amounts specifically excluded by any other federal statute [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17), FR Notice 5/20/14]. HUD publishes an updated list of these exclusions periodically. It includes:

- (c) The value of the allotment provided to an eligible household under the Food Stamp Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 2017 (b))
- (d) Benefits under Section 1780 of the School Lunch Act and Child Nutrition Act of 1966, including WIC
- (c) Payments to volunteers under the Domestic Volunteer Services Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 5044(g), 5058)
- (d) Payments received under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1626(c))
- (e) Income derived from certain submarginal land of the United States that is held in trust for certain Indian tribes (25 U.S.C. 459e)
- (f) Payments or allowances made under the Department of Health and Human Services' Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (42 U.S.C. 8624(f))

- (g) Payments received under programs funded in whole or in part under the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (29 U.S.C. 2931)
- (h) Deferred disability benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs, whether received as a lump sum or in monthly prospective amounts
- (i) Income derived from the disposition of funds to the Grand River Band of Ottawa Indians (Pub. L. 94-540, 90 Stat. 2503-04)
- (j) Payments, funds, or distributions authorized, established, or directed by the Seneca Nation Settlement Act of 1990 (25 U.S.C. 1774f(b))
- (k) A lump sum or periodic payment received by an individual Indian pursuant to the Class Action Settlement Agreement in the United States District Court case entitled *Elouise Cobell et al. v. Ken Salazar et al.*, for a period of one year from the time of receipt of that payment as provided in the Claims Resolution Act of 2010
- (l) The first \$2,000 of per capita shares received from judgment funds awarded by the Indian Claims Commission or the U. S. Claims Court, the interests of individual Indians in trust or restricted lands, including the first \$2,000 per year of income received by individual Indians from funds derived from interests held in such trust or restricted lands (25 U.S.C. 1407-1408)
- (m) Benefits under the Indian Veterans Housing Opportunity Act of 2010 (only applies to Native American housing programs)
- (n) Payments received from programs funded under Title V of the Older Americans Act of 1985 (42 U.S.C. 3056(f))
- (o) Payments received on or after January 1, 1989, from the Agent Orange Settlement Fund or any other fund established pursuant to the settlement in *In Re Agent Orange* product liability litigation, M.D.L. No. 381 (E.D.N.Y.)
- (p) Payments received under 38 U.S.C. 1833(c) to children of Vietnam veterans born with spinal bifida, children of women Vietnam veterans born with certain birth defects, and children of certain Korean service veterans born with spinal bifida
- (q) Payments received under the Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980 (25 U.S.C. 1721)
- (r) The value of any child care provided or arranged (or any amount received as payment for such care or reimbursement for costs incurred for such care) under the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 9858q)
- (s) Earned income tax credit (EITC) refund payments received on or after January 1, 1991 (26 U.S.C. 32(j))
- (t) Payments by the Indian Claims Commission to the Confederated Tribes and Bands of Yakima Indian Nation or the Apache Tribe of Mescalero Reservation (Pub. L. 95-433)

- (u) Amounts of scholarships funded under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, including awards under federal work-study programs or under the Bureau of Indian Affairs student assistance programs (20 U.S.C. 1087uu). For Section 8 programs, the exception found in § 237 of Public Law 109–249 applies and requires that the amount of financial assistance in excess of tuition shall be considered income in accordance with the provisions codified at 24 CFR 5.609(b)(9), except for those persons with disabilities as defined by 42 U.S.C. 1437a(b)(3)(E) (Pub. L. 109–249)
- (v) Allowances, earnings and payments to AmeriCorps participants under the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12637(d))
- (w) Any amount of crime victim compensation (under the Victims of Crime Act) received through crime victim assistance (or payment or reimbursement of the cost of such assistance) as determined under the Victims of Crime Act because of the commission of a crime against the applicant under the Victims of Crime Act (42 U.S.C. 10602)
- (x) Any amounts in an "individual development account" as provided by the Assets for Independence Act, as amended in 2002
- (y) Payments made from the proceeds of Indian tribal trust cases as described in Notice PIH 2013–30, "Exclusion from Income of Payments under Recent Tribal Trust Settlements" (25 U.S.C. 117b(a))
- (z) Major disaster and emergency assistance received under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act and comparable disaster assistance provided by states, local governments, and disaster assistance organizations
- (aa) Distributions from an ABLE account, and actual or imputed interest on the ABLE account balance

PART II: ADJUSTED INCOME

6-II.A. INTRODUCTION

Overview

HUD regulations require PHAs to deduct from annual income any of five mandatory deductions for which a family qualifies. The resulting amount is the family's adjusted income. Mandatory deductions are found in 24 CFR 5.611.

5.611(a) Mandatory deductions. In determining adjusted income, the responsible entity (PHA) must deduct the following amounts from annual income:

- (1) \$480 for each dependent;
- (2) \$400 for any elderly family or disabled family;
- (3) The sum of the following, to the extent the sum exceeds three percent of annual income:
 - (i) Unreimbursed medical expenses of any elderly family or disabled family;
 - (ii) Unreimbursed reasonable attendant care and auxiliary apparatus expenses for each member of the family who is a person with disabilities, to the extent necessary to enable any member of the family (including the member who is a person with disabilities) to be employed. This deduction may not exceed the earned income received by family members who are 18 years of age or older and who are able to work because of such attendant care or auxiliary apparatus; and
- (4) Any reasonable child care expenses necessary to enable a member of the family to be employed or to further their education.

This part covers policies related to these mandatory deductions. Verification requirements related to these deductions are found in Chapter 7, Verifications.

Anticipating Expenses

HACC Policy

Generally, the PHA will use current circumstances to anticipate expenses. When possible, for costs that are expected to fluctuate during the year (e.g., child care during school and nonschool periods and cyclical medical expenses), the PHA will estimate costs based on historic data and known future costs.

If a family has an accumulated debt for medical or disability assistance expenses, the PHA will include as an eligible expense the portion of the debt that the family expects to pay during the period for which the income determination is being made. However, amounts previously deducted will not be allowed even if the amounts were not paid as expected in a preceding period. The PHA may require the family to provide documentation of payments made in the preceding year.

6-II.B. DEPENDENT DEDUCTION

An allowance of \$480 is deducted from annual income for each dependent [24 CFR 5.611(a)(1)]. *Dependent* is defined as any family member other than the head, spouse, or cohead who is under the age of 18 or who is 18 or older and is a person with disabilities or a full-time student. Foster children, foster adults, and live-in aides are never considered dependents [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

6-II.C. ELDERLY OR DISABLED FAMILY DEDUCTION

A single deduction of \$400 is taken for any elderly or disabled family [24 CFR 5.611(a)(2)]. An *elderly family* is a family whose head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is 62 years of age or older, and a *disabled family* is a family whose head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is a person with disabilities [24 CFR 5.403].

6-II.D. MEDICAL EXPENSES DEDUCTION [24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(i)]

Unreimbursed medical expenses may be deducted to the extent that, in combination with any disability assistance expenses, they exceed three percent of annual income.

The medical expense deduction is permitted only for families in which the head, spouse, or cohead is at least 62 or is a person with disabilities. If a family is eligible for a medical expense deduction, the medical expenses of all family members are counted [VG, p. 28].

Definition of *Medical Expenses*

HUD regulations define *medical expenses* at 24 CFR 5.603(b) to mean “medical expenses, including medical insurance premiums, that are anticipated during the period for which annual income is computed, and that are not covered by insurance.”

HACC Policy

The most current IRS Publication 502, *Medical and Dental Expenses*, will be used as a reference to determine the costs that qualify as medical expenses.

Summary of Allowable Medical Expenses from IRS Publication 502	
Services of medical professionals	Psychiatric treatment
Surgery and medical procedures that are necessary, legal, noncosmetic	Ambulance services and some costs of transportation related to medical expenses
Services of medical facilities	The cost and care of necessary equipment related to a medical condition (e.g., eyeglasses/lenses, hearing aids, crutches, and artificial teeth)
Hospitalization, long-term care, and in-home nursing services	Cost and continuing care of necessary service animals
Prescription medicines and insulin, but <u>not</u> nonprescription medicines even if recommended by a doctor	Medical insurance premiums or the cost of a health maintenance organization (HMO)
Improvements to housing directly related to medical needs (e.g., ramps for a wheel chair, handrails)	
Substance abuse treatment programs	
Note: This chart provides a summary of eligible medical expenses only. Detailed information is provided in IRS Publication 502. Medical expenses are considered only to the extent they are not reimbursed by insurance or some other source.	

Families That Qualify for Both Medical and Disability Assistance Expenses

HACC Policy

This policy applies only to families in which the head, spouse, or cohead is 62 or older or is a person with disabilities.

When expenses anticipated by a family could be defined as either medical or disability assistance expenses, the PHA will consider them medical expenses unless it is clear that the expenses are incurred exclusively to enable a person with disabilities to work.

6-II.E. DISABILITY ASSISTANCE EXPENSES DEDUCTION [24 CFR 5.603(b) and 24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(ii)]

Reasonable expenses for attendant care and auxiliary apparatus for a disabled family member may be deducted if they: (1) are necessary to enable a family member 18 years or older to work, (2) are not paid to a family member or reimbursed by an outside source, (3) in combination with any medical expenses, exceed three percent of annual income, and (4) do not exceed the earned income received by the family member who is enabled to work.

Earned Income Limit on the Disability Assistance Expense Deduction

A family can qualify for the disability assistance expense deduction only if at least one family member (who may be the person with disabilities) is enabled to work [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

The disability expense deduction is capped by the amount of “earned income received by family members who are 18 years of age or older and who are able to work” because of the expense [24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(ii)]. The earned income used for this purpose is the amount verified before any earned income disallowances or income exclusions are applied.

HACC Policy

The family must identify the family members enabled to work as a result of the disability assistance expenses. In evaluating the family’s request, the PHA will consider factors such as how the work schedule of the relevant family members relates to the hours of care provided, the time required for transportation, the relationship of the family members to the person with disabilities, and any special needs of the person with disabilities that might determine which family members are enabled to work.

When the PHA determines that the disability assistance expenses enable more than one family member to work, the disability assistance expenses will be capped by the sum of the family members’ incomes [PH Occ GB, p. 124].

Eligible Disability Expenses

Examples of auxiliary apparatus are provided in the *PH Occupancy Guidebook* as follows:

“Auxiliary apparatus: Including wheelchairs, walkers, scooters, reading devices for persons with visual disabilities, equipment added to cars and vans to permit their use by the family member with a disability, or service animals” [PH Occ GB, p. 124], but only if these items are directly related to permitting the disabled person or other family member to work [HCV GB, p. 5-30].

HUD advises PHAs to further define and describe auxiliary apparatus [VG, p. 30].

Eligible Auxiliary Apparatus

HACC Policy

Expenses incurred for maintaining or repairing an auxiliary apparatus are eligible. In the case of an apparatus that is specially adapted to accommodate a person with disabilities (e.g., a vehicle or computer), the cost to maintain the special adaptations (but not maintenance of the apparatus itself) is an eligible expense. The cost of service animals trained to give assistance to persons with disabilities, including the cost of acquiring the animal, veterinary care, food, grooming, and other continuing costs of care, will be included.

Eligible Attendant Care

The family determines the type of attendant care that is appropriate for the person with disabilities.

HACC Policy

Attendant care includes, but is not limited to, reasonable costs for home medical care, nursing services, in-home or center-based care services, interpreters for persons with hearing impairments, and readers for persons with visual disabilities.

Attendant care expenses will be included for the period that the person enabled to work is employed plus reasonable transportation time. The cost of general housekeeping and personal services is not an eligible attendant care expense. However, if the person enabled to work is the person with disabilities, personal services necessary to enable the person with disabilities to work are eligible.

If the care attendant also provides other services to the family, the PHA will prorate the cost and allow only that portion of the expenses attributable to attendant care that enables a family member to work. For example, if the care provider also cares for a child who is not the person with disabilities, the cost of care must be prorated. Unless otherwise specified by the care provider, the calculation will be based upon the number of hours spent in each activity and/or the number of persons under care.

Payments to Family Members

No disability expenses may be deducted for payments to a member of a tenant family [23 CFR 5.603(b)]. However, expenses paid to a relative who is not a member of the tenant family may be deducted if they are not reimbursed by an outside source.

Necessary and Reasonable Expenses

The family determines the type of care or auxiliary apparatus to be provided and must describe how the expenses enable a family member to work. The family must certify that the disability assistance expenses are necessary and are not paid or reimbursed by any other source.

HACC Policy

The PHA determines the reasonableness of the expenses based on typical costs of care or apparatus in the locality. To establish typical costs, the PHA will collect information from organizations that provide services and support to persons with disabilities. A family may present, and the PHA will consider, the family's justification for costs that exceed typical costs in the area.

Families That Qualify for Both Medical and Disability Assistance Expenses

HACC Policy

This policy applies only to families in which the head, spouse, or cohead is 62 or older or is a person with disabilities.

When expenses anticipated by a family could be defined as either medical or disability assistance expenses, the PHA will consider them medical expenses unless it is clear that the expenses are incurred exclusively to enable a person with disabilities to work.

6-II.F. CHILD CARE EXPENSE DEDUCTION

HUD defines *child care expenses* at 24 CFR 5.603(b) as “amounts anticipated to be paid by the family for the care of children under 13 years of age during the period for which annual income is computed, but only where such care is necessary to enable a family member to actively seek employment, be gainfully employed, or to further their education and only to the extent such amounts are not reimbursed. The amount deducted shall reflect reasonable charges for child care. In the case of child care necessary to permit employment, the amount deducted shall not exceed the amount of employment income that is included in annual income.”

Child care expenses do not include child support payments made to another on behalf of a minor who is not living in an assisted family’s household [VG, p. 26]. However, child care expenses for foster children that are living in the assisted family’s household are included when determining the family’s child care expenses.

Qualifying for the Deduction

Determining Who Is Enabled to Pursue an Eligible Activity

HACC Policy

The family must identify the family member(s) enabled to pursue an eligible activity. The term *eligible activity* in this section means any of the activities that may make the family eligible for a child care deduction (seeking work, pursuing an education, or being gainfully employed).

In evaluating the family’s request, the PHA will consider factors such as how the schedule for the claimed activity relates to the hours of care provided, the time required for transportation, the relationship of the family member(s) to the child, and any special needs of the child that might help determine which family member is enabled to pursue an eligible activity.

Seeking Work

HACC Policy

If the child care expense being claimed is to enable a family member to seek employment, the family must provide evidence of the family member’s efforts to obtain employment at each reexamination. The deduction may be reduced or denied if the family member’s job search efforts are not commensurate with the child care expense being allowed by the PHA.

Furthering Education

HACC Policy

If the child care expense being claimed is to enable a family member to further their education, the member must be enrolled in school (academic or vocational) or participating in a formal training program. The family member is not required to be a full-time student, but the time spent in educational activities must be commensurate with the child care claimed.

Being Gainfully Employed

HACC Policy

If the child care expense being claimed is to enable a family member to be gainfully employed, the family must provide evidence of the family member's employment during the time that child care is being provided. Gainful employment is any legal work activity (full- or part-time) for which a family member is compensated.

Earned Income Limit on Child Care Expense Deduction

When a family member looks for work or furthers their education, there is no cap on the amount that may be deducted for child care – although the care must still be necessary and reasonable. However, when child care enables a family member to work, the deduction is capped by “the amount of employment income that is included in annual income” [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

The earned income used for this purpose is the amount of earned income verified after any earned income disallowances or income exclusions are applied.

When the person who is enabled to work is a person who receives the earned income disallowance (EID) or a full-time student whose earned income above \$480 is excluded, child care costs related to enabling a family member to work may not exceed the portion of the person’s earned income that actually is included in annual income. For example, if a family member who qualifies for the EID makes \$15,000 but because of the EID only \$5,000 is included in annual income, child care expenses are limited to \$5,000.

The PHA must not limit the deduction to the least expensive type of child care. If the care allows the family to pursue more than one eligible activity, including work, the cap is calculated in proportion to the amount of time spent working [HCV GB, p. 5-30].

HACC Policy

When the child care expense being claimed is to enable a family member to work, only one family member’s income will be considered for a given period of time. When more than one family member works during a given period, the PHA generally will limit allowable child care expenses to the earned income of the lowest-paid member. The family may provide information that supports a request to designate another family member as the person enabled to work.

Eligible Child Care Expenses

The type of care to be provided is determined by the tenant family. The PHA may not refuse to give a family the child care expense deduction because there is an adult family member in the household that may be available to provide child care [VG, p. 26].

Allowable Child Care Activities

HACC Policy

For school-age children, costs attributable to public or private school activities during standard school hours are not considered. Expenses incurred for supervised activities after school or during school holidays (e.g., summer day camp, after-school sports league) are allowable forms of child care.

The costs of general housekeeping and personal services are not eligible. Likewise, child care expenses paid to a family member who lives in the family's unit are not eligible; however, payments for child care to relatives who do not live in the unit are eligible.

If a child care provider also renders other services to a family or child care is used to enable a family member to conduct activities that are not eligible for consideration, the PHA will prorate the costs and allow only that portion of the expenses that is attributable to child care for eligible activities. For example, if the care provider also cares for a child with disabilities who is 13 or older, the cost of care will be prorated. Unless otherwise specified by the child care provider, the calculation will be based upon the number of hours spent in each activity and/or the number of persons under care.

Necessary and Reasonable Costs

Child care expenses will be considered necessary if: (1) a family adequately explains how the care enables a family member to work, actively seek employment, or further their education, and (2) the family certifies, and the child care provider verifies, that the expenses are not paid or reimbursed by any other source.

HACC Policy

Child care expenses will be considered for the time required for the eligible activity plus reasonable transportation time. For child care that enables a family member to go to school, the time allowed may include not more than one study hour for each hour spent in class.

To establish the reasonableness of child care costs, the PHA will use the schedule of child care costs from a qualified local entity that either subsidizes child care costs or licenses child care providers. Families may present, and the PHA will consider, justification for costs that exceed typical costs in the area.

6-II.G. PERMISSIVE DEDUCTIONS [24 CFR 5.611(b)(1)]

Permissive deductions are additional, optional deductions that may be applied to annual income. As with mandatory deductions, permissive deductions must be based on need or family circumstance and deductions must be designed to encourage self-sufficiency or other economic purpose. If the PHA offers permissive deductions, they must be granted to all families that qualify for them and should complement existing income exclusions and deductions [PH Occ GB, p. 128].

The *Form HUD-50058 Instruction Booklet* states that the maximum allowable amount for total permissive deductions is less than \$90,000 per year.

HACC Policy

The PHA has opted not to use permissive deductions.

PART III: CALCULATING RENT

6-III.A. OVERVIEW OF INCOME-BASED RENT CALCULATIONS

The first step in calculating income-based rent is to determine each family's total tenant payment (TTP). Then, if the family is occupying a unit that has tenant-paid utilities, the utility allowance is subtracted from the TTP. The result of this calculation, if a positive number, is the tenant rent. If the TTP is less than the utility allowance, the result of this calculation is a negative number, and is called the utility reimbursement, which may be paid to the family or directly to the utility company by the PHA.

TTP Formula [24 CFR 5.628]

HUD regulations specify the formula for calculating the total tenant payment (TTP) for a tenant family. TTP is the highest of the following amounts, rounded to the nearest dollar:

30 percent of the family's monthly adjusted income (adjusted income is defined in Part II)

10 percent of the family's monthly gross income (annual income, as defined in Part I, divided by 12)

The welfare rent (in as-paid states only)

A minimum rent between \$0 and \$50 that is established by the PHA

The alternative non-public housing rent, as determined in accordance with 24 CFR 960.102

The PHA has authority to suspend and exempt families from minimum rent when a financial hardship exists, as defined in section 6-III.B.

Welfare Rent [24 CFR 5.628]

HACC Policy

Welfare rent does not apply in this locality.

Minimum Rent [24 CFR 5.630]

HACC Policy

The minimum rent for this locality is \$0.

Optional Changes to Income-Based Rents [24 CFR 960.253(c)(2) and PH Occ GB, pp. 131-134]

PHAs have been given very broad flexibility to establish their own, unique rent calculation systems as long as the rent produced is not higher than that calculated using the TTP and mandatory deductions. At the discretion of the PHA, rent policies may structure a system that uses combinations of permissive deductions, escrow accounts, income-based rents, and the required flat and minimum rents.

The PHA's minimum rent and rent choice policies still apply to affected families. Utility allowances are applied to PHA designed income-based rents in the same manner as they are applied to the regulatory income-based rents.

The choices are limited only by the requirement that the method used not produce a TTP or tenant rent greater than the TTP or tenant rent produced under the regulatory formula.

HACC Policy

The PHA chooses not to adopt optional changes to income-based rents.

Ceiling Rents [24 CFR 960.253 (c)(2) and (d)]

Ceiling rents are used to cap income-based rents. They are part of the income-based formula. If the calculated TTP exceeds the ceiling rent for the unit, the ceiling rent is used to calculate tenant rent (ceiling rent/TTP minus utility allowance). Increases in income do not affect the family since the rent is capped. The use of ceiling rents fosters upward mobility and income mixing.

Because of the mandatory use of flat rents, the primary function of ceiling rents now is to assist families who cannot switch back to flat rent between annual reexaminations and would otherwise be paying an income-based tenant rent that is higher than the flat rent.

Ceiling rents must be set to the level required for flat rents (which will require the addition of the utility allowance to the flat rent for properties with tenant-paid utilities) [PH Occ GB, p. 135].

HACC Policy

The PHA chooses not to use ceiling rents.

Utility Reimbursement [24 CFR 960.253(c)(4)]

Utility reimbursement occurs when any applicable utility allowance for tenant-paid utilities exceeds the TTP. HUD permits the PHA to pay the reimbursement to the family or directly to the utility provider.

HACC Policy

The PHA will make utility reimbursements to the family.

The PHA may make all utility reimbursement payments to qualifying families on a monthly basis or may make quarterly payments when the monthly reimbursement amount is \$15.00 or less. Reimbursements must be made once per calendar-year quarter, either prospectively or retroactively, and must be prorated if the family leaves the program in advance of its next quarterly reimbursement. The PHA must also adopt hardship policies for families for whom receiving quarterly reimbursement would create a financial hardship. The PHA must issue reimbursements that exceed \$15.00 per month on a monthly basis.

HACC Policy

The PHA will issue all utility reimbursements monthly.

6-III.B. FINANCIAL HARDSHIPS AFFECTING MINIMUM RENT [24 CFR 5.630]

HACC Policy

The financial hardship rules described below do not apply in this jurisdiction because the PHA has established a minimum rent of \$0.

Overview

If the PHA establishes a minimum rent greater than zero, the PHA must grant an exemption from the minimum rent if a family is unable to pay the minimum rent because of financial hardship.

The financial hardship exemption applies only to families required to pay the minimum rent. If a family's TTP is higher than the minimum rent, the family is not eligible for a hardship exemption. If the PHA determines that a hardship exists, the TTP is the highest of the remaining components of the family's calculated TTP.

HUD-Defined Financial Hardship

Financial hardship includes the following situations:

- (1) The family has lost eligibility for or is awaiting an eligibility determination for a federal, state, or local assistance program. This includes a family member who is a noncitizen lawfully admitted for permanent residence under the Immigration and Nationality Act who would be entitled to public benefits but for Title IV of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Act of 1996.

HACC Policy

A hardship will be considered to exist only if the loss of eligibility has an impact on the family's ability to pay the minimum rent.

For a family waiting for a determination of eligibility, the hardship period will end as of the first of the month following (1) implementation of assistance, if approved, or (2) the decision to deny assistance. A family whose request for assistance is denied may request a hardship exemption based upon one of the other allowable hardship circumstances.

- (2) The family would be evicted because it is unable to pay the minimum rent.

HACC Policy

For a family to qualify under this provision, the cause of the potential eviction must be the family's failure to pay rent or tenant-paid utilities.

- (3) Family income has decreased because of changed family circumstances, including the loss of employment.

- (4) A death has occurred in the family.

HACC Policy

In order to qualify under this provision, a family must describe how the death has created a financial hardship (e.g., because of funeral-related expenses or the loss of the family member's income).

- (5) The family has experienced other circumstances determined by the PHA.

HACC Policy

The PHA has not established any additional hardship criteria.

Implementation of Hardship Exemption

Determination of Hardship

When a family requests a financial hardship exemption, the PHA must suspend the minimum rent requirement beginning the first of the month following the family's request.

The PHA then determines whether the financial hardship exists and whether the hardship is temporary or long-term.

HACC Policy

The PHA defines temporary hardship as a hardship expected to last 90 days or less. Long term hardship is defined as a hardship expected to last more than 90 days.

The PHA may not evict the family for nonpayment of minimum rent during the 90-day period beginning the month following the family's request for a hardship exemption.

When the minimum rent is suspended, the TTP reverts to the highest of the remaining components of the calculated TTP. The example below demonstrates the effect of the minimum rent exemption.

Example: Impact of Minimum Rent Exemption	
Assume the PHA has established a minimum rent of \$50.	
TTP – No Hardship	TTP – With Hardship
\$0 30% of monthly adjusted income	\$0 30% of monthly adjusted income
\$15 10% of monthly gross income	\$15 10% of monthly gross income
N/A Welfare rent	N/A Welfare rent
\$50 Minimum rent	\$50 Minimum rent
Minimum rent applies. TTP = \$50	Hardship exemption granted. TTP = \$15

HACC Policy

To qualify for a hardship exemption, a family must submit a request for a hardship exemption in writing. The request must explain the nature of the hardship and how the hardship has affected the family's ability to pay the minimum rent.

The PHA will make the determination of hardship within 30 calendar days.

No Financial Hardship

If the PHA determines there is no financial hardship, the PHA will reinstate the minimum rent and require the family to repay the amounts suspended.

For procedures pertaining to grievance hearing requests based upon the PHA's denial of a hardship exemption, see Chapter 14, Grievances and Appeals.

HACC Policy

The PHA will require the family to repay the suspended amount within 30 calendar days of the PHA's notice that a hardship exemption has not been granted.

Temporary Hardship

If the PHA determines that a qualifying financial hardship is temporary, the PHA must suspend the minimum rent for the 90-day period beginning the first of the month following the date of the family's request for a hardship exemption.

At the end of the 90-day suspension period, the family must resume payment of the minimum rent and must repay the PHA the amounts suspended. HUD requires the PHA to offer a reasonable repayment agreement, on terms and conditions established by the PHA. The PHA also may determine that circumstances have changed and the hardship is now a long-term hardship.

For procedures pertaining to grievance hearing requests based upon the PHA's denial of a hardship exemption, see Chapter 14, Grievances and Appeals.

HACC Policy

The PHA will enter into a repayment agreement in accordance with the PHA's repayment agreement policy (see Chapter 16).

Long-Term Hardship

If the PHA determines that the financial hardship is long-term, the PHA must exempt the family from the minimum rent requirement for so long as the hardship continues. The exemption will apply from the first of the month following the family's request until the end of the qualifying hardship. When the financial hardship has been determined to be long-term, the family is not required to repay the minimum rent.

HACC Policy

The hardship period ends when any of the following circumstances apply:

- (1) At an interim or annual reexamination, the family's calculated TTP is greater than the minimum rent.
- (2) For hardship conditions based on loss of income, the hardship condition will continue to be recognized until new sources of income are received that are at least equal to the amount lost. For example, if a hardship is approved because a family no longer receives a \$60/month child support payment, the hardship will continue to exist until the family receives at least \$60/month in income from another source or once again begins to receive the child support.
- (3) For hardship conditions based upon hardship-related expenses, the minimum rent exemption will continue to be recognized until the cumulative amount exempted is equal to the expense incurred.

6-III.C. UTILITY ALLOWANCES [24 CFR 965, Subpart E]

Overview

Utility allowances are provided to families paying income-based rents when the cost of utilities is not included in the rent. When determining a family's income-based rent, the PHA must use the utility allowance applicable to the type of dwelling unit leased by the family.

For policies on establishing and updating utility allowances, see Chapter 16.

Reasonable Accommodation and Individual Relief

On request from a family, PHAs must approve a utility allowance that is higher than the applicable amount for the dwelling unit if a higher utility allowance is needed as a reasonable accommodation to make the program accessible to and usable by the family with a disability [24 CFR 8 and 100, PH Occ GB, p. 172].

Likewise, residents with disabilities may not be charged for the use of certain resident-supplied appliances if there is a verified need for special equipment because of the disability [PH Occ GB, p. 172].

See Chapter 2 for policies related to reasonable accommodations.

Further, the PHA may grant requests for relief from charges in excess of the utility allowance on reasonable grounds, such as special needs of the elderly, ill, or residents with disabilities, or special factors not within control of the resident, as the PHA deems appropriate. The family must request the higher allowance and provide the PHA with an explanation about the additional allowance required.

PHAs should develop criteria for granting individual relief, notify residents about the availability of individual relief, and notify participants about the availability of individual relief programs (sometimes referred to as "Medical Baseline discounts") offered by the local utility company [Utility Allowance GB, p. 19; 24 CFR 965.508].

HACC Policy

The family must request the higher allowance and provide the PHA with information about the amount of additional allowance required.

The PHA will consider the following criteria as valid reasons for granting individual relief:

The family's consumption was mistakenly portrayed as excessive due to defects in the meter or errors in the meter reading.

The excessive consumption is caused by a characteristic of the unit or owner-supplied equipment that is beyond the family's control, such as a particularly inefficient refrigerator or inadequate insulation. The allowance should be adjusted to reflect the higher consumption needs associated with the unit until the situation is remedied. The resident should be granted individual relief until the allowance is adjusted.

The excessive consumption is due to special needs of the family that are beyond their control, such as the need for specialized equipment in the case of a family member who is ill, elderly, or who has a disability.

In determining the amount of the reasonable accommodation or individual relief, the PHA will allow a reasonable measure of additional usage as necessary. To arrive at the amount of additional utility cost of specific equipment, the family may provide information from the manufacturer of the equipment, or the family or PHA may conduct an internet search for an estimate of usage or additional monthly cost.

Information on reasonable accommodation and individual relief for charges in excess of the utility allowance will be provided to all residents at move-in and with any notice of proposed allowances, schedule surcharges, and revisions. The PHA will also provide information on utility relief programs or medical discounts (sometimes referred to as "Medical Baseline discounts") that may be available through local utility providers.

The family must request the higher allowance and provide the PHA with information about the amount of additional allowance required.

At its discretion, the PHA may reevaluate the need for the increased utility allowance as a reasonable accommodation at any regular reexamination.

If the excessive consumption is caused by a characteristic of the unit or PHA-supplied equipment that is beyond the family's control, such as a particularly inefficient refrigerator or inadequate insulation, the individual relief to the resident will cease when the situation is remedied.

Utility Allowance Revisions [24 CFR 965.507]

The PHA must review at least annually the basis on which utility allowances have been established and, if reasonably required in order to continue adherence to standards described in 24 CFR 965.505, must establish revised allowances.

The PHA must revise the utility allowance schedule if there is a rate change that by itself or together with prior rate changes not adjusted for, results in a change of 10 percent or more from the rates on which such allowances were based.

Adjustments to resident payments as a result of such changes must be retroactive to the first day of the month following the month in which the last rate change taken into account in such revision became effective. Such rate changes are not subject to the 60-day notice [24 CFR 965.507(b)].

The tenant rent calculations must reflect any changes in the PHA's utility allowance schedule [24 CFR 960.253(c)(3)].

HACC Policy

Between annual reviews of utility allowances, the PHA will only revise its utility allowances due to a rate change, when required to by the regulation.

6-III.D. PRORATED RENT FOR MIXED FAMILIES [24 CFR 5.520]

HUD regulations prohibit assistance to ineligible family members. A *mixed family* is one that includes at least one U.S. citizen or eligible immigrant and any number of ineligible family members. Except for non-public housing over income families, the PHA must prorate the assistance provided to a mixed family. The PHA will first determine TTP as if all family members were eligible and then prorate the rent based upon the number of family members that actually are eligible. To do this, the PHA must:

- (1) Subtract the TTP from the flat rent applicable to the unit. The result is the maximum subsidy for which the family could qualify if all members were eligible.
- (2) Divide the family maximum subsidy by the number of persons in the family to determine the maximum subsidy per each family member who is eligible (member maximum subsidy).
- (3) Multiply the member maximum subsidy by the number of eligible family members.
- (4) Subtract the subsidy calculated in the last step from the flat rent. This is the prorated TTP.
- (5) Subtract the utility allowance for the unit from the prorated TTP. This is the prorated rent for the mixed family.

HACC Policy

Revised public housing flat rents will be applied to a mixed family's rent calculation at the first annual reexamination after the revision is adopted.

- (6) When the mixed family's TTP is greater than the applicable flat rent, use the TTP as the prorated TTP. The prorated TTP minus the utility allowance is the prorated rent for the mixed family.

6-III.E. FLAT RENTS AND FAMILY CHOICE IN RENTS [24 CFR 960.253]

Flat Rents [24 CFR 960.253(b)]

The flat rent is designed to encourage self-sufficiency and to avoid creating disincentives for continued residency by families who are attempting to become economically self-sufficient.

Changes in family income, expenses, or composition will not affect the flat rent amount because it is outside the income-based formula.

Policies related to the reexamination of families paying flat rent are contained in Chapter 9, and policies related to the establishment and review of flat rents are contained in Chapter 16.

Family Choice in Rents [24 CFR 960.253(a) and (e)]

With the exception of non-public housing over income families, once each year, the PHA must offer families the choice between a flat rent and an income-based rent. The family may not be offered this choice more than once a year. The PHA must document that flat rents were offered to families under the methods used to determine flat rents for the PHA.

HACC Policy

The annual PHA offer to a family of the choice between flat and income-based rent will be conducted upon admission and upon each subsequent annual reexamination.

The PHA will require families to submit their choice of flat or income-based rent in writing and will maintain such requests in the tenant file as part of the admission or annual reexamination process.

The PHA must provide sufficient information for families to make an informed choice. This information must include the PHA's policy on switching from flat rent to income-based rent due to financial hardship and the dollar amount of the rent under each option. However, if the family chose the flat rent for the previous year the PHA is required to provide an income-based rent amount only in the year that a reexamination of income is conducted or if the family specifically requests it and submits updated income information.

Switching from Flat Rent to Income-Based Rent Due to Hardship [24 CFR 960.253(f)]

With the exception of non-public housing over-income families, a family can opt to switch from flat rent to income-based rent at any time if they are unable to pay the flat rent due to financial hardship. If the PHA determines that a financial hardship exists, the PHA must immediately allow the family to switch from flat rent to the income-based rent.

HACC Policy

Upon determination by the PHA that a financial hardship exists, the PHA will allow a family to switch from flat rent to income-based rent effective the first of the month following the family's request.

Reasons for financial hardship include:

- The family has experienced a decrease in income because of changed circumstances, including loss or reduction of employment, death in the family, or reduction in or loss of earnings or other assistance
- The family has experienced an increase in expenses, because of changed circumstances, for medical costs, child care, transportation, education, or similar items
- Such other situations determined by the PHA to be appropriate

HACC Policy

The PHA considers payment of flat rent to be a financial hardship whenever the switch to income-based rent would be lower than the flat rent [PH Occ GB, p. 137].

Flat Rents and Earned Income Disallowance [A&O FAQs]

Because the EID is a function of income-based rents, a family paying flat rent cannot qualify for the EID even if a family member experiences an event that would qualify the family for the EID. If the family later chooses to pay income-based rent, they would only qualify for the EID if a new qualifying event occurred.

Under the EID original calculation method, a family currently paying flat rent that previously qualified for the EID while paying income-based rent and is currently within their exclusion period would have the exclusion period continue while paying flat rent as long as the employment that is the subject of the exclusion continues. A family paying flat rent could therefore see a family member's exclusion period expire while the family is paying flat rent.

Under the EID revised calculation method, a family currently paying flat rent that previously qualified for the EID while paying income-based rent and is currently within their exclusion period would have the exclusion period continue while paying flat rent regardless whether the employment that is the subject of the exclusion continues. A family paying flat rent could therefore see a family member's exclusion period expire while the family is paying flat rent.

EXHIBIT 6-1: ANNUAL INCOME INCLUSIONS

24 CFR 5.609

(a) Annual income means all amounts, monetary or not, which:

- (1) Go to, or on behalf of, the family head or spouse (even if temporarily absent) or to any other family member; or
 - (2) Are anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date; and
 - (3) Which are not specifically excluded in paragraph (c) of this section.
- (4) Annual income also means amounts derived (during the 12-month period) from assets to which any member of the family has access.

(b) Annual income includes, but is not limited to:

- (1) The full amount, before any payroll deductions, of wages and salaries, overtime pay, commissions, fees, tips and bonuses, and other compensation for personal services;
- (2) The net income from the operation of a business or profession. Expenditures for business expansion or amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation of assets used in a business or profession may be deducted, based on straight line depreciation, as provided in Internal Revenue Service regulations. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested in the operation by the family;

(3) Interest, dividends, and other net income of any kind from real or personal property. Expenditures for amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income.

An allowance for depreciation is permitted only as authorized in paragraph (b)(2) of this section. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from an investment will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested by the family. Where the family has net family assets in excess of \$5,000, annual income shall include the greater of the actual income derived from all net family assets or a percentage of the value of such assets based on the current passbook savings rate, as determined by HUD;

(4) The full amount of periodic amounts received from Social Security, annuities, insurance policies, retirement funds, pensions, disability or death benefits, and other similar types of periodic receipts, including a lump-sum amount or prospective monthly amounts for the delayed start of a periodic amount (except as provided in paragraph (c)(14) of this section);

(5) Payments in lieu of earnings, such as unemployment and disability compensation, worker's compensation and severance pay (except as provided in paragraph (c)(3) of this section);

(6) Welfare assistance payments.

(i) Welfare assistance payments made under the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program are included in annual income only to the extent such payments:

(A) Qualify as assistance under the TANF program definition at 45 CFR 260.31²; and

(B) Are not otherwise excluded under paragraph (c) of this section.

(ii) If the welfare assistance payment includes an amount specifically designated for shelter and utilities that is subject to adjustment by the welfare assistance agency in accordance with the actual cost of shelter and utilities, the amount of welfare assistance income to be included as income shall consist of:

² Text of 45 CFR 260.31 follows (next page).

(A) The amount of the allowance or grant exclusive of the amount specifically designated for shelter or utilities; plus

(B) The maximum amount that the welfare assistance agency could in fact allow the family for shelter and utilities. If the family's welfare assistance is ratably reduced from the standard of need by applying a percentage, the amount calculated under this paragraph shall be the amount resulting from one application of the percentage.

(7) Periodic and determinable allowances, such as alimony and child support payments, and regular contributions or gifts received from organizations or from persons not residing in the dwelling;

(8) All regular pay, special pay and allowances of a member of the Armed Forces (except as provided in paragraph (c)(7) of this section)

(9) For section 8 programs only and as provided in 24 CFR 5.612, any financial assistance, in excess of amounts received for tuition, that an individual receives under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001 *et seq.*), from private sources, or from an institution of higher education (as defined under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002)), shall be considered income to that individual, except that financial assistance described in this paragraph is not considered annual income for persons over the age of 23 with dependent children. For purposes of this paragraph, "financial assistance" does not include loan proceeds for the purpose of determining income.

HHS DEFINITION OF "ASSISTANCE"

45 CFR: GENERAL TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES

260.31 What does the term "assistance" mean?

(a)(1) The term "assistance" includes cash, payments, vouchers, and other forms of benefits designed to meet a family's ongoing basic needs (i.e., for food, clothing, shelter, utilities, household

goods, personal care items, and general incidental expenses).

(2) It includes such benefits even when they are:

(i) Provided in the form of payments by a TANF agency, or other agency on its behalf, to individual recipients; and

(ii) Conditioned on participation in work experience or community service (or any other work activity under 261.30 of this chapter).

(3) Except where excluded under paragraph (b) of this section, it also includes supportive services such as transportation and child care provided to families who are not employed.

(b) [The definition of "assistance"] excludes: (1) Nonrecurrent, short-term benefits that:

(i) Are designed to deal with a specific crisis situation or episode of need;

(ii) Are not intended to meet recurrent or ongoing needs; and

(iii) Will not extend beyond four months.

(2) Work subsidies (i.e., payments to employers or third parties to help cover the costs of employee wages, benefits, supervision, and training);

(3) Supportive services such as child care and transportation provided to families who are employed;

(4) Refundable earned income tax credits;

(5) Contributions to, and distributions from, Individual Development Accounts;

(6) Services such as counseling, case management, peer support, child care information and referral, transitional services, job retention, job advancement, and other employment-related services that do not provide basic income support; and

(7) Transportation benefits provided under a Job Access or Reverse Commute project, pursuant to section 404(k) of [the Social Security] Act, to an individual who is not otherwise receiving assistance

EXHIBIT 6-2: ANNUAL INCOME EXCLUSIONS

24 CFR 5.609

(c) Annual income does not include the following:

- (1) Income from employment of children (including foster children) under the age of 18 years;
- (2) Payments received for the care of foster children or foster adults (usually persons with disabilities, unrelated to the tenant family, who are unable to live alone);
- (3) Lump-sum additions to family assets, such as inheritances, insurance payments (including payments under health and accident insurance and worker's compensation), capital gains and settlement for personal or property losses (except as provided in paragraph (b)(5) of this section);
- (4) Amounts received by the family that are specifically for, or in reimbursement of, the cost of medical expenses for any family member;
- (5) Income of a live-in aide, as defined in Sec. 5.403;
- (6) Subject to paragraph (b)(9) of this section, the full amount of student financial assistance paid directly to the student or to the educational institution;
- (7) The special pay to a family member serving in the Armed Forces who is exposed to hostile fire;
- (8) (i) Amounts received under training programs funded by HUD;
- (ii) Amounts received by a person with a disability that are disregarded for a limited time for purposes of Supplemental Security Income eligibility and benefits because they are set aside for use under a Plan to Attain Self-Sufficiency (PASS);
- (iii) Amounts received by a participant in other publicly assisted programs which are specifically for or in reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred (special equipment, clothing, transportation, child care, etc.) and which are made solely to allow participation in a specific program;

(iv) Amounts received under a resident service stipend. A resident service stipend is a modest amount (not to exceed \$200 per month) received by a resident for performing a service for the PHA or owner, on a part-time basis, that enhances the quality of life in the development. Such services may include, but are not limited to, fire patrol, hall monitoring, lawn maintenance, resident initiatives coordination, and serving as a member of the PHA's governing board. No resident may receive more than one such stipend during the same period of time;

(v) Incremental earnings and benefits resulting to any family member from participation in qualifying State or local employment training programs (including training programs not affiliated with a local government) and training of a family member as resident management staff. Amounts excluded by this provision must be received under employment training programs with clearly defined goals and objectives, and are excluded only for the period during which the family member participates in the employment training program;

(9) Temporary, nonrecurring or sporadic income (including gifts);

(10) Reparation payments paid by a foreign government pursuant to claims filed under the laws of that government by persons who were persecuted during the Nazi era;

(11) Earnings in excess of \$480 for each full-time student 18 years old or older (excluding the head of household and spouse);

(12) Adoption assistance payments in excess of \$480 per adopted child;

(13) [Reserved]

(14) Deferred periodic amounts from supplemental security income and social security benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or in prospective monthly amounts, or any deferred Department of Veterans Affairs disability benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or prospective monthly amounts.

(15) Amounts received by the family in the form of refunds or rebates under State or local law for property taxes paid on the dwelling unit;

(16) Amounts paid by a State agency to a family with a member who has a developmental disability and is living at home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home; or

(17) Amounts specifically excluded by any other Federal statute from consideration as income for purposes of determining eligibility or benefits

under a category of assistance programs that includes assistance under any program to which the exclusions set forth in 24 CFR 5.609(c) apply. A notice will be published in the Federal Register and distributed to PHAs and housing owners identifying the benefits that qualify for this exclusion. Updates will be published and distributed when necessary. [See the following chart for a list of benefits that qualify for this exclusion.]

EXHIBIT 6-3: TREATMENT OF FAMILY ASSETS

24 CFR 5.603(b) Net Family Assets

(1) Net cash value after deducting reasonable costs that would be incurred in disposing of real property, savings, stocks, bonds, and other forms of capital investment, excluding interests in Indian trust land and excluding equity accounts in HUD homeownership programs. The value of necessary items of personal property such as furniture and automobiles shall be excluded.

(2) In cases where a trust fund has been established and the trust is not revocable by, or under the control of, any member of the family or household, the value of the trust fund will not be considered an asset so long as the fund continues to be held in trust. Any income distributed from the trust fund shall be counted when determining annual income under Sec. 5.609.

(3) In determining net family assets, PHAs or owners, as applicable, shall include the value of any business or family assets disposed of by an applicant or tenant for less than fair market value (including a disposition in trust, but not in a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale) during the two years preceding the date of application for the program or reexamination, as applicable, in excess of the consideration received therefor. In the case of a disposition as part of a separation or divorce settlement, the disposition will not be considered to be for less than fair market value if the applicant or tenant receives important consideration not measurable in dollar terms.

(4) For purposes of determining annual income under Sec. 5.609, the term "net family assets" does not include the value of a home currently being purchased with assistance under part 982, subpart M of this title. This exclusion is limited to the first 10 years after the purchase date of the home.

This page intentionally left blank

EXHIBIT 6-4: EARNED INCOME DISALLOWANCE

24 CFR 960.255 Self-sufficiency incentive—Disallowance of increase in annual income.

(a) *Definitions.* The following definitions apply for purposes of this section.

Baseline income. The annual income immediately prior to implementation of the disallowance described in paragraph (c)(1) of this section of a person who is a member of a qualified family.

Disallowance. Exclusion from annual income.

Previously unemployed includes a person who has earned, in the twelve months previous to employment, no more than would be received for 10 hours of work per week for 50 weeks at the established minimum wage.

Qualified family. A family residing in public housing:

- (i) Whose annual income increases as a result of employment of a family member who was unemployed for one or more years previous to employment;
- (ii) Whose annual income increases as a result of increased earnings by a family member during participation in any economic self-sufficiency or other job training program; or
- (iii) Whose annual income increases, as a result of new employment or increased earnings of a family member, during or within six months after receiving assistance, benefits or services under any state program for temporary assistance for needy families funded under Part A of Title IV of the Social Security Act, as determined by the PHA in consultation with the local agencies administering temporary assistance for needy families (TANF) and Welfare-to-Work (WTW) programs. The TANF program is not limited to monthly income maintenance, but also includes such benefits and services as one-time payments, wage subsidies and transportation assistance—provided that the total amount over a six-month period is at least \$500.

(b) *Disallowance of increase in annual income.*

(1) *Initial twelve month exclusion.* During the 12-month period beginning on the date on which a member of a qualified family is first employed or the family first experiences an increase in annual income attributable to employment, the

PHA must exclude from the annual income (as defined in § 5.609 of this title) of a qualified family any increase in the income of the family member as a result of employment over the baseline income of that family member.

(2) *Phase-in of rent increase.* Upon the expiration of the 12-month period defined in paragraph (b)(1) of this section and for the subsequent 12-month period, the PHA must exclude from the annual income of a qualified family at least 50 percent of any increase in income of such family member as a result of employment over the family member's baseline income.

(3) *Maximum 2-year disallowance.* The disallowance of increased income of an individual family member as provided in paragraph (b)(1) or (b)(2) of this section is limited to a lifetime 24-month period. It applies for a maximum of 12 months for disallowance under paragraph (b)(1) of this section and a maximum of 12 months for disallowance under paragraph (b)(2) of this section, during the 24-month period starting from the initial exclusion under paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(4) Effect of changes on currently participating families. Families eligible for and participating in the disallowance of earned income under this section prior to May 9, 2016 will continue to be governed by this section in effect as it existed immediately prior to that date.

(c) *Inapplicability to admission.* The disallowance of increases in income as a result of employment under this section does not apply for purposes of admission to the program (including the determination of income eligibility and income targeting).

(d) *Individual Savings Accounts*. As an alternative to the disallowance of increases in income as a result of employment described in paragraph (b) of this section, a PHA may choose to provide for individual savings accounts for public housing residents who pay an income-based rent, in accordance with a written policy, which must include the following provisions:

- (1) The PHA must advise the family that the savings account option is available;
- (2) At the option of the family, the PHA must deposit in the savings account the total amount that would have been included in tenant rent payable to the PHA as a result of increased income that is disallowed in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section;
- (3) Amounts deposited in a savings account may be withdrawn only for the purpose of:

- (i) Purchasing a home;
- (ii) Paying education costs of family members;
- (iii) Moving out of public or assisted housing; or
- (iv) Paying any other expense authorized by the PHA for the purpose of promoting the economic self-sufficiency of residents of public housing;
- (4) The PHA must maintain the account in an interest bearing investment and must credit the family with the net interest income, and the PHA may not charge a fee for maintaining the account;
- (5) At least annually the PHA must provide the family with a report on the status of the account; and
- (6) If the family moves out of public housing, the PHA shall pay the tenant any balance in the account, minus any amounts owed to the PHA

EXHIBIT 6-5: THE EFFECT OF WELFARE BENEFIT REDUCTION

24 CFR 5.615

Public housing program and Section 8 tenant-based assistance program: How welfare benefit reduction affects family income.

(a) Applicability. This section applies to covered families who reside in public housing (part 960 of this title) or receive Section 8 tenant-based assistance (part 982 of this title).

(b) Definitions. The following definitions apply for purposes of this section:

Covered families. Families who receive welfare assistance or other public assistance benefits ("welfare benefits") from a State or other public agency ("welfare agency") under a program for which Federal, State, or local law requires that a member of the family must participate in an economic self-sufficiency program as a condition for such assistance.

Economic self-sufficiency program. See definition at Sec. 5.603.

Imputed welfare income. The amount of annual income not actually received by a family, as a result of a specified welfare benefit reduction, that is nonetheless included in the family's annual income for purposes of determining rent.

Specified welfare benefit reduction.

(1) A reduction of welfare benefits by the welfare agency, in whole or in part, for a family member, as determined by the welfare agency, because of fraud by a family member in connection with the welfare program; or because of welfare agency sanction against a family member for noncompliance with a welfare agency requirement to participate in an economic self-sufficiency program.

(2) "Specified welfare benefit reduction" does not include a reduction or termination of welfare benefits by the welfare agency:

(i) at expiration of a lifetime or other time limit on the payment of welfare benefits;

(ii) because a family member is not able to obtain employment, even though the family member has complied with welfare agency economic self-sufficiency or work activities requirements; or

(iii) because a family member has not complied with other welfare agency requirements.

(c) Imputed welfare income.

(1) A family's annual income includes the amount of imputed welfare income (because of a specified welfare benefits reduction, as specified in notice to the PHA by the welfare agency), plus the total amount of other annual income as determined in accordance with Sec. 5.609.

(2) At the request of the PHA, the welfare agency will inform the PHA in writing of the amount and term of any specified welfare benefit reduction for a family member, and the reason for such reduction, and will also inform the PHA of any subsequent changes in the term or amount of such specified welfare benefit reduction. The PHA will use this information to determine the amount of imputed welfare income for a family.

(3) A family's annual income includes imputed welfare income in family annual income, as determined at the PHA's interim or regular reexamination of family income and composition, during the term of the welfare benefits reduction (as specified in information provided to the PHA by the welfare agency).

(4) The amount of the imputed welfare income is offset by the amount of additional income a family receives that commences after the time the sanction was imposed. When such additional income from other sources is at least equal to the imputed

(5) The PHA may not include imputed welfare income in annual income if the family was not an assisted resident at the time of sanction.

(d) Review of PHA decision.

(1) Public housing. If a public housing tenant claims that the PHA has not correctly calculated the amount of imputed welfare income in accordance with HUD requirements, and if the PHA denies the family's request to modify such amount, the PHA shall give the tenant written notice of such denial, with a brief explanation of the basis for the PHA determination of the amount of imputed welfare income. The PHA notice shall also state that if the tenant does not agree with the PHA determination, the tenant may request a grievance hearing in accordance with part 966, subpart B of this title to review the PHA determination. The tenant is not required to pay an escrow deposit pursuant to Sec. 966.55(e) for the portion of tenant rent attributable to the imputed welfare income in order to obtain a grievance hearing on the PHA determination.

(2) Section 8 participant. A participant in the Section 8 tenant-based assistance program may request an informal hearing, in accordance with Sec. 982.555 of this title, to review the PHA determination of the amount of imputed welfare income that must be included in the family's annual income in accordance with this section. If the family claims that such amount is not correctly calculated in accordance with HUD requirements, and if the PHA denies the family's request to modify such amount, the PHA shall give the family written notice of such denial, with a brief explanation of the basis for the PHA determination of the amount of imputed welfare income. Such notice shall also state that if the family does not agree with the PHA determination, the family may request an informal hearing on the determination under the PHA hearing procedure.

(e) PHA relation with welfare agency.

(1) The PHA must ask welfare agencies to inform the PHA of any specified welfare benefits

reduction for a family member, the reason for such reduction, the term of any such reduction, and any subsequent welfare agency determination affecting the amount or term of a specified welfare benefits reduction. If the welfare agency determines a specified welfare benefits reduction for a family member, and gives the PHA written notice of such reduction, the family's annual incomes shall include the imputed welfare income because of the specified welfare benefits reduction.

(2) The PHA is responsible for determining the amount of imputed welfare income that is included in the family's annual income as a result of a specified welfare benefits reduction as determined by the welfare agency, and specified in the notice by the welfare agency to the PHA. However, the PHA is not responsible for determining whether a reduction of welfare benefits by the welfare agency was correctly determined by the welfare agency in accordance with welfare program requirements and procedures, nor for providing the opportunity for review or hearing on such welfare agency determinations.

(3) Such welfare agency determinations are the responsibility of the welfare agency, and the family may seek appeal of such determinations through the welfare agency's normal due process procedures. The PHA shall be entitled to rely on the welfare agency notice to the PHA of the welfare agency's determination of a specified welfare benefits reduction.

Chapter 7

VERIFICATION

[24 CFR 960.259, 24 CFR 5.230, Notice PIH 2018-18]

INTRODUCTION

The PHA must verify all information that is used to establish the family's eligibility and level of assistance and is required to obtain written authorization from the family in order to collect the information. Applicants and program participants must cooperate with the verification process as a condition of receiving assistance. The PHA must not pass on the cost of verification to the family.

The PHA will follow the verification guidance provided by HUD in Notice PIH 2018-18 and any subsequent guidance issued by HUD. This chapter summarizes those requirements and provides supplementary PHA policies.

Part I describes the general verification process. Part II provides more detailed requirements related to family information. Part III provides information on income and assets, and Part IV covers mandatory deductions.

Verification policies, rules and procedures will be modified as needed to accommodate persons with disabilities. All information obtained through the verification process will be handled in accordance with the records management policies established by the PHA.

PART I: GENERAL VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

7-I.A. FAMILY CONSENT TO RELEASE OF INFORMATION

[24 CFR 960.259, 24 CFR 5.230]

The family must supply any information that the PHA or HUD determines is necessary to the administration of the program and must consent to PHA verification of that information [24 CFR 960.259(a)(1)].

Consent Forms

It is required that all adult applicants and tenants sign form HUD-9886, Authorization for Release of Information. The purpose of form HUD-9886 is to facilitate automated data collection and computer matching from specific sources and provides the family's consent only for the specific purposes listed on the form. HUD and the PHA may collect information from State Wage Information Collection Agencies (SWICAs) and current and former employers of adult family members. Only HUD is authorized to collect information directly from the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and the Social Security Administration (SSA). Adult family members must sign other consent forms as needed to collect information relevant to the family's eligibility and level of assistance.

Penalties for Failing to Consent [24 CFR 5.232]

If any family member who is required to sign a consent form fails to do so, the PHA will deny admission to applicants and terminate the lease of tenants. The family may request a hearing in accordance with the PHA's grievance procedures.

7-I.B. OVERVIEW OF VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

HUD's Verification Hierarchy [Notice PIH 2018-18]

HUD mandates the use of the EIV system and offers administrative guidance on the use of other methods to verify family information and specifies the circumstances in which each method will be used. In general, HUD requires the PHA to use the most reliable form of verification that is available and to document the reasons when the PHA uses a lesser form of verification.

In order of priority, the forms of verification that the PHA will use are:

- Up-front Income Verification (UIV) using HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system
- Up-front Income Verification (UIV) using a non-HUD system
- Written Third Party Verification (may be provided by applicant or resident)
- Written Third-party Verification Form
- Oral Third-party Verification
- Self-Certification

Each of the verification methods is discussed in subsequent sections below.

Requirements for Acceptable Documents

HACC Policy

Any documents used for verification must be the original (not photocopies) and generally must be dated within 60 days of the PHA request. The documents must not be damaged, altered or in any way illegible.

Print-outs from web pages are considered original documents.

The PHA staff member who views the original document must make a photocopy

Any family self-certifications must be made in a format acceptable to the PHA and must be signed by the family member whose information or status is being verified.

File Documentation

The PHA must document in the file how the figures used in income and rent calculations were determined. All verification attempts, information obtained, and decisions reached during the verification process will be recorded in the family's file in sufficient detail to demonstrate that the PHA has followed all of the verification policies set forth in this ACOP. The record should be sufficient to enable a staff member or HUD reviewer to understand the process followed and conclusions reached.

HACC Policy

The PHA will document, in the family file, the following:

- Reported family annual income

- Value of assets

- Expenses related to deductions from annual income

- Other factors influencing the adjusted income or income-based rent determination

When the PHA is unable to obtain third-party verification, the PHA will document in the family file the reason that third-party verification was not available [24 CFR 960.259(c)(1); Notice PIH 2018-18].

7-I.C. UP-FRONT INCOME VERIFICATION (UIV)

Up-front income verification (UIV) refers to the PHA's use of the verification tools available from independent sources that maintain computerized information about earnings and benefits. UIV will be used to the extent that these systems are available to the PHA.

There may be legitimate differences between the information provided by the family and UIV-generated information. If the family disputes the accuracy of UIV data, no adverse action can be taken until the PHA has independently verified the UIV information and the family has been granted the opportunity to contest any adverse findings through the PHA's informal review/hearing processes. (For more on UIV and income projection, see section 6-I.C.)

Upfront Income Verification Using HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System (Mandatory)

PHAs must use HUD's EIV system in its entirety as a third-party source to verify tenant employment and income information during mandatory reexaminations or recertifications of family composition and income in accordance with 24 CFR 5.236 and administrative guidance issued by HUD. HUD's EIV system contains data showing earned income, unemployment benefits, social security benefits, and SSI benefits for participant families. The following policies apply to the use of HUD's EIV system.

EIV Income and IVT Reports

The data shown on income and income validation tool (IVT) reports is updated quarterly. Data may be between three and six months old at the time reports are generated.

HACC Policy

The PHA will obtain income and IVT reports for annual reexaminations on a monthly basis. Reports will be generated as part of the regular reexamination process.

Income and IVT reports will be compared to family-provided information as part of the annual reexamination process. Income reports may be used in the calculation of annual income, as described in Chapter 6.I.C. Income reports may also be used to meet the regulatory requirement for third party verification, as described above. Policies for resolving discrepancies between income and IVT reports and family-provided information will be resolved as described in Chapter 6.I.C. and in this chapter.

Income and IVT reports will be used in interim reexaminations to identify any discrepancies between reported income and income shown in the EIV system, and as necessary to verify earned income, and to verify and calculate unemployment benefits, Social Security and/or SSI benefits. EIV will also be used to verify that families claiming zero income are not receiving income from any of these sources.

Income and IVT reports will be retained in resident files with the applicable annual or interim reexamination documents for the duration of the tenancy.

When the PHA determines through EIV reports and third-party verification that a family has concealed or under-reported income, corrective action will be taken pursuant to the policies in Chapter 15, Program Integrity.

EIV Identity Verification

The EIV system verifies resident identities against Social Security Administration (SSA) records. These records are compared to Public and Indian Housing Information Center (PIC) data for a match on social security number, name, and date of birth.

PHAs are required to use EIV's *Identity Verification Report* on a monthly basis to improve the availability of income information in EIV [Notice PIH 2018-18].

When identity verification for a resident fails, a message will be displayed within the EIV system and no income information will be displayed.

HACC Policy

The PHA will identify residents whose identity verification has failed by reviewing EIV's *Identity Verification Report* on a monthly basis. The PHA will attempt to resolve PIC/SSA discrepancies by obtaining appropriate documentation from the tenant. When the PHA determines that discrepancies exist as a result of PHA errors, such as spelling errors or incorrect birth dates, it will correct the errors promptly.

Upfront Income Verification Using Non-HUD Systems (Optional)

In addition to mandatory use of the EIV system, HUD encourages PHAs to utilize other upfront verification sources.

HACC Policy

The PHA will inform all applicants and residents of its use of the following UIV resources during the admission and reexamination process:

HUD's EIV system

[Insert any additional UIV sources used by the PHA]

7-I.D. THIRD-PARTY WRITTEN AND ORAL VERIFICATION

HUD's current verification hierarchy defines two types of written third-party verification. The more preferable form, "written third-party verification," consists of an original document generated by a third-party source, which may be received directly from a third-party source or provided to the PHA by the family. If written third-party verification is not available, the PHA must attempt to obtain a "written third-party verification form." This is a standardized form used to collect information from a third party.

Written Third-Party Verification [Notice PIH 2018-18]

Written third-party verification documents must be original and authentic and may be supplied by the family or received from a third-party source.

Examples of acceptable tenant-provided documents include, but are not limited to: pay stubs, payroll summary reports, employer notice or letters of hire and termination, SSA benefit verification letters, bank statements, child support payment stubs, welfare benefit letters and/or printouts, and unemployment monetary benefit notices.

The PHA is required to obtain, at minimum, two current and consecutive pay stubs for determining annual income from wages.

The PHA may reject documentation provided by the family if the document is not an original, if the document appears to be forged, or if the document is altered, mutilated, or illegible.

HACC Policy

Third-party documents provided by the family must be dated within 60 days of the PHA request date.

If the PHA determines that third-party documents provided by the family are not acceptable, the PHA will explain the reason to the family and request additional documentation.

As verification of earned income, the PHA will require the family to provide the two most current, consecutive pay stubs. At the PHA's discretion, if additional paystubs are needed due to the family's circumstances (e.g., sporadic income, fluctuating schedule, etc.), the PHA may request additional paystubs or a payroll record.

Written Third-Party Verification Form

When upfront verification is not available and the family is unable to provide written third-party documents, the PHA must request a written third-party verification form. HUD's position is that this traditional third-party verification method presents administrative burdens and risks which may be reduced through the use of family-provided third-party documents.

PHAs may mail, fax, or email third-party written verification form requests to third-party sources.

HACC Policy

The PHA will send third-party verification forms directly to the third party.

Third-party verification forms will be sent when third-party verification documents are unavailable or are rejected by the PHA.

Oral Third-Party Verification [Notice PIH 2018-18]

For third-party oral verification, PHAs contact sources, identified by UIV techniques or by the family, by telephone or in person.

Oral third-party verification is mandatory if neither form of written third-party verification is available.

Third-party oral verification may be used when requests for written third-party verification forms have not been returned within a reasonable time—e.g., 10 business days.

PHAs should document in the file the date and time of the telephone call or visit, the name of the person contacted, the telephone number, as well as the information confirmed.

HACC Policy

In collecting third-party oral verification, PHA staff will record in the family's file the name and title of the person contacted, the date and time of the conversation (or attempt), the telephone number used, and the facts provided.

When any source responds verbally to the initial written request for verification the PHA will accept the verbal response as oral verification but will also request that the source complete and return any verification forms that were provided.

When Third-Party Verification is Not Required [Notice PIH 2018-18]

Third-party verification may not be available in all situations. HUD has acknowledged that it may not be cost-effective or reasonable to obtain third-party verification of income, assets, or expenses when these items would have a minimal impact on the family's total tenant payment.

HACC Policy

If the family cannot provide original documents, the PHA will pay the service charge required to obtain third-party verification, unless it is not cost effective in which case a self-certification will be acceptable as the only means of verification. The cost of verification will not be passed on to the family.

The cost of postage and envelopes to obtain third-party verification of income, assets, and expenses is not an unreasonable cost [VG, p. 18].

Primary Documents

Third-party verification is not required when legal documents are the primary source, such as a birth certificate or other legal documentation of birth.

Imputed Assets

The PHA may accept a self-certification from the family as verification of assets disposed of for less than fair market value [HCV GB, p. 5-28].

HACC Policy

The PHA will accept a self-certification from a family as verification of assets disposed of for less than fair market value [HCV GB, p. 5-28].

Value of Assets and Asset Income [24 CFR 960.259]

For families with net assets totaling \$5,000 or less, the PHA may accept the family's declaration of asset value and anticipated asset income. However, the PHA is required to obtain third-party verification of all assets regardless of the amount during the intake process, whenever a family member is added, and at least every three years thereafter.

HACC Policy

For families with net assets totaling \$5,000 or less, the PHA will accept the family's self-certification of the value of family assets and anticipated asset income when applicable. The family's declaration must show each asset and the amount of income expected from that asset. All family members 18 years of age and older must sign the family's declaration.

The PHA will use third-party documentation for assets as part of the intake process, whenever a family member is added to verify the individual's assets, and every three years thereafter.

7-I.E. SELF-CERTIFICATION

When HUD requires third-party verification, self-certification, or “tenant declaration,” is used as a last resort when the PHA is unable to obtain third-party verification.

Self-certification, however, is an acceptable form of verification when:

- A source of income is fully excluded
- Net family assets total \$5,000 or less and the PHA has adopted a policy to accept self certification at annual recertification, when applicable
- The PHA has adopted a policy to implement streamlined annual recertifications for fixed sources of income (See Chapter 9)

When the PHA was required to obtain third-party verification but instead relies on a tenant declaration for verification of income, assets, or expenses, the family’s file must be documented to explain why third-party verification was not available.

HACC Policy

When information cannot be verified by a third party or by review of documents, family members will be required to submit self-certifications attesting to the accuracy of the information they have provided to the PHA.

The PHA may require a family to certify that a family member does not receive a particular type of income or benefit.

The self-certification must be made in a format acceptable to the PHA and must be signed by the family member whose information or status is being verified.

PART II: VERIFYING FAMILY INFORMATION

7-II.A. VERIFICATION OF LEGAL IDENTITY

HACC Policy

The PHA will require families to furnish verification of legal identity for each household member.

Verification of Legal Identity for Adults	Verification of Legal Identity for Children
Certificate of birth, naturalization papers Church issued baptismal certificate Current, valid driver's license or Department of Motor Vehicle identification card U.S. military discharge (DD 214) Current U.S. passport Current government employer identification card with picture	Certificate of birth Adoption papers Custody agreement Health and Human Services ID Certified school records

If a document submitted by a family is illegible for any reason or otherwise questionable, more than one of these documents may be required.

If none of these documents can be provided and at the PHA's discretion, a third party who knows the person may attest to the person's identity. The certification must be provided in a format acceptable to the PHA and be signed by the family member whose information or status is being verified.

Legal identity will be verified for all applicants at the time of eligibility determination and in cases where the PHA has reason to doubt the identity of a person representing themselves to be a tenant or a member of a tenant family.

7-II.B. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS [24 CFR 5.216 and Notice PIH 2018-24]

The family must provide documentation of a valid social security number (SSN) for each member of the household, with the exception of individuals who do not contend eligible immigration status. Exemptions also include, existing residents who were at least 62 years of age as of January 31, 2010, and had not previously disclosed an SSN.

The PHA must accept the following documentation as acceptable evidence of the social security number:

- An original SSN card issued by the Social Security Administration (SSA)
- An original SSA-issued document, which contains the name and SSN of the individual
- An original document issued by a federal, state, or local government agency, which contains the name and SSN of the individual

The PHA may only reject documentation of an SSN provided by an applicant or resident if the document is not an original document, if the original document has been altered, mutilated, is illegible, or if the document appears to be forged.

HACC Policy

The PHA will explain to the applicant or resident the reasons the document is not acceptable and request that the individual obtain and submit acceptable documentation of the SSN to the PHA within 90 days.

If an applicant family includes a child under 6 years of age who joined the household within the 6 months prior to the date of program admission, an otherwise eligible family may be admitted and must provide documentation of the child's SSN within 90 days. A 90-day extension will be granted if the PHA determines that the resident's failure to comply was due to unforeseen circumstances and was outside of the resident's control.

HACC Policy

The PHA will grant one additional 90-day extension if needed for reasons beyond the applicant's control, such as delayed processing of the SSN application by the SSA, natural disaster, fire, death in the family, or other emergency.

When a resident requests to add a new household member who is at least 6 years of age, or who is under the age of 6 and has an SSN, the resident must provide the complete and accurate SSN assigned to each new member at the time of reexamination or recertification, in addition to the documentation required to verify it. The PHA may not add the new household member until such documentation is provided.

When a resident requests to add a new household member who is under the age of 6 and has not been assigned an SSN, the resident must provide the SSN assigned to each new child and the required documentation within 90 calendar days of the child being added to the household. A 90-day extension will be granted if the PHA determines that the resident's failure to comply was due to unforeseen circumstances and was outside of the resident's control. During the period the PHA is awaiting documentation of the SSN, the child will be counted as part of the assisted household.

HACC Policy

The PHA will grant one additional 90-day extension if needed for reasons beyond the resident's control such as delayed processing of the SSN application by the SSA, natural disaster, fire, death in the family, or other emergency.

Social security numbers must be verified only once during continuously-assisted occupancy.

HACC Policy

The PHA will verify each disclosed SSN by:

- Obtaining documentation from applicants and residents that is acceptable as evidence of social security numbers

- Making a copy of the original documentation submitted, returning it to the individual, and retaining a copy in the file folder

Once the individual's verification status is classified as "verified," the PHA may, at its discretion, remove and destroy copies of documentation accepted as evidence of social security numbers. The retention of the EIV Summary Report or Income Report is adequate documentation of an individual's SSN.

HACC Policy

Once an individual's status is classified as "verified" in HUD's EIV system, the PHA will not remove and destroy copies of documentation accepted as evidence of social security numbers.

7-II.C. DOCUMENTATION OF AGE

A birth certificate or other official record of birth is the preferred form of age verification for all family members. For elderly family members an original document that provides evidence of the receipt of social security retirement benefits is acceptable.

HACC Policy

If an official record of birth or evidence of social security retirement benefits cannot be provided, the PHA will require the family to submit other documents that support the reported age of the family member (e.g., school records, driver's license if birth year is recorded) and to provide a self-certification.

Age must be verified only once during continuously-assisted occupancy.

7-II.D. FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS

Applicants and tenants are required to identify the relationship of each household member to the head of household. Definitions of the primary household relationships are provided in the Eligibility chapter.

HACC Policy

Family relationships are verified only to the extent necessary to determine a family's eligibility and level of assistance. Certification by the head of household normally is sufficient verification of family relationships.

Marriage

HACC Policy

Certification by the head of household is normally sufficient verification. If the PHA has reasonable doubts about a marital relationship, the PHA will require the family to document the marriage with a marriage certificate or other documentation to verify that the couple is married.

In the case of a common law marriage, the couple must demonstrate that they hold themselves to be married (e.g., by telling the community they are married, calling each other husband and wife, using the same last name, filing joint income tax returns).

Separation or Divorce

HACC Policy

Certification by the head of household is normally sufficient verification. If the PHA has reasonable doubts about a divorce or separation, the PHA will require the family to provide documentation of the divorce or separation with a certified copy of a divorce decree, signed by a court officer; a copy of a court-ordered maintenance or other court record; or other documentation that shows a couple is divorced or separated.

If no court document is available, documentation from a community-based agency will be accepted.

Absence of Adult Member

HACC Policy

If an adult member who was formerly a member of the household is reported to be permanently absent, the family must provide evidence to support that the person is no longer a member of the family (e.g., documentation of another address at which the person resides such as a lease or utility bill), if the PHA so requests.

Foster Children and Foster Adults

HACC Policy

Third-party verification from the state or local government agency responsible for the placement of the individual with the family is required.

7-II.E. VERIFICATION OF STUDENT STATUS

HACC Policy

The PHA requires families to provide information about the student status of all students who are 18 years of age or older. This information will be verified only if:

- The family claims full-time student status for an adult other than the head, spouse, or cohead, or

- The family claims a child care deduction to enable a family member to further their education.

7-II.F. DOCUMENTATION OF DISABILITY

The PHA must verify the existence of a disability in order to allow certain income disallowances and deductions from income. The PHA is not permitted to inquire about the nature or extent of a person's disability [24 CFR 100.202(c)]. The PHA may not inquire about a person's diagnosis or details of treatment for a disability or medical condition. If the PHA receives a verification document that provides such information, the PHA will not place this information in the tenant file. Under no circumstances will the PHA request a resident's medical record(s). For more information on health care privacy laws, see the Department of Health and Human Services' Web site at www.os.dhhs.gov.

The PHA may make the following inquiries, provided it makes them of all applicants, whether or not they are persons with disabilities [VG, p. 24]:

Inquiry into an applicant's ability to meet the requirements of ownership or tenancy

Inquiry to determine whether an applicant is qualified for a dwelling available only to persons with disabilities or to persons with a particular type of disability

Inquiry to determine whether an applicant for a dwelling is qualified for a priority available to persons with disabilities or to persons with a particular type of disability

Inquiry about whether an applicant for a dwelling is a current illegal abuser or addict of a controlled substance

Inquiry about whether an applicant has been convicted of the illegal manufacture or distribution of a controlled substance

Family Members Receiving SSA Disability Benefits

Verification of receipt of disability benefits from the Social Security Administration (SSA) is sufficient for verification of disability for the purpose of qualification for waiting list preferences or certain income disallowances and deductions [VG, p. 23].

HACC Policy

For family members claiming disability who receive disability payments from the SSA, the PHA will attempt to obtain information about disability benefits through HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system. If documentation is not available through HUD's EIV system, the PHA will request a current (dated within the last 60 days) SSA benefit verification letter from each family member claiming disability status. If a family member is unable to provide the document, the PHA will ask the family to obtain a benefit verification letter either by calling SSA at 1-800-772-1213 or by requesting one from www.ssa.gov. Once the family receives the benefit verification letter, they will be required to provide the letter to the PHA.

Family Members Not Receiving SSA Disability Benefits

Receipt of veteran's disability benefits, worker's compensation, or other non-SSA benefits based on the individual's claimed disability are not sufficient verification that the individual meets HUD's definition of disability in 24 CFR 5.403, necessary to qualify for waiting list preferences or certain income disallowances and deductions.

HACC Policy

For family members claiming disability who do not receive SSI or other disability payments from the SSA, a knowledgeable professional must provide third-party verification that the family member meets the HUD definition of disability. See the Eligibility chapter for the HUD definition of disability. The knowledgeable professional will verify whether the family member does or does not meet the HUD definition.

7-II.G. CITIZENSHIP OR ELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS [24 CFR 5.508]

Overview

Housing assistance is not available to persons who are not citizens, nationals, or eligible immigrants. Prorated assistance is provided for "mixed families" containing both eligible and ineligible persons. See the Eligibility chapter for detailed discussion of eligibility requirements. This chapter (7) discusses HUD and PHA verification requirements related to citizenship status.

The family must provide a certification that identifies each family member as a U.S. citizen, a U.S. national, an eligible noncitizen or an ineligible noncitizen and submit the documents discussed below for each family member. Once eligibility to receive assistance has been verified for an individual it need not be collected or verified again during continuously-assisted occupancy [24 CFR 5.508(g)(5)]

U.S. Citizens and Nationals

HUD requires a declaration for each family member who claims to be a U.S. citizen or national. The declaration must be signed personally by any family member 18 or older and by a guardian for minors.

The PHA may request verification of the declaration by requiring presentation of a birth certificate, United States passport or other appropriate documentation.

HACC Policy

Family members who claim U.S. citizenship or national status will not be required to provide additional documentation unless the PHA receives information indicating that an individual's declaration may not be accurate.

Eligible Immigrants

Documents Required

All family members claiming eligible immigration status must declare their status in the same manner as U.S. citizens and nationals.

The documentation required for eligible noncitizens varies depending upon factors such as the date the person entered the U.S., the conditions under which eligible immigration status has been granted, age, and the date on which the family began receiving HUD-funded assistance. Exhibit 7-1 at the end of this chapter summarizes documents family members must provide.

PHA Verification [HCV GB, pp 5-3 and 5-7]

For family members age 62 or older who claim to be eligible immigrants, proof of age is required in the manner described in 7-II.C. of this ACOP. No further verification of eligible immigration status is required.

For family members under the age of 62 who claim to be eligible immigrants, the PHA must verify immigration status with the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS).

The PHA will follow all USCIS protocols for verification of eligible immigration status.

7-II.H. VERIFICATION OF PREFERENCE STATUS

The PHA must verify any preferences claimed by an applicant that determined their placement on the waiting list.

HACC Policy

The PHA offers a preference for working families, described in Section 4-III.B.

The PHA may verify that the family qualifies for the working family preference based on the family's submission of the working member's most recent paycheck stub indicating that the working member works at least 20 hours per week. The paycheck stub must have been issued to the working member within the last thirty days.

The PHA may also seek third party verification from the employer of the head, spouse, cohead or sole member of a family requesting a preference as a working family.

The PHA also offers a preference for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking as described in Section 4-III.B. To verify that applicants qualify for the preference, the PHA will follow documentation requirements outlined in Section 16-VII.D.

PART III: VERIFYING INCOME AND ASSETS

Chapter 6, Part I of this ACOP describes in detail the types of income that are included and excluded and how assets and income from assets are handled. Any assets and income reported by the family must be verified. This part provides PHA policies that supplement the general verification procedures specified in Part I of this chapter.

7-III.A. EARNED INCOME

Tips

HACC Policy

Unless tip income is included in a family member's W-2 by the employer, persons who work in industries where tips are standard will be required to sign a certified estimate of tips received for the prior year and tips anticipated to be received in the coming year.

Wages

HACC Policy

For wages other than tips, the family must provide originals of the two most current, consecutive pay stubs.

7-III.B. BUSINESS AND SELF EMPLOYMENT INCOME

HACC Policy

Business owners and self-employed persons will be required to provide:

An audited financial statement for the previous fiscal year if an audit was conducted. If an audit was not conducted, a statement of income and expenses must be submitted and the business owner or self-employed person must certify to its accuracy.

All schedules completed for filing federal and local taxes in the preceding year.

If accelerated depreciation was used on the tax return or financial statement, an accountant's calculation of depreciation expense, computed using straight-line depreciation rules.

The PHA will provide a format for any person who is unable to provide such a statement to record income and expenses for the coming year. The business owner/self-employed person will be required to submit the information requested and to certify to its accuracy at all future reexaminations.

At any reexamination the PHA may request documents that support submitted financial statements such as manifests, appointment books, cash books, or bank statements.

If a family member has been self-employed less than three (3) months, the PHA will accept the family member's certified estimate of income and schedule an interim reexamination in three (3) months. If the family member has been self-employed for three (3) to twelve (12) months the PHA will require the family to provide documentation of income and expenses for this period and use that information to project income.

7-III.C. PERIODIC PAYMENTS AND PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF EARNINGS

For policies governing streamlined income determinations for fixed sources of income, please see Chapter 9.

Social Security/SSI Benefits

Verification requirements for Social Security (SS) and Supplemental Security Income (SSI) benefits differ for applicants and participants.

For applicants, since EIV does not contain SS or SSI benefit information, the PHA must ask applicants to provide a copy of their current SS and/or SSI benefit letter (dated within the last 60 calendar days) for each family member that receives SS and/or SSI benefits. If the family is unable to provide the document or documents, the PHA should help the applicant request a benefit verification letter from SSA's website at www.ssa.gov or ask the family to request one by calling SSA at 1-800-772-1213. The PHA must obtain the original benefit letter from the applicant, make a photocopy of the document for the file, and return the original to the family.

For participants, the PHA must obtain information through the HUD EIV system and confirm with the participants that the current listed benefit amount is correct.

If the participant agrees with the amount reported in EIV, the PHA must use the EIV-reported gross benefit amount to calculate annual income from Social Security. PHAs are required to use the EIV-reported SS and SSI benefit amounts when calculating income unless the tenant disputes the EIV-reported amount. For example, an SSA benefit letter may list the monthly benefit amount as \$450.80 and EIV displays the amount as \$450.00. The PHA must use the EIV-reported amount unless the participant disputes the amount.

If the participant disputes the EIV-reported benefit amount, or if benefit information is not available in EIV, the PHA must request a current SSA benefit verification letter (dated within the last 60 calendar days) from each family member that receives SS and/or SSI benefits. If the family is unable to provide the document or documents, the PHA should help the participant request a benefit verification letter from SSA's website at www.ssa.gov or ask the family to request one by calling SSA at 1-800-772-1213. The PHA must obtain the original benefit letter from the participant, make a photocopy of the document for the file, and return the original to the family.

Photocopies of social security checks or bank statements are not acceptable forms of verification for SS/SSI benefits.

7-III.D. ALIMONY OR CHILD SUPPORT

HACC Policy

The methods the PHA will use to verify alimony and child support payments differ depending on whether the family declares that it receives regular payments.

If the family declares that it ***receives regular payments***, verification will be obtained in the following order of priority:

Copies of the receipts and/or payment stubs for the 60 days prior to PHA request

Third-party verification form from the state or local child support enforcement agency

Third-party verification form from the person paying the support

Family's self-certification of amount received

If the family declares that it ***receives irregular or no payments***, in addition to the verification process listed above, the family must provide evidence that it has taken all reasonable efforts to collect amounts due. This may include:

A statement from any agency responsible for enforcing payment that shows the family has requested enforcement and is cooperating with all enforcement efforts

If the family has made independent efforts at collection, a written statement from the attorney or other collection entity that has assisted the family in these efforts

Note: Families are not required to undertake independent enforcement action.

7-III.E. ASSETS AND INCOME FROM ASSETS

Assets Disposed of for Less than Fair Market Value

The family must certify whether any assets have been disposed of for less than fair market value in the preceding two years. The PHA needs to verify only those certifications that warrant documentation [HCV GB, p. 5-28].

HACC Policy

The PHA will verify the value of assets disposed of only if:

The PHA does not already have a reasonable estimation of its value from previously collected information, or

The amount reported by the family in the certification appears obviously in error.

Example 1: An elderly resident reported a \$10,000 certificate of deposit at the last annual reexamination and the PHA verified this amount. Now the person reports that she has given this \$10,000 to her son. The PHA has a reasonable estimate of the value of the asset; therefore, reverification of the value of the asset is not necessary.

Example 2: A family member has disposed of its 1/4 share of real property located in a desirable area and has valued her share at approximately \$5,000. Based upon market conditions, this declaration does not seem realistic. Therefore, the PHA will verify the value of this asset.

7-III.F. NET INCOME FROM RENTAL PROPERTY

HACC Policy

The family must provide:

A current executed lease for the property that shows the rental amount or certification from the current tenant

A self-certification from the family members engaged in the rental of property providing an estimate of expenses for the coming year and the most recent IRS Form 1040 with Schedule E (Rental Income).

If schedule E was not prepared, the PHA will require the family members involved in the rental of property to provide a self-certification of income and expenses for the previous year and may request documentation to support the statement including: tax statements, insurance invoices, bills for reasonable maintenance and utilities, and bank statements or amortization schedules showing monthly interest expense.

7-III.G. RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS

HACC Policy

The PHA will accept written third-party documents supplied by the family as evidence of the status of retirement accounts.

The type of original document that will be accepted depends upon the family member's retirement status.

Before retirement, the PHA will accept an original document from the entity holding the account with a date that shows it is the most recently scheduled statement for the account but in no case earlier than 6 months from the effective date of the examination.

Upon retirement, the PHA will accept an original document from the entity holding the account that reflects any distributions of the account balance, any lump sums taken and any regular payments.

After retirement, the PHA will accept an original document from the entity holding the account dated no earlier than 12 months before that reflects any distributions of the account balance, any lump sums taken and any regular payments.

7-III.H. INCOME FROM EXCLUDED SOURCES

A detailed discussion of excluded income is provided in Chapter 6, Part I.

HUD guidance on verification of excluded income draws a distinction between income which is fully excluded and income which is only partially excluded.

For fully excluded income, the PHA is **not** required to follow the verification hierarchy, document why third-party verification is not available, or report the income on the 50058. Fully excluded income is defined as income that is entirely excluded from the annual income determination (for example, food stamps, earned income of a minor, or foster care funds) [Notice PIH 2013-04].

PHAs may accept a family's signed application or reexamination form as self-certification of fully excluded income. They do not have to require additional documentation. However, if there is any doubt that a source of income qualifies for full exclusion, PHAs have the option of requiring additional verification.

For partially excluded income, the PHA **is** required to follow the verification hierarchy and all applicable regulations, and to report the income on the 50058. Partially excluded income is defined as income where only a certain portion of what is reported by the family qualifies to be excluded and the remainder is included in annual income (for example, the income of an adult full-time student, or income excluded under the earned income disallowance).

HACC Policy

The PHA will accept the family's self-certification as verification of fully excluded income.

The PHA may request additional documentation if necessary to document the income source.

The PHA will verify the source and amount of partially excluded income as described in Part 1 of this chapter.

7-III.I. ZERO ANNUAL INCOME STATUS

HACC Policy

The PHA will check UIV sources and/or request information from third-party sources to verify that certain forms of income such as unemployment benefits, TANF, SS, SSI, earned income, etc. are not being received by families claiming to have zero annual income.

PART IV: VERIFYING MANDATORY DEDUCTIONS

7-IV.A. DEPENDENT AND ELDERLY/DISABLED HOUSEHOLD DEDUCTIONS

The dependent and elderly/disabled family deductions require only that the PHA verify that the family members identified as dependents or elderly/disabled persons meet the statutory definitions. No further verifications are required.

Dependent Deduction

See Chapter 6 (6-II.B.) for a full discussion of this deduction. The PHA will verify that:

- Any person under the age of 18 for whom the dependent deduction is claimed is not the head, spouse or cohead of the family and is not a foster child
- Any person age 18 or older for whom the dependent deduction is claimed is not a foster adult or live-in aide, and is a person with a disability or a full time student

Elderly/Disabled Family Deduction

See the Eligibility chapter for a definition of elderly and disabled families and Chapter 6 (6-II.C.) for a discussion of the deduction. The PHA will verify that the head, spouse, or cohead is 62 years of age or older or a person with disabilities.

7-IV.B. MEDICAL EXPENSE DEDUCTION

Policies related to medical expenses are found in 6-II.D. The amount of the deduction will be verified following the standard verification procedures described in Part I.

Amount of Expense

HACC Policy

Medical expenses will be verified through:

Written third-party documents provided by the family, such as pharmacy printouts or receipts.

The PHA will make a best effort to determine what expenses from the past are likely to continue to occur in the future. The PHA will also accept evidence of monthly payments or total payments that will be due for medical expenses during the upcoming 12 months.

Written third-party verification forms, if the family is unable to provide acceptable documentation.

If third-party or document review is not possible, written family certification as to costs anticipated to be incurred during the upcoming 12 months.

In addition, the PHA must verify that:

- The household is eligible for the deduction.
- The costs to be deducted are qualified medical expenses.
- The expenses are not paid for or reimbursed by any other source.
- Costs incurred in past years are counted only once.

Eligible Household

The medical expense deduction is permitted only for households in which the head, spouse, or cohead is at least 62 or a person with disabilities. The PHA will verify that the family meets the definition of an elderly or disabled family provided in the Eligibility chapter, and as described in Chapter 7 (7-IV.A) of this plan.

Qualified Expenses

To be eligible for the medical expenses deduction, the costs must qualify as medical expenses. See Chapter 6 (6-II.D.) for the PHA's policy on what counts as a medical expense.

Unreimbursed Expenses

To be eligible for the medical expenses deduction, the costs must not be reimbursed by another source.

HACC Policy

The family will be required to certify that the medical expenses are not paid or reimbursed to the family from any source. If expenses are verified through a third party, the third party must certify that the expenses are not paid or reimbursed from any other source.

Expenses Incurred in Past Years

HACC Policy

When anticipated costs are related to on-going payment of medical bills incurred in past years, the PHA will verify:

- The anticipated repayment schedule

- The amounts paid in the past, and

- Whether the amounts to be repaid have been deducted from the family's annual income in past years

7-IV.C. DISABILITY ASSISTANCE EXPENSES

Policies related to disability assistance expenses are found in 6-II.E. The amount of the deduction will be verified following the standard verification procedures described in Part I.

Amount of Expense

Attendant Care

HACC Policy

Expenses for attendant care will be verified through:

Written third-party documents provided by the family, such as receipts or cancelled checks.

Third-party verification form signed by the provider, if family-provided documents are not available.

If third-party verification is not possible, written family certification as to costs anticipated to be incurred for the upcoming 12 months.

Auxiliary Apparatus

HACC Policy

Expenses for auxiliary apparatus will be verified through:

Written third-party documents provided by the family, such as billing statements for purchase of auxiliary apparatus, or other evidence of monthly payments or total payments that will be due for the apparatus during the upcoming 12 months.

Third-party verification form signed by the provider, if family-provided documents are not available.

If third-party or document review is not possible, written family certification of estimated apparatus costs for the upcoming 12 months.

In addition, the PHA must verify that:

- The family member for whom the expense is incurred is a person with disabilities (as described in 7-II.F above).
- The expense permits a family member, or members, to work (as described in 6-II.E.).
- The expense is not reimbursed from another source (as described in 6-II.E.).

Family Member is a Person with Disabilities

To be eligible for the disability assistance expense deduction, the costs must be incurred for attendant care or auxiliary apparatus expense associated with a person with disabilities. The PHA will verify that the expense is incurred for a person with disabilities (See 7-II.F.).

Family Member(s) Permitted to Work

The PHA must verify that the expenses claimed actually enable a family member, or members, (including the person with disabilities) to work.

HACC Policy

The PHA will request third-party verification from a rehabilitation agency or knowledgeable medical professional indicating that the person with disabilities requires attendant care or an auxiliary apparatus to be employed, or that the attendant care or auxiliary apparatus enables another family member, or members, to work (See 6-II.E.). This documentation may be provided by the family.

If third-party verification has been attempted and is either unavailable or proves unsuccessful, the family must certify that the disability assistance expense frees a family member, or members (possibly including the family member receiving the assistance), to work.

Unreimbursed Expenses

To be eligible for the disability expenses deduction, the costs must not be reimbursed by another source.

HACC Policy

The family will be required to certify that attendant care or auxiliary apparatus expenses are not paid by or reimbursed to the family from any source.

7-IV.D. CHILD CARE EXPENSES

Policies related to child care expenses are found in Chapter 6 (6-II.F). The amount of the deduction will be verified following the standard verification procedures described in Part I. In addition, the PHA must verify that:

- The child is eligible for care (12 or younger).
- The costs claimed are not reimbursed.
- The costs enable a family member to work, actively seek work, or further their education.
- The costs are for an allowable type of child care.
- The costs are reasonable.

Eligible Child

To be eligible for the child care deduction, the costs must be incurred for the care of a child under the age of 13. The PHA will verify that the child being cared for (including foster children) is under the age of 13 (See 7-II.C.).

Unreimbursed Expense

To be eligible for the child care deduction, the costs must not be reimbursed by another source.

HACC Policy

The family and the care provider will be required to certify that the child care expenses are not paid by or reimbursed to the family from any source.

Pursuing an Eligible Activity

The PHA must verify that the family member(s) that the family has identified as being enabled to seek work, pursue education, or be gainfully employed, are actually pursuing those activities.

HACC Policy

Information to be Gathered

The PHA will verify information about how the schedule for the claimed activity relates to the hours of care provided, the time required for transportation, the time required for study (for students), the relationship of the family member(s) to the child, and any special needs of the child that might help determine which family member is enabled to pursue an eligible activity.

Seeking Work

Whenever possible the PHA will use documentation from a state or local agency that monitors work-related requirements (e.g., welfare or unemployment). In such cases the PHA will request family-provided verification from the agency of the member's job seeking efforts to date and require the family to submit to the PHA any reports provided to the other agency.

In the event third-party verification is not available, the PHA will provide the family with a form on which the family member must record job search efforts. The PHA will review this information at each subsequent reexamination for which this deduction is claimed.

Furthering Education

The PHA will request third-party documentation to verify that the person permitted to further their education by the child care is enrolled and provide information about the timing of classes for which the person is registered. The documentation may be provided by the family.

Gainful Employment

The PHA will seek third-party verification of the work schedule of the person who is permitted to work by the child care. In cases in which two or more family members could be permitted to work, the work schedules for all relevant family members may be verified. The documentation may be provided by the family.

Allowable Type of Child Care

The type of care to be provided is determined by the family, but must fall within certain guidelines, as discussed in Chapter 6.

HACC Policy

The PHA will verify that the type of child care selected by the family is allowable, as described in Chapter 6 (6-II.F).

The PHA will verify that the fees paid to the child care provider cover only child care costs (e.g., no housekeeping services or personal services) and are paid only for the care of an eligible child (e.g., prorate costs if some of the care is provided for ineligible family members).

The PHA will verify that the child care provider is not an assisted family member. Verification will be made through the head of household's declaration of family members who are expected to reside in the unit.

Reasonableness of Expenses

Only reasonable child care costs can be deducted.

HACC Policy

The actual costs the family incurs will be compared with the PHA's established standards of reasonableness for the type of care in the locality to ensure that the costs are reasonable.

If the family presents a justification for costs that exceed typical costs in the area, the PHA will request additional documentation, as required, to support a determination that the higher cost is appropriate.

Exhibit 7-1: Summary of Documentation Requirements for Noncitizens
[HCV GB, pp. 5-9 and 5-10)

- **All** noncitizens claiming eligible status must sign a declaration of eligible immigrant status on a form acceptable to the PHA.
- Except for persons 62 or older, all noncitizens must sign a verification consent form
- Additional documents are required based upon the person's status.

Elderly Noncitizens

- A person 62 years of age or older who claims eligible immigration status also must provide proof of age such as birth certificate, passport, or documents showing receipt of SS old-age benefits.

All other Noncitizens

- Noncitizens that claim eligible immigration status also must present the applicable USCIS document. Acceptable USCIS documents are listed below.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Form I-551 Alien Registration Receipt Card (for permanent resident aliens) • Form I-94 Arrival-Departure Record annotated with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “Admitted as a Refugee Pursuant to Section 207” • “Section 208” or “Asylum” • “Section 243(h)” or “Deportation stayed by Attorney General” • “Paroled Pursuant to Section 221 (d)(5) of the USCIS” | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Form I-94 Arrival-Departure Record with no annotation accompanied by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A final court decision granting asylum (but only if no appeal is taken); • A letter from a USCIS asylum officer granting asylum (if application is filed on or after 10/1/90) or from a USCIS district director granting asylum (application filed before 10/1/90); • A court decision granting withholding of deportation; or • A letter from an asylum officer granting withholding or deportation (if application filed on or after 10/1/90). |
|--|--|

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Form I-688 Temporary Resident Card annotated “Section 245A” or Section 210”. | Form I-688B Employment Authorization Card annotated “Provision of Law 274a. 12(11)” or “Provision of Law 274a.12”. |
|--|--|

- A receipt issued by the USCIS indicating that an application for issuance of a replacement document in one of the above listed categories has been made and the applicant’s entitlement to the document has been verified; or
- Other acceptable evidence. If other documents are determined by the USCIS to constitute acceptable evidence of eligible immigration status, they will be announced by notice published in the *Federal Register*

Chapter 8

LEASING AND INSPECTIONS

[24 CFR 5, Subpart G; 24 CFR 966, Subpart A]

INTRODUCTION

Public housing leases are the contractual basis of the legal relationship between the PHA and the tenant. All units must be occupied pursuant to a dwelling lease agreement that complies with HUD regulations.

HUD regulations require the PHA to inspect each dwelling unit prior to move-in, at move-out, and annually during the period of occupancy. In addition, the PHA may conduct additional inspections in accordance with HACC Policy.

This chapter is divided into two parts as follows:

Part I: Leasing. This part describes pre-leasing activities and the PHA's policies pertaining to lease execution, lease modification, and payments under the lease.

Part II: Inspections. This part describes the PHA's policies for inspecting dwelling units.

PART I: LEASING

8-I.A. OVERVIEW

An eligible family may occupy a public housing dwelling unit under the terms of a lease. The lease must meet all regulatory requirements and must also comply with applicable state and local laws and codes.

The term of the lease must be for a period of 12 months. The lease must be renewed automatically for another 12-month term, except that the PHA may not renew the lease if the family has violated the community service requirement and if the family is determined to be over income for 24 consecutive months [24 CFR 966.4(a)(2)].

PHAs must adopt smoke-free policies, which HUD required to be implemented no later than July 30, 2018. The policy is attached as Exhibit 8-1.

PHAs must include in the ACOP residential minimum heating standards policies [Notice PIH 2018-19]. The policy is included in Part I of this chapter.

Part I of this chapter contains regulatory information on leasing, where applicable, as well as the PHA's leasing policies.

For policies on lease requirements for families whose incomes have exceeded the over-income limit for 24 consecutive months, see 13-III.C., Over-Income Families.

8-I.B. LEASE ORIENTATION

HACC Policy

After unit acceptance but prior to occupancy, a PHA representative will conduct a lease orientation with the family. The head of household or spouse is required to attend.

Orientation Agenda

HACC Policy

When families attend the lease orientation, they will be provided with:

- A copy of the lease

- A copy of the PHA's grievance procedure

- A copy of the house rules

- A copy of the PHA's schedule of maintenance charges

- A copy of "Is Fraud Worth It?" (form HUD-1141-OIG), which explains the types of actions a family must avoid and the penalties for program abuse

- A copy of "What You Should Know about EIV," a guide to the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system published by HUD as an attachment to Notice PIH 2017-12

- A copy of the form HUD-5380, VAWA Notice of Occupancy Rights

- A copy of form HUD-5382, Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking

- A copy of the PHA's smoke free policy

- A notice that includes the procedures for requesting relief and the PHA's criteria for granting requests for relief for excess utility surcharges

- The HUD pamphlet on lead-based paint entitled, "Protect Your Family from Lead in Your Home."

Topics to be discussed and explained to all families include:

- Applicable deposits and all other charges

- Review and explanation of lease provisions

- Unit maintenance requests and work orders

- The PHA's interim reporting requirements

- Review and explanation of occupancy forms

- Community service requirements

- Family choice of rent

- VAWA protections

- Smoke-free policies

8-I.C. EXECUTION OF LEASE

The lease must be executed by the tenant and the PHA, except for automatic renewals of a lease [24 CFR 966.4(a)(3)].

A lease is executed at the time of admission for all new residents. A new lease is also executed at the time of transfer from one PHA unit to another.

The lease must state the composition of the household as approved by the PHA (family members and any PHA-approved live-in aide) [24 CFR 966.4(a)(1)(v)]. See Section 8-I.D. for policies regarding changes in family composition during the lease term.

HACC Policy

The head of household, spouse or cohead, and all other adult members of the household will be required to sign the public housing lease prior to admission. An appointment will be scheduled for the parties to execute the lease. The head of household will be provided a copy of the executed lease and the PHA will retain a copy in the resident's file.

Files for households that include a live-in aide will contain file documentation signed by the live-in aide, that the live-in aide is not a party to the lease and is not entitled to PHA assistance. The live-in aide is only approved to live in the unit while serving as the care attendant for the family member who requires the care.

8-I.D. MODIFICATIONS TO THE LEASE

The lease may be modified at any time by written agreement of the tenant and the PHA [24 CFR 966.4(a)(3)].

Modifications to the Lease Form

The PHA may modify its lease from time to time. However, the PHA must give residents at least thirty (30) days advance notice of the proposed changes and an opportunity to comment on the changes. The PHA must also consider any comments before formally adopting a new lease [24 CFR 966.3].

After proposed changes have been incorporated into the lease and approved by the Board, each family must be notified at least 60 days in advance of the effective date of the new lease or lease revision. A resident's refusal to accept permissible and reasonable lease modifications that are made in accordance with HUD requirements, or are required by HUD, is grounds for termination of tenancy [24 CFR 966.4(l)(2)(iii)(E)].

HACC Policy

The family will have 30 days to accept the revised lease. If the family does not accept the offer of the revised lease within that 30 day timeframe, the family's tenancy will be terminated for other good cause in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13.

Schedules of special charges and rules and regulations are subject to modification or revision. Because these schedules are incorporated into the lease by reference, residents and resident organizations must be provided at least thirty days written notice of the reason(s) for any proposed modifications or revisions, and must be given an opportunity to present written comments. The notice must be delivered directly or mailed to each tenant; or posted in at least three conspicuous places within each structure or building in which the affected dwelling units are located, as well as in a conspicuous place at the project office, if any, or if none, a similar central business location within the project. Comments must be taken into consideration before any proposed modifications or revisions become effective [24 CFR 966.5].

After the proposed revisions become effective they must be publicly posted in a conspicuous manner in the project office and must be furnished to applicants and tenants on request [24 CFR 966.5].

HACC Policy

When the PHA proposes to modify or revise schedules of special charges or rules and regulations, the PHA will post a copy of the notice in the central office, and will mail a copy of the notice to each resident family. Documentation of proper notice will be included in each resident file.

Other Modifications

HACC Policy

The lease will be amended to reflect all changes in family composition.

If, for any reason, any member of the household ceases to reside in the unit, the lease will be amended by drawing a line through the person's name. The head of household and PHA will be required to initial and date the change.

If a new household member is approved by the PHA to reside in the unit, the person's name and birth date will be added to the lease. The head of household and PHA will be required to initial and date the change. If the new member of the household is an adult, s/he will also be required to sign and date the lease.

Policies governing when and how changes in family composition must be reported are contained in Chapter 9, Reexaminations.

8-I.E. SECURITY DEPOSITS [24 CFR 966.4(b)(5)]

At the option of the PHA, the lease may require security deposits. The amount of the security deposit cannot exceed one month's rent or a reasonable fixed amount as determined by the PHA. The PHA may allow for gradual accumulation of the security deposit by the family, or the family may be required to pay the security deposit in full prior to occupancy. Subject to applicable laws, interest earned on security deposits may be refunded to the tenant after vacating the unit, or used for tenant services or activities.

HACC Policy

Residents must pay a security deposit to the PHA at the time of admission. The amount of the security deposit will be equal to the family's total tenant payment at the time of move-in, and must be paid in full prior to occupancy.

The PHA will hold the security deposit for the period the family occupies the unit. The PHA will not use the security deposit for rent or other charges while the resident is living in the unit.

Within 30 days of move-out, the PHA will refund to the resident the amount of the security deposit (including interest earned on the security deposit), less any amount needed to pay the cost of unpaid rent, damages listed on the move-out inspection report that exceed normal wear and tear, and other charges due under the lease.

The PHA will provide the resident with a written list of any charges against the security deposit within 10 business days of the move-out inspection. If the resident disagrees with the amount charged, the PHA will provide a meeting to discuss the charges.

If the resident transfers to another unit, the PHA will transfer the security deposit to the new unit. The tenant will be billed for any maintenance or other charges due for the "old" unit.

8-I.F. PAYMENTS UNDER THE LEASE

Rent Payments [24 CFR 966.4(b)(1)]

Families must pay the amount of the monthly tenant rent determined by the PHA in accordance with HUD regulations and other requirements. The amount of the tenant rent is subject to change in accordance with HUD requirements.

The lease must specify the initial amount of the tenant rent at the beginning of the initial lease term, and the PHA must give written notice stating any change in the amount of tenant rent and when the change is effective.

HACC Policy

The tenant rent is due and payable at the PHA-designated location on the first of every month. If the first falls on a weekend or holiday, the rent is due and payable on the first business day thereafter.

If a family's tenant rent changes, the PHA will notify the family of the new amount and the effective date by sending a "Notice of Rent Adjustment" which will become an attachment to the lease.

Late Fees and Nonpayment [24 CFR 966.4(b)(3); Notice PIH 2021-29]

At the option of the PHA, the lease may provide for payment of penalties when the family is late in paying tenant rent [24 CFR 966.4(b)(3)].

The lease must provide that late payment fees are not due and collectible until two weeks after the PHA gives written notice of the charges. The written notice is considered an adverse action, and must meet the requirements governing a notice of adverse action [24 CFR 966.4(b)(4)].

The notice of proposed adverse action must identify the specific grounds for the action and inform the family of their right for a hearing under the PHA grievance procedures. The PHA must not take the proposed action until the time for the tenant to request a grievance hearing has expired, or (if a hearing was requested within the required timeframe,) the grievance process has been completed [24 CFR 966.4(e)(8)].

HACC Policy

If the family fails to pay their rent by the fifth day of the month, and the PHA has not agreed to accept payment at a later date, a 30-day Notice to Vacate (during nationwide emergency orders) or a 14-day Notice to Vacate (upon expiration of nationwide emergency orders) will be issued to the resident for failure to pay rent, demanding payment in full or the surrender of the premises.

In addition, if the resident fails to make payment by the end of office hours on the fifth day of the month, a late fee of \$35.00 will be charged. Notices of late fees will be in accordance with requirements regarding notices of adverse action. Charges are due and payable 14 calendar days after billing. If the family requests a grievance hearing within the required timeframe, the PHA may not take action for nonpayment of the fee until the conclusion of the grievance process. If the resident can document financial hardship, the late fee may be waived on a case-by-case basis.

When a check is returned for insufficient funds or is written on a closed account, the rent will be considered unpaid and a returned check fee of \$35.00 will be charged to the family. The fee will be due and payable 14 days after billing.

Excess Utility Charges

If the PHA charges the tenant for consumption of excess utilities, the lease must state the basis for the determination of such charges. The imposition of charges for consumption of excess utilities is permissible only if the charges are determined by an individual check meter servicing the leased unit or result from the use of major tenant-supplied appliances [24 CFR 966.4(b)(2)].

Schedules of special charges for utilities that are required to be incorporated in the lease by reference must be publicly posted in a conspicuous manner in the development office and must be furnished to applicants and tenants on request [24 CFR 966.5].

The lease must provide that charges for excess utility consumption are not due and collectible until two weeks after the PHA gives written notice of the charges. The written notice is considered an adverse action, and must meet the requirements governing a notice of adverse action [24 CFR 966.4(b)(4)].

The notice of proposed adverse action must identify the specific grounds for the action and inform the family of their right to a hearing under the PHA grievance procedures. The PHA must not take the proposed action until the time for the tenant to request a grievance hearing has expired, or (if a hearing was requested within the required timeframe,) the grievance process has been completed [24 CFR 966.4(e)(8)].

HACC Policy

When applicable, families will be charged for excess utility usage according to the PHA's current posted schedule. Notices of excess utility charges will be mailed monthly and will be in accordance with requirements regarding notices of adverse actions. Charges are due and payable 14 calendar days after billing. If the family requests a grievance hearing within the required timeframe, the PHA may not take action for nonpayment of the charges until the conclusion of the grievance process.

Nonpayment of excess utility charges is a violation of the lease and is grounds for eviction.

The PHA may grant requests for relief from surcharges from excess utility consumption of PHA-furnished utilities as a reasonable accommodation where the PHA deems an exception is appropriate to meet the needs of elderly, ill, or disabled residents. In determining whether to grant this request, the PHA will consider special factors affecting utility usage that are not within the control of the resident, such as the need for medical equipment. Residents may request relief in accordance with Section 2-II.C. of this ACOP. The PHA will process such requests in accordance with Section 2-II.E. of this ACOP.

Notice of the availability of procedures for requesting relief (including the PHA representative with whom initial contact may be made by the resident) and the PHA's criteria for granting requests, will be included in each notice to residents of changes in utility allowances or surcharges as well as to new residents as part of the lease orientation.

Maintenance and Damage Charges

If the PHA charges the tenant for maintenance and repair beyond normal wear and tear, the lease must state the basis for the determination of such charges [24 CFR 966.4(b)(2)].

Schedules of special charges for services and repairs which are required to be incorporated in the lease by reference must be publicly posted in a conspicuous manner in the development office and must be furnished to applicants and tenants on request [24 CFR 966.5].

The lease must provide that charges for maintenance and repair beyond normal wear and tear are not due and collectible until two weeks after the PHA gives written notice of the charges. The written notice is considered an adverse action, and must meet the requirements governing a notice of adverse action [24 CFR 966.4(b)(4)].

The notice of proposed adverse action must identify the specific grounds for the action and inform the family of their right for a hearing under the PHA grievance procedures. The PHA must not take the proposed action until the time for the tenant to request a grievance hearing has expired, or (if a hearing was requested within the required timeframe,) the grievance process has been completed [24 CFR 966.4(e)(8)].

HACC Policy

When applicable, families will be charged for maintenance and/or damages according to the PHA's current schedule. Work that is not covered in the schedule will be charged based on the actual cost of labor and materials to make needed repairs (including overtime, if applicable).

Notices of maintenance and damage charges will be mailed monthly and will be in accordance with requirements regarding notices of adverse actions. Charges are due and payable 14 calendar days after billing. If the family requests a grievance hearing within the required timeframe, the PHA may not take action for nonpayment of the charges until the conclusion of the grievance process.

Nonpayment of maintenance and damage charges is a violation of the lease and is grounds for eviction.

8-I.G. MINIMUM HEATING STANDARDS [Notice PIH 2018-19]

PHAs in states, territories, or localities with existing minimum heating standards must use their respective local standards for public housing dwelling units. For PHAs where state or local minimum heating standards do not exist, PHAs must use the HUD-prescribed heating standards specified in Notice PIH 2018-19.

HACC Policy

The PHA is located in an area where state or local residential heating standards exist and will utilize those standards for public housing units. Therefore, the PHA's minimum heating standards are as follows:

Minimum temperature:

If the PHA controls the temperature, the minimum temperature in each unit must be at least [insert degrees Fahrenheit]. If the resident controls the temperature, the heating equipment must have the capability of heating to at least [insert degrees Fahrenheit].

Minimum temperature capability:

[If PHAs are allowed flexibility maintaining the indoor temperature when the outdoor temperature approaches the design day temperature, insert criteria for when flexibility applies and the minimum temperature threshold that the indoor temperature should never fall below. Note, the design day temperature refers to the lowest expected outdoor temperature a heating system was designed to accommodate.]

Measurement:

Temperature measurements must be taken according to the following methodology: [insert methodology for taking temperature measurements].

PART II: INSPECTIONS

8-II.A. OVERVIEW

HUD regulations require the PHA to inspect each dwelling unit prior to move-in, at move-out, and annually during occupancy. In addition, the PHA may require additional inspections, in accordance with PHA Policy. This part contains the PHA's policies governing inspections, notification of unit entry, and inspection results.

8-II.B. TYPES OF INSPECTIONS

Move-In Inspections [24 CFR 966.4(i)]

The lease must require the PHA and the family to inspect the dwelling unit prior to occupancy in order to determine the condition of the unit and equipment in the unit. A copy of the initial inspection, signed by the PHA and the tenant, must be provided to the tenant and retained in the resident file.

HACC Policy

Any adult family member may attend the initial inspection and sign the inspection form for the head of household.

Move-Out Inspections [24 CFR 966.4(i)]

The PHA must inspect the unit at the time the resident vacates the unit and must allow the resident to participate in the inspection if they wish, unless the tenant vacates without notice to the PHA. The PHA must provide to the tenant a statement of any charges to be made for maintenance and damage beyond normal wear and tear.

The difference between the condition of the unit at move-in and move-out establishes the basis for any charges against the security deposit so long as the work needed exceeds that for normal wear and tear.

HACC Policy

When applicable, the PHA will provide the tenant with a statement of charges to be made for maintenance and damage beyond normal wear and tear, within 10 business days of conducting the move-out inspection.

Annual Inspections [24 CFR 5.705]

Section 6(f)(3) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 requires that PHAs inspect each public housing project annually to ensure that the project's units are maintained in decent, safe, and sanitary condition. The PHA shall continue using the Uniform Physical Condition Standards (UPCS) in 24 CFR 5, Subpart G, Physical Condition Standards and Inspection Requirements, to conduct annual project inspections. These standards address the inspection of the site area, building systems and components, and dwelling units.

HACC Policy

The PHA will inspect all occupied units annually using HUD's Uniform Physical Condition Standards (UPCS).

Quality Control Inspections

The purpose of quality control inspections is to assure that all defects were identified in the original inspection, and that repairs were completed at an acceptable level of craftsmanship and within an acceptable time frame

HACC Policy

Supervisory quality control inspections will be conducted in accordance with the PHA's maintenance plan.

Special Inspections

HACC Policy

PHA staff may conduct a special inspection for any of the following reasons:

- Housekeeping

- Unit condition

- Suspected lease violation

- Preventive maintenance

- Routine maintenance

- There is reasonable cause to believe an emergency exists

Other Inspections

HACC Policy

Building exteriors, grounds, common areas and systems will be inspected according to the PHA's maintenance plan.

8-II.C. NOTICE AND SCHEDULING OF INSPECTIONS

Notice of Entry

Non-emergency Entries [24 CFR 966.4(j)(1)]

The PHA may enter the unit, with reasonable advance notification to perform routine inspections and maintenance, make improvements and repairs, or to show the unit for re-leasing. A written statement specifying the purpose of the PHA entry delivered to the dwelling unit at least two days before such entry is considered reasonable advance notification.

HACC Policy

The PHA will notify the resident in writing at least 48 hours prior to any non-emergency inspection.

For regular annual inspections, the family will receive at least 2 weeks written notice of the inspection to allow the family to prepare the unit for the inspection.

Entry for repairs requested by the family will not require prior notice. Resident-requested repairs presume permission for the PHA to enter the unit.

Except for emergencies, management will not enter the dwelling unit to perform inspections where a pet resides unless accompanied for the entire duration of the inspection by the pet owner or responsible person designated by the pet owner in accordance with the pet policies in Section 10-II.D.

Emergency Entries [24 CFR 966.4(j)(2)]

The PHA may enter the dwelling unit at any time without advance notice when there is reasonable cause to believe that an emergency exists. If no adult household member is present at the time of an emergency entry, the PHA must leave a written statement showing the date, time and purpose of the entry prior to leaving the dwelling unit.

Scheduling of Inspections

HACC Policy

Inspections will be conducted during business hours. If a family needs to reschedule an inspection, they must notify the PHA at least 24 hours prior to the scheduled inspection. The PHA will reschedule the inspection no more than once unless the resident has a verifiable good cause to delay the inspection. The PHA may request verification of such cause.

Attendance at Inspections

Residents are required to be present for move-in inspections [24 CFR 966.4(i)]. There is no such requirement for other types of inspections.

HACC Policy

Except at move-in inspections, the resident is not required to be present for the inspection. The resident may attend the inspection if they wish.

If no one is at home, the inspector will enter the unit, conduct the inspection and leave a copy of the inspection report in the unit.

8-II.D. INSPECTION RESULTS

The PHA is obligated to maintain dwelling units and the project in decent, safe and sanitary condition and to make necessary repairs to dwelling units [24 CFR 966.4(e)].

Emergency Repairs [24 CFR 966.4(h)]

If the unit is damaged to the extent that conditions are created which are hazardous to the life, health, or safety of the occupants, the tenant must immediately notify the PHA of the damage, and the PHA must make repairs within a reasonable time frame.

If the damage was caused by a household member or guest, the PHA must charge the family for the reasonable cost of repairs. The PHA may also take lease enforcement action against the family.

If the PHA cannot make repairs quickly, the PHA must offer the family standard alternative accommodations. If the PHA can neither repair the defect within a reasonable time frame nor offer alternative housing, rent shall be abated in proportion to the seriousness of the damage and loss in value as a dwelling. Rent shall not be abated if the damage was caused by a household member or guest, or if the resident rejects the alternative accommodations.

HACC Policy

When conditions in the unit are hazardous to life, health, or safety, the PHA will make repairs or otherwise abate the situation within 24 hours.

Defects hazardous to life, health, or safety include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Any condition that jeopardizes the security of the unit

- Major plumbing leaks or flooding, waterlogged ceiling or floor in imminent danger of falling

- Natural or LP gas or fuel oil leaks

- Any electrical problem or condition that could result in shock or fire

- Absence of a working heating system when outside temperature is below 60 degrees Fahrenheit

- Utilities not in service, including no running hot water

- Conditions that present the imminent possibility of injury

- Obstacles that prevent safe entrance or exit from the unit

- Absence of a functioning toilet in the unit

- Inoperable smoke detectors

- In situations where the unit or building has a fuel burning appliance or an attached garage, missing or inoperable carbon monoxide detectors

Non-emergency Repairs

HACC Policy

The PHA will correct non-life threatening health and safety defects within 15 business days of the inspection date. If the PHA is unable to make repairs within that period due to circumstances beyond the PHA's control (e.g. required parts or services are not available, weather conditions, etc.) the PHA will notify the family of an estimated date of completion.

The family must allow the PHA access to the unit to make repairs.

Except for emergencies, management will not enter the dwelling unit to perform repairs where a pet resides unless accompanied for the entire duration of the repair by the pet owner or responsible person designated by the pet owner in accordance with the pet policies in Section 10-II.D.

Resident-Caused Damages

HACC Policy

Damages to the unit beyond wear and tear will be billed to the tenant in accordance with the policies in 8-I.F., Maintenance and Damage Charges.

Repeated or excessive damages to the unit beyond normal wear and tear will be considered a serious or repeated violation of the lease.

Housekeeping

HACC Policy

Residents whose housekeeping habits pose a non-emergency health or safety risk, encourage insect or rodent infestation, or cause damage to the unit are in violation of the lease. In these instances, the PHA will provide proper notice of a lease violation.

A reinspection will be conducted within 30 days to confirm that the resident has complied with the requirement to abate the problem. Failure to abate the problem or allow for a reinspection is considered a violation of the lease and may result in termination of tenancy in accordance with Chapter 13.

Notices of lease violation will also be issued to residents who purposely disengage the unit's smoke detector. Only one warning will be given. A second incidence will result in lease termination.

EXHIBIT 8-1: SMOKE-FREE POLICY

In accordance with HUD regulations, the Housing Authority has adopted these smoke-free policies. The policies are effective as of Board approval date.

Due to the increased risk of fire, increased maintenance costs, and the known health effects of secondhand smoke, smoking is prohibited in all living units and interior areas, including but not limited to hallways, rental and administrative offices, community centers, day care centers, laundry centers, and similar structures. Smoking is also prohibited in outdoor areas within 25 feet from public housing and administrative office buildings.

This policy applies to all employees, residents, household members, guests, and service persons. Residents are responsible for ensuring that household members and guests comply with this rule.

The term “smoking” means any inhaling, exhaling, burning, or carrying any lighted cigar, cigarette, pipe, or other prohibited tobacco product in any manner or any form. Prohibited tobacco products include water pipes or hookahs.

Violation of the smoke-free policy constitutes a violation of the terms of the public housing lease. Consequences of lease violations include termination of tenancy.

PHA POLICIES

Designated Smoking Areas (DSA)

Example policy 1: The PHA has established designated smoking areas at (INSERT LOCATION(S)). Residents using the designated smoking areas must extinguish all smoking materials and dispose of them safely in receptacles provided for that purpose.

Example policy 2: The PHA has not designated any smoking areas on the PHA’s property. Residents may not discard smoking products on the property.

Electronic Nicotine Delivery Systems (ENDS)

Electronic nicotine delivery systems (ENDS) include e-cigarettes, nicotine inhalers, and vaping devices.

Example policy 1: Use of ENDS is permitted in public housing units but is prohibited in common areas and in outdoor areas within 25 feet from housing and administrative buildings. That is, use of ENDS is prohibited in all common and outdoor areas in which smoking is prohibited.

Example policy 2: Use of ENDS is permitted in public housing units only as a reasonable accommodation approved by the PHA that necessary for a person with disabilities. Use of ENDS is prohibited in common areas and in outdoor areas within 25 feet from housing and administrative buildings. That is, use of ENDS is prohibited in all areas in which smoking is prohibited.

Example policy 3: Use of ENDS is not permitted in public housing units, common areas, or in outdoor areas within 25 feet from housing and administrative buildings.

Effective Date

The PHA's effective date(s) of this smoke-free policy is/are as follows:

Example 1: The smoke-free policy is effective for all residents, household members, employees, guests, and service persons as of (INSERT DATE)

Example 2: The smoke-free policy is effective for all employees and service persons as of (INSERT DATE).

Residents must execute a smoke-free lease addendum as part of the annual lease renewal process. All residents must have been in compliance with the smoke-free policy as of July 30, 2018.

Enforcement

The PHA must enforce smoke-free policies when a resident violates this policy. When enforcing the lease, the PHA will provide due process and allow residents to exercise their right to an informal settlement and formal hearing. The PHA will not evict a resident for a single incident of smoking in violation of this policy. As such, the PHA will implement a graduated enforcement framework that includes escalating warnings. Prior to pursuing eviction for violation of smoke-free policies, the PHA will take specific, progressive monitoring and enforcement actions, while at the same time educating tenants and providing smoking cessation information. The lease will identify the actions that constitute a policy violation, quantify the number of documented, verified violations that warrant enforcement action, state any disciplinary actions that will be taken for persistent non-responsiveness or repeated noncompliance, and state how many instances of noncompliance will constitute a violation. Tenancy termination and eviction will be pursued only as a last resort. The PHA may terminate tenancy at any time for violations of the lease and failure to otherwise fulfill household obligations if resident behavior disturbs other residents' peaceful enjoyment and is not conducive to maintaining the property in a decent, safe, and sanitary condition.

Example 1: Upon issuance of a written warning from the property manager and/or a documented complaint, the PHA will increase the frequency of unit inspections for a suspected policy violator. (INSERT PHA POLICY ON MORE FREQUENT INSPECTION HERE)

Example 2: The PHA will provide information and resources on smoking cessations, including: (INSERT A DESCRIPTION OF ANY INFORMATION THE PHA WILL PROVIDE)

Example 3: If the resident does not have any new violations for (INSERT PERIOD OF TIME), the resident will be considered to have a clear record, and no further enforcement action will be taken.

Example 4: Repeated violation of the smoke-free policy may rise to the level of other good cause for termination of tenancy. (INSERT PHA POLICY ON THE NUMBER OF DOCUMENTED VIOLATIONS THAT CONSTITUTE TERMINATION)

Reasonable Accommodation

While addiction to nicotine or smoking is not a disability, the PHA will provide reasonable accommodation to persons with disabilities who smoke that are in compliance with the requirements of this smoke-free policy.

Chapter 9

REEXAMINATIONS

[24 CFR 960.257, 960.259, 966.4]

INTRODUCTION

With the exception of non-public housing over income families, the PHA is required to reexamine each family's income and composition periodically, and to adjust the family's rent accordingly. PHAs must adopt policies for conducting annual and interim reexaminations that are consistent with regulatory requirements and must conduct reexaminations in accordance with such policies [24 CFR 960.257(c)].

The frequency with which the PHA must reexamine the income and composition of a family depends on whether the family pays income-based rent or flat rent. HUD requires the PHA to offer all families the choice of paying income-based rent or flat rent at least annually. The PHA's policies for offering families a choice of rents are located in Chapter 6.

This chapter discusses both annual and interim reexaminations.

Part I: Annual Reexaminations for Families Paying Income Based Rents. This part discusses the requirements for annual reexamination of income and family composition. Full reexaminations are conducted at least once a year for families paying income-based rents.

Part II: Reexaminations for Families Paying Flat Rents. This part contains the PHA's policies for conducting full reexaminations of family income and composition for families paying flat rents. These full reexaminations are conducted at least once every three years. This part also contains the PHA's policies for conducting annual updates of family composition for flat rent families.

Part III: Interim Reexaminations. This part includes HUD requirements and PHA policies related to when a family may and must report changes that occur between annual reexaminations.

Part IV: Recalculating Tenant Rent. After gathering and verifying required information for an annual or interim reexamination, the PHA must recalculate the tenant rent. While the basic policies that govern these calculations are provided in Chapter 6, this part describes the policies that affect these calculations during a reexamination.

Policies governing reasonable accommodation, family privacy, required family cooperation, and program abuse, as described elsewhere in this ACOP, apply to annual and interim reexaminations.

PART I: ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS FOR FAMILIES PAYING INCOME-BASED RENTS [24 CFR 960.257]

9-I.A. OVERVIEW

For those families who choose to pay income-based rent, the PHA must conduct a reexamination of income and family composition at least annually [24 CFR 960.257(a)(1)]. For families who choose flat rents, the PHA must conduct a reexamination of family composition at least annually and must conduct a reexamination of family income at least once every three years [24 CFR 960.257(a)(2)]. For any non-public housing over income families, the PHA may not conduct an annual reexamination of family income. Policies related to the reexamination process for families paying flat rent are located in Part II of this chapter.

For all residents of public housing, whether those residents are paying income-based or flat rents, the PHA must conduct an annual review of community service requirement compliance. This annual reexamination is also a good time to have residents sign consent forms for criminal background checks in case the criminal history of a resident is needed at some point for the purposes of lease enforcement or eviction.

The PHA is required to obtain all of the information necessary to conduct reexaminations. How that information will be collected is left to the discretion of the PHA. Families are required to provide current and accurate information on income, assets, allowances and deductions, family composition and community service compliance as part of the reexamination process [24 CFR 960.259].

This part contains the PHA's policies for conducting annual reexaminations.

9-I.B STREAMLINED ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS [24 CFR 960.257]

HUD permits PHAs to streamline the income determination process for family members with fixed sources of income. While third-party verification of all income sources must be obtained during the intake process and every three years thereafter, in the intervening years the PHA may determine income from fixed sources by applying a verified cost of living adjustment (COLA) or rate of interest. The PHA may, however, obtain third-party verification of all income, regardless of the source. Further, upon request of the family, the PHA must perform third-party verification of all income sources.

Fixed sources of income include Social Security and SSI benefits, pensions, annuities, disability or death benefits, and other sources of income subject to a COLA or rate of interest. The determination of fixed income may be streamlined even if the family also receives income from other non-fixed sources.

Two streamlining options are available, depending upon the percentage of the family's income that is received from fixed sources. If at least 90 percent of the family's income is from fixed sources, the PHA may streamline the verification of fixed income but is not required to verify non-fixed income amounts. If the family receives less than 90 percent of its income from fixed sources, the PHA may streamline the verification of fixed income and must verify non-fixed income annually.

HACC Policy

The PHA will streamline the annual reexamination process by applying the verified COLA or interest rate to fixed-income sources. The PHA will document in the file how the determination that a source of income was fixed was made.

If a family member with a fixed source of income is added, the PHA will use third-party verification of all income amounts for that family member.

If verification of the COLA or rate of interest is not available, the PHA will obtain third-party verification of income amounts.

Third-party verification of fixed sources of income will be obtained during the intake process and at least once every three years thereafter.

Third-party verification of non-fixed income will be obtained annually regardless of the percentage of family income received from fixed sources.

9-I.C. SCHEDULING ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS

The PHA must establish a policy to ensure that the annual reexamination for each family paying an income-based rent is completed within a 12-month period [24 CFR 960.257(a)(1)].

HACC Policy

Generally, the PHA will schedule annual reexaminations to coincide with the family's anniversary date. The PHA will begin the annual reexamination process approximately 120 days in advance of the scheduled effective date.

Anniversary date is defined as 12 months from the effective date of the family's last annual reexamination or, during a family's first year in the program, from the effective date of the family's initial examination (admission).

If the family transfers to a new unit, the PHA will perform a new annual reexamination, and the anniversary date will be changed.

The PHA may also schedule an annual reexamination for completion prior to the anniversary date for administrative purposes.

Notification of and Participation in the Annual Reexamination Process

The PHA is required to obtain information needed to conduct annual reexaminations. How that information will be collected is left to the discretion of the PHA. However, PHAs should give tenants who were not provided the opportunity to provide contact information at the time of admission the option to complete Form HUD-92006 at this time. The PHA should provide the family with the opportunity to update, change, or remove information from the HUD-92006 at the time of the annual reexamination [Notice PIH 2009-36].

HACC Policy

Families generally are required to participate in an annual reexamination interview, which must be attended by the head of household, spouse, or cohead. If participation in an in-person interview poses a hardship because of a family member's disability, the family should contact the PHA to request a reasonable accommodation (See Chapter 2).

Notification of annual reexamination interviews will be sent by first-class mail and will contain the date, time, and location of the interview. In addition, it will inform the family of the information and documentation that must be brought to the interview.

If the family is unable to attend a scheduled interview, the family should contact the PHA in advance of the interview to schedule a new appointment. In all circumstances, if a family does not attend the scheduled interview the PHA will send a second notification with a new interview appointment time.

If a family fails to attend two scheduled interviews without PHA approval, the family will be in violation of their lease and may be terminated in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13.

An advocate, interpreter, or other assistant may assist the family in the interview process.

9-I.D. CONDUCTING ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS

The terms of the public housing lease require the family to furnish information regarding income and family composition as may be necessary for the redetermination of rent, eligibility, and the appropriateness of the housing unit [24 CFR 966.4(c)(2)].

HACC Policy

Families will be asked to bring all required information (as described in the reexamination notice) to the reexamination appointment. The required information will include a PHA-designated reexamination form, an Authorization for the Release of Information/Privacy Act Notice, as well as supporting documentation related to the family's income, expenses, and family composition.

Any required documents or information that the family is unable to provide at the time of the interview or any stated deadline must be provided within 10 business days of the interview. If the family is unable to obtain the information or materials within the required time frame, the family may request an extension.

If the family does not provide the required documents or information within the required time frame (plus any extensions), the family will be in violation of their lease and may be terminated in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13.

The information provided by the family generally must be verified in accordance with the policies in Chapter 7. Unless the family reports a change, or the agency has reason to believe a change has occurred in information previously reported by the family, certain types of information that are verified at admission typically do not need to be re-verified on an annual basis. These include:

- Legal identity
- Age
- Social security numbers
- A person's disability status
- Citizenship or immigration status

Change in Unit Size

Changes in family or household composition may make it appropriate to consider transferring the family to comply with occupancy standards. The PHA may use the results of the annual reexamination to require the family to move to an appropriate size unit [24 CFR 960.257(a)(4)]. Policies related to such transfers are located in Chapter 12.

Criminal Background Checks

Information obtained through criminal background checks may be used for lease enforcement and eviction [24 CFR 5.903(e)(1)(ii)]. Criminal background checks of residents will be conducted in accordance with the policy in Section 13-IV.B.

HACC Policy

Each household member age 18 and over will be required to execute a consent form for a criminal background check as part of the annual reexamination process.

Additionally, HUD recommends that at annual reexaminations PHAs ask whether the tenant, or any member of the tenant's household, is subject to a lifetime sex offender registration requirement in any state [Notice PIH 2012-28].

HACC Policy

At the annual reexamination, the PHA will ask whether the tenant, or any member of the tenant's household, is subject to a lifetime sex offender registration requirement in any state. The PHA will use the Dru Sjodin National Sex Offender database to verify the information provided by the tenant.

If the PHA proposes to terminate assistance based on lifetime sex offender registration information, the PHA must notify the household of the proposed action and must provide the subject of the record and the tenant a copy of the record and an opportunity to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information prior to termination. [24 CFR 5.903(f) and 5.905(d)]. (See Chapter 13.)

Compliance with Community Service

For families who include nonexempt individuals, the PHA must determine compliance with community service requirements once each 12 months [24 CFR 960.257(a)(3)].

See Chapter 11 for the PHA's policies governing compliance with the community service requirement.

9-I.E. EFFECTIVE DATES

As part of the annual reexamination process, the PHA must make appropriate adjustments in the rent after consultation with the family and upon verification of the information [24 CFR 960.257(a)(1)].

HACC Policy

In general, an *increase* in the tenant rent that results from an annual reexamination will take effect on the family's anniversary date, and the family will be notified at least 30 days in advance.

If less than 30 days remain before the scheduled effective date, the increase will take effect on the first of the month following the end of the 30-day notice period.

If the PHA chooses to schedule an annual reexamination for completion prior to the family's anniversary date for administrative purposes, the effective date will be determined by the PHA, but will always allow for the 30-day notice period.

If the family causes a delay in processing the annual reexamination, *increases* in the tenant rent will be applied retroactively, to the scheduled effective date of the annual reexamination. The family will be responsible for any underpaid rent and may be offered a repayment agreement in accordance with the policies in Chapter 16.

In general, a *decrease* in the tenant rent that results from an annual reexamination will take effect on the family's anniversary date.

If the PHA chooses to schedule an annual reexamination for completion prior to the family's anniversary date for administrative purposes, the effective date will be determined by the PHA.

If the family causes a delay in processing the annual reexamination, *decreases* in the tenant rent will be applied prospectively, from the first day of the month following completion of the reexamination processing.

Delays in reexamination processing are considered to be caused by the family if the family fails to provide information requested by the PHA by the date specified, and this delay prevents the PHA from completing the reexamination as scheduled.

PART II: REEXAMINATIONS FOR FAMILIES PAYING FLAT RENTS

[24 CFR 960.253(f)]

9-II.A. OVERVIEW

HUD requires that the PHA offer all families the choice of paying income-based rent or flat rent at least annually. The PHA's policies for offering families a choice of rents are located in Chapter 6.

For families who choose flat rents, the PHA must conduct a reexamination of family composition at least annually and must conduct a reexamination of family income at least once every three years [24 CFR 960.253(f)] The PHA is only required to provide the amount of income-based rent the family might pay in those years that the PHA conducts a full reexamination of income and family composition, or upon request of the family after the family submits updated income information [24 CFR 960.253(e)(2)].

As it does for families that pay income-based rent, the PHA must also review compliance with the community service requirement for families with nonexempt individuals.

This part contains the PHA's policies for conducting reexaminations of families who choose to pay flat rents.

9-II.B. FULL REEXAMINATION OF FAMILY INCOME AND COMPOSITION

Frequency of Reexamination

HACC Policy

For families paying flat rents, the PHA will conduct a full reexamination of family income and composition once every three years.

Reexamination Policies

HACC Policy

In conducting full reexaminations for families paying flat rents, the PHA will follow the policies used for the annual reexamination of families paying income-based rent as set forth in Sections 9-I.B through 9-I.D above.

9-II.C. REEXAMINATION OF FAMILY COMPOSITION (“ANNUAL UPDATE”)

As noted above, full reexaminations are conducted every three years for families paying flat rents. In the years between full reexaminations, regulations require the PHA to conduct a reexamination of family composition (“annual update”) [24 CFR 960.257(a)(2)].

The annual update process is similar to the annual reexamination process, except that the PHA does not collect information about the family’s income and expenses, and the family’s rent is not recalculated following an annual update.

Scheduling

The PHA must establish a policy to ensure that the reexamination of family composition for families choosing to pay the flat rent is completed at least annually [24 CFR 960.257(a)(2)].

HACC Policy

For families paying flat rents, annual updates will be conducted in each of the 2 years following the full reexamination.

In scheduling the annual update, the PHA will follow the policy used for scheduling the annual reexamination of families paying income-based rent as set forth in Section 9-I.B. above.

Conducting Annual Updates

The terms of the public housing lease require the family to furnish information necessary for the redetermination of rent and family composition [24 CFR 966.4(c)(2)].

HACC Policy

Generally, the family will not be required to attend an interview for an annual update. However, if the PHA determines that an interview is warranted, the family may be required to attend.

Notification of the annual update will be sent by first-class mail and will inform the family of the information and documentation that must be provided to the PHA. The family will have 10 business days to submit the required information to the PHA. If the family is unable to obtain the information or documents within the required time frame, the family may request an extension. The PHA will accept required documentation by mail, by email, by fax, or in person.

If the family’s submission is incomplete, or the family does not submit the information in the required time frame, the PHA will send a second written notice to the family. The family will have 10 business days from the date of the second notice to provide the missing information or documentation to the PHA.

If the family does not provide the required documents or information within the required time frame (plus any extensions), the family will be in violation of their lease and may be terminated in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13.

Change in Unit Size

Changes in family or household composition may make it appropriate to consider transferring the family to comply with occupancy standards. The PHA may use the results of the annual update to require the family to move to an appropriate size unit [24 CFR 960.257(a)(4)]. Policies related to such transfers are located in Chapter 12.

Criminal Background Checks

Information obtained through criminal background checks may be used for lease enforcement and eviction [24 CFR 5.903(e)]. Criminal background checks of residents will be conducted in accordance with the policy in Section 13-IV.B.

HACC Policy

Each household member age 18 and over will be required to execute a consent form for criminal background check as part of the annual update process.

Compliance with Community Service

For families who include nonexempt individuals, the PHA must determine compliance with community service requirements once each 12 months [24 CFR 960.257(a)(3)].

See Chapter 11 for the PHA's policies governing compliance with the community service requirement.

PART III: INTERIM REEXAMINATIONS [24 CFR 960.257; 24 CFR 966.4]

9-III.A. OVERVIEW

Family circumstances may change during the period between annual reexaminations. HUD and PHA policies define the types of information about changes in family circumstances that must be reported, and under what circumstances the PHA must process interim reexaminations to reflect those changes. HUD regulations also permit the PHA to conduct interim reexaminations of income or family composition at any time.

In addition to specifying what information the family must report, HUD regulations permit the family to request an interim determination if other aspects of the family's income or composition change. The PHA must complete the interim reexamination within a reasonable time after the family's request.

This part includes HUD and PHA policies that describe the changes families are *required* to report, the changes families *may choose* to report, and how the PHA will process both PHA- and family-initiated interim reexaminations.

9-III.B. CHANGES IN FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION

The PHA must adopt policies prescribing when and under what conditions the family must report changes in family composition. However, due to provisions of the public housing lease, the PHA has limited discretion in this area.

Changes in family or household composition may make it appropriate to consider transferring the family to comply with occupancy standards. Policies related to such transfers are located in Chapter 12.

HACC Policy

All families, those paying income-based rent as well as flat rent, must report all changes in family and household composition that occur between annual reexaminations (or annual updates).

The PHA will conduct interim reexaminations to account for any changes in household composition that occur between annual reexaminations.

New Family Members Not Requiring Approval

The addition of a family member as a result of birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody does not require PHA approval. However, the family is required to promptly notify the PHA of the addition [24 CFR 966.4(a)(1)(v)].

HACC Policy

The family must inform the PHA of the birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody of a child within 10 business days.

New Family and Household Members Requiring Approval

With the exception of children who join the family as a result of birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody, a family must request PHA approval to add a new family member [24 CFR 966.4(a)(1)(v)] or other household member (live-in aide or foster child) [24 CFR 966.4(d)(3)].

The PHA may adopt reasonable policies concerning residence by a foster child or a live-in aide and defining the circumstances in which PHA consent will be given or denied. Under such policies, the factors considered by the PHA may include [24 CFR 966.4(d)(3)(i)]:

- Whether the addition of a new occupant may necessitate a transfer of the family to another unit, and whether such units are available.
- The PHA's obligation to make reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities.

HACC Policy

Families must request PHA approval to add a new family member, live-in aide, foster child, or foster adult. This includes any person not on the lease who is expected to stay in the unit for more than 14 consecutive days or a total of 30 cumulative calendar days during any 12-month period and therefore no longer qualifies as a "guest." Requests must be made in writing and approved by the PHA prior to the individual moving into the unit.

If adding a person to a household (other than a child by birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody) will require a transfer to a larger size unit (under the transfer policy in Chapter 12), the PHA will approve the addition only if the family can demonstrate that there are medical needs or other extenuating circumstances, including reasonable accommodation, that should be considered by the PHA. Exceptions will be made on a case-by-case basis.

The PHA will not approve the addition of a new family or household member unless the individual meets the PHA's eligibility criteria (see Chapter 3) and documentation requirements (See Chapter 7, Part II).

If the PHA determines that an individual does not meet the PHA's eligibility criteria or documentation requirements, the PHA will notify the family in writing of its decision to deny approval of the new family or household member and the reasons for the denial.

The PHA will make its determination within 10 business days of receiving all information required to verify the individual's eligibility.

Departure of a Family or Household Member

HACC Policy

If a family member ceases to reside in the unit, the family must inform the PHA within 10 business days. This requirement also applies to family members who had been considered temporarily absent, who are now permanently absent.

If a live-in aide, foster child, or foster adult ceases to reside in the unit, the family must inform the PHA within 10 business days.

9-III.C. CHANGES AFFECTING INCOME OR EXPENSES

Interim reexaminations can be scheduled either because the PHA has reason to believe that changes in income or expenses may have occurred, or because the family reports a change. When a family reports a change, the PHA may take different actions depending on whether the family reported the change voluntarily, or because it was required to do so.

HACC Policy

This section only applies to families paying income-based rent. Families paying flat rent are not required to report changes in income or expenses.

PHA-initiated Interim Reexaminations

PHA-initiated interim reexaminations are those that are scheduled based on circumstances or criteria defined by the PHA. They are not scheduled because of changes reported by the family.

HACC Policy

The PHA will conduct interim reexaminations in each of the following instances:

For families receiving the Earned Income Disallowance (EID), the PHA will conduct an interim reexamination at the start, to adjust the exclusion with any changes in income, and at the conclusion of the 24-month eligibility period.

If the family has reported zero income, the PHA will conduct an interim reexamination every 3 months as long as the family continues to report that they have no income.

If at the time of the annual reexamination, it is not feasible to anticipate a level of income for the next 12 months (e.g. seasonal or cyclic income), the PHA will schedule an interim reexamination to coincide with the end of the period for which it is feasible to project income.

If at the time of the annual reexamination, tenant declarations were used on a provisional basis due to the lack of third-party verification, and third-party verification becomes available, the PHA will conduct an interim reexamination.

The PHA may conduct an interim reexamination at any time in order to correct an error in a previous reexamination, or to investigate a tenant fraud complaint.

Family-Initiated Interim Reexaminations

The PHA must adopt policies prescribing when and under what conditions the family must report changes in family income or expenses [24 CFR 960.257(c)]. In addition, HUD regulations require that the family be permitted to obtain an interim reexamination any time the family has experienced a change in circumstances since the last determination [24 CFR 960.257(b)].

Required Reporting

HUD regulations give the PHA the discretion to determine the circumstances under which families will be required to report changes affecting income.

HACC Policy

Families are required to report all increases in earned income, including new employment, within 10 business days of the date the change takes effect.

The PHA will only conduct interim reexaminations for families that qualify for the earned income disallowance (EID), and only when the EID family's rent will change as a result of the increase. In all other cases, the PHA will note the information in the tenant file but will not conduct an interim reexamination.

Families are not required to report any other changes in income or expenses.

Optional Reporting

The family may request an interim reexamination any time the family has experienced a change in circumstances since the last determination [24 CFR 960.257(b)]. The PHA must process the request if the family reports a change that will result in a reduced family income [PH Occ GB, p. 159].

If a family reports a decrease in income from the loss of welfare benefits due to fraud or non-compliance with a welfare agency requirement to participate in an economic self-sufficiency program, the family's share of the rent will not be reduced [24 CFR 5.615]. For more information regarding the requirement to impute welfare income see Chapter 6.

HACC Policy

If a family reports a change that it was not required to report and that would result in an increase in the tenant rent, the PHA will note the information in the tenant file, but will not conduct an interim reexamination.

If a family reports a change that it was not required to report and that would result in a decrease in the tenant rent, the PHA will conduct an interim reexamination. See Section 9-III.D. for effective dates.

Families may report changes in income or expenses at any time.

9-III.D. PROCESSING THE INTERIM REEXAMINATION

Method of Reporting

HACC Policy

The family may notify the PHA of changes either orally or in writing. If the family provides oral notice, the PHA may also require the family to submit the changes in writing.

Generally, the family will not be required to attend an interview for an interim reexamination. However, if the PHA determines that an interview is warranted, the family may be required to attend.

Based on the type of change reported, the PHA will determine the documentation the family will be required to submit. The family must submit any required information or documents within 10 business days of receiving a request from the PHA. This time frame may be extended for good cause with PHA approval. The PHA will accept required documentation by mail, by email, by fax, or in person.

Effective Dates

The PHA must make the interim reexamination within a reasonable time after the family request [24 CFR 960.257(b)].

HACC Policy

If the tenant rent is to *increase*:

The increase generally will be effective on the first of the month following 30 days' notice to the family.

If a family fails to report a change within the required time frames, or fails to provide all required information within the required time frames, the increase will be applied retroactively, to the date it would have been effective had the information been provided on a timely basis. The family will be responsible for any underpaid rent and may be offered a repayment agreement in accordance with the policies in Chapter 16.

If the tenants rent is to *decrease*:

The decrease will be effective on the first day of the month following the month in which the change was reported. In cases where the change cannot be verified until after the date the change would have become effective, the change will be made retroactively.

PART IV: RECALCULATING TENANT RENT

9-IV.A. OVERVIEW

For those families paying income-based rent, the PHA must recalculate the rent amount based on the income information received during the reexamination process and notify the family of the changes [24 CFR 966.4, 960.257]. While the basic policies that govern these calculations are provided in Chapter 6, this part lays out policies that affect these calculations during a reexamination.

9-IV.B. CHANGES IN UTILITY ALLOWANCES [24 CFR 965.507, 24 CFR 966.4]

The tenant rent calculations must reflect any changes in the PHA's utility allowance schedule [24 CFR 960.253(c)(3)]. Chapter 16 discusses how utility allowance schedules are established.

HACC Policy

Unless the PHA is required to revise utility allowances retroactively, revised utility allowances will be applied to a family's rent calculations at the first annual reexamination after the allowance is adopted.

9-IV.C. NOTIFICATION OF NEW TENANT RENT

The public housing lease requires the PHA to give the tenant written notice stating any change in the amount of tenant rent, and when the change is effective [24 CFR 966.4(b)(1)(ii)].

When the PHA redetermines the amount of rent (Total Tenant Payment or Tenant Rent) payable by the tenant, not including determination of the PHA's schedule of Utility Allowances for families in the PHA's Public Housing Program, or determines that the tenant must transfer to another unit based on family composition, the PHA must notify the tenant that the tenant may ask for an explanation stating the specific grounds of the PHA determination, and that if the tenant does not agree with the determination, the tenant shall have the right to request a hearing under the PHA's grievance procedure [24 CFR 966.4(c)(4)].

HACC Policy

The notice to the family will include the annual and adjusted income amounts that were used to calculate the tenant rent.

9-IV.D. DISCREPANCIES

During an annual or interim reexamination, the PHA may discover that information previously reported by the family was in error, or that the family intentionally misrepresented information. In addition, the PHA may discover errors made by the PHA. When errors resulting in the overpayment or underpayment of rent are discovered, corrections will be made in accordance with the policies in Chapter 15.

Chapter 10

PETS

[24 CFR 5, Subpart C; 24 CFR 960, Subpart G]

INTRODUCTION

This chapter explains the PHA's policies on the keeping of pets and any criteria or standards pertaining to the policies. The rules adopted are reasonably related to the legitimate interest of the PHA to provide a decent, safe and sanitary living environment for all tenants, and to protect and preserve the physical condition of the property, as well as the financial interest of the PHA.

The chapter is organized as follows:

Part I: Assistance Animals. This part explains the difference between assistance animals and pets and contains policies related to the designation of an assistance animal as well as their care and handling.

Part II: Pet policies for all developments. This part includes pet policies that are common to both elderly/disabled developments and general occupancy developments.

Part III: Pet deposits and fees for elderly/disabled developments. This part contains policies for pet deposits and fees that are applicable to elderly/disabled developments.

Part IV: Pet deposits and fees for general occupancy developments. This part contains policies for pet deposits and fees that are applicable to general occupancy developments.

PART I: ASSISTANCE ANIMALS

[Section 504; Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C.); 24 CFR 5.303]

10-I.A. OVERVIEW

This part discusses situations under which permission for an assistance animal may be denied, and also establishes standards for the care of assistance animals.

Assistance animals are animals that work, provide assistance, or perform tasks for the benefit of a person with a disability, or that provide emotional support that alleviates one or more identified symptoms or effects of a person's disability. Assistance animals – often referred to as “service animals,” “assistive animals,” “support animals,” or “therapy animals” – perform many disability-related functions, including but not limited to the following:

- Guiding individuals who are blind or have low vision
- Alerting individuals who are deaf or hearing impaired
- Providing minimal protection or rescue assistance
- Pulling a wheelchair
- Fetching items
- Alerting persons to impending seizures
- Providing emotional support to persons with disabilities who have a disability-related need for such support

Assistance animals that are needed as a reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities are not considered pets, and thus, are not subject to the PHA’s pet policies described in Parts II through IV of this chapter [24 CFR 5.303; 960.705].

10-I.B. APPROVAL OF ASSISTANCE ANIMALS

A person with a disability is not automatically entitled to have an assistance animal. Reasonable accommodation requires that there is a relationship between the person's disability and his or her need for the animal [PH Occ GB, p. 179].

A PHA may not refuse to allow a person with a disability to have an assistance animal merely because the animal does not have formal training. Some, but not all, animals that assist persons with disabilities are professionally trained. Other assistance animals are trained by the owners themselves and, in some cases, no special training is required. The question is whether or not the animal performs the assistance or provides the benefit needed by the person with the disability [PH Occ GB, p. 178].

A PHA's refusal to permit persons with a disability to use and live with an assistance animal that is needed to assist them, would violate Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act and the Fair Housing Act unless [PH Occ GB, p. 179]:

- There is reliable objective evidence that the animal poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others that cannot be reduced or eliminated by a reasonable accommodation
- There is reliable objective evidence that the animal would cause substantial physical damage to the property of others

PHAs have the authority to regulate assistance animals under applicable federal, state, and local law [24 CFR 5.303(b)(3); 960.705(b)(3)].

HACC Policy

For an animal to be excluded from the pet policy and be considered an assistance animal, there must be a person with disabilities in the household, and the family must request and HACC approve a reasonable accommodation in accordance with the policies contained in Chapter 2.

10-I.C. CARE AND HANDLING

HUD regulations do not affect any authority a PHA may have to regulate assistance animals under federal, state, and local law [24 CFR 5.303; 24 CFR 960.705].

HACC Policy

Residents must care for assistance animals in a manner that complies with state and local laws, including anti-cruelty laws.

Residents must ensure that assistance animals do not pose a direct threat to the health or safety of others, or cause substantial physical damage to the development, dwelling unit, or property of other residents.

When a resident's care or handling of an assistance animal violates these policies, HACC will consider whether the violation could be reduced or eliminated by a reasonable accommodation. If HACC determines that no such accommodation can be made, HACC may withdraw the approval of a particular assistance animal.

HACC will hold their resident responsible for all lease provisions, unless there is some addition reasonable accommodation that is requested and approved.

PART II: PET POLICIES FOR ALL DEVELOPMENTS

[24 CFR 5, Subpart C; 24 CFR 960, Subpart G]

10-II.A. OVERVIEW

The purpose of a pet policy is to establish clear guidelines for ownership of pets and to ensure that no applicant or resident is discriminated against regarding admission or continued occupancy because of ownership of pets. It also establishes reasonable rules governing the keeping of common household pets. This part contains pet policies that apply to all developments.

10-II.B. MANAGEMENT APPROVAL OF PETS

Registration of Pets

PHAs may require registration of the pet with the PHA [24 CFR 960.707(b)(5)].

HACC Policy

Pets must be registered with HACC before they are brought onto the premises.

Registration includes documentation signed by a licensed veterinarian or state/local authority that the pet has received all inoculations required by state or local law, and that the pet has no communicable disease(s) and is pest-free. This registration must be renewed annually and will be coordinated with the annual reexamination date.

Pets will not be approved to reside in a unit until completion of the registration requirements.

Refusal to Register Pets

HACC Policy

HACC will refuse to register a pet if:

- The pet is not *a common household pet* as defined in Section 10-II.C below
- Keeping the pet would violate any pet restrictions listed in this policy
- The pet owner fails to provide complete pet registration information, or fails to update the registration annually
- The applicant has previously been charged with animal cruelty under state or local law; or has been evicted, had to relinquish a pet or been prohibited from future pet ownership due to pet rule violations or a court order
- HACC reasonably determines that the pet owner is unable to keep the pet in compliance with the pet rules and other lease obligations. The pet's temperament and behavior may be considered as a factor in determining the pet owner's ability to comply with provisions of the lease.

If HACC refuses to register a pet, a written notification will be sent to the pet owner within 10 business days of HACC's decision. The notice will state the reason "refusal to register a pet" and will inform the family of their right to appeal the decision in accordance with HACC's grievance procedures.

Pet Agreement

HACC Policy

Residents who have been approved to have a pet must enter into a pet agreement with HACC, or the approval of the pet will be withdrawn.

The pet agreement is the resident's certification that he or she has received a copy of HACC's pet policy and applicable house rules, that he or she has read the policies and/or rules, understands them, and agrees to comply with them.

The resident further certifies by signing the pet agreement that he or she understands that noncompliance with HACC's pet policy and applicable house rules may result in the withdrawal of HACC approval of the pet or termination of tenancy.

10-II.C. STANDARDS FOR PETS [24 CFR 5.318; 960.707(b)]

PHAs may establish reasonable requirements related to pet ownership including, but not limited to:

- Limitations on the number of animals in a unit, based on unit size
- Prohibitions on types of animals that the PHA classifies as dangerous, provided that such classifications are consistent with applicable state and local law
- Prohibitions on individual animals, based on certain factors, including the size and weight of the animal
- Requiring pet owners to have their pets spayed or neutered

PHA's may not require pet owners to have any pet's vocal cords removed.

Definition of "Common Household Pet"

There is no regulatory definition of common household pet for public housing programs, although the regulations for pet ownership in both elderly/disabled and general occupancy developments use the term. The regulations for pet ownership in elderly/disabled developments expressly authorize PHAs to define the term [24 CFR 5.306(2)].

HACC Policy

Common household pet means a domesticated animal, such as a dog, cat, bird, or fish that is traditionally recognized as a companion animal and is kept in the home for pleasure rather than commercial purposes.

The following animals are not considered common household pets:

Reptiles

Rodents

Insects

Arachnids

Wild animals or feral animals

Pot-bellied pigs

Animals used for commercial breeding

Farm Animals, including but not limited to: chickens, roosters, geese, pigs, etc.

Exotic animals and reptiles

Pet Restrictions

HACC Policy

The following animals are not permitted:

Any animal whose adult weight will exceed 20 pounds

Dogs of the Pit Bull, Rottweiler, Chow, or Boxer breeds, Doberman Pinchers, and German Shepherds

Ferrets or other animals whose natural protective mechanisms pose a risk to small children of serious bites or lacerations

Any animal not permitted under state or local law or code

Number of Pets

HACC Policy

Residents may own a maximum of 2 pets, only 1 of which may be a dog.

In the case of fish, residents may keep no more than can be maintained in a safe and healthy manner in a tank holding up to 10 gallons. Such a tank or aquarium will be counted as 1 pet.

Other Requirements

HACC Policy

Dogs and cats must be spayed or neutered at the time of registration or, in the case of underage animals, within 30 days of the pet reaching 6 months of age. Exceptions may be made upon veterinary certification that subjecting this particular pet to the procedure would be temporarily or permanently medically unsafe or unnecessary.

Pets must be licensed in accordance with state or local law. Residents must provide proof of licensing at the time of registration and annually, in conjunction with the resident's annual reexamination.

10-II.D. PET RULES

Pet owners must maintain pets responsibly, in accordance with PHA policies, and in compliance with applicable state and local public health, animal control, and animal cruelty laws and regulations [24 CFR 5.315; 24 CFR 960.707(a)].

Pet Area Restrictions

HACC Policy

Pets must be maintained within the resident's unit. When outside of the unit (within the building or on the grounds) dogs and cats must be kept on a leash or carried and under the control of the resident or other responsible individual at all times.

Pets other than dogs or cats must be kept in a cage or carrier when outside of the unit.

Pets are not permitted in common areas including lobbies, community rooms and laundry areas except for those common areas which are entrances to and exits from the building.

Pet owners are not permitted to exercise pets or permit pets to deposit waste on project premises outside of the areas designated for such purposes.

Designated Pet/No-Pet Areas [24 CFR 5.318(g), PH Occ. GB, p. 182]

PHAs may designate buildings, floors of buildings, or sections of buildings as no-pet areas where pets generally may not be permitted. Pet rules may also designate buildings, floors of building, or sections of building for residency by pet-owning tenants.

PHAs may direct initial tenant moves as may be necessary to establish pet and no-pet areas. The PHA may not refuse to admit, or delay admission of, an applicant on the grounds that the applicant's admission would violate a pet or no-pet area. The PHA may adjust the pet and no-pet areas or may direct such additional moves as may be necessary to accommodate such applicants for tenancy or to meet the changing needs of the existing tenants.

PHAs may not designate an entire development as a no-pet area, since regulations permit residents to own pets.

HACC Policy

With the exception of common areas as described in the previous policy, HACC has not designated any buildings, floors of buildings, or sections of buildings as no-pet areas. In addition, HACC has not designated any buildings, floors of buildings, or sections of buildings for residency of pet-owning tenants.

Cleanliness

HACC Policy

- The pet owner shall be responsible for the removal of waste from the exercise area by placing it in a sealed plastic bag and disposing of it in a trash container.
- The pet owner shall take adequate precautions to eliminate any pet odors within or around the unit and to maintain the unit in a sanitary condition at all times.
- Litter box requirements:
- Pet owners must promptly dispose of waste from litter boxes and must maintain litter boxes in a sanitary manner.
- Litter shall not be disposed of by being flushed through a toilet.
- Litter boxes shall be kept inside the resident's dwelling unit.

Alterations to Unit

HACC Policy

- Pet owners shall not alter their unit, patio, premises or common areas to create an enclosure for any animal.
- Installation of pet doors is prohibited.

Noise

HACC Policy

Pet owners must agree to control the noise of pets so that such noise does not constitute a nuisance to other residents or interrupt their peaceful enjoyment of their housing unit or premises. This includes, but is not limited to loud or continuous barking, howling, whining, biting, scratching, chirping, or other such activities.

Pet Care

HACC Policy

- Each pet owner shall be responsible for adequate care, nutrition, exercise and medical attention for his/her pet.
- Each pet owner shall be responsible for appropriately training and caring for his/her pet to ensure that the pet is not a nuisance or danger to other residents and does not damage HACC property.
- No animals may be tethered or chained inside or outside the dwelling unit at any time.

Responsible Parties

HACC Policy

The pet owner will be required to designate two responsible parties for the care of the pet if the health or safety of the pet is threatened by the death or incapacity of the pet owner, or by other factors that render the pet owner unable to care for the pet.

A resident who cares for another resident's pet must notify HACC and sign a statement that they agree to abide by all of the pet rules.

Pets Temporarily on the Premises

HACC Policy

Pets that are not owned by a tenant are not allowed on the premises. Residents are prohibited from feeding or harboring stray animals.

This rule does not apply to visiting pet programs sponsored by a humane society or other non-profit organizations, and approved by HACC.

Pet Rule Violations

HACC Policy

All complaints of cruelty and all dog bites will be referred to animal control or an applicable agency for investigation and enforcement.

If a determination is made on objective facts supported by written statements, that a resident/pet owner has violated the pet rules, written notice will be served.

The notice will contain a brief statement of the factual basis for the determination and the pet rule(s) that were violated. The notice will also state:

That the pet owner has 15 calendar days from the effective date of the service of notice to correct the violation or make written request for a meeting to discuss the violation

That the pet owner is entitled to be accompanied by another person of his or her choice at the meeting

That the pet owner's failure to correct the violation, request a meeting, or appear at a requested meeting may result in initiation of procedures to remove the pet, or to terminate the pet owner's tenancy

Notice for Pet Removal

HACC Policy

If the pet owner and HACC are unable to resolve the violation at the meeting or the pet owner fails to correct the violation in the time period allotted by HACC, HACC may serve notice to remove the pet.

The notice will contain:

- A brief statement of the factual basis for HACC's determination of the pet rule that has been violated

- The requirement that the resident /pet owner must remove the pet within 15 calendar days of the notice. Failure of the resident/household to do so, HACC will take appropriate action with appropriate authorities to remove the pet.

- A statement that failure to remove the pet may result in the initiation of eviction procedures

Pet Removal

HACC Policy

If the death or incapacity of the pet owner threatens the health or safety of the pet, or other factors occur that render the owner unable to care for the pet, the situation will be reported to the responsible party designated by the pet owner.

If the responsible party is unwilling or unable to care for the pet, or if HACC after reasonable efforts cannot contact the responsible party, HACC may contact the appropriate state or local agency and request the removal of the pet.

Termination of Tenancy

HACC Policy

HACC may initiate procedures for termination of tenancy (eviction) based on a pet rule violation if:

- The pet owner has failed to remove the pet or correct a pet rule violation within the time period specified

- The pet rule violation is sufficient to begin procedures to terminate tenancy under terms of the lease

Emergencies

HACC Policy

HACC will take all necessary steps to ensure that pets that become vicious, display symptoms of severe illness, or demonstrate behavior that constitutes an immediate threat to the health or safety of others, are immediately removed from the premises by referring the situation to the appropriate state or local entity authorized to remove such animals.

If it is necessary for HACC to place the pet in a shelter facility, the cost will be the responsibility of the pet owner.

If the pet is removed as a result of any aggressive act on the part of the pet, the pet will not be allowed back on the premises.

PART III: PET DEPOSITS AND FEES IN ELDERLY/DISABLED DEVELOPMENTS

10-III.A. OVERVIEW

This part describes the PHA's policies for pet deposits and fees in elderly, disabled and mixed population developments. Policies governing deposits and fees in general occupancy developments are described in Part IV.

10-III.B. PET DEPOSITS

Payment of Deposit

The PHA may require tenants who own or keep pets in their units to pay a refundable pet deposit. This deposit is in addition to any other financial obligation generally imposed on tenants of the project [24 CFR 5.318(d)(1)].

The maximum amount of pet deposit that may be charged by a PHA on a per dwelling unit basis, is the higher of the total tenant payment (TTP) or such reasonable fixed amount as the PHA may require. The PHA may permit gradual accumulation of the pet deposit by the pet owner [24 CFR 5.318(d)(3)].

The pet deposit is not part of the rent payable by the resident [24 CFR 5.318(d)(5)].

HACC Policy

Pet owners are required to pay a pet deposit in addition to any other required deposits. The amount of the deposit is the higher of the family's total tenant payment or \$50.00, and must be paid in full before the pet is brought on the premises.

Refund of Deposit [24 CFR 5.318(d)(1)]

The PHA may use the pet deposit only to pay reasonable expenses directly attributable to the presence of the pet, including (but not limited to) the costs of repairs and replacements to, and fumigation of, the tenant's dwelling unit. The PHA must refund the unused portion of the pet deposit to the tenant within a reasonable time after the tenant moves from the project or no longer owns or keeps a pet in the unit.

HACC Policy

HACC will refund the pet deposit to the resident, less the costs of any damages caused by the pet to the dwelling unit, within 30 days of move-out or removal of the pet from the unit. The resident will be billed for any amount that exceeds the pet deposit.

HACC will identify and document actual costs, (labor time, materials, and replacement costs) and the resident pet owner will have those deducted from the deposit or billed for the amount that exceeds those costs.

HACC will provide the resident with a written list of any charges against the pet deposit within 15 calendar days of the move-out inspection. If the resident disagrees with the amount charged to the pet deposit, HACC will provide a meeting to discuss the charges

10-III.C. OTHER CHARGES

Pet-Related Damages During Occupancy

HACC Policy

All reasonable expenses incurred by HACC as a result of damages directly attributable to the presence of the pet in the project will be the responsibility of the resident, including:

- The cost of repairs and replacements to the resident's dwelling unit

- Fumigation of the dwelling unit

- Repairs to common areas of the project

The expense of flea elimination shall also be the responsibility of the resident.

If the resident is in occupancy when such costs occur, the resident shall be billed for such costs in accordance with the policies in Section 8-I.G, Maintenance and Damage Charges. Pet deposits will not be applied to the costs of pet-related damages during occupancy.

Charges for pet-related damage are not part of rent payable by the resident.

Pet Waste Removal Charge

The regulations do not address the PHA's ability to impose charges for house pet rule violations. However, charges for violation of PHA pet rules may be treated like charges for other violations of the lease and PHA tenancy rules.

HACC Policy

A separate pet waste removal charge of \$10.00 per occurrence will be assessed against pet owners who fail to remove pet waste in accordance with this policy.

Notices of pet waste removal charges will be in accordance with requirements regarding notices of adverse action. Charges are due and payable two weeks after billing (federal requirement). If the family requests a grievance hearing within the required timeframe, the PHA may not take action for nonpayment of the charge until the conclusion of the grievance process.

Charges for pet waste removal are not part of rent payable by the resident.

PART IV: PET DEPOSITS AND FEES IN GENERAL OCCUPANCY DEVELOPMENTS

10-IV.A. OVERVIEW

This part describes the PHA's policies for pet deposits and fees for those who reside in general occupancy developments.

10-IV.B. PET DEPOSITS

A PHA may require a refundable pet deposit to cover additional costs attributable to the pet and not otherwise covered [24 CFR 960.707(b)(1)].

A PHA that requires a resident to pay a pet deposit must place the deposit in an account of the type required under applicable State or local law for pet deposits, or if there are no such requirements, for rental security deposits, if applicable. The PHA must comply with such laws as to retention of the deposit, interest, and return of the deposit to the resident, and any other applicable requirements [24 CFR 960.707(d)].

Payment of Deposit

HACC Policy

Pet owners are required to pay a pet deposit of \$100 in addition to any other required deposits. The deposit must be paid in full before the pet is brought on the premises.

The pet deposit is not part of rent payable by the resident.

Refund of Deposit

HACC Policy

HACC will refund the pet deposit to the resident, less the costs of any damages caused by the pet to the dwelling unit, within 30 days of move-out or removal of the pet from the unit. The resident will be billed for any amount that exceeds the pet deposit.

HACC will identify and document actual costs, (labor time, materials, and replacement costs) and the resident pet owner will have those deducted from the deposit or billed for the amount that exceeds those costs

The PHA will provide the resident with a written list of any charges against the pet deposit within 15 calendar days of the move-out inspection. If the resident disagrees with the amount charged to the pet deposit, the PHA will provide a meeting to discuss the charges.

10-IV.C. NON-REFUNDABLE NOMINAL PET FEE

PHAs may require payment of a non-refundable nominal pet fee to cover the reasonable operating costs to the development relating to the presence of pets [24 CFR 960.707(b)(1)].

HACC Policy

HACC requires pet owners to pay a onetime non-refundable nominal pet fee for each registered and legal pet within the household of \$100.

This fee is intended to cover the reasonable operating costs to the project relating to the presence of pets. Reasonable operating costs to the project relating to the presence of pets include, but are not limited to:

- Landscaping costs

- Pest control costs

- Insurance costs

- Clean-up costs

Charges for the non-refundable pet fee are not part of rent payable by the resident.

10-IV.D. OTHER CHARGES

Pet-Related Damages During Occupancy

HACC Policy

All reasonable expenses incurred by HACC as a result of damages directly attributable to the presence of the pet in the project will be the responsibility of the resident, including:

The cost of repairs and replacements to the resident's dwelling unit

Fumigation of the dwelling unit

Repairs to common areas of the project

The expense of flea elimination shall also be the responsibility of the resident.

If the resident is in occupancy when such costs occur, the resident shall be billed for such costs in accordance with the policies in Section 8-I.G, Maintenance and Damage Charges. Pet deposits will not be applied to the costs of pet-related damages during occupancy.

Charges for pet-related damage are not part of rent payable by the resident.

Pet Waste Removal Charge

The regulations do not address the PHA's ability to impose charges for house pet rule violations. However, charges for violation of PHA pet rules may be treated like charges for other violations of the lease and PHA tenancy rules.

HACC Policy

A separate pet waste removal charge of \$10.00 per occurrence will be assessed against pet owners who fail to remove pet waste in accordance with this policy.

Such charges will be due and payable 14 calendar days after billing (federal requirement).

Charges for pet waste removal are not part of rent payable by the resident.

Chapter 11

COMMUNITY SERVICE

INTRODUCTION

This chapter explains HUD regulations requiring PHAs to implement a community service program for all nonexempt adults living in public housing.

This chapter describes HUD regulations and PHA policies related to these topics in two parts:

Part I: Community Service Requirements. This part describes who is subject to the community service requirement, who is exempt, and HUD's definition of economic self-sufficiency.

Part II: PHA Implementation of Community Service. This part provides PHA policy regarding PHA implementation and program design.

PART I: COMMUNITY SERVICE REQUIREMENT

11-I.A. OVERVIEW

HUD regulations pertaining to the community service requirement are contained in 24 CFR 960 Subpart F (960.600 through 960.609). PHAs and residents must comply with the community service requirement, effective with PHA fiscal years that commenced on or after October 1, 2000. Per 903.7(l)(1)(iii), the PHA Plan must contain a statement of how the PHA will comply with the community service requirement, including any cooperative agreement that the PHA has entered into or plans to enter into.

Community service is the performance of voluntary work or duties that are a public benefit, and that serve to improve the quality of life, enhance resident self-sufficiency, or increase resident self-responsibility in the community. Community service is not employment and may not include political activities [24 CFR 960.601(b)].

In administering community service requirements, the PHA must comply with all nondiscrimination and equal opportunity requirements [24 CFR 960.605(c)(5)].

11-I.B. REQUIREMENTS

Each adult resident of the PHA, who is not exempt, must [24 CFR 960.603(a)]:

- Contribute 8 hours per month of community service; or
- Participate in an economic self-sufficiency program (as defined in the regulations) for 8 hours per month; or
- Perform 8 hours per month of combined activities (community service and economic self-sufficiency programs).
- The required community service or self-sufficiency activity may be completed 8 hours each month or may be aggregated across a year. Any blocking of hours is acceptable as long as 96 hours is completed by each annual certification of compliance [Notice PIH 2015-12].

Definitions

Exempt Individual [24 CFR 960.601(b), Notice PIH 2015-12]

An *exempt individual* is an adult who:

- Is age 62 years or older
- Is blind or disabled (as defined under section 216[i][1] or 1614 of the Social Security Act), and who certifies that because of this disability s/he is unable to comply with the service provisions
- Is a primary caretaker of such an individual
- Is engaged in work activities

HACC Policy

The PHA will consider 30 hours per week as the minimum number of hours needed to qualify for a work activity exemption.

- Is able to meet requirements of being exempted under a state program funded under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act, or under any other welfare program of the state in which the PHA is located, including a state-administered welfare-to-work program
 - This exemption applies to anyone whose characteristics or family situation meet the welfare agency exemption criteria and can be verified.
- Is a member of a family receiving assistance, benefits, or services under a state program funded under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act, or under any other welfare program of the state in which the PHA is located, including a state-administered welfare-to-work program and the supplemental nutrition assistance program (SNAP), and has not been found by the state or other administering entity to be in noncompliance with such program.
- Is a member of a non-public housing over-income family.

Community Service [24 CFR 960.601(b), Notice PIH 2015-12]

Community service is the performance of voluntary work or duties that are a public benefit, and that serve to improve the quality of life, enhance resident self-sufficiency, or increase resident self responsibility in the community. Community service is not employment and may not include political activities.

Eligible community service activities include, but are not limited to, work at:

- Local public or nonprofit institutions such as schools, head start programs, before or after school programs, child care centers, hospitals, clinics, hospices, nursing homes, recreation centers, senior centers, adult day care programs, homeless shelters, feeding programs, food banks (distributing either donated or commodity foods), or clothes closets (distributing donated clothing)
- Nonprofit organizations serving PHA residents or their children such as: Boy or Girl Scouts, Boys or Girls Club, 4-H clubs, Police Assistance League (PAL), organized children's recreation, mentoring or education programs, Big Brothers or Big Sisters, garden centers, community clean-up programs, beautification programs
- Programs funded under the Older Americans Act, such as Green Thumb, Service Corps of Retired Executives, senior meals programs, senior centers, Meals on Wheels
- Public or nonprofit organizations dedicated to seniors, youth, children, residents, citizens, special-needs populations or with missions to enhance the environment, historic resources, cultural identities, neighborhoods, or performing arts
- PHA housing to improve grounds or provide gardens (so long as such work does not alter the PHA's insurance coverage); or work through resident organizations to help other residents with problems, including serving on the Resident Advisory Board
- Care for the children of other residents so parent may volunteer

PHAs may form their own policy in regards to accepting community services at profit-motivated entities, acceptance of volunteer work performed at homes or offices of general private citizens, and court-ordered or probation-based work.

HACC Policy

Community services at profit-motivated entities, volunteer work performed at homes or offices of general private citizens, and court-ordered or probation-based work will not be considered eligible community service activities.

Economic Self-Sufficiency Program [24 CFR 5.603(b), Notice PIH 2015-12]

For purposes of satisfying the community service requirement, an *economic self-sufficiency program* is defined by HUD as any program designed to encourage, assist, train, or facilitate economic independence of assisted families or to provide work for such families.

Eligible self-sufficiency activities include, but are not limited to:

- Job readiness or job training
- Training programs through local one-stop career centers, workforce investment boards (local entities administered through the U.S. Department of Labor), or other training providers
- Employment counseling, work placement, or basic skills training
- Education, including higher education (junior college or college), GED classes, or reading, financial, or computer literacy classes
- Apprenticeships (formal or informal)
- English proficiency or English as a second language classes
- Budgeting and credit counseling
- Any other program necessary to ready a participant to work (such as substance abuse or mental health counseling)

Work Activities [42 U.S.C. 607(d)]

As it relates to an exemption from the community service requirement, *work activities* means:

- Unsubsidized employment
- Subsidized private sector employment
- Subsidized public sector employment
- Work experience (including work associated with the refurbishing of publicly assisted housing) if sufficient private sector employment is not available
- On-the-job training
- Job search and job readiness assistance
- Community service programs
- Vocational educational training (not to exceed 12 months with respect to any individual)
- Job skills training directly related to employment
- Education directly related to employment, in the case of a recipient who has not received a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalency
- Satisfactory attendance at secondary school or in a course of study leading to a certificate of general equivalence, in the case of a recipient who has not completed secondary school or received such a certificate

Notification Requirements [24 CFR 960.605(c)(2), Notice PIH 2015-12, Notice PIH 2016- 06]

The PHA must give each family a written description of the community service requirement, the process for claiming status as an exempt person, and the process for PHA verification of exempt status. The PHA must also notify the family of its determination identifying the family members who are subject to the service requirement, and the family members who are exempt. In addition, the family must sign a certification, such as Attachment A of Notice PIH 2015-12, that they have received and read the policy and understand that if they are not exempt, failure to comply with the requirement will result in nonrenewal of their lease. The family must also sign a certification at annual reexamination, such as Attachment B of Notice PIH 2015-12, certifying that they understand the requirement.

HACC Policy

The PHA will provide the family with a copy of the Community Service Policy found in Exhibit 11-1 of this chapter, at lease-up, lease renewal, when a family member is determined to be subject to the community service requirement during the lease term, and at any time upon the family's request. The policy will notify the family that self-certification forms are subject to review by the PHA.

On an annual basis, at the time of lease renewal, the PHA will notify the family in writing of the family members who are subject to the community service requirement and the family members who are exempt. If the family includes nonexempt individuals the notice will include a list of agencies in the community that provide volunteer and/or training opportunities, as well as a documentation form on which they may record the activities they perform and the number of hours contributed. The form will also have a place for a signature by an appropriate official, who will certify to the activities and hours completed.

11-I.C. DETERMINATION OF EXEMPTION STATUS AND COMPLIANCE [24 CFR 960.605(c)(3)]

The PHA must review and verify family compliance with service requirements annually at least thirty days before the end of the twelve month lease term. The policy for documentation and verification of compliance with service requirements may be found at Section 11-I.D., Documentation and Verification.

HACC Policy

Where the lease term does not coincide with the effective date of the annual reexamination, the PHA will change the effective date of the annual reexamination to coincide with the lease term. In making this change, the PHA will ensure that the annual reexamination is conducted within 12 months of the last annual reexamination.

Annual Determination

Determination of Exemption Status

An exempt individual is excused from the community service requirement [24 CFR 960.603(a)].

HACC Policy

At least 60 days prior to lease renewal, the PHA will review and verify the exemption status of all adult family members. This verification will only be done on an annual basis unless the family reports a change or the PHA has reason to believe that an individual's exemption status has changed. For individuals who are exempt because they are 62 years of age and older, verification of exemption status will be done only at the initial examination.

Upon completion of the verification process, the PHA will notify the family of its determination in accordance with the policy in Section 11-I.B., Notification Requirements.

Determination of Compliance

The PHA must review resident family compliance with service requirements annually at least 30 days before the end of the twelve month lease term [24 CFR 960.605(c)(3)]. As part of this review, the PHA must verify that any family member that is not exempt from the community service requirement has met their service obligation.

HACC Policy

Approximately 60 days prior to the end of the lease term, the PHA will provide written notice requiring the family to submit documentation that all subject family members have complied with the service requirement. The family will have 10 business days to submit the PHA required documentation form(s).

If the family fails to submit the required documentation within the required timeframe, or PHA approved extension, the subject family members will be considered noncompliant with community service requirements, and notices of noncompliance will be issued pursuant to the policies in Section 11-I.E., Noncompliance.

Change in Status between Annual Determinations

HACC Policy

Exempt to Nonexempt Status

If an exempt individual becomes nonexempt during the 12-month lease term, it is the family's responsibility to report this change to the PHA within 10 business days.

Within 10 business days of a family reporting such a change, or the PHA determining such a change is necessary, the PHA will provide written notice of the effective date of the requirement, a list of agencies in the community that provide volunteer and/or training opportunities, as well as a documentation form on which the family member may record the activities performed and number of hours contributed.

The effective date of the community service requirement will be the first of the month following 30-day notice.

Determination of Initial Compliance

When an adult family member becomes subject to community service, they must perform 8 hours of community service for the months they are subject to the requirement before the end of the lease term (anniversary date).

Example 1: Alberto Jones turns 18 on 5/10/15 and is not exempt from the community service requirement. His community service requirement begins on 6/1/15, and his initial compliance is reviewed before the end of the lease term (anniversary date), which is 11/30/15.

- Alberto must perform 6 months of community service in his initial compliance period, before the end of the lease term (anniversary date).

Example 2: Lisa Dewhurst leaves her job on 9/20/14 and is not exempt from the community service requirement. Her community service requirement begins on 10/1/14, and her initial compliance is reviewed before the end of the lease term (anniversary date), which is 6/30/15.

- Ms. Dewhurst must perform 9 months of community service in her initial compliance period, before the end of the lease term (anniversary date).

Nonexempt to Exempt Status

If a nonexempt person becomes exempt during the twelve month lease term, it is the family's responsibility to report this change to the PHA within 10 business days. Any claim of exemption will be verified by the PHA in accordance with the policy at 11-I.D., Documentation and Verification of Exemption Status.

Within 10 business days of a family reporting such a change, or the PHA determining such a change is necessary, the PHA will provide the family written notice that the family member is no longer subject to the community service requirement, if the PHA is able to verify the exemption.

The exemption will be effective immediately.

11-I.D. DOCUMENTATION AND VERIFICATION [24 CFR 960.605(c)(4), 960.607, Notice PIH 2016-08]

The PHA must retain reasonable documentation of service requirement performance or exemption in participant files.

Documentation and Verification of Exemption Status

HACC Policy

All family members who claim they are exempt from the community service requirement will be required to sign the community service exemption certification form found in Exhibit 11-3. The PHA will provide a completed copy to the family and will keep a copy in the tenant file.

The PHA will verify that an individual is exempt from the community service requirement by following the verification hierarchy and documentation requirements in Chapter 7.

The PHA makes the final determination whether or not to grant an exemption from the community service requirement. If a resident does not agree with the PHA's determination, s/he can dispute the decision through the PHA's grievance procedures (see Chapter 14).

Documentation and Verification of Compliance

At each regularly scheduled reexamination, each nonexempt family member presents a signed standardized certification form developed by the PHA of community service and self-sufficiency activities performed over the last 12 months [Notice PIH 2015-12].

If qualifying community service activities are administered by an organization other than the PHA, a family member who is required to fulfill a service requirement must provide documentation required by the PHA. The PHA may require a self-certification or certification from a third party [24 CFR 960.607].

If the PHA accepts self-certification of compliance with the community service requirement, it must provide a form which includes a statement that the client performed the required hours, contact information for the community service provider, a description of activities performed, and dates of service.

If the PHA accepts self-certification, it must validate a sample of certifications through third-party documentation. The PHA must notify families that self-certification forms are available and that a sample of self-certifications will be validated.

HUD strongly encourages PHAs to investigate community service compliance when there are questions of accuracy.

HACC Policy

Each individual who is subject to the community service requirement will be required to record their community service or self-sufficiency activities and the number of hours contributed on the required form. The certification form will also include places for signatures and phone numbers of supervisors, instructors, and counselors certifying to the number of hours contributed.

Families will be required to submit the documentation to the PHA, upon request by the PHA, at least annually.

If the PHA has reasonable cause to believe that the certification provided by the family is false or fraudulent, the PHA has the right to require additional third-party verification.

11-I.E. NONCOMPLIANCE

Noncompliant Residents

The lease specifies that it is renewed automatically for all purposes, unless the family fails to comply with the community service requirement and families determined to be over-income for 24 consecutive months. Violation of the service requirement is grounds for nonrenewal of the lease at the end of the twelve month lease term, but not for termination of tenancy during the course of the twelve month lease term [24 CFR 960.603(b)].

PHAs may not evict a family due to CSSR noncompliance. However, if PHA finds a tenant is noncompliant with CSSR, the PHA must provide written notification to the tenant of the noncompliance which must include:

- A brief description of the finding of non-compliance with CSSR.
- A statement that the PHA will not renew the lease at the end of the current 12-month lease term unless the tenant enters into a written work-out agreement with the PHA or the family provides written assurance that is satisfactory to the PHA explaining that the tenant or other noncompliant resident no longer resides in the unit. Such written work-out agreement must include the means through which a noncompliant family member will comply with the CSSR requirement [24 CFR 960.607(c), Notice PIH 2015-12].

The notice must also state that the tenant may request a grievance hearing on the PHA's determination, in accordance with the PHA's grievance procedures, and that the tenant may exercise any available judicial remedy to seek timely redress for the PHA's nonrenewal of the lease because of the PHA's determination.

HACC Policy

The notice of noncompliance will be sent at least 45 days prior to the end of the lease term.

The family will have 10 business days from the date of the notice of noncompliance to enter into a written work-out agreement to cure the noncompliance over the 12-month term of the new lease, provide documentation that the noncompliant resident no longer resides in the unit, or to request a grievance hearing.

If the family reports that a noncompliant family member is no longer residing in the unit, the family must provide documentation that the family member has actually vacated the unit before the PHA will agree to continued occupancy of the family. Documentation must consist of a certification signed by the head of household as well as evidence of the current address of the family member that previously resided with them.

If the family does not request a grievance hearing, or does not take either corrective action required by the notice of noncompliance within the required 10 business day timeframe, the PHA will terminate tenancy in accordance with the policies in Section 13-IV.D.

Continued Noncompliance and Enforcement Documentation [24 CFR 960.607(b)]

Should a family member refuse to sign a written work-out agreement, or fail to comply with the terms of the work-out agreement, PHAs are required to initiate termination of tenancy proceedings at the end of the current 12-month lease (see 24 CFR 966.53(c)) for failure to comply with lease requirements. When initiating termination of tenancy proceedings, the PHA will provide the following procedural safeguards:

- Adequate notice to the tenant of the grounds for terminating the tenancy and for non-renewal of the lease;
- Right of the tenant to be represented by counsel;
- Opportunity for the tenant to refute the evidence presented by the PHA, including the right to confront and cross-examine witnesses and present any affirmative legal or equitable defense which the tenant may have; and,
- A decision on the merits.

HACC Policy

Notices of continued noncompliance will be sent at least 30 days prior to the end of the lease term and will also serve as the family's termination notice. The notice will meet the requirements for termination notices described in Section 13-IV.D, Form, Delivery, and Content of the Notice.

The family will have 10 business days from the date of the notice of non-compliance to provide documentation that the noncompliant resident no longer resides in the unit, or to request a grievance hearing.

If the family reports that a noncompliant family member is no longer residing in the unit, the family must provide documentation that the family member has actually vacated the unit before the PHA will agree to continued occupancy of the family. Documentation must consist of a certification signed by the head of household as well as evidence of the current address of the noncompliant family member that previously resided with them.

If the family does not request a grievance hearing, or provide such documentation within the required 10 business day timeframe, the family's lease and tenancy will automatically terminate at the end of the current lease term without further notice.

PART II: IMPLEMENTATION OF COMMUNITY SERVICE

11-II.A. OVERVIEW

Each PHA must develop a policy for administration of the community service and economic self-sufficiency requirements for public housing. It is in the PHA's best interests to develop a viable, effective community service program, to provide residents the opportunity to engage in the community and to develop competencies.

PHA Implementation of Community Service

The PHA may not substitute any community service or self-sufficiency activities performed by residents for work ordinarily performed by PHA employees, or replace a job at any location where residents perform activities to satisfy the service requirement [24 CFR 960.609].

HACC Policy

The PHA will notify its insurance company if residents will be performing community service at the PHA. In addition, the PHA will ensure that the conditions under which the work is to be performed are not hazardous.

If a disabled resident certifies that s/he is able to perform community service, the PHA will ensure that requests for reasonable accommodation are handled in accordance with the policies in Chapter 2.

PHA Program Design

The PHA may administer qualifying community service or economic self-sufficiency activities directly, or may make community service activities available through a contractor, or through partnerships with qualified organizations, including resident organizations, and community agencies or institutions [24 CFR 960.605(b)].

HACC Policy

The PHA will attempt to provide the broadest choice possible to residents as they choose community service activities.

The PHA's goal is to design a service program that gives residents viable opportunities to become involved in the community and to gain competencies and skills. The PHA will work with resident organizations and community organizations to design, implement, assess and recalibrate its community service program.

The PHA will make every effort to identify volunteer opportunities throughout the community, especially those in proximity to public housing developments. To the greatest extent possible, the PHA will provide names and contacts at agencies that can provide opportunities for residents, including persons with disabilities, to fulfill their community service obligations.

Any written agreements or partnerships with contractors and/or qualified organizations, including resident organizations, are described in the PHA Plan.

The PHA will provide in-house opportunities for volunteer work or self-sufficiency programs when possible.

When the PHA has a ROSS program, a ROSS Service Coordinator, or an FSS program, the PHA will coordinate individual training and service plans (ITSPs) with the community service requirement. Regular meetings with PHA coordinators will satisfy community service activities and PHA coordinators will verify community service hours within individual monthly logs.

EXHIBIT 11-1: COMMUNITY SERVICE AND SELF-SUFFICIENCY POLICY

A. Background

The Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998 requires that all nonexempt (see definitions) public housing adult residents (18 or older) contribute eight (8) hours per month of community service (volunteer work) or participate in eight (8) hours of training, counseling, classes or other activities that help an individual toward self-sufficiency and economic independence. This is a requirement of the public housing lease.

B. Definitions

Community Service – community service activities include, but are not limited to, work at:

- Local public or nonprofit institutions such as schools, head start programs, before or after school programs, child care centers, hospitals, clinics, hospices, nursing homes, recreation centers, senior centers, adult day care programs, homeless shelters, feeding programs, food banks (distributing either donated or commodity foods), or clothes closets (distributing donated clothing)
- Nonprofit organizations serving PHA residents or their children such as: Boy or Girl Scouts, Boys or Girls Club, 4-H clubs, Police Assistance League (PAL), organized children's recreation, mentoring or education programs, Big Brothers or Big Sisters, garden centers, community clean-up programs, beautification programs
- Programs funded under the Older Americans Act, such as Green Thumb, Service Corps of Retired Executives, senior meals programs, senior centers, Meals on Wheels
- Public or nonprofit organizations dedicated to seniors, youth, children, residents, citizens, special-needs populations or with missions to enhance the environment, historic resources, cultural identities, neighborhoods, or performing arts
- PHA housing to improve grounds or provide gardens (so long as such work does not alter the PHA's insurance coverage); or work through resident organizations to help other residents with problems, including serving on the Resident Advisory Board
- Care for the children of other residents so parent may volunteer

Note: Political activity is excluded.

Self-Sufficiency Activities – self-sufficiency activities include, but are not limited to:

- Job readiness or job training
- Training programs through local one-stop career centers, workforce investment boards (local entities administered through the U.S. Department of Labor), or other training providers
- Employment counseling, work placement, or basic skills training
- Education, including higher education (junior college or college), or reading, financial, or computer literacy classes
- Apprenticeships (formal or informal)
- English proficiency or English as a second language classes
- Budgeting and credit counseling
- Any other program necessary to ready a participant to work (such as substance abuse or mental health counseling)

Exempt Adult – an adult member of the family who meets any of the following criteria:

- Is 62 years of age or older
- Is blind or a person with disabilities (as defined under section 216[i][1] or 1614 of the Social Security Act), and who certifies that because of this disability they are unable to comply with the service provisions, or is the primary caretaker of such an individual
- Is engaged in *work activities*
- Is able to meet requirements under a state program funded under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act, or under any other welfare program of the state in which the PHA is located, including a state-administered welfare-to-work program; or
- Is a member of a family receiving assistance, benefits, or services under a state program funded under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act, or under any other welfare program of the state in which the PHA is located, including a state-administered welfare-to-work program and the supplemental nutrition assistance program (SNAP), and has not been found by the state or other administering entity to be in noncompliance with such program
- Is a member of a non-public housing over-income family.

PHAs can use reasonable guidelines in clarifying the work activities in coordination with TANF, as appropriate.

Work Activities – as it relates to an exemption from the community service requirement, *work activities* means:

- Unsubsidized employment
- Subsidized private sector employment
- Subsidized public sector employment
- Work experience (including work associated with the refurbishing of publicly assisted housing) if sufficient private sector employment is not available
- On-the-job training
- Job search and job readiness assistance
- Community service programs
- Vocational educational training (not to exceed 12 months with respect to any individual)
- Job skills training directly related to employment
- Education directly related to employment, in the case of a recipient who has not received a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalency
- Satisfactory attendance at secondary school or in a course of study leading to a certificate of general equivalence, in the case of a recipient who has not completed secondary school or received such a certificate
- Provision of child care services to an individual who is participating in a community service program

C. Requirements of the Program

1. The eight (8) hours per month may be either volunteer work or self-sufficiency program activity, or a combination of the two.
2. At least eight (8) hours of activity must be performed each month, or may be aggregated across a year. Any blocking of hours is acceptable as long as long as 96 hours is completed by each annual certification of compliance.
3. Family obligation:
 - At lease execution, all adult members (18 or older) of a public housing resident family must:
 - Sign a certification (Attachment A) that they have received and read this policy and understand that if they are not exempt, failure to comply with the community service requirement will result in a nonrenewal of their lease; and
 - Declare if they are exempt. If exempt, they must complete the Exemption Form (Exhibit 11-3) and provide documentation of the exemption.
 - Upon written notice from the PHA, nonexempt family members must present complete documentation of activities performed during the applicable lease term. This documentation will include places for signatures of supervisors, instructors, or counselors, certifying the number of hours.
 - If a family member is found to be noncompliant at the end of the 12-month lease term, they, and the head of household, will be required to sign an agreement with the housing authority to make up the deficient hours over the next twelve (12) month period, or the lease will be terminated.
 - At annual reexamination, the family must also sign a certification certifying that they understand the community service requirement.
4. Change in exempt status:
 - If, during the twelve (12) month lease period, a nonexempt person becomes exempt, it is their responsibility to report this to the PHA and provide documentation of exempt status.
 - If, during the twelve (12) month lease period, an exempt person becomes nonexempt, it is their responsibility to report this to the PHA. Upon receipt of this information the PHA will provide the person with the appropriate documentation form(s) and a list of agencies in the community that provide volunteer and/or training opportunities.

D. Authority Obligation

1. To the greatest extent possible and practicable, the PHA will:
 - Provide names and contacts at agencies that can provide opportunities for residents, including residents with disabilities, to fulfill their community service obligations.
 - Provide in-house opportunities for volunteer work or self-sufficiency activities.
2. The PHA will provide the family with a copy of this policy, and all applicable exemption verification forms and community service documentation forms, at lease-up, lease renewal, when a family member becomes subject to the community service requirement during the lease term, and at any time upon the family's request.
3. Although exempt family members will be required to submit documentation to support their exemption, the PHA will verify the exemption status in accordance with its verification policies. The PHA will make the final determination as to whether or not a family member is exempt from the community service requirement. Residents may use the PHA's grievance procedure if they disagree with the PHA's determination.
4. Noncompliance of family member:
 - At least thirty (30) days prior to the end of the 12-month lease term, the PHA will begin reviewing the exempt or nonexempt status and compliance of family members;
 - If, at the end of the initial 12-month lease term under which a family member is subject to the community service requirement, the PHA finds the family member to be noncompliant, the PHA will not renew the lease unless:
 - The head of household and any other noncompliant resident enter into a written agreement with the PHA, to make up the deficient hours over the next twelve (12) month period; or
 - The family provides written documentation satisfactory to the PHA that the noncompliant family member no longer resides in the unit.
 - If, at the end of the next 12-month lease term, the family member is still not compliant, a 30-day notice to terminate the lease will be issued and the entire family will have to vacate, unless the family provides written documentation satisfactory to the PHA that the noncompliant family member no longer resides in the unit;
 - The family may use the PHA's grievance procedure to dispute the lease termination.

All adult family members must sign and date below, certifying that they have read and received a copy of this Community Service and Self-Sufficiency Policy.

Resident

Date

Resident

Date

Resident

Date

Resident

Date

EXHIBIT 11-2: DEFINITION OF A PERSON WITH A DISABILITY UNDER SOCIAL SECURITY ACTS 216(i)(I) and Section 1416(excerpt) FOR PURPOSES OF EXEMPTION FROM COMMUNITY SERVICE

Social Security Act:

216(i)(1): Except for purposes of sections 202(d), 202(e), 202(f), 223, and 225, the term “disability” means (A) inability to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death or has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months, or (B) blindness; and the term “blindness” means central visual acuity of 20/200 or less in the better eye with the use of a correcting lens. An eye which is accompanied by a limitation in the fields of vision such that the widest diameter of the visual field subtends an angle no greater than 20 degrees shall be considered for purposes of this paragraph as having a central visual acuity of 20/200 or less.

Section 1416 (excerpt):

SEC. 1614. [42 U.S.C. 1382c] (a)(1) For purposes of this title, the term “aged, blind, or disabled individual” means an individual who—

(A) is 65 years of age or older, is blind (as determined under paragraph (2)), or is disabled (as determined under paragraph (3)), and

(B)(i) is a resident of the United States, and is either (I) a citizen or (II) an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence or otherwise permanently residing in the United States under color of law (including any alien who is lawfully present in the United States as a result of the application of the provisions of section 212(d)(5) of the Immigration and Nationality Act), or

(ii) is a child who is a citizen of the United States and, who is living with a parent of the child who is a member of the Armed Forces of the United States assigned to permanent duty ashore outside the United States.

(2) An individual shall be considered to be blind for purposes of this title if he has central visual acuity of 20/200 or less in the better eye with the use of a correcting lens. An eye which is accompanied by a limitation in the fields of vision such that the widest diameter of the visual field subtends an angle no greater than 20 degrees shall be considered for purposes of the first sentence of this subsection as having a central visual acuity of 20/200 or less. An individual shall also be considered to be blind for purposes of this title if he is blind as defined under a State plan approved under title X or XVI as in effect for October 1972 and received aid under such plan (on the basis of blindness) for December 1973, so long as he is continuously blind as so defined.

(3)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (C), an individual shall be considered to be disabled for purposes of this title if he is unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death or which has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than twelve months.

EXHIBIT 11-3: PHA DETERMINATION OF EXEMPTION FOR COMMUNITY SERVICE

Family: _____

Adult family member: _____

This adult family member meets the requirements for being exempted from the PHA's community service requirement for the following reason:

- ☐ 62 years of age or older (*Documentation of age in file*)
- ☐ Is a person with disabilities and self-certifies below that they are unable to comply with the community service requirement (*Documentation of HUD definition of disability in file*)

Tenant certification: I am a person with disabilities and am unable to comply with the community service requirement.

Signature of Family Member

Date

- ☐ Is the primary caretaker of such an individual in the above category (*Documentation in file*)
- ☐ Is engaged in work activities (*Verification in file*)
- ☐ Is able to meet requirements under a state program funded under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act, or under any other welfare program of the state in which the PHA is located, including a state-administered welfare-to-work program (*Documentation in file*)
- ☐ Is a member of a family receiving assistance, benefits, or services under a state program funded under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act, or under any other welfare program of the state in which the PHA is located, including a state-administered welfare-to-work program and the supplemental nutrition assistance program (SNAP), and has not been found by the state or other administering entity to be in noncompliance with such program (*Documentation in file*)

Signature of Family Member

Date

Signature of PHA Official

Date

EXHIBIT 11-4: CSSR WORK-OUT AGREEMENT
--

Date: _____

Noncompliant Adult: _____

Adult family member: _____

Community Service & Self-Sufficiency Requirement (CSSR):

Under Section 12 of the U.S. Housing Act, the _____ (insert name of PHA) is required to enforce the community service and self-sufficiency requirement (CSSR). Under the CSSR, each nonexempt adult family member residing in public housing must perform 8 hours per month of community service or self sufficiency activities.

Noncompliance: _____ (insert name of PHA) has found that the nonexempt individual named above is in noncompliance with the CSSR. This work-out agreement is the PHA's written notification to you of this noncompliance.

Our records show that for the most recent lease term you were required to perform _____ hours of CSSR activities. However, there were _____ hours of verified CSSR activities. Therefore, you are in noncompliance for _____ hours.

_____ (insert name of PHA) will not renew the lease at the end of the current 12-month lease term unless the head of household and noncompliant adult sign a written work-out agreement with _____ (insert name of PHA) or the family provides written assurance that is satisfactory to _____ (insert name of PHA) explaining that the noncompliant adult no longer resides in the unit. The regulations require that the work-out agreement include the means through which a noncompliant family member will comply with the CSSR requirement. [24 CFR 960.607(c), Notice PIH 2015-12]. The terms of the CSSR work-out agreement are on the reverse side of this page.

Enforcement: Should a family member refuse to sign this CSSR work-out agreement, or fail to comply with the terms of this CSSR work-out agreement, or fail to provide satisfactory written assurance that the noncompliant adult no longer resides in the unit, _____ (insert name of PHA) is required to initiate termination of tenancy proceedings at the end of the current 12-month lease [24 CFR 966.53(c)].

Terms of CSSR Work-Out Agreement

Noncompliant Adult: _____

Please check one of the below boxes:

- ☐ I [head of household or spouse/cohead] certify that the noncompliant adult named above no longer resides in the unit. [Verification attached.]
- ☐ I, the noncompliant adult named above, agree to complete _____ hours in the upcoming 12-month lease term. These hours include the _____ hours not fulfilled in the most previous lease term, plus the 96 hours for the upcoming lease term.

Below is a description of means through which I will comply with the CSSR requirement:

	Description of Activity	Number of Hours
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
	Total Hours	

SIGNED AND ATTESTED THIS DATE

Signature: _____
Head of Household

Date: _____

Signature: _____
Noncompliant Adult, if other than Head of Household

Date: _____

Signature: _____
PHA Official

Date: _____

Chapter 12

TRANSFER POLICY

INTRODUCTION

This chapter explains the PHA's transfer policy, based on HUD regulations, HUD guidance, and PHA policy decisions.

This chapter describes HUD regulations and PHA policies related to transfers in four parts:

Part I: Emergency Transfers. This part describes emergency transfers, emergency transfer procedures, and payment of transfer costs.

Part II: PHA Required Transfers. This part describes types of transfers that may be required by the PHA, notice requirements, and payment of transfer costs.

Part III: Transfers Requested by Residents. This part describes types of transfers that may be requested by residents, eligibility requirements, security deposits, payment of transfer costs, and handling of transfer requests.

Part IV: Transfer Processing. This part describes creating a waiting list, prioritizing transfer requests, the unit offer policy, examples of good cause, deconcentration, transferring to another development and reexamination.

The PHA may require the tenant to move from the unit under some circumstances. There are also emergency circumstances under which alternate accommodations for the tenant must be provided, that may or may not require a transfer.

The tenant may also request a transfer, such as a request for a new unit as a reasonable accommodation.

The PHA must have specific policies in place to deal with acceptable transfer requests.

PART I: EMERGENCY TRANSFERS

12-I.A. OVERVIEW

HUD categorizes certain situations that require emergency transfers [PH Occ GB, p. 147]. The emergency transfer differs from a typical transfer in that it requires immediate action by the PHA.

In the case of a genuine emergency, it may be unlikely that the PHA will have the time or resources to immediately transfer a tenant. Due to the immediate need to vacate the unit, placing the tenant on a transfer waiting list would not be appropriate. Under such circumstances, if an appropriate unit is not immediately available, the PHA should find alternate accommodations for the tenant until the emergency passes, or a permanent solution, i.e., return to the unit or transfer to another unit, is possible.

12-I.B. EMERGENCY TRANSFERS

If the dwelling unit is damaged to the extent that conditions are created which are hazardous to life, health, or safety of the occupants, the PHA must offer standard alternative accommodations, if available, where necessary repairs cannot be made within a reasonable time [24 CFR 966.4(h)].

VAWA requires the PHA to adopt an emergency transfer plan for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking.

HACC Policy

The following are considered emergency circumstance warranting an immediate transfer of the tenant or family:

Maintenance conditions in the resident's unit, building or at the site that pose an immediate, verifiable threat to the life, health, or safety of the resident or family members that cannot be repaired or abated within 24 hours. Examples of such unit or building conditions would include: a gas leak, no heat in the building during the winter, no water, toxic contamination, and serious water leaks.

A verified incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking. For instances of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, the threat may be established through documentation outlined in section 16-VII.D. In order to request the emergency transfer, the requestor must submit an emergency transfer request form (HUD-5383) (Exhibit 16-4 of this ACOP), although, the PHA may waive this requirement in order to expedite the transfer process.

The PHA will immediately process requests for transfers due to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking. The PHA will allow a tenant to make an internal emergency transfer under VAWA when a safe unit is immediately available. The PHA defines *immediately available* as a vacant unit, that is ready for move-in within a reasonable period of time, not to exceed **[insert number of days]**. If an internal transfer to a safe unit is not immediately available, the PHA will assist the resident in seeking an external emergency transfer either within or outside the PHA's programs.

The PHA has adopted an emergency transfer plan, which is included as Exhibit 16-3 to this plan.

12-I.C. EMERGENCY TRANSFER PROCEDURES

HACC Policy

Any condition that would produce an emergency work order would qualify a family for an emergency transfer if the repairs cannot be made within 24 hours.

If the transfer is necessary because of maintenance conditions, and an appropriate unit is not immediately available, the PHA will provide temporary accommodations to the tenant by arranging for temporary lodging at a hotel or similar location. The family is entitled to alternative accommodations even if the tenant, household member, guest, or other covered person is responsible for the damage that caused the hazard or if a family is in the process of being evicted.

If the conditions that required the transfer cannot be repaired, or the condition cannot be repaired in a reasonable amount of time, the PHA will transfer the resident to the first available and appropriate unit after the temporary relocation.

Emergency transfers that arise due to maintenance conditions are mandatory for the tenant.

If the emergency transfer is necessary to protect a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, the PHA will follow procedures outlined in Exhibit 16-4.

12-I.D. COSTS OF TRANSFER

HACC Policy

The PHA will bear the reasonable costs of temporarily accommodating the tenant and of long-term transfers, if any, due to emergency conditions.

The reasonable cost of transfers includes the cost of packing, moving, and unloading.

The PHA will establish a moving allowance based on the typical costs in the community of packing, moving, and unloading. To establish typical costs, the PHA will collect information from companies in the community that provide these services.

The PHA will reimburse the family for eligible out-of-pocket moving expenses up to the PHA's established moving allowance.

PART II: PHA REQUIRED TRANSFERS

12-II.A. OVERVIEW

HUD regulations regarding transfers are minimal, leaving it up to the PHA to develop reasonable transfer policies.

The PHA may require that a resident transfer to another unit under some circumstances. For example, the PHA may require a resident to transfer to make an accessible unit available to a disabled family. The PHA may also transfer a resident in order to maintain occupancy standards based on family composition. Finally, a PHA may transfer residents in order to demolish or renovate the unit.

A transfer that is required by the PHA is an adverse action, and is subject to the notice requirements for adverse actions [24 CFR 966.4(e)(8)(i)].

12-II.B. TYPES OF PHA REQUIRED TRANSFERS

HACC Policy

The types of transfers that may be required by the PHA, include, but are not limited to, transfers to make an accessible unit available for a disabled family, transfers to comply with occupancy standards, transfers for demolition, disposition, revitalization, or rehabilitation, and emergency transfers as discussed in Part I of this chapter.

Transfers required by the PHA are mandatory for the tenant.

Transfers to Make an Accessible Unit Available

When a family is initially given an accessible unit, but does not require the accessible features, the PHA may require the family to agree to move to a non-accessible unit when it becomes available [24 CFR 8.27(b)].

HACC Policy

When a non-accessible unit becomes available, the PHA will transfer a family living in an accessible unit that does not require the accessible features, to an available unit that is not accessible. The PHA may wait until a disabled resident requires the accessible unit before transferring the family that does not require the accessible features out of the accessible unit.

Occupancy Standards Transfers

The PHA may require a resident to move when a reexamination indicates that there has been a change in family composition, and the family is either overcrowded or over-housed according to PHA policy [24 CFR 960.257(a)(4)]. On some occasions, the PHA may initially place a resident in an inappropriately sized unit at lease-up, where the family is over-housed, to prevent vacancies. The public housing lease must include the tenant's agreement to transfer to an appropriately sized unit based on family composition [24 CFR 966.4(c)(3)].

HACC Policy

The PHA will transfer a family when the family size has changed and the family is now too large (overcrowded) or too small (over-housed) for the unit occupied.

For purposes of the transfer policy, overcrowded and over-housed are defined as follows:

Overcrowded: the number of household members exceeds the maximum number of persons allowed for the unit size in which the family resides, according to the chart in Section 5-I.B.

Over-housed: the family no longer qualifies for the bedroom size in which they are living based on the PHA's occupancy standards as described in Section 5-I.B.

The PHA may also transfer a family who was initially placed in a unit in which the family was over-housed to a unit of an appropriate size based on the PHA's occupancy standards, when the PHA determines there is a need for the transfer.

The PHA may elect not to transfer an over-housed family in order to prevent vacancies.

A family that is required to move because of family size will be advised by the PHA that a transfer is necessary and that the family has been placed on the transfer list.

Families that request and are granted an exception to the occupancy standards (for either a larger or smaller size unit) in accordance with the policies in Section 5-I.C. will only be required to transfer if it is necessary to comply with the approved exception.

Demolition, Disposition, Revitalizations, or Rehabilitation, Including Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) Conversions Transfers

These transfers permit the PHA to demolish, sell or do major capital or rehabilitation work at a building site [PH Occ GB, page 148].

HACC Policy

The PHA will relocate a family when the unit or site in which the family lives is undergoing major rehabilitation that requires the unit to be vacant, or the unit is being disposed of or demolished. The PHA's relocation plan may or may not require transferring affected families to other available public housing units.

If the relocation plan calls for transferring public housing families to other public housing units, affected families will be placed on the transfer list.

In cases of revitalization or rehabilitation, the family may be offered a temporary relocation if allowed under Relocation Act provisions, and may be allowed to return to their unit, depending on contractual and legal obligations, once revitalization or rehabilitation is complete.

12-II.C. ADVERSE ACTION [24 CFR 966.4(e)(8)(i)]

A PHA required transfer is an adverse action. As an adverse action, the transfer is subject to the requirements regarding notices of adverse actions. If the family requests a grievance hearing within the required timeframe, the PHA may not take action on the transfer until the conclusion of the grievance process.

12-II.D. COST OF TRANSFER

HACC Policy

The PHA will bear the reasonable costs of transfers that the PHA requires, except that residents will be required to bear the cost of occupancy standards transfers.

The reasonable costs of transfers include the cost of packing, moving, and unloading.

The PHA will establish a moving allowance based on the typical costs in the community of packing, moving, and unloading. To establish typical costs, the PHA will collect information from companies in the community that provide these services.

The PHA will reimburse the family for eligible out-of-pocket moving expenses up to the PHA's established moving allowance.

PART III: TRANSFERS REQUESTED BY TENANTS

12-III.A. OVERVIEW

HUD provides the PHA with discretion to consider transfer requests from tenants. The only requests that the PHA is required to consider are requests for reasonable accommodation. All other transfer requests are at the discretion of the PHA. To avoid administrative costs and burdens, this policy limits the types of requests that will be considered by the PHA.

Some transfers that are requested by tenants should be treated as higher priorities than others due to the more urgent need for the transfer.

12-III.B. TYPES OF RESIDENT REQUESTED TRANSFERS

HACC Policy

The types of requests for transfers that the PHA will consider are limited to requests for transfers to alleviate a serious or life-threatening medical condition, transfers due to a threat of physical harm or criminal activity, reasonable accommodation, transfers to a different unit size as long as the family qualifies for the unit according to the PHA's occupancy standards, and transfers to a location closer to employment. No other transfer requests will be considered by the PHA.

The PHA will consider the following as high priority transfer requests:

When a transfer is needed to alleviate verified medical problems of a serious or life-threatening nature

When there has been a verified threat of physical harm or criminal activity. Such circumstances may, at the PHA's discretion, include an assessment by law enforcement indicating that a family member is the actual or potential victim of a criminal attack, retaliation for testimony, or a hate crime.

When a family requests a transfer as a reasonable accommodation. Examples of a reasonable accommodation transfer include, but are not limited to, a transfer to a first-floor unit for a person with mobility impairment, or a transfer to a unit with accessible features

The PHA will consider the following as regular priority transfer requests:

When a family requests a larger bedroom size unit even though the family does not meet the PHA's definition of overcrowded, as long as the family meets the PHA's occupancy standards for the requested size unit

When the head of household or spouse is employed 25 miles or more from the public housing unit, has no reliable transportation, and public transportation is not adequate

Transfers requested by the tenant are considered optional for the tenant.

12-III.C. ELIGIBILITY FOR TRANSFER

Transferring residents do not have to meet the admission eligibility requirements pertaining to income or preference. However, the PHA may establish other standards for considering a transfer request [PH Occ GB, p. 150].

HACC Policy

Except where reasonable accommodation is being requested, the PHA will only consider transfer requests from residents that meet the following requirements:

- Have not engaged in criminal activity that threatens the health and safety of residents and staff

- Owe no back rent or other charges, or have a pattern of late payment

- Have no housekeeping lease violations or history of damaging property

- Can get utilities turned on in the name of the head of household (applicable only to properties with tenant-paid utilities)

A resident with housekeeping standards violations will not be transferred until the resident passes a follow-up housekeeping inspection.

Exceptions to the good record requirement may be made when it is to the PHA's advantage to make the transfer.

Exceptions will also be made when the PHA determines that a transfer is necessary to protect the health or safety of a resident who is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, and who provides documentation of abuse in accordance with section 16-VII.D of this ACOP. Tenants who are not in good standing may still request an emergency transfer under VAWA.

If a family requested to be placed on the waiting list for a unit size smaller than designated by the occupancy guidelines, the family will not be eligible to transfer to a larger size unit for a period of two years from the date of admission, unless they have a change in family size or composition, or it is needed as a reasonable accommodation.

12-III.D. SECURITY DEPOSITS

HACC Policy

When a family transfers from one unit to another, the PHA will transfer their security deposit to the new unit. The tenant will be billed for any maintenance or others charges due for the “old” unit.

12-III.E. COST OF TRANSFER

The PHA must pay moving expenses to transfer a resident with a disability to an accessible unit as an accommodation for the resident’s disability [Notice PIH 2010-26].

HACC Policy

The resident will bear all of the costs of transfer s/he requests. However, the PHA will bear the transfer costs when the transfer is done as a reasonable accommodation.

12-III.F. HANDLING OF REQUESTS

HACC Policy

Residents requesting a transfer to another unit or development will be required to submit a written request for transfer.

In order to request the emergency transfer under VAWA, the resident will be required to submit an emergency transfer request form (HUD-5383) (Exhibit 16-4 of this ACOP). The PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, waive this requirement and accept a verbal request in order to expedite the transfer process. If the PHA accepts an individual's statement, the PHA will document acceptance of the statement in the individual's file in accordance with 16-VII.D. of this ACOP. Transfer requests under VAWA will be processed in accordance with the PHA's Emergency Transfer Plan (Exhibit 16-3). In case of a reasonable accommodation transfer, the PHA will encourage the resident to make the request in writing using a reasonable accommodation request form. However, the PHA will consider the transfer request any time the resident indicates that an accommodation is needed whether or not a formal written request is submitted.

The PHA will respond by approving the transfer and putting the family on the transfer list, by denying the transfer, or by requiring more information or documentation from the family, such as documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking in accordance with section 16-VII.D of this ACOP.

If the family does not meet the "good record" requirements under Section 12-III.C., the manager will address the problem and, until resolved, the request for transfer will be denied.

The PHA will respond within ten (10) business days of the submission of the family's request. If the PHA denies the request for transfer, the family will be informed of its grievance rights.

PART IV: TRANSFER PROCESSING

12-IV.A. OVERVIEW

Generally, families who request a transfer should be placed on a transfer list and processed in a consistent and appropriate order. The transfer process must be clearly auditable to ensure that residents do not experience inequitable treatment.

12-IV.B. TRANSFER LIST

HACC Policy

The PHA will maintain a centralized transfer list to ensure that transfers are processed in the correct order and that procedures are uniform across all properties.

Emergency transfers will not automatically go on the transfer list. Instead emergency transfers will be handled immediately, on a case by case basis. If the emergency cannot be resolved by a temporary accommodation, and the resident requires a permanent transfer, the family will be placed at the top of the transfer list.

Transfers will be processed in the following order:

1. Emergency transfers (hazardous maintenance conditions, VAWA)
2. High-priority transfers (verified medical condition, threat of harm or criminal activity, and reasonable accommodation)
3. Transfers to make accessible units available
4. Demolition, renovation, etc.
5. Occupancy standards
6. Other PHA-required transfers
7. Other tenant-requested transfers

Within each category, transfers will be processed in order of the date a family was placed on the transfer list, starting with the earliest date.

With the approval of the executive director, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, transfer a family without regard to its placement on the transfer list in order to address the immediate need of a family in crisis.

Demolition and renovation transfers will gain the highest priority as necessary to allow the PHA to meet the demolition or renovation schedule.

Transfers will take precedence over waiting list admissions.

12-IV.C. TRANSFER OFFER POLICY

HACC Policy

Residents will receive one offer of a transfer.

When the transfer is required by the PHA, the refusal of that offer without good cause will result in lease termination.

When the transfer has been requested by the resident, the refusal of that offer without good cause will result in the removal of the family from the transfer list. In such cases, the family must wait six months to reapply for another transfer.

12-IV.D. GOOD CAUSE FOR UNIT REFUSAL

HACC Policy

Examples of good cause for refusal of a unit offer include, but are not limited to, the following:

The family demonstrates to the PHA's satisfaction that accepting the unit offer will require an adult household member to quit a job, drop out of an educational institution or job training program, or take a child out of day care or an educational program for children with disabilities.

The family demonstrates to the PHA's satisfaction that accepting the offer will place a family member's life, health, or safety in jeopardy. The family should offer specific and compelling documentation such as restraining orders, other court orders, risk assessments related to witness protection from a law enforcement agency, or documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, stalking, or human trafficking in accordance with section 16-VII.D of this ACOP. Reasons offered must be specific to the family. Refusals due to location alone do not qualify for this good cause exemption.

A health professional verifies temporary hospitalization or recovery from illness of the principal household member, other household members (as listed on final application) or live-in aide necessary to the care of the principal household member.

The unit is inappropriate for the applicant's disabilities, or the family does not need the accessible features in the unit offered and does not want to be subject to a 30-day notice to move.

The unit has lead-based paint and the family includes children under the age of six.

The PHA will require documentation of good cause for unit refusals.

12-IV.E. DECONCENTRATION

HACC Policy

If subject to deconcentration requirements, the PHA will consider its deconcentration goals when transfer units are offered. When feasible, families above the Established Income Range will be offered a unit in a development that is below the Established Income Range, and vice versa, to achieve the PHA's deconcentration goals. A deconcentration offer will be considered a "bonus" offer; that is, if a resident refuses a deconcentration offer, the resident will receive one additional transfer offer.

12-IV.F. REEXAMINATION POLICIES FOR TRANSFERS

HACC Policy

The reexamination date will be changed to the first of the month in which the transfer took place.

Chapter 13

LEASE TERMINATIONS

INTRODUCTION

Either party to the dwelling lease agreement may terminate the lease in accordance with the terms of the lease. A public housing lease is different from a private dwelling lease in that the family's rental assistance is tied to their tenancy. When the family moves from their public housing unit, they lose their rental assistance. Therefore, there are additional safeguards to protect the family's tenancy in public housing.

Likewise, there are safeguards to protect HUD's interest in the public housing program. The PHA has the authority to terminate the lease because of the family's failure to comply with HUD regulations, for serious or repeated violations of the terms of the lease, and for other good cause. HUD regulations also specify when termination of the lease is mandatory by the PHA.

When determining PHA policy on terminations of the lease, the PHA must consider state and local landlord-tenant laws in the area where the PHA is located. Such laws vary from one location to another, and these variances may be either more or less restrictive than federal law or HUD regulation.

This chapter presents the policies that govern voluntary termination of the lease by the family and the mandatory and voluntary termination of the lease by the PHA. It is presented in four parts:

Part I: Termination by Tenant. This part discusses the PHA requirements for voluntary termination of the lease by the family.

Part II: Termination by PHA - Mandatory. This part describes circumstances when termination of the lease by the PHA is mandatory. This part also explains nonrenewal of the lease for noncompliance with community service requirements and families that have been over the income limit for 24 consecutive months.

Part III: Termination by PHA – Other Authorized Reasons. This part describes the PHA's options for lease termination that are not mandated by HUD regulation but for which HUD authorizes PHAs to terminate. For some of these options HUD requires the PHA to establish policies and lease provisions for termination, but termination is not mandatory. For other options the PHA has full discretion whether to consider the options as just cause to terminate as long as the PHA policies are reasonable, nondiscriminatory, and do not violate state or local landlord-tenant law. This part also discusses the alternatives that the PHA may consider in lieu of termination, and the criteria the PHA will use when deciding what actions to take.

Part IV: Notification Requirements. This part presents the federal requirements for disclosure of criminal records to the family prior to termination, the HUD requirements and PHA policies regarding the timing and content of written notices for lease termination and eviction, and notification of the post office when eviction is due to criminal activity. This part also discusses record keeping related to lease termination.

PART I: TERMINATION BY TENANT

13-I.A. TENANT CHOOSES TO TERMINATE THE LEASE [24 CFR 966.4(k)(1)(ii) and 24 CFR 966.4(l)(1)]

The family may terminate the lease at any time, for any reason, by following the notification procedures as outlined in the lease. Such notice must be in writing and delivered to the property site office or the PHA central office or sent by pre-paid first-class mail, properly addressed.

HACC Policy

If a family desires to move and terminate their tenancy with the PHA, they must give at least 30 calendar days advance written notice to the PHA of their intent to vacate. When a family must give less than 30 days' notice due to circumstances beyond their control the PHA, at its discretion, may waive the 30-day requirement.

The notice of lease termination must be signed by the head of household, spouse, or cohead.

PART II: TERMINATION BY PHA – MANDATORY

13-II.A. OVERVIEW

HUD requires mandatory termination of the lease for certain actions or inactions of the family. There are other actions or inactions of the family that constitute *grounds* for lease termination, but the lease termination is not mandatory. The PHA must establish policies for termination of the lease in these cases where termination is optional for the PHA.

For those tenant actions or failures to act where HUD requires termination, the PHA has no such option. In those cases, the family's lease must be terminated. This part describes situations in which HUD requires the PHA to terminate the lease.

13-II.B. FAILURE TO PROVIDE CONSENT [24 CFR 960.259(a) and (b)]

The PHA must terminate the lease if any family member fails to sign and submit any consent form s/he is required to sign for any reexamination. See Chapter 7 for a complete discussion of consent requirements.

13-II.C. FAILURE TO DOCUMENT CITIZENSHIP [24 CFR 5.514(c) and (d) and 24 CFR 960.259(a)]

The PHA must terminate the lease if (1) a family fails to submit required documentation within the required timeframe concerning any family member's citizenship or immigration status; (2) a family submits evidence of citizenship and eligible immigration status in a timely manner, but United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) primary and secondary verification does not verify eligible immigration status of the family, resulting in no eligible family members; or (3) a family member, as determined by the PHA, has knowingly permitted another individual who is not eligible for assistance to reside (on a permanent basis) in the unit. For (3), such termination must be for a period of at least 24 months. This does not apply to ineligible noncitizens already in the household where the family's assistance has been prorated.

See Chapter 7 for a complete discussion of documentation requirements.

13-II.D. FAILURE TO DISCLOSE AND DOCUMENT SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS [24 CFR 5.218(c), 24 CFR 960.259(a)(3), Notice PIH 2018-24]

The PHA must terminate assistance if a participant family fails to disclose the complete and accurate social security numbers of each household member and the documentation necessary to verify each social security number.

However, if the family is otherwise eligible for continued program assistance, and the PHA determines that the family's failure to meet the SSN disclosure and documentation requirements was due to circumstances that could not have been foreseen and were outside of the family's control, the PHA may defer the family's termination and provide the opportunity to comply with the requirement within a period not to exceed 90 calendar days from the date the PHA determined the family to be noncompliant.

HACC Policy

The PHA will defer the family's termination and provide the family with the opportunity to comply with the requirement for a period of 90 calendar days for circumstances beyond the participant's control such as delayed processing of the SSN application by the SSA, natural disaster, fire, death in the family, or other emergency, if there is a reasonable likelihood that the participant will be able to disclose an SSN by the deadline.

See Chapter 7 for a complete discussion of documentation and certification requirements.

13-II.E. FAILURE TO ACCEPT THE PHA'S OFFER OF A LEASE REVISION [24 CFR 966.4(l)(2)(ii)(E)]

The PHA must terminate the lease if the family fails to accept the PHA's offer of a lease revision to an existing lease, provided the PHA has done the following:

- The revision is on a form adopted by the PHA in accordance with 24 CFR 966.3 pertaining to requirements for notice to tenants and resident organizations and their opportunity to present comments.
- The PHA has made written notice of the offer of the revision at least 60 calendar days before the lease revision is scheduled to take effect.
- The PHA has specified in the offer a reasonable time limit within that period for acceptance by the family.

See Chapter 8 for information pertaining to PHA policies for offering lease revisions.

13-II.F. METHAMPHETAMINE CONVICTION [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(i)(A)]

The PHA must immediately terminate the lease if the PHA determines that any household member has ever been convicted of the manufacture or production of methamphetamine on the premises of federally assisted housing.

See Part 13-III.B. below for the HUD definition of *premises*.

13-II.G. LIFETIME REGISTERED SEX OFFENDERS [Notice PIH 2012-28]

Should a PHA discover that a member of an assisted household was subject to a lifetime registration requirement at admission and was erroneously admitted after June 25, 2001, the PHA must immediately terminate assistance for the household member.

In this situation, the PHA must offer the family the opportunity to remove the ineligible family member from the household. If the family is unwilling to remove that individual from the household, the PHA must terminate assistance for the household.

13-II.H. NONCOMPLIANCE WITH COMMUNITY SERVICE REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR 966.4(l)(2)(ii)(D), 24 CFR 960.603(b) and 24 CFR 960.607(b)(2)(ii) and (c)]

The PHA is prohibited from renewing the lease at the end of the 12-month lease term when the family fails to comply with the community service requirements as described in Chapter 11.

13-II.I. DEATH OF A SOLE FAMILY MEMBER [Notice PIH 2012-4]

The PHA must immediately terminate the lease following the death of the sole family member.

13-II.J. OVER_INCOME FAMILIES [24 CFR 960.507; FR Notice 7/26/18; Notice PIH 2019-11; FR Notice 2/14/23]

In the public housing program, an *over-income family* is defined as a family whose income exceeds the over-income limit for 24 consecutive months. When this occurs, the PHA must either:

- Terminate the family's tenancy within six months of the PHA's final notification of the end of the 24-month grace period; or
- Within 60 days of the PHA's final notification of the end of the 24-month grace period or the next lease renewal (whichever is sooner), have the family execute a new lease that is consistent with 24 CFR 960.509 and charge the family a monthly rent that is the higher of the applicable fair market rent (FMR) or the amount of monthly subsidy for the unit, including amounts from the operating and capital funds.

The PHA must establish a continued occupancy policy for over-income families in the ACOP indicating which of the above will occur.

HACC Policy

For families whose income exceeds the over-income limit for 24 consecutive months, the PHA will not terminate the family's tenancy and will charge the family the alternative non-public housing rent, as well as require the family to sign a new non-public housing lease in accordance with the continued occupancy policies below.

Over-Income Limit [Notice PIH 2019-11]

The PHA must publish over-income limits in their ACOP and update them no later than 60 days after HUD publishes new income limits each year. The over-income limit is calculated by multiplying the very low-income limit (VLI) by 2.4, as adjusted for family size.

HACC Policy

The PHA will rely on the following over-income limits. These numbers will be updated within 60 days of HUD publishing new income limits each year and will be effective for all annual and interim reexaminations once these policies have been adopted.

Family Size	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Over-Income Limit								

For families larger than eight persons, the over-income limit will be calculated by multiplying the applicable very low-income limit by 2.4.

Decreases in Income [24 CFR 960.507(c)(4)]

If, at any time during the consecutive 24-month period following the initial over-income determination, the PHA determines that the family's income is below the over-income limit, the PHA's over-income policies no longer apply to the family. If the PHA later determines that the family's income exceeds the over-income limit at a subsequent annual or interim reexamination, the family is entitled to a new 24 consecutive month period and new notices under this section.

HACC Policy

If, at any time during the 24-month period following the initial over-income determination, an over-income family experiences a decrease in income, the family may request an interim redetermination of rent in accordance with PHA policy in Chapter 9.

If, as a result, the previously over-income family is now below the over-income limit, the family is no longer subject to over-income provisions as of the effective date of the recertification. The PHA will notify the family in writing within 10 business days of the determination that over-income policies no longer apply to them.

Initial Notice of Over-Income Status [24 CFR 960.507(c)(1)]

If the PHA determines the family has exceeded the over-income limit during an annual or interim reexamination, the PHA must provide written notice to the family of the over-income determination no later than 30 days after the income examination. The notice must state that the family has exceeded the over-income limit and continuing to do so for a total of 24 consecutive months will result in the PHA following its continued occupancy policy for over-income families. The PHA must afford the family an opportunity for a hearing if the family disputes within a reasonable time the PHA's determination that the family has exceeded the over-income limit.

HACC Policy

At annual or interim reexamination, if a family's income exceeds the applicable over-income limit, within 10 business days the PHA will notify the family in writing of the determination and that if the family continues to be over-income for 24 consecutive months, the family will be subject to the PHA's over-income policies. The notice will state that the family may request a hearing if the family disputes the PHA's determination in accordance with PHA policies in Chapter 14.

Second Notice of Over-Income Status [24 CFR 960.507(c)(2)]

The PHA must conduct an income examination 12 months after the initial over-income determination, unless the PHA determined the family's income fell below the over-income limit since the initial over-income determination. If the PHA determines the family continues to exceed the over-income limit for 12 consecutive months, the PHA must provide written notification of this 12-month over-income determination no later than 30 days after the income examination. The notice must state that the family has exceeded the over-income limit for 12 consecutive months and continuing to do so for a total of 24 consecutive months will result in the PHA following its continued occupancy policy for over-income families. Additionally, if applicable under PHA policy, the notice must include an estimate (based on current data) of the alternative non-public housing rent for the family's unit. The PHA must afford the family an opportunity for a hearing if the family disputes within a reasonable time the PHA's determination that the family has exceeded the over-income limit.

HACC Policy

If a family's income exceeds the applicable over-income limit after 12 consecutive months, within 10 business days, the PHA will notify the family in writing of the determination and that if the family continues to be over-income for 24 consecutive months, the family will be subject to the PHA's over-income policies. The notice will provide an estimate of the alternative non-public housing rent applicable to the family at the close of the 24 consecutive month period. The notice will also state that the family may request a hearing if the family disputes the PHA's determination in accordance with PHA policies in Chapter 14.

Final Notice of Over-Income Status [24 CFR 960.507(c)(3) and 960.509]

Unless the PHA determined the family's income fell below the over-income limit since the second over-income determination, the PHA must conduct an income examination 24 months after the initial over income determination. If the family continues to be over-income based on this determination, the PHA must provide written notification of this determination no later than 30 days after the income examination. The notice must state that the family has exceeded the over-income limit for 24 consecutive months and that the PHA will follow its continued occupancy policies for over-income families. The PHA must afford the family an opportunity for a hearing if the family disputes within a reasonable time the PHA's determination that the family has exceeded the over-income limit.

HACC Policy

If a family's income exceeds the applicable over-income limit for 24 consecutive months, the PHA will notify the family in writing of the determination within 10 business days of the date of the determination. The notice will state that the family will be charged the alternative non-public housing rent in accordance with PHA continued occupancy policies and HUD regulations and provide the family's new rent amount.

The notice will also include a new non-public housing lease and inform the family that the lease must be executed by the family and the PHA no later than 60 days from the date of the notice or at the next lease renewal, whichever is sooner. The family will continue to be a public housing program participant until the family executes the new non-public housing lease. The notice will also state that failure to execute the lease within this time period stated in the notice will result in termination of tenancy no more than six months after the date of the notice. The PHA will permit an over-income family to execute a lease beyond this time period, but before termination of tenancy, if the over-income family pays the PHA the total difference between the alternative non-public housing rent and their public housing rent dating back to the point in time that the over-income family was required to execute the new lease.

Once the family signs the new non-public housing lease, the family will no longer be a public housing participant family. The family will no longer be subject to income examinations, are precluded from participating in the resident council, and cannot participate in any programs that are only for public housing or low-income families.

The non-public housing over-income lease will contain all required provisions listed at 24 CFR 960.509. The initial term of the lease will be for one year. Upon expiration of the initial lease term, the lease will not renew automatically, and subsequent leases will state renewal terms. At any time, the PHA may terminate tenancy in accordance with 24 CFR 960.509(b)(11) and in accordance with state and local law.

Upon execution of the lease, the tenant will be required pay the amount of monthly tenant rent (known as the alternative non-public housing rent) determined by the PHA in accordance with HUD regulations. The PHA will comply with state and local law in giving the tenant written notice stating any changes in the amount of tenant rent. Charges assessed under the lease will be due in accordance with state and local law.

PART III: TERMINATION BY PHA – OTHER AUTHORIZED REASONS

13-III.A. OVERVIEW

Besides requiring PHAs to terminate the lease under the circumstances described in Part II, HUD requires the PHA to establish provisions in the lease for termination pertaining to certain criminal activity, alcohol abuse, and certain household obligations stated in the regulations. While these provisions for lease termination must be in the lease agreement, HUD does not require PHAs to terminate for such violations in all cases. The PHA has the discretion to consider circumstances surrounding the violation or, in applicable situations, whether the offending household member has entered or completed rehabilitation, and the PHA may, as an alternative to termination, require the exclusion of the culpable household member. The PHA must adopt policies concerning the use of these options.

In addition, HUD authorizes PHAs to terminate the lease for other grounds, but for only those grounds that constitute serious or repeated violations of material terms of the lease or for other good cause. The PHA must develop policies pertaining to what constitutes serious or repeated lease violations, and other good cause, based upon the content of the PHA lease. In the development of the terms of the lease, the PHA must consider the limitations imposed by state and local landlord-tenant law, as well as HUD regulations and federal statutes. Because of variations in state and local landlord-tenant law, and because HUD affords PHAs wide discretion in some areas, a broad range of policies could be acceptable.

The PHA also has the option to terminate the tenancies of certain over-income families.

The PHA may consider alternatives to termination and must establish policies describing the criteria the PHA will use when deciding what action to take, the types of evidence that will be acceptable, and the steps the PHA must take when terminating a family's lease.

13-III.B. MANDATORY LEASE PROVISIONS [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)]

This section addresses provisions for lease termination that must be included in the lease agreement according to HUD regulations. Although the provisions are required, HUD does not require PHAs to terminate for such violations in all cases, therefore PHA policies are needed.

***Definitions* [24 CFR 5.100]**

The following definitions will be used for this and other parts of this chapter:

Affiliated individual is defined in section 16-VII.B.

Covered person means a tenant, any member of the tenant's household, a guest, or another person under the tenant's control.

Dating violence is defined in section 16-VII.B.

Domestic violence is defined in section 16-VII.B.

Drug means a controlled substance as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act [21 U.S.C. 802].

Drug-related criminal activity means the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, or use of a drug, or the possession of a drug with the intent to manufacture, sell, distribute, or use the drug.

Guest means a person temporarily staying in the unit with the consent of a tenant or other member of the household who has express or implied authority to so consent on behalf of the tenant.

Household means the family and PHA-approved live-in aide. The term household also includes foster children and/or foster adults that have been approved to reside in the unit [HUD-50058, Instruction Booklet, p. 65].

Other person under the tenant's control means that the person, although not staying as a guest in the unit, is, or was at the time of the activity in question, on the premises because of an invitation from the tenant or other member of the household who has express or implied authority to so consent on behalf of the tenant. Absent evidence to the contrary, a person temporarily and infrequently on the premises solely for legitimate commercial purposes is not *under the tenant's control*.

Premises means the building or complex or development in which the public or assisted housing dwelling unit is located, including common areas and grounds.

Sexual assault is defined in section 16-VII.B.

Stalking is defined in section 16-VII.B.

Violent criminal activity means any criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force substantial enough to cause, or be reasonably likely to cause, serious bodily injury or property damage.

Drug Crime On or Off the Premises [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(i)(B)]

The lease must provide that drug-related criminal activity engaged in on or off the premises by the tenant, member of the tenant's household or guest, or any such activity engaged in on the premises by any other person under the tenant's control is grounds for termination.

HACC Policy

The PHA will terminate the lease for drug-related criminal activity engaged in on or off the premises by any tenant, member of the tenant's household or guest, and any such activity engaged in on the premises by any other person under the tenant's control.

The PHA will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of arrests or convictions of covered persons related to the drug-related criminal activity.

A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the termination or proof that the participant engaged in disqualifying criminal activity.

In making its decision to terminate the lease, the PHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 13-III.D and other factors as described in Sections 13-III.E and 13-III.F. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate the lease.

Illegal Use of a Drug [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(i)(B)]

The lease must provide that a PHA may evict a family when the PHA determines that a household member is illegally using a drug or that a pattern of illegal use of a drug interferes with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

HACC Policy

The PHA will terminate the lease when the PHA determines that a household member is illegally using a drug or the PHA determines that a pattern of illegal use of a drug interferes with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

A pattern of illegal drug use means more than one incident of any use of illegal drugs during the previous three months.

The PHA will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of arrests or convictions of household members related to the use of illegal drugs.

A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the termination or proof that the participant engaged in disqualifying criminal activity.

In making its decision to terminate the lease, the PHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 13-III.D and other factors as described in Sections 13-III.E and 13-III.F. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate the lease.

Threat to Other Residents [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(ii)(A)]

The lease must provide that any criminal activity by a covered person that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents (including PHA management staff residing on the premises) or by persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises is grounds for termination of tenancy.

HACC Policy

The PHA will terminate the lease when a covered person engages in any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents (including PHA management staff residing on the premises) or by persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises.

Immediate vicinity means within a three-block radius of the premises.

The PHA will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of arrests or convictions of covered persons related to the criminal activity.

A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the termination or proof that the participant engaged in disqualifying criminal activity.

In making its decision to terminate the lease, the PHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 13-III.D and other factors as described in Sections 13-III.E and 13-III.F. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate the lease.

Alcohol Abuse [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(vi)(A)]

PHAs must establish standards that allow termination of tenancy if the PHA determines that a household member has engaged in abuse or pattern of abuse of alcohol that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

HACC Policy

The PHA will terminate the lease if the PHA determines that a household member has engaged in abuse or a pattern of abuse of alcohol that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

A pattern of such alcohol abuse means more than one incident of any such abuse of alcohol during the previous three months.

The PHA will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of arrests or convictions of household members related to the abuse of alcohol.

A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the termination or proof that the participant engaged in disqualifying criminal activity.

In making its decision to terminate the lease, the PHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 13-III.D and other factors as described in Sections 13-III.E and 13-III.F. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate the lease.

Furnishing False or Misleading Information Concerning Illegal Drug Use or Alcohol Abuse or Rehabilitation [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(vi)(B)]

PHAs must establish standards that allow termination of tenancy if the PHA determines that a household member has furnished false or misleading information concerning illegal drug use, alcohol abuse, or rehabilitation of illegal drug users or alcohol abusers.

HACC Policy

The PHA will terminate the lease if the PHA determines that a household member has furnished false or misleading information concerning illegal drug use, alcohol abuse, or rehabilitation of illegal drug users or alcohol abusers.

The PHA will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of arrests or convictions of household members related to the use of illegal drugs or the abuse of alcohol, and any records or other documentation (or lack of records or documentation) supporting claims of rehabilitation of illegal drug users or alcohol abusers.

In making its decision to terminate the lease, the PHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 13-III.D and other factors as described in Sections 13-III.E and 13-III.F. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate the lease.

Other Serious or Repeated Violations of Material Terms of the Lease – Mandatory Lease Provisions [24 CFR 966.4(l)(2)(i) and 24 CFR 966.4(f)]

HUD regulations require certain tenant obligations to be incorporated into the lease. Violations of such regulatory obligations are considered to be serious or repeated violations of the lease and grounds for termination. Incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking may not be construed as serious or repeated violations of the lease by the victim or threatened victim [24 CFR 5.2005(c)(1)].

HACC Policy

The PHA will terminate the lease for the following violations of tenant obligations under the lease:

Failure to make payments due under the lease, including nonpayment of rent (see Chapter 8 for details pertaining to lease requirements for payments due);

Repeated late payment of rent or other charges. Four late payments within a 12-month period shall constitute a repeated late payment.

Failure to fulfill the following household obligations:

Not to assign the lease or to sublease the dwelling unit. Subleasing includes receiving payment to cover rent and utility costs by a person living in the unit who is not listed as a family member.

Not to provide accommodations for boarders or lodgers

To use the dwelling unit solely as a private dwelling for the tenant and the tenant's household as identified in the lease, and not to use or permit its use for any other purpose

To abide by necessary and reasonable regulations promulgated by the PHA for the benefit and well-being of the housing project and the tenants which shall be posted in the project office and incorporated by reference in the lease

To comply with all obligations imposed upon tenants by applicable provisions of building and housing codes materially affecting health and safety

To keep the dwelling unit and such other areas as may be assigned to the tenant for the tenant's exclusive use in a clean and safe condition

To dispose of all ashes, garbage, rubbish, and other waste from the dwelling unit in a sanitary and safe manner

To use only in a reasonable manner all electrical, plumbing, sanitary, heating, ventilating, air-conditioning and other facilities and appurtenances including elevators

To refrain from, and to cause the household and guests to refrain from destroying, defacing, damaging, or removing any part of the dwelling unit or project

To pay reasonable charges (other than for normal wear and tear) for the repair of damages to the dwelling unit, or to the project (including damages to project buildings, facilities or common areas) caused by the tenant, a member of the household or a guest

To act, and cause household members or guests to act, in a manner which will not disturb other residents' peaceful enjoyment of their accommodations and will be conducive to maintaining the project in a decent, safe and sanitary condition

In making its decision to terminate the lease, the PHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 13-III.D and other factors as described in Sections 13-III.E and 13-III.F. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate the lease.

13-III.C. OTHER AUTHORIZED REASONS FOR TERMINATION [24 CFR 966.4(l)(2) and (5)(ii)(B)]

HUD authorizes PHAs to terminate the lease for reasons other than those described in the previous sections. These reasons are referred to as “other good cause.”

Other Good Cause [24 CFR 966.4(l)(2)(ii)(B) and (C)]

HUD regulations state that the PHA may terminate tenancy for other good cause. The regulations provide a few examples of other good cause, but do not limit the PHA to only those examples. The Violence against Women Act prohibits PHAs from considering incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking as “other good cause” for terminating the assistance, tenancy, or occupancy rights of the victim or threatened victim of such violence [see 24 CFR 5.2005(c)(1)].

HACC Policy

The PHA will terminate the lease for the following reasons.

Fugitive Felon or Parole Violator. If a tenant is fleeing to avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after conviction, for a crime, or attempt to commit a crime, that is a felony under the laws of the place from which the individual flees, or that, in the case of the State of New Jersey, is a high misdemeanor; or violating a condition of probation or parole imposed under federal or state law.

Persons subject to sex offender registration requirement. If any member of the household has, during their current public housing tenancy, become subject to a registration requirement under a state sex offender registration program.

Discovery of facts after admission to the program that would have made the tenant ineligible

Discovery of material false statements or fraud by the tenant in connection with an application for assistance or with a reexamination of income

Failure to furnish such information and certifications regarding family composition and income as may be necessary for the PHA to make determinations with respect to rent, eligibility, and the appropriateness of the dwelling unit size

Failure to transfer to an appropriate size dwelling unit based on family composition, upon appropriate notice by the PHA that such a dwelling unit is available

Failure to permit access to the unit by the PHA after proper advance notification for the purpose of performing routine inspections and maintenance, for making improvements or repairs, or to show the dwelling unit for re-leasing, or without advance notice if there is reasonable cause to believe that an emergency exists

Failure to promptly inform the PHA of the birth, adoption or court-awarded custody of a child. In such a case, promptly means within 10 business days of the event.

Failure to abide by the provisions of the PHA pet policy

If the family has breached the terms of a repayment agreement entered into with the PHA

If a family member has violated federal, state, or local law that imposes obligations in connection with the occupancy or use of the premises.

If a household member has engaged in or threatened violent or abusive behavior toward PHA personnel.

Abusive or violent behavior towards PHA personnel includes verbal as well as physical abuse or violence. Use of racial epithets, or other language, written or oral, that is customarily used to intimidate may be considered abusive or violent behavior.

Threatening refers to oral or written threats or physical gestures that communicate intent to abuse or commit violence.

In making its decision to terminate the lease, the PHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 13-III.D and other factors described in Sections 13-III.E and 13-III.F. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate the lease.

Family Absence from Unit [24 CFR 982.551(i)]

It is reasonable that the family may be absent from the public housing unit for brief periods. However, the PHA needs a policy on how long the family may be absent from the unit. Absence in this context means that no member of the family is residing in the unit.

HACC Policy

The family must supply any information or certification requested by the PHA to verify that the family is living in the unit, or relating to family absence from the unit, including any PHA-requested information or certification on the purposes of family absences. The family must cooperate with the PHA for this purpose.

The family must promptly notify the PHA when all family members will be absent from the unit for an extended period. An extended period is defined as any period greater than 30 calendar days. In such a case promptly means within 10 business days of the start of the extended absence.

If a family is absent from the public housing unit for more than 180 consecutive days, and the family does not adequately verify that they are living in the unit, the PHA will terminate the lease for other good cause.

Abandonment of the unit. If the family appears to have vacated the unit without giving proper notice, the PHA will follow state and local landlord-tenant law pertaining to abandonment before taking possession of the unit. If necessary, the PHA will secure the unit immediately to prevent vandalism and other criminal activity.

13-III.D. ALTERNATIVES TO TERMINATION OF TENANCY

Exclusion of Culpable Household Member [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(vii)(C)]

As an alternative to termination of the lease for criminal activity or alcohol abuse HUD provides that the PHA may consider exclusion of the culpable household member. Such an alternative can be used for any other reason where such a solution appears viable in accordance with PHA policy.

Additionally, under the Violence against Women Act, the PHA may bifurcate a lease in order to terminate the tenancy of an individual who is a tenant or lawful occupant of a unit and engages in criminal activity directly related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking.

HACC Policy

The PHA will consider requiring the tenant to exclude a household member in order to continue to reside in the assisted unit, where that household member has participated in or been culpable for action or failure to act that warrants termination.

As a condition of the family's continued occupancy, the head of household must certify that the culpable household member has vacated the unit and will not be permitted to visit or to stay as a guest in the assisted unit. The family must present evidence of the former household member's current address upon PHA request.

Repayment of Family Debts

HACC Policy

If a family owes amounts to the PHA, as a condition of continued occupancy, the PHA will require the family to repay the full amount or to enter into a repayment agreement, within 30 days of receiving notice from the PHA of the amount owed. See Chapter 16 for policies on repayment agreements.

13-III.E. CRITERIA FOR DECIDING TO TERMINATE TENANCY

A PHA that has grounds to terminate a tenancy is not required to do so, except as explained in Part II of this chapter, and may consider all of the circumstances relevant to a particular case before making a decision.

Evidence [24 CFR 982.553(c)]

For criminal activity, HUD permits the PHA to terminate the lease if a *preponderance of the evidence* indicates that a household member has engaged in the activity, regardless of whether the household member has been arrested or convicted, and without satisfying the standard of proof used for a criminal conviction.

HACC Policy

The PHA will use the preponderance of the evidence as the standard for making all termination decisions.

Preponderance of the evidence is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence which as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not. Preponderance of the evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

Consideration of Circumstances [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(vii)(B)]

Although it is required that certain lease provisions exist for criminal activity and alcohol abuse, HUD provides that the PHA may consider all circumstances relevant to a particular case in order to determine whether or not to terminate the lease.

Such relevant circumstances can also be considered when terminating the lease for any other reason.

HACC Policy

The PHA will consider the following facts and circumstances before deciding whether to terminate the lease for any of the HUD required lease provisions or for any other reasons:

The seriousness of the offending action, especially with respect to how it would affect other residents' safety or property

The extent of participation or culpability of the leaseholder, or other household members, in the offending action, including whether the culpable member is a minor, a person with disabilities, or (as discussed further in section 13-III.F) a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking

The effects that the eviction will have on other family members who were not involved in the action or failure to act

The effect on the community of the termination, or of the PHA's failure to terminate the tenancy

The effect of the PHA's decision on the integrity of the public housing program

The demand for housing by eligible families who will adhere to lease responsibilities

The extent to which the leaseholder has shown personal responsibility and whether they have taken all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate the offending action

The length of time since the violation occurred, including the age of the individual at the time of the conduct, as well as the family's recent history, and the likelihood of favorable conduct in the future

While a record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for termination, an arrest may, however, trigger an investigation to determine whether the participant actually engaged in disqualifying criminal activity. As part of its investigation, the PHA may obtain the police report associated with the arrest and consider the reported circumstances of the arrest. The PHA may also consider:

- Any statements made by witnesses or the participant not included in the police report

- Whether criminal charges were filed

- Whether, if filed, criminal charges were abandoned, dismissed, not prosecuted, or ultimately resulted in an acquittal

- Any other evidence relevant to determining whether or not the participant engaged in disqualifying activity

Evidence of criminal conduct will be considered if it indicates a demonstrable risk to safety and/or property.

In the case of program abuse, the dollar amount of the underpaid rent and whether or not a false certification was signed by the family

Consideration of Rehabilitation [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(vii)(D)]

HUD authorizes PHAs to take into consideration whether a household member who had used illegal drugs or abused alcohol and is no longer engaging in such use or abuse is participating in or has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program.

HACC Policy

In determining whether to terminate the lease for illegal drug use or a pattern of illegal drug use, or for abuse or a pattern of abuse of alcohol, by a household member who is no longer engaging in such use or abuse, the PHA will consider whether such household member has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program.

For this purpose the PHA will require the tenant to submit evidence of the household member's successful completion of a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program.

Reasonable Accommodation [24 CFR 966.7]

If the family includes a person with disabilities, the PHA's decision to terminate the family's lease is subject to consideration of reasonable accommodation in accordance with 24 CFR Part 8.

HACC Policy

If a family indicates that the behavior of a family member with a disability is the reason for a proposed termination of lease, the PHA will determine whether the behavior is related to the disability. If so, upon the family's request, the PHA will determine whether alternative measures are appropriate as a reasonable accommodation. The PHA will only consider accommodations that can reasonably be expected to address the behavior that is the basis of the proposed lease termination. See Chapter 2 for a discussion of reasonable accommodation.

Nondiscrimination Limitation [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(vii)(F)]

The PHA's eviction actions must be consistent with fair housing and equal opportunity provisions of 24 CFR 5.105.

13-III.F. TERMINATIONS RELATED TO DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, STALKING, OR HUMAN TRAFFICKING

This section addresses the protections against termination of tenancy that the Violence against Women Act (VAWA) provides for public housing residents who are victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking. For general VAWA requirements and PHA policies pertaining to notification, documentation, and confidentiality, see section 16-VII of this ACOP, where definitions of key VAWA terms are also located.

VAWA Protections against Termination [24 CFR 5.2005(c)]

VAWA provides that no person may deny assistance, tenancy, or occupancy rights to public housing to a tenant on the basis or as a direct result of criminal activity directly relating to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking that is engaged in by a member of the household of the tenant or any guest or other person under the control of the tenant, if the tenant or affiliated individual is the victim or threatened victim of such domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking [FR Notice 8/6/13].

VAWA further provides that incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking may not be construed either as serious or repeated violations of the lease by the victim or threatened victim of such violence or as good cause for terminating the tenancy or occupancy rights of the victim of such violence [24 CFR 5.2005(c)(1), FR Notice 8/6/13].

- Although the VAWA 2022 statute does not specifically include human trafficking in the list of victims protected under VAWA, in 2022 HUD began including human trafficking as part of the list of victims protected under VAWA (as seen in Notices PIH 2022-06, PIH 2022-22, and PIH 2022-24). In the absence of a final rule implementing VAWA 2022 and to mirror HUD's recent usage, this policy includes human trafficking in addition to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking anywhere such a list appears.

PHAs and owners may not coerce, intimidate, threaten, interfere with, or retaliate against any person who exercises or assists or encourages a person to exercise any rights or protections under VAWA [FR Notice 1/4/23].

Limits on VAWA Protections [24 CFR 5.2005(d) and (e), FR Notice 8/6/13]

While VAWA prohibits a PHA from using domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking as the cause for a termination or eviction action against a public housing tenant who is the victim of the abuse, the protections it provides are not absolute. Specifically:

- VAWA does not limit a PHA's otherwise available authority to terminate assistance to or evict a victim for lease violations not premised on an act of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking providing that the PHA does not subject the victim to a more demanding standard than the standard to which it holds other tenants.
- VAWA does not limit a PHA's authority to terminate the tenancy of any public housing tenant if the PHA can demonstrate an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or those employed at or providing service to the property if that tenant's tenancy is not terminated.

HUD regulations define *actual and imminent threat* to mean words, gestures, actions, or other indicators of a physical threat that (a) is real, (b) would occur within an immediate time frame, and (c) could result in death or serious bodily harm [24 CFR 5.2005(d)(2) and (e)]. In determining whether an individual would pose an actual and imminent threat, the factors to be considered include:

- The duration of the risk
- The nature and severity of the potential harm
- The likelihood that the potential harm will occur
- The length of time before the potential harm would occur [24 CFR 5.2005(e)]

In order to demonstrate an actual and imminent threat, the PHA must have objective evidence of words, gestures, actions, or other indicators. Even when a victim poses an actual and imminent threat, however, HUD regulations authorize a PHA to terminate the victim's assistance "only when there are no other actions that could be taken to reduce or eliminate the threat, including but not limited to transferring the victim to a different unit, barring the perpetrator from the property, contacting law enforcement to increase police presence or develop other plans to keep the property safe, or seeking other legal remedies to prevent the perpetrator from acting on a threat" [24 CFR 5.2005(d)(3)]. Additionally, HUD regulations state that restrictions "predicated on public safety cannot be based on stereotypes, but must be tailored to particularized concerns about individual residents" [24 CFR 5.2005(d)(3)].

HACC Policy

In determining whether a public housing tenant who is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking is an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or those employed at or providing service to a property, the PHA will consider the following, and any other relevant, factors:

Whether the threat is toward an employee or tenant other than the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking

Whether the threat is a physical danger beyond a speculative threat

Whether the threat is likely to happen within an immediate time frame

Whether the threat to other tenants or employees can be eliminated in some other way, such as by helping the victim relocate to a confidential location, transferring the victim to another unit, or seeking a legal remedy to prevent the perpetrator from acting on the threat

If the tenant wishes to contest the PHA's determination that they are an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or employees, the tenant may do so as part of the grievance hearing or in a court proceeding.

Documentation of Abuse [24 CFR 5.2007]

HACC Policy

When an individual facing termination of tenancy for reasons related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking claims protection under VAWA, the PHA will request in writing that the individual provide documentation supporting the claim in accordance with the policies in section 16-VII.D of this ACOP.

The PHA reserves the right to waive the documentation requirement if it determines that a statement or other corroborating evidence from the individual will suffice. In such cases the PHA will document the waiver in the individual's file.

Terminating or Evicting a Perpetrator of Domestic Violence

Although VAWA provides protection from termination for victims of domestic violence, it does not provide such protection for perpetrators. In fact, VAWA gives the PHA the explicit authority to bifurcate a lease, or remove a household member from a lease, “in order to evict, remove, or terminate assistance to any individual who is a tenant or lawful occupant of the housing and who engages in criminal activity directly relating to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking against an affiliated individual or other individual, without evicting, removing, terminating assistance to, or otherwise penalizing a victim of such criminal activity who is also a tenant or lawful occupant of the housing” [FR Notice 8/6/13]. Moreover, HUD regulations impose on the PHA the obligation to consider lease bifurcation in any circumstances involving domestic violence, dating violence, stalking, or human trafficking [see 24 CFR 966.4(e)(9)].

Specific lease language affirming the PHA’s authority to bifurcate a lease is not necessary, and the authority supersedes any local, state, or federal law to the contrary. However, if the PHA chooses to exercise its authority to bifurcate a lease, it must follow any procedures prescribed by HUD or by applicable local, state, or federal law for eviction, lease termination, or termination of assistance. This means that the PHA must follow the same rules when terminating or evicting an individual as it would when terminating or evicting an entire family [FR Notice 3/16/07]. However, perpetrators should be given no more than 30 days’ notice of termination in most cases [Notice PIH 2017-08].

HACC Policy

The PHA will bifurcate a family’s lease and terminate the tenancy of a family member if the PHA determines that the family member has committed criminal acts of physical violence against other family members or others. This action will not affect the tenancy or program assistance of the remaining, nonculpable family members.

In making its decision, the PHA will consider all credible evidence, including, but not limited to, a signed certification (form HUD-5382) or other documentation of abuse submitted to the PHA by the victim in accordance with this section and section 16-VII.D. The PHA will also consider the factors in section 13.III.E. Upon such consideration, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to bifurcate the lease and terminate the tenancy of the culpable family member.

If the PHA does bifurcate the lease and terminate the tenancy of the culpable family member, it will do so in accordance with the lease, applicable law, and the policies in this ACOP. If the person removed from the lease was the only tenant eligible to receive assistance, the PHA must provide any remaining tenant a chance to establish eligibility for the unit. If the remaining tenant cannot do so, the PHA must provide the tenant reasonable time to find new housing or to establish eligibility for another housing program covered under VAWA.

PART IV: NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS, EVICTION PROCEDURES AND RECORD KEEPING

13-IV.A. OVERVIEW

HUD regulations specify the requirements for the notice that must be provided prior to lease termination. This part discusses those requirements and the specific requirements that precede and follow termination for certain criminal activities which are addressed in the regulations. This part also discusses specific requirements pertaining to the actual eviction of families and record keeping.

13-IV.B. CONDUCTING CRIMINAL RECORDS CHECKS [24 CFR 5.903(e)(ii) and 24 CFR 960.259]

HUD authorizes PHAs to conduct criminal records checks on public housing residents for lease enforcement and eviction. PHA policy determines when the PHA will conduct such checks.

HACC Policy

The PHA will conduct criminal records checks when it has come to the attention of the PHA, either from local law enforcement or by other means, that an individual has engaged in the destruction of property, engaged in violent activity against another person, or has interfered with the right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises of other residents. Such checks will also include sex offender registration information. In order to obtain such information, all adult household members must sign consent forms for release of criminal conviction and sex offender registration records on an annual basis.

The PHA may not pass along to the tenant the costs of a criminal records check.

13-IV.C. DISCLOSURE OF CRIMINAL RECORDS TO FAMILY [24 CFR 5.903(f), 24 CFR 5.905(d) and 24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(iv)]

In conducting criminal records checks, if the PHA uses the authority of 24 CFR 5.903 and 5.905 to obtain such information, certain protections must be afforded the tenant before any adverse action is taken. In such cases if the PHA obtains criminal records information from a state or local agency showing that a household member has been convicted of a crime, or is subject to a sex offender registration requirement, relevant to lease enforcement or eviction, the PHA must notify the household of the proposed action and must provide the subject of the record and the tenant a copy of such information, and an opportunity to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information before an eviction or lease enforcement action is taken.

HACC Policy

In all cases where criminal record or sex offender registration information would result in lease enforcement or eviction, the PHA will notify the household in writing of the proposed adverse action and will provide the subject of the record and the tenant a copy of such information, and an opportunity to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information before an eviction or lease enforcement action is taken.

The family will be given 10 business days from the date of the PHA notice, to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information. If the family does not contact the PHA to dispute the information within that 10 business day period, the PHA will proceed with the termination action.

Should the tenant not exercise their right to dispute prior to any adverse action, the tenant still has the right to dispute in the grievance hearing or court trial.

13-IV.D. LEASE TERMINATION NOTICE [24 CFR 966.4(l)(3); Notice PIH 2021-29]

Form, Delivery, and Content of the Notice

Notices of lease termination must be in writing. The notice must state the specific grounds for termination, the date the termination will take place, the resident's right to reply to the termination notice, and their right to examine PHA documents directly relevant to the termination or eviction. If the PHA does not make the documents available for examination upon request by the tenant, the PHA may not proceed with the eviction [24 CFR 966.4(m)].

HACC Policy

If the PHA offers remote hearings, the notice will also state that the resident may request a remote hearing.

If the PHA will require that the hearing be conducted remotely, at the time the notice is sent to the resident informing them of the right to request a hearing, the resident will be notified that the hearing will be conducted remotely. The resident will be informed of the processes involved in a remote hearing and that the PHA will provide technical assistance, if needed, before the hearing.

Further, during the period of time for which HUD determines that a national emergency requires additional time for families to secure funding, all termination notifications for nonpayment of rent must include, at a minimum, the language provided in the Appendix of Notice PIH 2021-29.

When the PHA is required to offer the resident an opportunity for a grievance hearing, the notice must also inform the resident of their right to request a hearing in accordance with the PHA's grievance procedure. In these cases, the tenancy shall not terminate until the time for the tenant to request a grievance hearing has expired and the grievance procedure has been completed.

When the PHA is not required to offer the resident an opportunity for a grievance hearing because HUD has made a due process determination and the lease termination is for criminal activity that threatens health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment or for drug-related criminal activity, the notice of lease termination must state that the tenant is not entitled to a grievance hearing on the termination. It must specify the judicial eviction procedure to be used by the PHA for eviction of the tenant, and state that HUD has determined that the eviction procedure provides the opportunity for a hearing in court that contains the basic elements of due process as defined in HUD regulations. The notice must also state whether the eviction is for a criminal activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises of other residents or employees of the PHA, or for a drug-related criminal activity on or off the premises.

HACC Policy

The PHA will attempt to deliver notices of lease termination directly to the tenant or an adult member of the household. If such attempt fails, the notice will be sent by first-class mail the same day.

All notices of lease termination will include a copy of the forms HUD-5382 and HUD-5380 to accompany the termination notice. Any tenant who claims that the cause for termination involves domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking of which the tenant or affiliated individual of the tenant is the victim will be given the opportunity to provide documentation in accordance with the policies in sections 13-III.F and 16-VII.D.

Timing of the Notice [24 CFR 966.4(l)(3)(i); 24 CFR 966.8; Notice PIH 2021-29]

The PHA must give written notice of lease termination of:

- During the period of time for which HUD determines that a national emergency requires additional time for families to secure federal funding that is available due to a Presidential declaration of a national emergency, at least 30 days from the date the tenant receives the notice in the case of failure to pay rent
- When such emergency is not present, 14 calendar days in the case of failure to pay rent
- A reasonable period of time considering the seriousness of the situation (but not to exceed 30 calendar days)

If the health or safety of other residents, PHA employees, or persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises is threatened

If any member of the household has engaged in any drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity

If any member of the household has been convicted of a felony

- 30 calendar days in any other case, except that if a state or local law allows a shorter notice period, such shorter period shall apply

HACC Policy

The PHA will give written notice of 30 calendar days from the date the tenant receives the notice for nonpayment of rent (during nationwide emergency orders) or 14 calendar days from the date the tenant receives the notice for nonpayment of rent (upon expiration of nationwide emergency orders). For all other lease terminations, the PHA will give 30 days written notice or, if state or local law allows less than 30 days, such shorter notice will be given.

The Notice to Vacate that may be required under state or local law may be combined with or run concurrently with the notice of lease termination.

HACC Policy

Any Notice to Vacate or Notice to Quit that is required by state or local law will ***insert either “be combined with” or “run concurrently”*** with the Notice of Lease Termination under this section.

Notice of Nonrenewal Due to Community Service Noncompliance [24 CFR 966.4(l)(2)(ii)(D), 24 CFR 960.603(b) and 24 CFR 960.607(b)]

When the PHA finds that a family is in noncompliance with the community service requirement, the tenant and any other noncompliant resident must be notified in writing of this determination. Notices of noncompliance will be issued in accordance with the requirements and policies in Section 11-I.E.

HACC Policy

If after receiving a notice of initial noncompliance the family does not request a grievance hearing, or does not take either corrective action required by the notice within the required timeframe, a termination notice will be issued in accordance with the policies above.

If a family agreed to cure initial noncompliance by signing an agreement and is still in noncompliance after being provided the 12-month opportunity to cure, the family will be issued a notice of continued noncompliance. The notice of continued noncompliance will be sent in accordance with the policies in Section 11-I.E. and will also serve as the notice of termination of tenancy.

Notice of Termination Based on Citizenship Status [24 CFR 5.514 (c) and (d)]

In cases where termination of tenancy is based on citizenship status, HUD requires the notice of termination to contain additional information. In addition to advising the family of the reasons their assistance is being terminated, the notice must also advise the family of any of the following that apply: the family's eligibility for proration of assistance, the criteria and procedures for obtaining relief under the provisions for preservation of families, the family's right to request an appeal to the USCIS of the results of secondary verification of immigration status and to submit additional documentation or a written explanation in support of the appeal, and the family's right to request an informal hearing with the PHA either upon completion of the USCIS appeal or in lieu of the USCIS appeal. Please see Chapter 14 for the PHA's informal hearing procedures.

13-IV.E. EVICTION [24 CFR 966.4(l)(4) and 966.4(m)]

Eviction notice means a notice to vacate, or a complaint or other initial pleading used under state or local law to commence an eviction action. The PHA may only evict the tenant from the unit by instituting a court action, unless the law of the jurisdiction permits eviction by administrative action, after a due process administrative hearing, and without a court determination of the rights and liabilities of the parties.

HACC Policy

When a family does not vacate the unit after receipt of a termination notice, by the deadline given in the notice, the PHA will follow state and local landlord-tenant law in filing an eviction action with the local court that has jurisdiction in such cases.

If the eviction action is finalized in court and the family remains in occupancy beyond the deadline to vacate given by the court, the PHA will seek the assistance of the court to remove the family from the premises as per state and local law.

The PHA may not proceed with an eviction action if the PHA has not made available the documents to be used in the case against the family, and has not afforded the family the opportunity to examine and copy such documents in accordance with the provisions of 24 CFR 966.4(l)(3) and (m).

13-IV.F. NOTIFICATION TO POST OFFICE [24CFR 966.4(l)(5)(iii)(B)]

When the PHA evicts an individual or family for criminal activity, including drug-related criminal activity, the PHA must notify the local post office serving the dwelling unit that the individual or family is no longer residing in the unit.

13-IV.G. RECORD KEEPING

For more information concerning general record keeping, see Chapter 16.

HACC Policy

A written record of every termination and/or eviction will be maintained by the PHA at the development where the family was residing, and will contain the following information:

Name of resident, number and identification of unit occupied

Date of the notice of lease termination and any other notices required by state or local law; these notices may be on the same form and will run concurrently

Specific reason(s) for the notices, citing the lease section or provision that was violated, and other facts pertinent to the issuing of the notices described in detail (other than any criminal history reports obtained solely through the authorization provided in 24 CFR 5.903 and 5.905)

Date and method of notifying the resident

Summaries of any conferences held with the resident including dates, names of conference participants, and conclusions

Chapter 14

GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS

INTRODUCTION

This chapter discusses grievances and appeals pertaining to PHA actions or failures to act that adversely affect public housing applicants or residents. The policies are discussed in the following three parts:

Part I: Informal Hearings for Public Housing Applicants. This part outlines the requirements and procedures for informal hearings for public housing applicants.

Part II: Informal Hearings with Regard to Noncitizens. This part discusses informal hearings regarding citizenship status and where they differ from the requirements for general applicant and tenant grievances.

Part III: Grievance Procedures for Public Housing Residents. This part outlines the requirements and procedures for handling grievances for public housing residents.

Note that this chapter is not the PHA's grievance procedure. The grievance procedure is a document separate from the ACOP. This chapter of the ACOP provides the policies that drive the grievance procedure. A sample grievance procedure is provided as Exhibit 14-1. However, please note that the procedure provided is only a sample and is designed to match up with the default policies in the model ACOP. As such, the PHA would need to modify accordingly should any alternative policy decisions be adopted.

PART I: INFORMAL HEARINGS FOR PUBLIC HOUSING APPLICANTS

14-I.A. OVERVIEW

When the PHA makes a decision that has a negative impact on an applicant family, the family is often entitled to appeal the decision. For applicants, the appeal takes the form of an informal hearing. HUD regulations do not provide a structure for or requirements regarding informal hearings for applicants (except with regard to citizenship status, to be covered in Part II). This part discusses the PHA policies necessary to respond to applicant appeals through the informal hearing process.

14-I.B. INFORMAL HEARING PROCESS [24 CFR 960.208(a) and PH Occ GB, p. 58]

Informal hearings are provided for public housing applicants. An applicant is someone who has applied for admission to the public housing program but is not yet a tenant in the program. Informal hearings are intended to provide a means for an applicant to dispute a determination of ineligibility for admission to a project [24 CFR 960.208(a)]. Applicants to public housing are not entitled to the same hearing process afforded tenants under the PHA grievance procedures [24 CFR 966.53(a) and PH Occ GB, p. 58].

Informal hearings provide applicants the opportunity to review the reasons for denial of admission and to present evidence to refute the grounds for denial.

Use of Informal Hearing Process

While the PHA must offer the opportunity of an informal hearing to applicants who have been determined as ineligible for admission, the PHA could make the informal hearing process available to applicants who wish to dispute other PHA actions that adversely affect them.

HACC Policy

The PHA will only offer informal hearings to applicants for the purpose of disputing denials of admission.

Notice of Denial [24 CFR 960.208(a)]

The PHA must give an applicant prompt notice of a decision denying eligibility for admission. The notice must contain a brief statement of the reasons for the PHA decision and must also state that the applicant may request an informal hearing to dispute the decision. The notice must describe how to obtain the informal hearing.

HACC Policy

As applicable, the PHA's notice of denial will include information about required or requested remote informal hearings.

When denying eligibility for admission, the PHA must provide the family a notice of VAWA rights (form HUD-5380) as well as the HUD VAWA self-certification form (form HUD-5382) in accordance with the Violence against Women Act, and as outlined in 16-VII.C. The notice and self-certification form must accompany the written notification of the denial of eligibility determination.

Prior to notification of denial based on information obtained from criminal or sex offender registration records, the family, in some cases, must be given the opportunity to dispute the information in those records which would be the basis of the denial. See Section 3-III.G for details concerning this requirement.

Scheduling an Informal Hearing

HACC Policy

A request for an informal hearing must be made in writing and delivered to the PHA either in person or by first class mail, by the close of the business day, no later than 10 business days from the date of the PHA's notification of denial of admission.

The PHA will schedule and send written notice of the informal hearing within 10 business days of the family's request.

If the PHA informal hearing will be conducted remotely, at the time the notice is sent to the family, the family will be informed:

- Regarding the processes involved in a remote informal hearing;

- That the PHA will provide technical assistance prior to and during the informal hearing, if needed; and

- That if the family or any individual witness has any technological, resource, or accessibility barriers preventing them from fully accessing the remote informal hearing, the family may inform the PHA and the PHA will assist the family in either resolving the issues or allow the family to participate in an in-person informal hearing, as appropriate.

Conducting an Informal Hearing [PH Occ GB, p. 58]

HACC Policy

The informal hearing will be conducted by a person other than the one who made or approved the decision under review, or a subordinate of this person.

The applicant will be provided an opportunity to present written or oral objections to the decision of the PHA.

The person conducting the informal hearing will make a recommendation to the PHA, but the PHA is responsible for making the final decision as to whether admission should be granted or denied.

Remote Informal Hearings [Notice PIH 2020-32]

There is no requirement that informal hearings be conducted in-person, and as such, HUD allows PHAs to conduct all or a portion of their informal hearings remotely either over the phone, via video conferencing, or through other virtual platforms. If the PHA chooses to conduct remote informal hearings, applicants may still request an in-person informal hearing, as applicable.

HACC Policy

The PHA has the sole discretion to require that informal hearings be conducted remotely in case of local, state, or national physical distancing orders, and in cases of inclement weather or natural disaster.

In addition, the PHA will conduct an informal hearing remotely upon request of the applicant as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability, if an applicant does not have child care or transportation that would enable them to attend the informal hearing, or if the applicant believes an in-person informal hearing would create an undue health risk. The PHA will consider other reasonable requests for a remote informal hearing on a case-by-case basis.

Ensuring Accessibility for Persons with Disabilities and LEP Individuals

As with in-person informal hearings, the platform for conducting remote informal hearings must be accessible to persons with disabilities and the informal hearing must be conducted in accordance with Section 504 and accessibility requirements. This includes ensuring any information, websites, emails, digital notifications, and other virtual platforms are accessible for persons with vision, hearing, and other disabilities. Further, providing effective communication in a digital context may require the use of individualized auxiliary aids or services, such as audio description, captioning, sign language and other types of interpreters, keyboard accessibility, accessible documents, screen reader support, and transcripts. Auxiliary aids or services must be provided in accessible formats, in a timely manner, and in such a way to protect the privacy and independence of the individual. PHAs may never request or require that individuals with disabilities provide their own auxiliary aids or services, including for remote informal hearings.

If no method of conducting a remote informal hearing is available that appropriately accommodates an individual's disability, the PHA may not hold against the individual their inability to participate in the remote informal review, and the PHA should consider whether postponing the remote informal hearing to a later date is appropriate or whether there is a suitable alternative.

Due to the individualized nature of disability, the appropriate auxiliary aid or service necessary, or reasonable accommodation, will depend on the specific circumstances and requirements.

As with in-person hearings, Limited English Proficiency (LEP) requirements also apply to remote informal hearings, including the use of interpretation services and document translation. See Chapter 2 for a more thorough discussion of accessibility and LEP requirements, all of which apply in the context of remote informal hearings.

Conducting Remote Informal Hearings [Notice PIH 2020-32]

The PHA must ensure that the lack of technology or inability to use technology for remote informal hearings does not pose a disadvantage to families that may not be apparent to the PHA. The PHA should determine through a survey or other means if these barriers exist prior to conducting the remote informal hearing and, if the family does not have the proper technology to fully participate, either postpone the informal hearing or provide an alternative means of access.

As with in-person informal hearings, the PHA must provide all materials presented, whether paper or electronic, to the family prior to the remote informal hearing. The family must also be provided with an accessible means by which to transmit their own evidence.

The PHA must ensure that the applicant has the right to hear and be heard. All PHA policies and processes for remote informal hearings will be conducted in accordance with due process requirements and will be in compliance with HUD regulations at 24 CFR 966.56 and the guidance for conducting remote hearings specified in Notice PIH 2020-32.

HACC Policy

The PHA will conduct remote informal hearings via a video conferencing platform, when available. If, after attempting to resolve any barriers, applicants are unable to adequately access the video conferencing platform at any point, or upon applicant request, the informal hearing will be conducted by telephone conferencing call-in. If the family is unable to adequately access the telephone conferencing call-in at any point, the remote informal hearing will be postponed, and an in-person alternative will be provided promptly within a reasonable time.

At least five business days prior to scheduling the remote hearing, the PHA will provide the family with login information and/or conferencing call-in information and an electronic copy of all materials being presented via first class mail and/or email. The notice will advise the family of technological requirements for the hearing and request the family notify the PHA of any known barriers. The PHA will resolve any barriers using the guidance in Section 6 of Notice PIH 2020-32, including offering the family the opportunity to attend an in-person hearing.

If the informal hearing is to be conducted remotely, the PHA will require the family to provide any documents directly relevant to the informal hearing at least 24 hours before the scheduled hearing through the mail, via email, or text. The PHA will scan and email copies of these documents to the PHA representative and to the person conducting the informal hearing the same day.

Documents will be shared electronically whenever possible.

The PHA will follow up the email with a phone call and/or email to the applicant at least one business day prior to the remote informal hearing to ensure that the applicant received all information and is comfortable accessing the video conferencing or call-in platform.

The PHA will ensure that all electronic information stored or transmitted with respect to the informal hearing is secure, including protecting personally identifiable information (PII), and meets the requirements for accessibility for persons with disabilities and persons with LEP.

Informal Hearing Decision [PH Occ GB, p. 58]

HACC Policy

The PHA will notify the applicant of the PHA's final decision, including a brief statement of the reasons for the final decision.

In rendering a decision, the PHA will evaluate the following matters:

Whether or not the grounds for denial were stated factually in the notice

The validity of grounds for denial of admission. If the grounds for denial are not specified in the regulations or in PHA policy, then the decision to deny assistance will be overturned. See Chapter 3 for a detailed discussion of the grounds for applicant denial.

The validity of the evidence. The PHA will evaluate whether the facts presented prove the grounds for denial of admission. If the facts prove that there are grounds for denial, and the denial is required by HUD, the PHA will uphold the decision to deny admission.

If the facts prove the grounds for denial, and the denial is discretionary, the PHA will consider the recommendation of the person conducting the informal hearing in making the final decision whether to deny admission.

The PHA will notify the applicant of the final decision, including a statement explaining the reason(s) for the decision. The notice will be mailed, with return receipt requested, within 10 business days of the informal hearing, to the applicant and their representative, if any.

If the informal hearing decision overturns the denial, processing for admission will resume.

If the family fails to appear for their informal hearing, the denial of admission will stand and the family will be so notified.

Reasonable Accommodation for Persons with Disabilities [24 CFR 966.7]

Persons with disabilities may request reasonable accommodations to participate in the informal hearing process and the PHA must consider such accommodations. The PHA must also consider reasonable accommodation requests pertaining to the reasons for denial if related to the person's disability. See Chapter 2 for more detail pertaining to reasonable accommodation requests.

PART II: INFORMAL HEARINGS WITH REGARD TO NONCITIZENS

14-II.A. HEARING AND APPEAL PROVISIONS FOR NONCITIZENS [24 CFR 5.514]

Denial or termination of assistance based on immigration status is subject to special hearing and notice rules. These special hearings are referred to in the regulations as informal hearings, but the requirements for such hearings are different from the informal hearings used to deny applicants for reasons other than immigration status.

Assistance to a family may not be delayed, denied, or terminated on the basis of immigration status at any time prior to a decision under the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) appeal process. Assistance to a family may not be terminated or denied while the PHA hearing is pending, but assistance to an applicant may be delayed pending the completion of the informal hearing.

A decision against a family member, issued in accordance with the USCIS appeal process or the PHA informal hearing process, does not preclude the family from exercising the right, that may otherwise be available, to seek redress directly through judicial procedures.

Notice of Denial or Termination of Assistance [24 CFR 5.514(d)]

As discussed in Chapters 3 and 13, the notice of denial or termination of assistance for noncitizens must advise the family of any of the following that apply:

- That financial assistance will be denied or terminated and provide a brief explanation of the reasons for the proposed denial or termination of assistance.
- The family may be eligible for proration of assistance.
- In the case of a tenant, the criteria and procedures for obtaining relief under the provisions for preservation of families [24 CFR 5.514 and 5.518].
- That the family has a right to request an appeal to the USCIS of the results of secondary verification of immigration status and to submit additional documentation or explanation in support of the appeal.
- That the family has a right to request an informal hearing with the PHA either upon completion of the USCIS appeal or in lieu of the USCIS appeal.
- For applicants, assistance may not be delayed until the conclusion of the USCIS appeal process, but assistance may be delayed during the period of the informal hearing process.

United States Citizenship and Immigration Services Appeal Process [24 CFR 5.514(e)]

When the PHA receives notification that the USCIS secondary verification failed to confirm eligible immigration status, the PHA must notify the family of the results of the USCIS verification. The family will have 30 days from the date of the notification to request an appeal of the USCIS results. The request for appeal must be made by the family in writing directly to the USCIS. The family must provide the PHA with a copy of the written request for appeal and proof of mailing.

HACC Policy

The PHA will notify the family in writing of the results of the USCIS secondary verification within 10 business days of receiving the results.

The family must provide the PHA with a copy of the written request for appeal and proof of mailing within 10 business days of sending the request to the USCIS.

The family must forward to the designated USCIS office any additional documentation or written explanation in support of the appeal. This material must include a copy of the USCIS document verification request (used to process the secondary request) or such other form specified by the USCIS, and a letter indicating that the family is requesting an appeal of the USCIS immigration status verification results.

The USCIS will notify the family, with a copy to the PHA, of its decision. When the USCIS notifies the PHA of the decision, the PHA must notify the family of its right to request an informal hearing.

HACC Policy

The PHA will send written notice to the family of its right to request an informal hearing within 10 business days of receiving notice of the USCIS decision regarding the family's immigration status.

Informal Hearing Procedures for Applicants [24 CFR 5.514(f)]

After notification of the USCIS decision on appeal, or in lieu of an appeal to the USCIS, an applicant family may request that the PHA provide a hearing. The request for a hearing must be made either within 30 days of receipt of the PHA notice of denial, or within 30 days of receipt of the USCIS appeal decision.

The informal hearing procedures for applicant families are described below.

Informal Hearing Officer

The PHA must provide an informal hearing before an impartial individual, other than a person who made or approved the decision under review, and other than a person who is a subordinate of the person who made or approved the decision.

Evidence

The family must be provided the opportunity to examine and copy at the family's expense, at a reasonable time in advance of the hearing, any documents in the possession of the PHA pertaining to the family's eligibility status, or in the possession of the USCIS (as permitted by USCIS requirements), including any records and regulations that may be relevant to the hearing.

HACC Policy

The family will be allowed to copy any documents related to the hearing at no cost to the family. The family must request discovery of PHA documents no later than 12:00 p.m. on the business day prior to the hearing.

The family must be provided the opportunity to present evidence and arguments in support of eligible status. Evidence may be considered without regard to admissibility under the rules of evidence applicable to judicial proceedings.

The family must also be provided the opportunity to refute evidence relied upon by the PHA, and to confront and cross-examine all witnesses on whose testimony or information the PHA relies.

Representation and Interpretive Services

The family is entitled to be represented by an attorney or other designee, at the family's expense, and to have such person make statements on the family's behalf.

The family is entitled to request an interpreter. The PHA is obligated to provide a competent interpreter, free of charge, upon request. The family may also or instead provide its own interpreter, at the expense of the family.

Recording of the Hearing

The family is entitled to have the hearing recorded by audiotape. The PHA may, but is not required to, provide a transcript of the hearing.

HACC Policy

The PHA will not provide a transcript of an audio taped informal hearing.

Hearing Decision

The PHA must provide the family with a written notice of the final decision, based solely on the facts presented at the hearing, within 14 calendar days of the date of the informal hearing. The notice must state the basis for the decision.

Retention of Documents [24 CFR 5.514(h)]

The PHA must retain for a minimum of 5 years the following documents that may have been submitted to the PHA by the family, or provided to the PHA as part of the USCIS appeal or the PHA informal hearing process:

- The application for assistance
- The form completed by the family for income reexamination
- Photocopies of any original documents, including original USCIS documents
- The signed verification consent form
- The USCIS verification results
- The request for a USCIS appeal
- The final USCIS determination
- The request for an informal hearing
- The final informal hearing decision

Informal Hearing Procedures for Residents [24 CFR 5.514(f)]

After notification of the USCIS decision on appeal, or in lieu of an appeal to the USCIS, a resident family may request that the PHA provide a hearing. The request for a hearing must be made either within 30 days of receipt of the PHA notice of termination, or within 30 days of receipt of the USCIS appeal decision.

The informal hearing procedures for resident families whose tenancy is being terminated based on immigration status is the same as for any grievance under the grievance procedures for resident families found in Part III below.

PART III: GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES FOR PUBLIC HOUSING RESIDENTS

14-III.A. REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR 966.52]

PHAs must have a grievance procedure in place through which residents of public housing are provided an opportunity to grieve any PHA action or failure to act involving the lease or PHA policies which adversely affect their rights, duties, welfare, or status. The PHA must not only meet the minimal procedural due process requirements provided under the regulations but must also meet any additional requirements imposed by local, state or federal law.

The PHA grievance procedure must be included in, or incorporated by reference in, the lease.

HACC Policy

The PHA grievance procedure will be incorporated by reference in the tenant lease.

The PHA must provide at least 30 days' notice to tenants and resident organizations setting forth proposed changes in the PHA grievance procedure and provide an opportunity to present written comments. Comments submitted must be considered by the PHA before adoption of any changes to the grievance procedure by the PHA.

HACC Policy

Residents and resident organizations will have 30 calendar days from the date they are notified by the PHA of any proposed changes in the PHA grievance procedure, to submit written comments to the PHA.

The PHA must furnish a copy of the grievance procedure to each tenant and to resident organizations.

14-III.B. DEFINITIONS [24 CFR 966.53; 24 CFR 966.51(a)(2)(i)]

There are several terms used by HUD with regard to public housing grievance procedures, which take on specific meanings different from their common usage. These terms are as follows:

- **Grievance** – any dispute which a tenant may have with respect to PHA action or failure to act in accordance with the individual tenant’s lease or PHA regulations which adversely affect the individual tenant’s rights, duties, welfare or status
- **Complainant** – any tenant whose grievance is presented to the PHA or at the project management office
- **Due Process Determination** – a determination by HUD that law of the jurisdiction requires that the tenant must be given the opportunity for a hearing in court which provides the basic elements of due process before eviction from the dwelling unit
- **Expedited Grievance** – a procedure established by the PHA for any grievance or termination that involves:
 - Any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment or the PHA’s public housing premises by other residents or employees of the PHA; or
 - Any drug-related criminal activity on or off the premises
- **Elements of Due Process** – an eviction action or a termination of tenancy in a state or local court in which the following procedural safeguards are required:
 - Adequate notice to the tenant of the grounds for terminating the tenancy and for eviction
 - Right of the tenant to be represented by counsel
 - Opportunity for the tenant to refute the evidence presented by the PHA including the right to confront and cross-examine witnesses and to present any affirmative legal or equitable defense which the tenant may have
 - A decision on the merits
- **Hearing Officer** – an impartial person or selected by the PHA, other than the person who made or approved the decision under review, or a subordinate of that person. The individual or individuals do not need legal training.
- **Tenant** – the adult person (or persons) (other than a live-in aide)
 - Who resides in the unit, and who executed the lease with the PHA as lessee of the dwelling unit, or, if no such person now resides in the unit,
 - Who resides in the unit, and who is the remaining head of household of the tenant family residing in the dwelling unit
- **Resident Organization** – includes a resident management corporation

14-III.C. APPLICABILITY [24 CFR 966.51]

Grievances could potentially address most aspects of a PHA's operation. However, there are some situations for which the grievance procedure is not applicable.

The grievance procedure is applicable only to individual tenant issues relating to the PHA. It is not applicable to disputes between tenants not involving the PHA. Class grievances are not subject to the grievance procedure and the grievance procedure is not to be used as a forum for initiating or negotiating policy changes of the PHA.

If HUD has issued a due process determination, a PHA may exclude from the PHA grievance procedure any grievance concerning a termination of tenancy or eviction that involves:

- Any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises of other residents or employees of the PHA;
- Any violent or drug-related criminal activity on or off such premises; or
- Any criminal activity that resulted in felony conviction of a household member

In states without due process determinations, PHAs must grant opportunity for grievance hearings for all lease terminations, regardless of cause, with the following exception: PHAs may use expedited grievance procedures for the excluded categories listed above. These expedited grievance procedures are described in Section 14-III.E. below.

If HUD has issued a due process determination, the PHA may evict through the state/local judicial eviction procedures. In this case, the PHA is not required to provide the opportunity for a hearing under the PHA's grievance procedure as described above.

HACC Policy

The PHA is located in a HUD-declared due process state. Therefore, the PHA will not offer grievance hearings for lease terminations involving criminal activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises of other residents or employees of the PHA, for violent or drug-related criminal activity on or off the premises, or for any criminal activity that resulted in felony conviction of a household member.

See Chapter 13 for related policies on the content of termination notices.

14-III.D. INFORMAL SETTLEMENT OF GRIEVANCE [24 CFR 966.54]

HUD regulations state that any grievance must be personally presented, either orally or in writing, to the PHA office or to the office of the housing development in which the complainant resides so that the grievance may be discussed informally and settled without a hearing.

HACC Policy

The PHA will accept requests for an informal settlement of a grievance either orally or in writing (including emailed requests), to the PHA office within 10 business days of the grievable event. Within 10 business days of receipt of the request the PHA will arrange a meeting with the tenant at a mutually agreeable time and confirm such meeting in writing to the tenant. The informal settlement may be conducted remotely as required by the PHA or may be conducted remotely upon consideration of the request of the tenant. See 14-III.G for information on how and under what circumstances remote informal settlements may be conducted.

If a tenant fails to attend the scheduled meeting without prior notice, the PHA will reschedule the appointment only if the tenant can show good cause for failing to appear, or if it is needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities.

Good cause is defined as an unavoidable conflict which seriously affects the health, safety or welfare of the family.

HUD regulations require that a summary of such discussion will be prepared within a reasonable time and one copy will be given to the tenant and one retained in the PHA's tenant file.

The summary must specify the names of the participants, dates of meeting, the nature of the proposed disposition of the complaint and the specific reasons therefore, and will specify the procedures by which a hearing may be obtained if the complainant is not satisfied.

HACC Policy

The PHA will prepare a summary of the informal settlement within five business days; one copy to be given to the tenant and one copy to be retained in the PHA's tenant file.

For PHAs who have the option to establish an expedited grievance procedure, and who exercise this option, the informal settlement of grievances is not applicable to those grievances for which the expedited grievance procedure applies.

14-III.E. PROCEDURES TO OBTAIN A HEARING

Requests for Hearing and Failure to Request

HACC Policy

The resident must submit a written request (including emailed requests) for a grievance hearing to the PHA within five business days of the tenant's receipt of the summary of the informal settlement.

If the complainant does not request a hearing, the PHA's disposition of the grievance under the informal settlement process will become final. However, failure to request a hearing does not constitute a waiver by the complainant of the right to contest the PHA's action in disposing of the complaint in an appropriate judicial proceeding.

Scheduling of Hearings [24 CFR 966.56(a)]

If the complainant has complied with all requirements for requesting a hearing as described above, a hearing must be scheduled by the hearing officer promptly for a time and place reasonably convenient to both the complainant and the PHA. A written notification specifying the time, place and the procedures governing the hearing must be delivered to the complainant and the appropriate PHA official.

HACC Policy

Within 10 business days of receiving a written request for a hearing, the hearing officer will schedule and send written notice of the hearing to both the complainant and the PHA.

If the PHA hearing will be conducted remotely, at the time the notice is sent to the family, the family will be notified:

- Regarding the processes involved in a remote grievance hearing;

- That the PHA will provide technical assistance prior to and during the hearing, if needed; and

- That if the family or any individual witness has any technological, resource, or accessibility barriers, the family may inform the PHA and the PHA will assist the family in either resolving the issue or allow the family to participate in an in-person hearing, as appropriate.

The PHA may wish to permit the tenant to request to reschedule a hearing for good cause.

HACC Policy

The tenant may request to reschedule a hearing for good cause, or if it is needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities. Good cause is defined as an unavoidable conflict which seriously affects the health, safety, or welfare of the family. Requests to reschedule a hearing must be made orally or in writing prior to the hearing date. At its discretion, the PHA may request documentation of the "good cause" prior to rescheduling the hearing.

Expedited Grievance Procedure [24 CFR 966.52(a)]

The PHA may establish an expedited grievance procedure for any grievance concerning a termination of tenancy or eviction that involves:

- Any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents or employees of the PHA;
- Any drug-related criminal activity on or near such premises; or
- Any criminal activity that resulted in felony conviction of a household member.

In such expedited grievances, the informal settlement of grievances as discussed in 14-III.D is not applicable.

The PHA may adopt special procedures concerning expedited hearings, including provisions for expedited notice or scheduling, or provisions for expedited decision on the grievance.

HACC Policy

The PHA will not offer expedited grievance procedures.

14-III.F. SELECTION OF HEARING OFFICER [24 CFR 966.53(e)]

The grievance hearing must be conducted by an impartial person or persons appointed by the PHA, other than the person who made or approved the PHA action under review, or a subordinate of such person. The PHA must describe their policies for selection of a hearing officer in their lease.

HACC Policy

PHA grievance hearings will be conducted by a single hearing officer and not a panel.

The PHA will appoint a staff member who was not involved in the decision under appeal. If a designated staff member (such as the program manager) was involved in the decision, or is a subordinate of such person, an alternate hearing officer will be selected.

The PHA may select designated staff members who were not involved in the decision under appeal in certain circumstances, such as appeals involving discrimination claims or denials of requests for reasonable accommodations.

PHAs must describe their policies for selection of a hearing officer in their lease forms. Changes to the public housing lease are subject to a 30-day comment period [24 CFR 966.4].

14-III.G. REMOTE HEARINGS [Notice PIH 2020-32]

There is no requirement that grievance hearings be conducted in-person, and as such, HUD allows PHAs to conduct all or a portion of their grievance hearings remotely either over the phone, via video conferencing, or through other virtual platforms. If the PHA chooses to conduct remote grievance hearings, applicants may still request an in-person hearing, as applicable.

HACC Policy

The PHA has the sole discretion to require that hearings be conducted remotely in case of local, state, or national physical distancing orders, and in cases of inclement weather or natural disaster.

In addition, the PHA will conduct a hearing remotely upon request as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability, if a tenant does not have child care or transportation that would enable them to attend the hearing, or if the tenant believes an in-person hearing would create an undue health risk. The PHA will consider other reasonable requests for a remote hearing on a case-by-case basis.

Discovery of Documents Before the Remote Hearing

HACC Policy

If the hearing will be conducted remotely, the PHA will compile a hearing packet, consisting of all documents the PHA intends to produce at the hearing. The PHA will mail copies of the hearing packet to the tenant, the tenant's representatives, if any, and the hearing officer at least three days before the scheduled remote hearing. The original hearing packet will be in the possession of the PHA representative and retained by the PHA.

If the hearing is to be conducted remotely, the PHA will require the resident to provide any documents directly relevant to the hearing at least 24 hours before the scheduled hearing through the mail, via email, or text. The PHA will scan and email copies of these documents to the hearing officer and the PHA representative the same day they are received.

Documents will be shared electronically whenever possible.

Ensuring Accessibility for Persons with Disabilities and LEP Individuals

As with in-person grievance hearings, the platform for conducting remote grievance hearings must be accessible to persons with disabilities and the grievance hearings must be conducted in accordance with Section 504 and accessibility requirements. This includes ensuring any information, websites, emails, digital notifications, and other virtual platforms are accessible for persons with vision, hearing, and other disabilities. Further, providing effective communication in a digital context may require the use of individualized auxiliary aids or services, such as audio description, captioning, sign language and other types of interpreters, keyboard accessibility, accessible documents, screen reader support, and transcripts. Auxiliary aids or services must be provided in accessible formats, in a timely manner, and in such a way to protect the privacy and independence of the individual. PHAs may never request or require that individuals with disabilities provide their own auxiliary aids or services, including for remote grievance hearings.

If no method of conducting a remote grievance hearing is available that appropriately accommodates an individual's disability, the PHA may not hold against the individual their inability to participate in the remote grievance hearing, and the PHA should consider whether postponing the remote hearing to a later date is appropriate or whether there is a suitable alternative.

Due to the individualized nature of disability, the appropriate auxiliary aid or service necessary, or reasonable accommodation will depend on the specific circumstances and requirements.

As with in-person reviews, Limited English Proficiency (LEP) requirements also apply to remote grievance hearings, including the use of interpretation services and document translation. See Chapter 2 for a more thorough discussion of accessibility and LEP requirements, all of which apply in the context of remote grievance hearings.

Conducting Hearings Remotely

The PHA must ensure that the lack of technology or inability to use technology for remote grievance hearings does not pose a disadvantage to families that may not be apparent to the PHA. The PHA should determine through a survey or other means if these barriers exist prior to conducting the remote grievance hearing and, if the family does not have the proper technology to fully participate, either postpone the hearing or provide an alternative means of access.

As with in-person grievance hearings, the PHA must provide all materials presented, whether paper or electronic, to the family prior to the remote grievance hearing. The family must also be provided with an accessible means by which to transmit their own evidence.

The PHA's essential responsibility is to ensure grievance hearings meet the requirements of due process and comply with HUD regulations. Therefore, all PHA policies and processes for remote grievance hearings will be conducted in accordance with due process requirements and will be in compliance with HUD regulations at 24 CFR 966.56 and the guidance for conducting remote hearings specified in Notice PIH 2020-32.

HACC Policy

The PHA will conduct remote grievance hearings via a video conferencing platform, when available. If, after attempting to resolve any barriers, participants are unable to adequately access the video conferencing platform at any point, or upon request, the grievance hearing will be conducted by telephone conferencing call-in. If the family is unable to adequately access the telephone conferencing call-in at any point, the remote grievance hearing will be postponed, and an in-person alternative will be provided promptly within a reasonable time.

At least five business days prior to scheduling the remote hearing, the PHA will provide the family with login information and/or conferencing call-in information and an electronic copy of all materials being presented via first class mail and/or email. The notice will advise the family of technological requirements for the hearing and request the family notify the PHA of any known barriers. The PHA will resolve any barriers using the guidance in Section 6 of Notice PIH 2020-32, including offering the family the opportunity to attend an in-person hearing.

The PHA will follow up with a phone call and/or email to the family at least one business day prior to the remote grievance hearing to ensure that the family received all information and is comfortable accessing the video conferencing or call-in platform.

The PHA will ensure that all electronic information stored or transmitted with respect to the grievance hearing is secure, including protecting personally identifiable information (PII), and meets the requirements for accessibility for persons with disabilities and persons with LEP.

14-III.H. PROCEDURES GOVERNING THE HEARING [24 CFR 966.56]

Rights of Complainant [24 CFR 966.56(b)]

The complainant will be afforded a fair hearing. This includes:

- The opportunity to examine before the grievance hearing any PHA documents, including records and regulations that are directly relevant to the hearing. The tenant must be allowed to copy any such document at the tenant's expense. If the PHA does not make the document available for examination upon request by the complainant, the PHA may not rely on such document at the grievance hearing.

HACC Policy

The tenant will be allowed to copy any documents related to the hearing at no cost to the family. There will be no charge for documents emailed by the PHA. The family must request discovery of PHA documents no later than 12:00 p.m. on the business day prior to the hearing.

- The right to be represented by counsel or other person chosen to represent the tenant, and to have such person make statements on the tenant's behalf.

HACC Policy

Hearings may be attended by the following applicable persons:

The PHA representatives and any witnesses for the PHA

The tenant and any witnesses for the tenant

The tenant's counsel or other representative

Any other person approved by the PHA as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability

- The right to a private hearing unless the complainant requests a public hearing.
- The right to present evidence and arguments in support of the tenant's complaint, to controvert evidence relied on by the PHA or project management, and to confront and cross-examine all witnesses upon whose testimony or information the PHA or project management relies.
- A decision based solely and exclusively upon the facts presented at the hearing.

Failure to Appear [24 CFR 966.56(c)]

If the complainant or the PHA fails to appear at a scheduled hearing, the hearing officer may make a determination to postpone the hearing for no more than five business days or may make a determination that the party has waived their right to a hearing. Both the complainant and the PHA must be notified of the determination by the hearing officer: Provided, That a determination that the complainant has waived their right to a hearing will not constitute a waiver of any right the complainant may have to contest the PHA's disposition of the grievance in an appropriate judicial proceeding.

There may be times when a complainant does not appear due to unforeseen circumstances which are out of their control and are no fault of their own.

HACC Policy

If the tenant does not appear at the scheduled time of the hearing, the hearing officer will wait up to 30 minutes. If the tenant appears within 30 minutes of the scheduled time, the hearing will be held. If the tenant does not arrive within 30 minutes of the scheduled time, they will be considered to have failed to appear.

If the tenant fails to appear and was unable to reschedule the hearing in advance, the tenant must contact the PHA within 24 hours of the scheduled hearing date, excluding weekends and holidays. The hearing officer will reschedule the hearing only if the tenant can show good cause for the failure to appear, or it is needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities.

“Good cause” is defined as an unavoidable conflict which seriously affects the health, safety, or welfare of the family.

General Procedures [24 CFR 966.56(d), (e)]

At the hearing, the complainant must first make a showing of an entitlement to the relief sought and thereafter the PHA must sustain the burden of justifying the PHA action or failure to act against which the complaint is directed [24 CFR 966.56(d)].

The hearing is conducted informally by the hearing officer. The PHA and the tenant must be given the opportunity to present oral or documentary evidence pertinent to the facts and issues raised by the complaint, and to question any witnesses.

HACC Policy

Any evidence to be considered by the hearing officer must be presented at the time of the hearing. There are four categories of evidence.

Oral evidence: the testimony of witnesses

Documentary evidence: a writing which is relevant to the case, for example, a letter written to the PHA. Writings include all forms of recorded communication or representation, including letters, emails, words, pictures, sounds, videotapes or symbols or combinations thereof.

Demonstrative evidence: Evidence created specifically for the hearing and presented as an illustrative aid to assist the hearing officer, such as a model, a chart or other diagram.

Real evidence: A tangible item relating directly to the case.

Hearsay Evidence is evidence based not on a witness' personal knowledge. In and of itself, hearsay evidence carries no weight when making a finding of fact. The hearing officer may include hearsay evidence when considering their decision if it is corroborated by other evidence. Even though hearsay evidence is generally admissible in a hearing, the hearing officer will not base a hearing decision on hearsay alone unless there is clear probative value and credibility of the evidence, and the party seeking the change has met the burden of proof.

If the PHA fails to comply with the discovery requirements (providing the tenant with the opportunity to examine PHA documents prior to the grievance hearing), the hearing officer will refuse to admit such evidence.

Other than the failure of the PHA to comply with discovery requirements, the hearing officer has the authority to overrule any objections to evidence.

The complainant or the PHA may arrange, in advance and at the expense of the party making the arrangement, for a transcript of the hearing. Any interested party may purchase a copy of such transcript [24 CFR 966.56(e)].

HACC Policy

If the complainant would like the PHA to record the proceedings by audiotape, the request must be made to the PHA by 12:00 p.m. on the business day prior to the hearing.

The PHA will consider that an audio tape recording of the proceedings is a transcript.

Accommodations of Persons with Disabilities [24 CFR 966.56(f)]

The PHA must provide reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities to participate in the hearing. Reasonable accommodation may include qualified sign language interpreters, readers, accessible locations, or attendants.

If the tenant is visually impaired, any notice to the tenant which is required in the grievance process must be in an accessible format.

See Chapter 2 for a thorough discussion of the PHA's responsibilities pertaining to reasonable accommodation.

Limited English Proficiency (24 CFR 966.56(g))

The PHA must comply with HUD's LEP Final Rule in providing language services throughout the grievance process.

14-III.I. DECISION OF THE HEARING OFFICER [24 CFR 966.57]

The hearing officer must issue a written decision, stating the reasons for the decision, within a reasonable time after the hearing. Factual determinations relating to the individual circumstances of the family must be based on a preponderance of evidence presented at the hearing. A copy of the decision must be sent to the complainant and the PHA. The PHA must retain a copy of the decision in the tenant's folder. A log of all hearing officer decisions must also be maintained by the PHA and made available for inspection by a prospective complainant, their representative, or the hearing officer [24 CFR 966.57(a)].

HACC Policy

In rendering a decision, the hearing officer will consider the following matters:

PHA Notice to the Family: The hearing officer will determine if the reasons for the PHA's decision are factually stated in the notice.

Discovery: The hearing officer will determine if the family was given the opportunity to examine any relevant documents in accordance with PHA policy.

PHA Evidence to Support the PHA Decision: The evidence consists of the facts presented. Evidence is not conclusion and it is not argument. The hearing officer will evaluate the facts to determine if they support the PHA's conclusion.

Validity of Grounds for Termination of Tenancy (when applicable): The hearing officer will determine if the termination of tenancy is for one of the grounds specified in the HUD regulations and PHA policies. If the grounds for termination are not specified in the regulations or in compliance with PHA policies, then the decision of the PHA will be overturned.

The hearing officer will issue a written decision to the family and the PHA no later than 10 business days after the hearing. The report will contain the following information:

Hearing information:

Name of the complainant

Date, time and place of the hearing

Name of the hearing officer

Name of the PHA representatives

Name of family representative (if any)

Names of witnesses (if any)

Background: A brief, impartial statement of the reason for the hearing and the date(s) on which the informal settlement was held, who held it, and a summary of the results of the informal settlement. Also includes the date the complainant requested the grievance hearing.

Summary of the Evidence: The hearing officer will summarize the testimony of each witness and identify any documents that a witness produced in support of their testimony and that are admitted into evidence.

Findings of Fact: The hearing officer will include all findings of fact, based on a preponderance of the evidence. *Preponderance of the evidence* is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence which as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not. Preponderance of the evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

Conclusions: The hearing officer will render a conclusion derived from the facts that were found to be true by a preponderance of the evidence. The conclusion will result in a determination of whether these facts uphold the PHA's decision.

Order: The hearing report will include a statement of whether the PHA's decision is upheld or overturned. If it is overturned, the hearing officer will instruct the PHA to change the decision in accordance with the hearing officer's determination. In the case of termination of tenancy, the hearing officer will instruct the PHA to restore the family's status.

Procedures for Further Hearing

HACC Policy

The hearing officer may ask the family for additional information and/or might adjourn the hearing in order to reconvene at a later date, before reaching a decision. If the family misses an appointment or deadline ordered by the hearing officer, the action of the PHA will take effect and another hearing will not be granted.

Final Decision [24 CFR 966.57(b)]

The decision of the hearing officer is binding on the PHA which must take the action, or refrain from taking the action cited in the decision unless the PHA Board of Commissioners determines within a reasonable time, and notifies the complainant that:

- The grievance does not concern PHA action or failure to act in accordance with or involving the complainant's lease on PHA policies which adversely affect the complainant's rights, duties, welfare, or status; or
- The decision of the hearing officer is contrary to federal, state, or local law, HUD regulations or requirements of the annual contributions contract between HUD and the PHA

HACC Policy

When the PHA considers the decision of the hearing officer to be invalid due to the reasons stated above, it will present the matter to the PHA Board of Commissioners within 10 business days of the date of the hearing officer's decision. The Board has 30 calendar days to consider the decision. If the Board decides to reverse the hearing officer's decision, it must notify the complainant within 10 business days of this decision.

A decision by the hearing officer or Board of Commissioners in favor of the PHA or which denies the relief requested by the complainant in whole or in part must not constitute a waiver of any rights, nor effect in any manner whatever, any rights the complainant may have to a subsequent trial or judicial review in court [24 CFR 966.57(c)].

EXHIBIT 14-1: GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

The sample procedure provided below is a sample only and is designed to match up with the default policies in the model ACOP. If your PHA has made further policy decisions after NMA has provided you with this chapter, you would need Definitions applicable to the grievance procedure [24 CFR 966.53].

Introduction

Public housing tenants have the right to request a grievance hearing for any PHA action or failure to act in accordance with the tenant's lease.

Grievance procedures do not apply in the following circumstances:

- A. Disputes between tenants not involving the PHA or class grievances [24 CFR 966.51(b)].
- B. The grievance procedure is not intended as a forum for initiating or negotiating policy changes between a group or groups of tenants and the PHA's Board of Commissioners [24 CFR 966.51(b)].
- C. When the PHA is in a HUD-declared due process state, HUD allows the PHA to exclude from the PHA grievance procedure any grievance concerning a termination of tenancy or eviction that involves:
 - i. Any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises of other residents or employees of the PHA;
 - ii. Any violent or drug-related criminal activity on or off such premises; or
 - iii. Any criminal activity that resulted in felony conviction of a household member [24 CFR 966.51(a)(2)].

II. Definitions [24 CFR 966.53]

- A. **Grievance:** Any dispute a tenant may have with respect to PHA action or failure to act in accordance with the individual tenant's lease or PHA regulations that adversely affects the individual tenant's rights, duties, welfare, or status.
 - B. **Complainant:** Any tenant (as defined below) whose grievance is presented to the PHA or at the project management office in accordance with the requirements presented in this procedure.
 - C. **Elements of due process:** An eviction action or a termination of tenancy in a state or local court in which the following procedural safeguards are required:
 - i. Adequate notice to the tenant of the grounds for terminating the tenancy and for eviction
 - ii. Right of the tenant to be represented by counsel
 - iii. Opportunity for the tenant to refute the evidence presented by the PHA, including the right to confront and cross-examine witnesses and to present any affirmative legal or equitable defense that the tenant may have
 - iv. A decision on the merits of the case
 - D. **Hearing officer:** An impartial person or persons selected by the PHA other than the person who made or approved the decision under review, or a subordinate of that person. Such individuals do not need legal training.
 - E. **Tenant:** The adult person (or persons other than a live-in aide) who resides in the unit and who executed the lease with the PHA as lessee of the dwelling unit, or if no such person now resides in the unit, the person who resides in the unit and is the remaining head of the household of the tenant family residing in the dwelling unit.
- Resident organization:** An organization of residents, which also may include a resident management corporation.

III. This grievance procedure [24 CFR 966.51]

This grievance procedure is included by reference in all tenant dwelling leases and will be furnished to each tenant and all resident organizations [24 CFR 966.52 (b) and (d)].

Any changes proposed in this grievance procedure must provide for at least 30 days' notice to tenants and resident organizations, explaining the proposed changes and providing an opportunity to present written comments. Comments will be considered by the PHA before any revisions are made to the grievance procedure [24 CFR 966.52(c)].

Informal settlement of a grievance [24 CFR 966.54]

Any grievance request must be personally presented, either orally or in writing (including email), to the PHA's central office or the management office of the development in which the tenant resides within 10 days after the violation.

As soon as the grievance request is received, it will be reviewed by the PHA to ensure it meets the requirements for a grievance hearing. If the tenant is not entitled to a grievance, the PHA will notify the tenant that they may instead seek judicial review and the procedures for requesting such a review [24 CFR 966.4(l)(3)(i)(C)(v)(B)].

Otherwise, within 10 business days, the tenant will be contacted to arrange a mutually convenient time to meet so the grievance may be discussed and settled without a hearing. At the informal settlement, the tenant will present their grievance.

Within five business days following the informal settlement, the PHA will prepare and either hand deliver, mail, or email to the tenant a summary of the discussion. The summary will specify the names of the participants; the date of the meeting; the nature of the proposed resolution of the complaint, with specific reason(s); and will specify the procedures by which a formal hearing under this procedure may be obtained if the tenant is not satisfied [24 CFR 966.54]. A copy of this summary will also be placed in the tenant's file.

Requesting a formal grievance hearing

If the tenant is not satisfied with the outcome of the informal settlement, the tenant must submit a written request for a hearing to the management office of the development where the tenant lives no later than five business days after receiving the summary of the informal settlement.

The written request must specify the reasons for the request and the action or relief sought from the PHA.

IV. Selecting the hearing officer

A grievance hearing will be conducted by an impartial person appointed by the PHA as described below:

- A. The hearing officer will be appointed directly by the executive director.
- B. The hearing officer will be someone who did not make or approve the decision under review and who is not a subordinate of such persons [24 CFR 966.54(e)].

The PHA's method for selecting a hearing officer will be included in the lease [24 CFR 966.54(e)].

V. Scheduling hearings [24 CFR 966.56(a)]

When a tenant submits a timely request for a grievance hearing, the PHA will immediately appoint an impartial hearing officer.

Once the hearing has been scheduled, the tenant will receive written notice of the hearing, sent by mail or email, return receipt requested.

Within 10 days of receiving the written request, the hearing will be scheduled. The tenant, PHA, and hearing officer will be notified in writing of the date, time and location of the hearing. If the hearing will be held remotely, the PHA will also include information on the remote hearing process.

The tenant may request to reschedule a hearing once. Should the tenant need to reschedule a second time, they may only do so for good cause, or if needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities. *Good cause* is defined as an unavoidable conflict which seriously affects the health, safety, or welfare of the family. Requests to reschedule a hearing must be made orally or in writing at least one day prior to the hearing date.

VI. Procedures governing the hearing [24 CFR 966.56]

The hearing will be held before a hearing officer as described above in Section VI. The tenant will be afforded a fair hearing, which will include:

- A. The opportunity to examine any PHA documents before the hearing, including records and regulations, that are directly relevant to the hearing.

The tenant must request to view and copy PHA documents relevant to the hearing by noon of the day before the hearing. The tenant is allowed to copy any such document at no cost to the tenant.

If the PHA does not make the document available for examination upon request by the tenant, the PHA may not rely on such document at the grievance hearing.

- B. The right to be represented by counsel or any other person chosen as the tenant's representative, at the tenant's expense, and to have such person make statements on the tenant's behalf.
- C. The right to a private hearing unless the tenant requests a public hearing.
- D. The right to present evidence and arguments in support of the tenant's complaint, to refute evidence relied on by the PHA or project management, and to confront and cross-examine all witnesses upon whose testimony or information the PHA or project management relies.
- E. A decision based solely and exclusively upon the facts presented at the hearing [24 CFR 966.56(b)].

The hearing is conducted informally by the hearing officer. The PHA and the tenant must be given the opportunity to present oral or documentary evidence that is relevant to the facts and issues raised, and to question any witnesses.

The hearing decision will be based on the preponderance of the evidence, defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence which as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not. Preponderance of the evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

The tenant or the PHA may arrange in advance for a transcript or recording of the hearing at the expense of the party making the arrangement.

The PHA must provide reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities to participate in the hearing. Reasonable accommodation may include qualified sign language interpreters, readers, accessible locations, or attendants. If the tenant is visually impaired, any notice to the tenant that is required under this procedure must be in an accessible format [24 CFR 966.56(f)].

The PHA must comply with HUD's requirements regarding limited English proficiency (LEP). The tenant has the right to request competent oral interpretation, free of charge. LEP requirements can be found at:

https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/fair_housing_equal_opp/promotingfh/lep-faq

Remote Hearings

The PHA has the authority to require that hearings be conducted remotely in certain situations.

VII. Failure to appear at the hearing

If the tenant does not arrive within 15 minutes of the scheduled time, it will be considered a failure to appear, which means they have given up their right to a hearing.

Both the tenant and the PHA must be notified of the determination by the hearing officer. A determination that the tenant has waived their right to a hearing will not constitute a waiver of any right the tenant may have to contest the PHA's disposition of the grievance in an appropriate judicial setting [24 CFR 966.56(c)].

VIII. Decision of the hearing officer [24 CFR 966.57]

The hearing officer will prepare a written decision together with the reasons for the decision within 10 business days after the hearing. A copy of the decision will be sent to the tenant and the PHA.

The PHA will retain a copy of the decision in the tenant's file.

The hearing officer may ask the family for additional information and/or might adjourn the hearing in order to reconvene at a later date before reaching a decision. If the family misses a deadline ordered by the hearing officer, the hearing officer will make a decision based on the evidence presented.

The decision of the hearing officer will be binding on the PHA unless the PHA's Board of Commissioners determines within a reasonable time and notifies the tenant of its determination that:

- A. The grievance does not concern PHA action or failure to act in accordance with or involving the tenant's lease or PHA regulations, which adversely affect the tenant's rights, duties, welfare, or status; or
- B. The decision of the hearing officer is contrary to applicable federal, state, or local law, HUD regulations, or requirements of the annual contributions contract (ACC) between HUD and the PHA.

When the PHA considers the decision of the hearing officer to be invalid for either of the reasons stated above, it will present the matter to the PHA Board of Commissioners within 10 business days of the date of the hearing officer's decision. The Board will have 30 calendar days to consider the decision. If the Board decides to reverse the hearing officer's decision, it must notify the tenant within 10 business days of this decision.

A decision by the hearing officer or Board of Commissioners in favor of the PHA or which denies the relief requested by the tenant, in whole or in part, will not constitute a waiver of nor affect in any way the tenant's right to a trial or judicial review in any court proceedings, which may be brought in the matter later [24 CFR 966.57].

Chapter 15

PROGRAM INTEGRITY

INTRODUCTION

The PHA is committed to ensuring that funds made available to the PHA are spent in accordance with HUD requirements.

This chapter covers HUD and PHA policies designed to prevent, detect, investigate and resolve instances of program abuse or fraud. It also describes the actions that will be taken in the case of unintentional errors and omissions.

Part I: Preventing, Detecting, and Investigating Errors and Program Abuse. This part presents PHA policies related to preventing, detecting, and investigating errors and program abuse.

Part II: Corrective Measures and Penalties. This part describes the corrective measures the PHA must and may take when errors or program abuses are found.

PART I: PREVENTING, DETECTING, AND INVESTIGATING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE

15-I.A. PREVENTING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE

HACC Policy

HACC anticipates that the vast majority of families and HACC employees intend to and will comply with program requirements and make reasonable efforts to avoid errors.

To ensure that HACC's program is administered effectively and according to the highest ethical and legal standards, HACC will employ a variety of techniques to ensure that both errors and intentional program abuse are rare.

HACC will provide each applicant and resident with the publication *Things You Should Know (HUD-1140-OIG)* that explains the types of actions a family must avoid and the penalties for program abuse.

HACC will require mandatory orientation sessions for all prospective residents either prior to or upon execution of the lease will discuss program compliance and integrity issues. At the conclusion of all program orientation sessions, the family representative will be required to sign a program briefing certificate to confirm that all rules and pertinent regulations were explained to them.

HACC will routinely provide resident counseling as part of every reexamination interview in order to clarify any confusion pertaining to program rules and requirements.

HACC staff will be required to review and explain the contents of all HUD- and HACC-required forms prior to requesting family member signatures.

HACC will place a warning statement about the penalties for fraud (as described in the False Statement Act, U.S.C. 1001 and 1010) on key HACC forms and form letters that request information from a family member.

HACC will provide each HACC employee with the necessary training on program rules and the organization's standards of conduct and ethics.

For purposes of this chapter the term error refers to an unintentional error or omission. Program abuse or fraud refers to a single act or pattern of actions that constitute a false statement, omission, or concealment of a substantial fact, made with the intent to deceive or mislead.

15-I.B. DETECTING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE

In addition to taking steps to prevent errors and program abuse, the PHA will use a variety of activities to detect errors and program abuse.

Quality Control and Analysis of Data

HACC Policy

HACC will employ a variety of methods to detect errors and program abuse, including:

HACC routinely will use available sources of up-front income verification to compare with family-provided information.

At each annual reexamination, current information provided by the family will be compared to information provided at the last annual reexamination to identify inconsistencies and incomplete information.

HACC will compare family-reported income and expenditures to detect possible unreported income.

Independent Audits and HUD Monitoring

OMB Circular A-133 requires all PHAs that expend \$500,000 or more in federal awards annually to have an independent audit (IPA). In addition, HUD conducts periodic on-site and automated monitoring of PHA activities and notifies the PHA of errors and potential cases of program abuse.

HACC Policy

HACC will use the results reported in any IPA or HUD monitoring reports to identify potential program abuses as well as to assess the effectiveness of HACC's error detection and abuse prevention efforts.

Individual Reporting of Possible Errors and Program Abuse

HACC Policy

HACC will encourage staff, residents, and the public to report possible program abuse.

HACC is investigating the appropriate, cost-effective and responsive to property/AMP Quality Assurance and Fraud Recovery programs.

15-I.C. INVESTIGATING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE

When the PHA Will Investigate

HACC Policy

HACC will review all referrals, specific allegations, complaints, and tips from any source including other agencies, companies, and individuals, to determine if they warrant investigation. In order for HACC to investigate, the allegation must contain at least one independently-verifiable item of information, such as the name of an employer or the name of an unauthorized household member.

HACC will investigate inconsistent information related to the family that is identified through file reviews and the verification process.

Consent to Release of Information [24 CFR 960.259]

The PHA may investigate possible instances of error or abuse using all available PHA and public records. If necessary, the PHA will require applicant/resident families to give consent to the release of additional information.

Analysis and Findings

HACC Policy

HACC will base its evaluation on a preponderance of the evidence collected during its investigation.

Preponderance of the evidence is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence that as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not. Preponderance of evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

For each investigation HACC will determine (1) whether an error or program abuse has occurred, (2) whether any amount of money is owed HACC, and (3) what corrective measures or penalties will be assessed.

Consideration of Remedies

All errors and instances of program abuse must be corrected prospectively. Whether the PHA will enforce other corrective actions and penalties depends upon the nature of the error or program abuse.

HACC Policy

In the case of family-caused errors or program abuse, HACC will take into consideration (1) the seriousness of the offense and the extent of participation or culpability of individual family members, (2) any special circumstances surrounding the case, (3) any mitigating circumstances related to the disability of a family member.

Notice and Appeals

HACC Policy

HACC will inform the relevant party in writing of its findings and remedies within 15 calendar days of the conclusion of the investigation. The notice will include (1) a description of the error or program abuse, (2) the basis on which HACC determined the error or program abuses, (3) the remedies to be employed, and (4) the family's right to appeal the results through an informal hearing or grievance hearing (see Chapter 14).

PART II: CORRECTIVE MEASURES AND PENALTIES

15-II.A. UNDER- OR OVERPAYMENT

An under or overpayment includes an incorrect tenant rent payment by the family, or an incorrect utility reimbursement to a family.

Corrections

Whether the incorrect rental determination is an overpayment or underpayment, the PHA must promptly correct the tenant rent and any utility reimbursement prospectively.

HACC Policy

Increases in the tenant rent will be implemented only after the family has received 30 days notice.

Any decreases in tenant rent will become effective the first of the month following the discovery and verification of the error.

Reimbursement

Whether the family is required to reimburse the PHA or the PHA is required to reimburse the family depends upon which party is responsible for the incorrect payment and whether the action taken was an error or program abuse. Policies regarding reimbursement are discussed in the three sections that follow.

15-II.B. FAMILY-CAUSED ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE

General administrative requirements for participating in the program are discussed throughout the ACOP. This section deals specifically with errors and program abuse by family members.

An incorrect rent determination caused by a family generally would be the result of incorrect reporting of family composition, income, assets, or expenses, but also would include instances in which the family knowingly allows the PHA to use incorrect information provided by a third party.

Family Reimbursement to PHA

HACC Policy

In the case of family-caused errors or program abuse, the family will be required to repay any amounts of rent underpaid. HACC may, but is not required to, offer the family a repayment agreement in accordance with Chapter 16. If the family fails to repay the amount owed, HACC will terminate the family's lease in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13.

PHA Reimbursement to Family

HACC Policy

HACC will not reimburse the family for any overpayment of rent when the overpayment clearly is caused by the family failure to report a loss of income, increase in expenses that could be valid deductions from Annual Income, or other issues that the family is required to report to HACC.

Prohibited Actions

An applicant or resident in the public housing program must not knowingly:

- Make a false statement to the PHA [Title 18 U.S.C. Section 1001].
- Provide incomplete or false information to the PHA [24 CFR 960.259(a)(4)].
- Commit fraud, or make false statements in connection with an application for assistance or with reexamination of income [24 CFR 966.4(l)(2)(iii)(C)].

HACC Policy

Any of the following will be considered evidence of family program abuse:

Offering bribes or illegal gratuities to HACC Board of Commissioners, employees, contractors, or other HACC representatives

Offering payments or other incentives to a third party as an inducement for the third party to make false or misleading statements to HACC on the family's behalf

Use of a false name or the use of falsified, forged, or altered documents

Intentional misreporting of family information or circumstances (e.g., misreporting of income or family composition)

Omitted facts that were obviously known by a family member (e.g., not reporting employment income)

Admission of program abuse by an adult family member

HACC may determine other actions to be program abuse based upon a preponderance of the evidence, as defined earlier in this chapter.

Penalties for Program Abuse

In the case of program abuse caused by a family the PHA may, at its discretion, impose any of the following remedies. HACC will pursue any of the following to reduce fraud and sustain HACC ACC subsidies.

- The PHA may require the family to repay any amounts owed to the program (see 15-II.B., Family Reimbursement to PHA).
- The PHA may require, as a condition of receiving or continuing assistance, that a culpable family member not reside in the unit. See policies in Chapter 3 (for applicants) and Chapter 13 (for residents).
- The PHA may deny admission or terminate the family's lease following the policies set forth in Chapter 3 and Chapter 13 respectively.
- The PHA may refer the family for state or federal criminal prosecution as described in section 15-II.D.

15-II.C. PHA-CAUSED ERRORS OR PROGRAM ABUSE

The responsibilities and expectations of PHA staff with respect to normal program administration are discussed throughout the ACOP. This section specifically addresses actions of a PHA staff member that are considered errors or program abuse related to the public housing program. Additional standards of conduct may be provided in the PHA personnel policy.

PHA-caused incorrect rental determinations include (1) failing to correctly apply public housing rules regarding family composition, income, assets, and expenses, and (2) errors in calculation.

Repayment to the PHA

The family is not required to repay an underpayment of rent if the error or program abuse is caused by PHA staff.

PHA Reimbursement to Family

HACC Policy

HACC will reimburse a family for any family overpayment of rent, regardless of whether the overpayment was the result of staff-caused error or staff program abuse. HACC is not obligated and will not consider paying any interest that overpayment might accrue.

Prohibited Activities

HACC Policy

Any of the following will be considered evidence of program abuse by HACC staff:

- Failing to comply with any public housing program requirements for personal gain

- Failing to comply with any public housing program requirements as a result of a conflict of interest relationship with any applicant or resident

- Seeking or accepting anything of material value from applicants, residents, vendors, contractors, or other persons who provide services or materials to HACC

- Disclosing confidential or proprietary information to outside parties

- Gaining profit as a result of insider knowledge of HACC activities, policies, or practices

- Misappropriating or misusing public housing funds

- Destroying, concealing, removing, or inappropriately using any records related to the public housing program

- Committing any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program

15-II.D. CRIMINAL PROSECUTION

HACC Policy

When HACC determines that program abuse by a family or HACC staff member has occurred and the amount of underpaid rent meets or exceeds the threshold for prosecution under local or state law, HACC will refer the matter to the appropriate entity for prosecution. When the amount of underpaid rent meets or exceeds the federal threshold, the case will also be referred to the HUD Office of Inspector General (OIG).

Other criminal violations related to the public housing program will be referred to the appropriate local, state, or federal entity.

15-II.E. FRAUD AND PROGRAM ABUSE RECOVERIES

PHAs who enter into a repayment agreement with a family to collect rent owed, initiate litigation against the family to recover rent owed, or begin eviction proceedings against a family may retain 100 percent of program funds that the PHA recovers [Notice PIH 2005-7 (HA)].

If the PHA does none of the above, all amounts that constitute an underpayment of rent must be returned to HUD.

The family must be afforded the opportunity for a hearing through the PHA's grievance process.

HACC Policy

HACC will pursue one of the three remedies, repayment agreement with the family, initiate litigation, or begin eviction proceedings in order to protect subsidy funds to the properties.

HACC will do so within the policies described in this Admission and Continued Occupancy Policies.

Chapter 16

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

INTRODUCTION

This chapter discusses administrative policies and practices that are relevant to the activities covered in this ACOP. The policies are discussed in seven parts as described below:

Part I: Setting Utility Allowances. This part describes how utility allowances are established and revised. Also discussed are the requirements to establish surcharges for excess consumption of PHA-furnished utilities.

Part II: Establishing Flat Rents. This part describes the requirements and policies related to establishing and updating flat rent amounts.

Part III: Repayment of Family Debts. This part contains policies for recovery of monies that have been underpaid by families and describes the circumstances under which the PHA will offer repayment agreements to families. Also discussed are the consequences for failure to make payments in accordance with a repayment agreement.

Part IV: Public Housing Assessment System (PHAS). This part describes the PHAS indicators, how PHAs are scored under PHAS, and how those scores affect a PHA.

Part V: Record Keeping. All aspects of the program involve certain types of record-keeping. This part outlines the privacy rights of applicants and participants and record retention policies the PHA will follow.

Part VI: Reporting and Record Keeping for Children with Elevated Blood Lead Level. This part describes the PHA's reporting responsibilities related to children with elevated blood lead levels that are living in public housing.

Part VII: Violence against Women Act (VAWA): Notification, Documentation, and Confidentiality. This part contains key terms used in VAWA and describes requirements related to notifying families about their rights and responsibilities under VAWA; requesting documentation from victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, and human trafficking; and maintaining the confidentiality of information obtained from victims.

PART I: SETTING UTILITY ALLOWANCES [24 CFR 965 Subpart E]

16-I.A. OVERVIEW

PHAs must establish allowances for PHA-furnished utilities for all check metered utilities and for resident-purchased utilities for all utilities purchased directly by residents from a utility supplier [24 CFR 965.502(a)].

PHAs must also establish surcharges for excess consumption of PHA-furnished utilities [24 CFR 965.506].

The PHA must maintain a record that documents the basis on which utility allowances and scheduled surcharges are established and revised, and the record must be made available for inspection by residents [24 CFR 965.502(b)].

16-I.B. UTILITY ALLOWANCES

The PHA must establish separate allowances for each utility and for each category of dwelling units the PHA determines to be reasonably comparable as to factors affecting utility usage [24 CFR 965.503].

The objective of a PHA in establishing utility allowances for each dwelling unit category and unit size is to approximate a reasonable consumption of utilities by an energy-conservative household of modest circumstances consistent with the requirements of a safe, sanitary, and healthful living environment [24 CFR 965.505].

Utilities include gas, electricity, fuel for heating, water, sewerage, and solid waste disposal for a dwelling unit. In addition, if the PHA does not furnish a range and refrigerator, the family must be granted a utility allowance for the range and refrigerator they provide [24 CFR 965.505].

Costs for telephone, cable/satellite TV, and internet services are not considered utilities [PH Occ GB, p. 138].

Utility allowance amounts will vary by the rates in effect, size and type of unit, climatic location and sitting of the unit, type of construction, energy efficiency of the dwelling unit, and other factors related to the physical condition of the unit. Utility allowance amounts will also vary by residential demographic characteristics affecting home energy usage [PH Occ GB, p. 138].

Chapter 14 of the *PH Occupancy Guidebook* provides detailed guidance to the PHA about establishing utility allowances.

Air-Conditioning

“If a PHA installs air conditioning, it shall provide, to the maximum extent economically feasible, systems that give residents the option of choosing to use air conditioning in their units. The design of systems that offer each resident the option to choose air conditioning shall include retail meters or check meters, and residents shall pay for the energy used in its operation. For systems that offer residents the option to choose air conditioning but cannot be check metered, residents are to be surcharged in accordance with 965.506. If an air conditioning system does not provide for resident option, residents are not to be charged, and these systems should be avoided whenever possible.”
[24 CFR 965.505(e)]

HACC Policy

The PHA [has/has not] installed air-conditioning.

Utility Allowance Revisions [24 CFR 965.507]

The PHA must review at least annually the basis on which utility allowances have been established and must revise the allowances if necessary in order to adhere to the standards for establishing utility allowances that are contained in 24 CFR 965.505. The review must include all changes in circumstances (including completion of modernization and/or other energy conservation measures implemented by the PHA) indicating probability of a significant change in reasonable requirements and changes in utility rates [24 CFR 965.507(a)].

The PHA must revise its allowances for resident-purchased utilities if there is a rate change, and is required to do so if such change, by itself or together with prior rate changes not adjusted for, results in a change of 10 percent or more from the rate on which the allowance was based.

Adjustments to resident payments as a result of such changes must be retroactive to the first day of the month following the month in which the last rate change taken into account became effective. Such rate changes are not subject to the 60-day notice [24 CFR 965.507(b)].

HACC Policy

Between annual reviews of utility allowances, the PHA will only revise its utility allowances due to a rate change, when required to by the regulation.

16-I.C. SURCHARGES FOR PHA-FURNISHED UTILITIES [24 CFR 965.506]

For dwelling units subject to allowances for PHA-furnished utilities where check meters have been installed, the PHA must establish surcharges for utility consumption in excess of the allowances. Surcharges may be computed on a straight per unit of purchase basis or for stated blocks of excess consumption, and must be based on the PHA's average utility rate. The basis for calculating the surcharges must be described in the PHA's schedule of allowances. Changes in the amount of surcharges based directly on changes in the PHA's average utility rate are not subject to the advance notice requirements discussed under 16-I.D.

For dwelling units served by PHA-furnished utilities where check meters have not been installed, the PHA must establish schedules of surcharges indicating additional dollar amounts residents will be required to pay by reason of estimated utility consumption attributable to resident-owned major appliances or to optional functions of PHA-furnished equipment. The surcharge schedule must state the resident-owned equipment (or functions of PHA-furnished equipment) for which surcharges will be made and the amounts of such charges. Surcharges must be based on the cost to the PHA of the utility consumption estimated to be attributable to reasonable usage of such equipment.

HACC Policy

The PHA [does/does not] have PHA-furnished utilities.

16-I.D. NOTICE REQUIREMENTS [965.502]

The PHA must give notice to all residents of proposed allowances and scheduled surcharges, and revisions thereof. The notice must be given in the manner provided in the lease and must:

- Be provided at least 60 days before the proposed effective date of the allowances, scheduled surcharges, or revisions.
- Describe the basis for determination of the allowances, scheduled surcharges, or revisions, including a statement of the specific items of equipment and function whose utility consumption requirements were included in determining the amounts of the allowances and schedule of surcharges.
- Notify residents of the place where the PHA's documentation on which allowances and surcharges are based is available for inspection.
- Provide all residents an opportunity to submit written comments during a period expiring not less than 30 days before the proposed effective date of the allowances, scheduled surcharges, or revisions.

16-I.E. REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION AND INDIVIDUAL RELIEF [24 CFR 965.508]

On request from a family, PHAs must approve a utility allowance that is higher than the applicable amount for the dwelling unit if a higher utility allowance is needed as a reasonable accommodation to make the program accessible to and usable by the family with a disability [24 CFR 8 and 100, PH Occ GB, p. 172].

Likewise, residents with disabilities may not be charged for the use of certain resident-supplied appliances if there is a verified need for special equipment because of the disability [24 CFR 8 and 100, PH Occ GB, p. 172].

See Chapter 2 for policies regarding the request and approval of reasonable accommodations.

Further, the PHA may grant requests for relief from charges in excess of the utility allowance on reasonable grounds, such as special needs of the elderly, ill, or residents with disabilities, or special factors not within control of the resident, as the PHA deems appropriate. The family must request the higher allowance and provide the PHA with information about the additional allowance required.

PHAs should develop criteria for granting individual relief and to notify residents about the availability of individual relief, and also to notify participants about the availability of individual relief programs (sometimes referred to as “Medical Baseline discounts”) offered by the local utility company [Utility Allowance GB, p. 19, 24 CFR 965.508].

PART II: ESTABLISHING FLAT RENTS

16-II.A. OVERVIEW

Flat rents are designed to encourage self-sufficiency and to avoid creating disincentives for continued residency by families who are attempting to become economically self-sufficient.

Flat rents are also used to prorate assistance for a mixed family. A mixed family is one whose members include those with citizenship or eligible immigration status, and those without citizenship or eligible immigrations status [24 CFR 5.504].

This part discusses how the PHA establishes and updates flat rents. Policies related to the use of flat rents, family choice of rent, flat rent hardships, and proration of rent for a mixed family are discussed in Chapter 6.

16-II.B. FLAT RENTS [24 CFR 960.253(b) and Notice PIH 2022-33]

Establishing Flat Rents

The 2015 Appropriations Act requires that flat rents must be set at no less than 80 percent of the applicable fair market rent (FMR). Alternatively, the PHA may set flat rents at no less than 80 percent of the applicable small area FMR(SAFMR) for metropolitan areas, or 80 percent of the applicable unadjusted rents for nonmetropolitan areas.

For areas where HUD has not determined a SAFMR or an unadjusted rent, PHAs must set flat rents at no less than 80 percent of the FMR or apply for an exception flat rent.

The 2015 Appropriations Act permits PHAs to apply for an exception flat rent that is lower than either 80 percent of the FMR or SAFMR/unadjusted rent if the PHA can demonstrate, through the submission of a market analysis, that these FMRs do not reflect the market value of a particular property or unit and HUD agrees with the PHA's analysis. The market analysis must be submitted using form HUD-5880, "Flat Rent Market Analysis Summary."

PHAs must receive written HUD approval before implementing exception flat rents. PHAs with a previously approved flat rent exception request may submit a written request to extend the approved flat rents for up to two additional years, provided local market conditions remain unchanged. Detailed information on how to request exception flat rents can be found in Notice PIH 2022-33.

PHAs are now required to apply a utility allowance to flat rents as necessary. Flat rents set at 80 percent of the FMR must be reduced by the amount of the unit's utility allowance, if any.

Review of Flat Rents

No later than 90 days after the effective date of the new annual FMRs/SAFMRs/unadjusted rent, PHAs must implement new flat rents as necessary based changes to the FMR/SAFMR/unadjusted rent or request an exception.

If the FMR falls from year to year, the PHA may, but is not required to, lower the flat rent to 80 percent of the current FMR/SAFMR/unadjusted rent.

HACC Policy

If the FMR/SAFMR/unadjusted rent is lower than the previous year, the PHA will reduce flat rents to 80 percent of the current FMR/SAFMR.

Applying Flat Rents

HACC Policy

The PHA will apply updated flat rents at each family's next annual reexamination or flat rent update after implementation of the new flat rents.

Posting of Flat Rents

HACC Policy

The PHA will publicly post the schedule of flat rents in a conspicuous manner in the applicable PHA or project office.

Documentation of Flat Rents [24 CFR 960.253(b)(5)]

The PHA must maintain records that document the method used to determine flat rents, and that show how flat rents were determined by the PHA in accordance with this method.

PART III: FAMILY DEBTS TO THE PHA

16-III.A. OVERVIEW

Families are required to reimburse the PHA if they were charged less rent than required because the family either underreported or failed to report income. PHAs are required to determine retroactive rent amounts as far back as the PHA has documentation of family unreported income [Notice PIH 2018-18].

This part describes the PHA's policies for recovery of monies owed to the PHA by families.

HACC Policy

When an action or inaction of a resident family results in the underpayment of rent or other amounts, the PHA holds the family liable to return any underpayments to the PHA.

The PHA will enter into repayment agreements in accordance with the policies contained in this part as a means to recover overpayments.

16-III.B. REPAYMENT POLICY

Family Debts to the PHA

HACC Policy

Any amount owed to the PHA by a public housing family must be repaid. If the family is unable to repay the debt within 30 days, the PHA will offer to enter into a repayment agreement in accordance with the policies below.

Refusal to Enter into An Agreement

If the family refuses to repay the debt, does not enter into a repayment agreement, or breaches a repayment agreement, the PHA will terminate the family's tenancy.

HACC Policy

When a family refuses to repay monies owed to the PHA, in addition to termination of program assistance, the PHA will utilize other available collection alternatives including, but not limited to, the following:

- Collection agencies

- Small claims court

- Civil lawsuit

- State income tax set-off program

Repayment Agreement [24 CFR 792.103]

The term *repayment agreement* refers to a formal written document signed by a tenant or owner and provided to the PHA in which a tenant or owner acknowledges a debt in a specific amount and agrees to repay the amount due at specific time periods.

General Repayment Agreement Guidelines

Down Payment Requirement

HACC Policy

Before executing a repayment agreement with a family, the PHA will generally require a down payment of 10 percent of the total amount owed. If the family can provide evidence satisfactory to the PHA that a down payment of 10 percent would impose an undue hardship, the PHA may, in its sole discretion, require a lesser percentage or waive the requirement.

Payment Thresholds

Notice PIH 2018-18 recommends that the total amount that a family must pay each month—the family’s monthly share of rent plus the monthly debt repayment amount—should not exceed 40 percent of the family’s monthly adjusted income, which is considered “affordable.” Moreover, Notice PIH 2018-18 acknowledges that PHAs have the discretion to establish “thresholds and policies” for repayment agreements with families [24 CFR 982.552(c)(1)(vii)].

HACC Policy

If a family is paying less than 40 percent of its monthly adjusted income (MAI) in rent, the minimum monthly payment amount will be the greater of the following two amounts:

The difference between 40 percent of the family’s MAI and the TTP at the time the agreement is executed

\$25

If a family can provide evidence satisfactory to the PHA that a monthly payment amount of \$25 would impose an undue hardship, the PHA may, in its sole discretion, require a lower monthly payment amount.

If the family’s income increases or decreases during the term of a repayment agreement, either the PHA or the family may request that the monthly payment amount be adjusted accordingly.

Execution of the Agreement

All repayment agreements must be in writing, dated, and signed by both the family and the PHA [Notice PIH 2018-18].

HACC Policy

Any repayment agreement between the PHA and a family must be signed and dated by the PHA and by the head of household and spouse/cohead (if applicable).

Due Dates

HACC Policy

All payments are due by the close of business on the 15th day of the month. If the 15th does not fall on a business day, the due date is the close of business on the first business day after the 15th.

Late or Missed Payments

HACC Policy

If a payment is not received by the end of the business day on the date due, and prior approval for the missed payment has not been given by the PHA, the PHA will send the family a delinquency notice giving the family 10 business days to make the late payment. If the payment is not received by the due date of the delinquency notice, it will be considered a breach of the agreement and the PHA will terminate tenancy in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13.

If a family receives three delinquency notices for unexcused late payments in a 12-month period, the repayment agreement will be considered in default, and the PHA will terminate tenancy in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13.

No Offer of Repayment Agreement

HACC Policy

The PHA generally will not enter into a repayment agreement with a family if there is already a repayment agreement in place with the family, or if the amount owed by the family exceeds the federal or state threshold for criminal prosecution.

Repayment Agreement Terms

All repayment agreements must be in writing, dated, signed by both the family and the PHA, include the total retroactive rent amount owed, amount of lump sum payment made at time of execution, if applicable, and the monthly repayment amount. Notice PIH 2018-18 requires certain provisions to be included in any repayment agreement involving amounts owed by a family because it underreported or failed to report income:

- A reference to the items in the public housing lease that state the family's obligation to provide true and complete information at every reexamination and the grounds on which the PHA may terminate assistance because of a family's action or failure to act
- A statement clarifying that each month the family not only must pay to the PHA the monthly payment amount specified in the agreement but must also pay to the PHA the monthly tenant rent
- A statement that the terms of the repayment agreement may be renegotiated if the family's income decreases or increases
- A statement that late or missed payments constitute default of the repayment agreement and may result in termination of tenancy

PART IV: PUBLIC HOUSING ASSESSMENT SYSTEM (PHAS)

16-IV.A. OVERVIEW

The purpose of the Public Housing Assessment System (PHAS) is to improve the delivery of services in public housing and enhance trust in the public housing system among PHAs, public housing residents, HUD and the general public by providing a management tool for effectively and fairly measuring the performance of a public housing agency in essential housing operations.

16-IV.B. PHAS INDICATORS [24 CFR 902 Subparts A, B, C, D, and E]

The table below lists each of the PHAS indicators, the points possible under each indicator, and a brief description of each indicator. A PHA's performance is based on a combination of all four indicators.

Indicator 1: Physical condition of the PHA's projects

Maximum Score: 40

- The objective of this indicator is to determine the level to which a PHA is maintaining its public housing in accordance with the standard of decent, safe, sanitary, and in good repair.
- To determine the physical condition of a PHA's projects, inspections are performed of the following five major areas of each public housing project: site, building exterior, building systems, dwelling units, and common areas. The inspections are performed by an independent inspector arranged by HUD, and include a statistically valid sample of the units in each project in the PHA's public housing portfolio.

Indicator 2: Financial condition of the PHA's projects

Maximum Score: 25

- The objective of this indicator is to measure the financial condition of the PHA's public housing projects for the purpose of evaluating whether the PHA has sufficient financial resources and is capable of managing those financial resources effectively to support the provision of housing that is decent, safe, sanitary, and in good repair.
- A PHA's financial condition is determined by measuring each public housing project's performance in each of the following subindicators: quick ratio, months expendable net assets ratio, and debt service coverage ratio.

Indicator 3: Management operations of the PHA's projects**Maximum Score: 25**

- The objective of this indicator is to measure certain key management operations and responsibilities of a PHA's projects for the purpose of assessing the PHA's management operations capabilities.
- Each project's management operations are assessed based on the following sub-indicators: occupancy, tenant accounts receivable, and accounts payable.
- An on-site management review may be conducted as a diagnostic and feedback tool for problem performance areas, and for compliance. Management reviews are not scored.

Indicator 4: Capital Fund**Maximum Score: 10**

- The objective of this indicator is to measure how long it takes the PHA to obligate capital funds and to occupy units.
- The PHA's score for this indicator is measured at the PHA level and is based on the following subindicators: timeliness of fund obligation and occupancy rate.

16-IV.C. PHAS SCORING [24 CFR 902 Subpart F]

HUD's Real Estate Assessment Center (REAC) issues overall PHAS scores, which are based on the scores of the four PHAS indicators, and the subindicators under each indicator. The PHA's indicator scores are based on a weighted average of the PHA's public housing projects' scores. PHAS scores translate into a designation for each PHA as high performing, standard, substandard, or troubled.

A high performer is a PHA that achieves an overall PHAS score of 90 or greater, and achieves a score of at least 60 percent of the points available under the physical, financial, and management indicators and at least 50 percent of the points available under the capital fund indicator.

A standard performer is a PHA that has an overall PHAS score between 60 and 89, and achieves a score of at least 60 percent of the points available under the physical, financial, and management indicators and at least 50 percent of the points available under the capital fund indicator.

A substandard performer is a PHA that has an overall PHAS score of at least 60 percent and achieves a score of less than 60 percent under one or more of the physical, financial, or management indicators.

A troubled performer is a PHA that achieves an overall PHAS score of less than 60, or achieves less than 50 percent of the total points available under the capital fund indicator.

These designations can affect a PHA in several ways:

- High-performing PHAs are eligible for incentives including relief from specific HUD requirements and bonus points in funding competitions [24 CFR 902.71].
- PHAs that are standard performers may be required to submit and operate under a corrective action plan to eliminate deficiencies in the PHA's performance [24 CFR 902.73(a)(1)].
- PHAs that are substandard performers will be required to submit and operate under a corrective action plan to eliminate deficiencies in the PHA's performance [24 CFR 902.73(a)(2)].
- PHAs with an overall rating of "troubled" are subject to additional HUD oversight, and are required to enter into a memorandum of agreement (MOA) with HUD to improve PHA performance [24 CFR 902.75].
- PHAs that fail to execute or meet MOA requirements may be referred to the Assistant Secretary to determine remedial actions, including, but not limited to, remedies available for substantial default [24 CFR 902.75(g) and 24 CFR Part 907].

PHAs must post a notice of its final PHAS score and status in appropriate conspicuous and accessible locations in its offices within two weeks of receipt of its final score and designation [24 CFR 902.64(b)(2)].

PART V: RECORD KEEPING

16-V.A. OVERVIEW

The PHA must maintain complete and accurate accounts and other records for the program in accordance with HUD requirements, in a manner that permits a speedy and effective audit. All such records must be made available to HUD or the Comptroller General of the United States upon request.

In addition, the PHA must ensure that all applicant and participant files are maintained in a way that protects an individual's privacy rights, and that comply with VAWA confidentiality requirements.

16-V.B. RECORD RETENTION

The PHA must keep the last three years of the Form HUD-50058 and supporting documentation during the term of each assisted lease, and for a period of at least three years from the end of participation (EOP) date [24 CFR 908.101].

The PHA must maintain Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system Income Reports in the tenant file for the duration of the tenancy but for a period not to exceed three years from the EOP date [Notice PIH 2018-18].

Notice PIH 2014-20 requires the PHA to keep records of all complaints, investigations, notices, and corrective actions related to violations of the Fair Housing Act or the equal access final rule.

The PHA must keep confidential records of all emergency transfer requested under the PHA's Emergency Transfer Plan, and the outcomes of such requests, and retain the records for a period of three years, or for a period of time as specific in program regulations [24 CFR 5.2002(e)(12)].

HACC Policy

The PHA will keep the last three years of the Form HUD-50058 and supporting documentation, and for at least three years after end of participation all documents related to a family's eligibility, tenancy, and termination.

The PHA will keep Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system Income Reports in the tenant file for the duration of the tenancy and for three years from the end of participation date.

In addition, the PHA will keep the following records for at least three years:

- An application from each ineligible family and notice that the applicant is not eligible

- Lead-based paint records as required by 24 CFR 35, Subpart B

- Documentation supporting the establishment of flat rents

- Documentation supporting the establishment of utility allowances and surcharges

- Documentation related to PHAS

- Accounts and other records supporting PHA budget and financial statements for the program

Complaints, investigations, notices, and corrective actions related to violations of the Fair Housing Act, the equal access final rule, or VAWA

Confidential records of all emergency transfers related to VAWA requested under the PHA's Emergency Transfer Plan and the outcomes of such requests

Other records as determined by the PHA or as required by HUD

If a hearing to establish a family's citizenship status is held, longer retention requirements apply for some types of documents. For specific requirements, see Section 14-II.A.

16-V.C. RECORDS MANAGEMENT

PHAs must maintain applicant and participant files and information in accordance with the regulatory requirements described below.

HACC Policy

All applicant and participant information will be kept in a secure location and access will be limited to authorized PHA staff.

PHA staff will not discuss personal family information unless there is a business reason to do so. Inappropriate discussion of family information or improper disclosure of family information by staff will result in disciplinary action.

Privacy Act Requirements [24 CFR 5.212 and Form-9886]

The collection, maintenance, use, and dissemination of social security numbers (SSN), employer identification numbers (EIN), any information derived from these numbers, and income information of applicants and participants must be conducted, to the extent applicable, in compliance with the Privacy Act of 1974, and all other provisions of Federal, State, and local law.

Applicants and participants, including all adults in the household, are required to sign a consent form, HUD-9886, Authorization for Release of Information. This form incorporates the Federal Privacy Act Statement and describes how the information collected using the form may be used, and under what conditions HUD or the PHA may release the information collected.

Upfront Income Verification (UIV) Records

PHAs that access UIV data through HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system are required to adopt and follow specific security procedures to ensure that all EIV data is protected in accordance with federal laws, regardless of the media on which the data is recorded (e.g. electronic, paper). These requirements are contained in the HUD-issued document, *Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System, Security Procedures for Upfront Income Verification (UIV) Data*.

HACC Policy

Prior to utilizing HUD's EIV system, the PHA will adopt and implement EIV security procedures required by HUD.

Criminal Records

The PHA may only disclose the criminal conviction records which the PHA receives from a law enforcement agency to officers or employees of the PHA, or to authorized representatives of the PHA who have a job-related need to have access to the information [24 CFR 5.903(e)].

The PHA must establish and implement a system of records management that ensures that any criminal record received by the PHA from a law enforcement agency is maintained confidentially, not misused or improperly disseminated, and destroyed, once the purpose for which the record was requested has been accomplished, including expiration of the period for filing a challenge to the PHA action without institution of a challenge or final disposition of any such litigation [24 CFR 5.903(g)].

The PHA must establish and implement a system of records management that ensures that any sex offender registration information received by the PHA from a State or local agency is maintained confidentially, not misused or improperly disseminated, and destroyed, once the purpose for which the record was requested has been accomplished, including expiration of the period for filing a challenge to the PHA action without institution of a challenge or final disposition of any such litigation. However, a record of the screening, including the type of screening and the date performed must be retained [Notice PIH 2012-28]. This requirement does not apply to information that is public information, or is obtained by a PHA other than under 24 CFR 5.905.

Medical/Disability Records

PHAs are not permitted to inquire about the nature or extent of a person's disability. The PHA may not inquire about a person's diagnosis or details of treatment for a disability or medical condition. If the PHA receives a verification document that provides such information, the PHA should not place this information in the tenant file. The PHA should destroy the document.

Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, Stalking, or Human Trafficking Records

For requirements and PHA policies related to management of documentation obtained from victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, see section 16-VII.E.

PART VI: REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR CHILDREN WITH ELEVATED BLOOD LEAD LEVEL

16-VI.A. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR 35.1130(e); Notice PIH 2017-13]

The PHA has certain responsibilities relative to children with elevated blood lead levels that are living in public housing.

The PHA must report the name and address of a child identified as having an elevated blood lead level (EBLL) to the public health department within five business days of being so notified by any other medical health care professional. The PHA must also report each known case of a child with an EBLL to the HUD field office.

HACC Policy

The PHA will provide the public health department written notice of the name and address of any child identified as having an elevated blood lead level.

The PHA will provide written notice of each known case of a child with an EBLL to the HUD field office, and to HUD's Office of Lead Hazard Control (OLHCHH), within five business days of receiving the information.

PART VII: VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT (VAWA): NOTIFICATION, DOCUMENTATION, AND CONFIDENTIALITY

16-VII.A. OVERVIEW

The Violence against Women Act (VAWA) provides special protections for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, and human trafficking who are applying for or receiving assistance under the public housing program. If your state or local laws provide greater protection for such victims, those apply in conjunction with VAWA.

- Although the VAWA 2022 statute does not specifically include human trafficking in the list of victims protected under VAWA, in 2022 HUD began including human trafficking as part of the list of victims protected under VAWA (as seen in Notices PIH 2022-06, PIH 2022-22, and PIH 2022-24). In the absence of a final rule implementing VAWA 2022 and to mirror HUD's recent usage, this policy includes human trafficking in addition to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking anywhere such a list appears.

In addition to definitions of key terms used in VAWA, this part contains general VAWA requirements and PHA policies in three areas: notification, documentation, and confidentiality. Specific VAWA requirements and PHA policies are located in Chapter 3, "Eligibility" (sections 3-I.C and 3-III.F); Chapter 5, "Occupancy Standards and Unit Offers" (section 5-II.D); Chapter 8, "Leasing and Inspections" (section 8-I.B); Chapter 12, "Transfer Policy" (sections 12-III.C, 12-III.F, and 12-IV.D); and Chapter 13, "Lease Terminations" (sections 13-III.F and 13-IV.D).

16-VII.B. DEFINITIONS [24 CFR 5.2003, FR Notice 8/6/13]

As used in VAWA:

- The term *affiliated individual* means, with respect to a person:
 - A spouse, parent, brother or sister, or child of that individual, or an individual to whom that person stands in the position or place of a parent; or
 - Any individual, tenant or lawful occupant living in the household of the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.
- The term *bifurcate* means, with respect to a public housing or Section 8 lease, to divide a lease as a matter of law such that certain tenants can be evicted or removed while the remaining family members' lease and occupancy rights are allowed to remain intact.
- The term *dating violence* means violence committed by a person who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim; and where the existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on a consideration of the following factors:
 - The length of the relationship
 - The type of relationship
 - The frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship

- The term *domestic violence* includes felony or misdemeanor crimes committed by a current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim under the family or domestic violence laws of the jurisdiction receiving grant funding, and in the case of victim services, includes the user or attempted use of physical abuse or sexual abuse, or a pattern of any other coercive behavior committed, enabled, or solicited to gain or maintain power and control over a victim, including verbal, psychological, economic, or technological abuse that may or may not constitute criminal behavior, by a person who is:
 - The current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim, or person similarly situated to a spouse or intimate partner of the victim
 - A person who is cohabitating or has cohabitated with the victim as a spouse or intimate partner
 - A person with whom the victim shares a child in common
 - A person who commits acts against an youth or adult victim who is protected from those acts under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction
- The term *economic abuse* means behavior that is coercive, deceptive, or unreasonably controls or restrains a person's ability to acquire, use, or maintain economic resources to which they are entitled, including using coercion, fraud, and manipulation to:
 - Restrict a person's access to money, assets, credit, or financial information
 - Unfairly use a person's personal economic resources, including money, assets, and credit, for one's own advantage
 - Exert undue influence over a person's financial and economic behavior or decisions, including forcing default on joint or other financial obligations, exploiting powers of attorney, guardianship, or conservatorship, or to whom one has a fiduciary duty

The term *sexual assault* means:

- Any nonconsensual sexual act proscribed by Federal, tribal, or State law, including when the victim lacks the capacity to consent
- The term *stalking* means:
 - To engage in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to fear for their safety or the safety of others, or suffer substantial emotional distress.

- The term *technological abuse* means an act or pattern of behavior that occurs within domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking and is intended to harm, threaten, intimidate, control, stalk, harass, impersonate, exploit, extort, or monitor another person, except as otherwise permitted by law, that occurs using any form of technology, including but not limited to:
 - Internet enabled devices
 - Online spaces and platforms
 - Computers
 - Mobile devices
 - Cameras and imaging programs
 - Apps
 - Location tracking devices
 - Communication technologies
 - Any other emergency technologies

16-VII.C. NOTIFICATION [24 CFR 5.2005(a)]

Notification to Public

The PHA adopts the following policy to help ensure that all actual and potential beneficiaries of its public housing program are aware of their rights under VAWA.

HACC Policy

The PHA will post the following information regarding VAWA in its offices and on its website. It will also make the information readily available to anyone who requests it.

A notice of occupancy rights under VAWA to public housing program applicants and participants who are or have been victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking (Form HUD-5380, see Exhibit 16-1)

A copy of form HUD-5382, Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking and Alternate Documentation (see Exhibit 16-2)

A copy of the PHA's emergency transfer plan (Exhibit 16-3)

A copy of HUD's Emergency Transfer Request for Certain Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking, Form HUD-5383 (Exhibit 16-4)

The National Domestic Violence Hot Line: 1-800-799-SAFE (7233) or 1-800-787-3224 (TTY) (included in Exhibit 16-1)

Contact information for local victim advocacy groups or service providers

Notification to Applicants and Tenants [24 CFR 5.2005(a)(1)]

PHAs are required to inform public housing applicants and tenants of their rights under VAWA, including their right to confidentiality and the limits thereof, when they are denied assistance, when they are admitted to the program, and when they are notified of an eviction or termination of housing benefits.

The PHA must distribute a notice of VAWA rights, along with the VAWA self-certification form (HUD-5382) at each of these three junctures.

HACC Policy

The VAWA information provided to applicants and participants will consist of the notices in Exhibit 16-1 and 16-2.

The PHA will provide all applicants with information about VAWA at the time they request an application for housing assistance. The PHA will also include such information in all notices of denial of assistance (see section 3-III.F).

The PHA will provide all tenants with information about VAWA at the time of admission (see section 8-I.B) and at annual reexamination. The PHA will also include such information in all lease termination notices (see section 13-IV.D).

The PHA is not limited to providing VAWA information at the times specified in the above policy. If the PHA decides to provide VAWA information to a tenant following an incident of domestic violence, Notice PIH 2017-08 cautions against sending the information by mail, since the abuser may be monitoring the mail. The notice recommends that in such cases the PHA make alternative delivery arrangements that will not put the victim at risk.

HACC Policy

Whenever the PHA has reason to suspect that providing information about VAWA to a public housing tenant might place a victim of domestic violence at risk, it will attempt to deliver the information by hand directly to the victim or by having the victim come to an office or other space that may be safer for the individual, making reasonable accommodations as necessary. For example, the PHA may decide not to send mail regarding VAWA protections to the victim's unit if the PHA believes the perpetrator may have access to the victim's mail, unless requested by the victim.

When discussing VAWA with the victim, the PHA will take reasonable precautions to ensure that no one can overhear the conversation such as having conversations in a private room.

The victim may, but is not required to, designate an attorney, advocate, or other secure contact for communications regarding VAWA protections.

16-VII.D. DOCUMENTATION [24 CFR 5.2007]

A PHA presented with a claim for initial or continued assistance based on status as a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, human trafficking, or criminal activity related to any of these forms of abuse may—but is not required to—request that the individual making the claim document the abuse. Any request for documentation must be in writing, and the individual must be allowed at least 14 business days after receipt of the request to submit the documentation. The PHA may extend this time period at its discretion. [24 CFR 5.2007(a)]

The individual may satisfy the PHA’s request by providing any one of the following three forms of documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(b)]:

- (1) A completed and signed HUD-approved certification form (HUD-5382, Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking), which must include the name of the perpetrator only if the name of the perpetrator is safe to provide and is known to the victim. The form may be filled out and submitted on behalf of the victim.
- (2) A federal, state, tribal, territorial, or local police report or court record, or an administrative record
- (3) Documentation signed by a person who has assisted the victim in addressing domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, or the effects of such abuse. This person may be an employee, agent, or volunteer of a victim service provider; an attorney; a mental health professional; or a medical professional. The person signing the documentation must attest under penalty of perjury to the person’s belief that the incidents in question are bona fide incidents of abuse. The victim must also sign the documentation.

The PHA may not require third-party documentation (forms 2 and 3) in addition to certification (form 1), except as specified below under “Conflicting Documentation,” nor may it require certification in addition to third-party documentation [FR Notice 11/16/16].

HACC Policy

Any request for documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking will be in writing, will specify a deadline of 14 business days following receipt of the request, will describe the three forms of acceptable documentation, will provide explicit instructions on where and to whom the documentation must be submitted, and will state the consequences for failure to submit the documentation or request an extension in writing by the deadline.

The PHA may, in its discretion, extend the deadline for 10 business days. In determining whether to extend the deadline, the PHA will consider factors that may contribute to the victim’s inability to provide documentation in a timely manner, including cognitive limitations, disabilities, limited English proficiency, absence from the unit, administrative delays, the danger of further violence, and the victim’s need to address health or safety issues. Any extension granted by the PHA will be in writing.

Once the victim provides documentation, the PHA will acknowledge receipt of the documentation within 10 business days.

Conflicting Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(e)]

In cases where the PHA receives conflicting certification documents from two or more members of a household, each claiming to be a victim and naming one or more of the other petitioning household members as the perpetrator, the PHA may determine which is the true victim by requiring each to provide acceptable third-party documentation, as described above (forms 2 and 3). The PHA may also request third-party documentation when submitted documentation contains information that conflicts with existing information already available to the PHA. The PHA must honor any court orders issued to protect the victim or to address the distribution of property. Individuals have 30 calendar days to return third-party verification to the PHA. If the PHA does not receive third-party documentation, and the PHA will deny or terminate assistance as a result, the PHA must hold separate hearings for the tenants [Notice PIH 2017-08].

HACC Policy

If presented with conflicting certification documents from members of the same household, the PHA will attempt to determine which is the true victim by requiring each of them to provide third-party documentation in accordance with 24 CFR 5.2007(e) and by following any HUD guidance on how such determinations should be made. When requesting third-party documents, the PHA will provide contact information for local domestic violence and legal aid offices. In such cases, applicants or tenants will be given 30 calendar days from the date of the request to provide such documentation.

If the PHA does not receive third-party documentation within the required timeframe (and any extensions) the PHA will deny VAWA protections and will notify the applicant or tenant in writing of the denial. If, as a result, the applicant or tenant is denied or terminated from the program, the PHA will hold separate hearings for the applicants or tenants.

Discretion to Require No Formal Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(d)]

The PHA has the discretion to provide benefits to an individual based solely on the individual's statement or other corroborating evidence—i.e., without requiring formal documentation of abuse in accordance with 24 CFR 5.2007(b). HUD recommends documentation in a confidential manner when a verbal statement or other evidence is accepted.

HACC Policy

If the PHA accepts an individual's statement or other corroborating evidence (as determined by the victim) of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, the PHA will document acceptance of the statement or evidence in the individual's file.

Failure to Provide Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(c)]

In order to deny relief for protection under VAWA, a PHA must provide the individual requesting relief with a written request for documentation of abuse. If the individual fails to provide the documentation within 14 business days from the date of receipt, or such longer time as the PHA may allow, the PHA may deny relief for protection under VAWA.

16-VII.E. CONFIDENTIALITY [24 CFR 5.2007(b)(4)]

All information provided to the PHA regarding domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, including the fact that an individual is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, must be retained in confidence. This means that the PHA (1) may not enter the information into any shared database, (2) may not allow employees or others to access the information unless they are explicitly authorized to do so and have a need to know the information for purposes of their work, and (3) may not provide the information to any other entity or individual, except to the extent that the disclosure is (a) requested or consented to by the individual in writing, (b) required for use in an eviction proceeding, or (c) otherwise required by applicable law.

HACC Policy

If disclosure is required for use in an eviction proceeding or is otherwise required by applicable law, the PHA will inform the victim before disclosure occurs so that safety risks can be identified and addressed.

EXHIBIT 16-1: SAMPLE NOTICE OF OCCUPANCY RIGHTS UNDER THE VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT, FORM HUD-5380
--

[Insert Name of Housing Provider]

Notice of Occupancy Rights under the Violence Against Women Act³

To all Tenants and Applicants

The Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) provides protections for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. VAWA protections are not only available to women, but are available equally to all individuals regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.⁴ The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) is the Federal agency that oversees that public housing is in compliance with VAWA. This notice explains your rights under VAWA. A HUD-approved certification form is attached to this notice. You can fill out this form to show that you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and that you wish to use your rights under VAWA.”

Protections for Applicants

If you otherwise qualify for assistance under public housing, you cannot be denied admission or denied assistance because you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

Protections for Tenants

If you are receiving assistance under public housing, you may not be denied assistance, terminated from participation, or be evicted from your rental housing because you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

Also, if you or an affiliated individual of yours is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking by a member of your household or any guest, you may not be denied rental assistance or occupancy rights under public housing solely on the basis of criminal activity directly relating to that domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

Affiliated individual means your spouse, parent, brother, sister, or child, or a person to whom you stand in the place of a parent or guardian (for example, the affiliated individual is in your care, custody, or control); or any individual, tenant, or lawful occupant living in your household.

³ Despite the name of this law, VAWA protection is available regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.

⁴ Housing providers cannot discriminate on the basis of any protected characteristic, including race, color, national origin, religion, sex, familial status, disability, or age. HUD-assisted and HUD-insured housing must be made available to all otherwise eligible individuals regardless of actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, or marital status.

Removing the Abuser or Perpetrator from the Household

The PHA may divide (bifurcate) your lease in order to evict the individual or terminate the assistance of the individual who has engaged in criminal activity (the abuser or perpetrator) directly relating to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

If the PHA chooses to remove the abuser or perpetrator, the PHA may not take away the rights of eligible tenants to the unit or otherwise punish the remaining tenants. If the evicted abuser or perpetrator was the sole tenant to have established eligibility for assistance under the program, the PHA must allow the tenant who is or has been a victim and other household members to remain in the unit for 30 days, in order to establish eligibility under the program or under another HUD housing program covered by VAWA, or, find alternative housing.

In removing the abuser or perpetrator from the household, the PHA must follow Federal, State, and local eviction procedures. In order to divide a lease, the PHA may, but is not required to, ask you for documentation or certification of the incidences of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

Moving to Another Unit

Upon your request, the PHA may permit you to move to another unit, subject to the availability of other units, and still keep your assistance. In order to approve a request, the PHA may ask you to provide documentation that you are requesting to move because of an incidence of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. If the request is a request for emergency transfer, the PHA may ask you to submit a written request or fill out a form where you certify that you meet the criteria for an emergency transfer under VAWA. The criteria are:

- 1. You are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.** If your PHA does not already have documentation that you are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, your housing provider may ask you for such documentation, as described in the documentation section below.
- 2. You expressly request the emergency transfer.** Your PHA may choose to require that you submit a form, or may accept another written or oral request.
- 3. You reasonably believe you are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if you remain in your current unit.** This means you have a reason to fear that if you do not receive a transfer you would suffer violence in the very near future.

OR

You are a victim of sexual assault and the assault occurred on the premises during the 90-calendar-day period before you request a transfer. If you are a victim of sexual assault, then in addition to qualifying for an emergency transfer because you reasonably believe you are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if you remain in your unit, you may qualify for an emergency transfer if the sexual assault occurred on the premises of the property from which you are seeking your transfer, and that assault happened within the 90-calendar-day period before you expressly request the transfer.

The PHA will keep confidential requests for emergency transfers by victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and the location of any move by such victims and their families.

The PHA's emergency transfer plan provides further information on emergency transfers, and the PHA must make a copy of its emergency transfer plan available to you if you ask to see it.

Documenting You Are or Have Been a Victim of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault or Stalking

The PHA can, but is not required to, ask you to provide documentation to "certify" that you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Such request from the PHA must be in writing, and the PHA must give you at least 14 business days (Saturdays, Sundays, and federal holidays do not count) from the day you receive the request to provide the documentation. The PHA may, but does not have to, extend the deadline for the submission of documentation upon your request.

You can provide one of the following to the PHA as documentation. It is your choice which of the following to submit if HP asks you to provide documentation that you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

- A complete HUD-approved certification form given to you by the PHA with this notice, that documents an incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. The form will ask for your name, the date, time, and location of the incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and a description of the incident. The certification form provides for including the name of the abuser or perpetrator if the name of the abuser or perpetrator is known and is safe to provide.
- A record of a Federal, State, tribal, territorial, or local law enforcement agency, court, or administrative agency that documents the incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Examples of such records include police reports, protective orders, and restraining orders, among others.
- A statement, which you must sign, along with the signature of an employee, agent, or volunteer of a victim service provider, an attorney, a medical professional or a mental health professional (collectively, "professional") from whom you sought assistance in addressing domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, or the effects of abuse, and with the professional selected by you attesting under penalty of perjury that they believe that the incident or incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking are grounds for protection.
- Any other statement or evidence that the PHA has agreed to accept.

If you fail or refuse to provide one of these documents within the 14 business days, the PHA does not have to provide you with the protections contained in this notice.

If the PHA receives conflicting evidence that an incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking has been committed (such as certification forms from two or more members of a household each claiming to be a victim and naming one or more of the other petitioning household members as the abuser or perpetrator), the PHA has the right to request that you provide third-party documentation within thirty 30 calendar days in order to resolve the conflict. If you fail or refuse to provide third-party documentation where there is conflicting evidence, the PHA does not have to provide you with the protections contained in this notice.

Confidentiality

The PHA must keep confidential any information you provide related to the exercise of your rights under VAWA, including the fact that you are exercising your rights under VAWA.

The PHA must not allow any individual administering assistance or other services on behalf of the PHA (for example, employees and contractors) to have access to confidential information unless for reasons that specifically call for these individuals to have access to this information under applicable federal, state, or local law.

The PHA must not enter your information into any shared database or disclose your information to any other entity or individual. The PHA, however, may disclose the information provided if:

- You give written permission to the PHA to release the information on a time limited basis.
- The PHA needs to use the information in an eviction or termination proceeding, such as to evict your abuser or perpetrator or terminate your abuser or perpetrator from assistance under this program.
- A law requires the PHA to release the information.

VAWA does not limit the PHA's duty to honor court orders about access to or control of the property. This includes orders issued to protect a victim and orders dividing property among household members in cases where a family breaks up.

Reasons a Tenant Eligible for Occupancy Rights under VAWA May Be Evicted or Assistance May Be Terminated

You can be evicted and your assistance can be terminated for serious or repeated lease violations that are not related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking committed against you. However, the PHA cannot hold tenants who have been victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking to a more demanding set of rules than it applies to tenants who have not been victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

The protections described in this notice might not apply, and you could be evicted and your assistance terminated, if the PHA can demonstrate that not evicting you or terminating your assistance would present a real physical danger that:

1. Would occur within an immediate time frame, and
2. Could result in death or serious bodily harm to other tenants or those who work on the property.

If the PHA can demonstrate the above, the PHA should only terminate your assistance or evict you if there are no other actions that could be taken to reduce or eliminate the threat.

Other Laws

VAWA does not replace any Federal, State, or local law that provides greater protection for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. You may be entitled to additional housing protections for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking under other Federal laws, as well as under State and local laws.

Non-Compliance with The Requirements of This Notice

You may report your PHA for violations of these rights and seek additional assistance, if needed, by contacting or filing a complaint with **[insert contact information for any intermediary, if applicable]** or **[insert HUD field office]**.

For Additional Information

You may view a copy of HUD's final VAWA rule at: <https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2016-11-16/pdf/2016-25888.pdf>.

Additionally, the PHA must make a copy of HUD's VAWA regulations available to you if you ask to see them.

For questions regarding VAWA, please contact **[insert name of program or rental assistance contact information able to answer questions on VAWA]**.

For help regarding an abusive relationship, you may call the National Domestic Violence Hotline at 1-800-799-7233 or, for persons with hearing impairments, 1-800-787-3224 (TTY). You may also contact **[Insert contact information for relevant local organizations]**.

For tenants who are or have been victims of stalking seeking help may visit the National Center for Victims of Crime's Stalking Resource Center at <https://www.victimsofcrime.org/our-programs/stalking-resource-center>.

For help regarding sexual assault, you may contact **[Insert contact information for relevant organizations]**

Victims of stalking seeking help may contact **[Insert contact information for relevant organizations]**.

Attachment: Certification form HUD-5382 **[form approved for this program to be included]**

EXHIBIT 16-2: CERTIFICATION OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING AND ALTERNATE DOCUMENTATION, FORM HUD-5382
--

**CERTIFICATION OF
DOMESTIC VIOLENCE,
DATING VIOLENCE,
SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING,
AND ALTERNATE DOCUMENTATION**

**U.S. Department of Housing
and Urban Development**

OMB Approval No. 2577-0286
Exp. 06/30/2017

Purpose of Form: The Violence Against Women Act (“VAWA”) protects applicants, tenants, and program participants in certain HUD programs from being evicted, denied housing assistance, or terminated from housing assistance based on acts of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking against them. Despite the name of this law, VAWA protection is available to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking, regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.

Use of This Optional Form: If you are seeking VAWA protections from your housing provider, your housing provider may give you a written request that asks you to submit documentation about the incident or incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

In response to this request, you or someone on your behalf may complete this optional form and submit it to your housing provider, or you may submit one of the following types of third-party documentation:

- (1) A document signed by you and an employee, agent, or volunteer of a victim service provider, an attorney, or medical professional, or a mental health professional (collectively, “professional”) from whom you have sought assistance relating to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, or the effects of abuse. The document must specify, under penalty of perjury, that the professional believes the incident or incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking occurred and meet the definition of “domestic violence,” “dating violence,” “sexual assault,” or “stalking” in HUD’s regulations at 24 CFR 5.2003.
- (2) A record of a Federal, State, tribal, territorial or local law enforcement agency, court, or administrative agency; or
- (3) At the discretion of the housing provider, a statement or other evidence provided by the applicant or tenant.

Submission of Documentation: The time period to submit documentation is 14 business days from the date that you receive a written request from your housing provider asking that you provide documentation of the occurrence of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Your housing provider may, but is not required to, extend the time period to submit the documentation, if you request an extension of the time period. If the requested information is not received within 14 business days of when you received the request for the documentation, or any extension of the date provided by your housing provider, your housing provider does not need to grant you any of the VAWA protections. Distribution or issuance of this form does not serve as a written request for certification.

Confidentiality: All information provided to your housing provider concerning the incident(s) of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking shall be kept confidential and such details shall not be entered into any shared database. Employees of your housing provider are not to have access to these details unless to grant or deny VAWA protections to you, and such employees may not disclose this information to any other entity or individual, except to the extent that disclosure is: (i) consented to by you in writing in a time-limited release; (ii) required for use in an eviction proceeding or hearing regarding termination of assistance; or (iii) otherwise required by applicable law.

**TO BE COMPLETED BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE VICTIM OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE,
DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING**

1. Date the written request is received by victim: _____

2. Name of victim: _____

3. Your name (if different from victim's): _____

4. Name(s) of other family member(s) listed on the lease: _____

5. Residence of victim: _____

6. Name of the accused perpetrator (if known and can be safely disclosed): _____

7. Relationship of the accused perpetrator to the victim: _____

8. Date(s) and times(s) of incident(s) (if known): _____

10. Location of incident(s): _____

In your own words, briefly describe the incident(s):

This is to certify that the information provided on this form is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and recollection, and that the individual named above in Item 2 is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. I acknowledge that submission of false information could jeopardize program eligibility and could be the basis for denial of admission, termination of assistance, or eviction.

Signature _____ Signed on (Date) _____

Public Reporting Burden: The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response. This includes the time for collecting, reviewing, and reporting the data. The information provided is to be used by the housing provider to request certification that the applicant or tenant is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. The information is subject to the confidentiality requirements of VAWA. This agency may not collect this information, and you are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid Office of Management and Budget control number.

EXHIBIT 16-3: EMERGENCY TRANSFER PLAN FOR VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING

Attachment: Certification form HUD-5382

[Insert name of covered housing provider]

**Emergency Transfer Plan for Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual
Assault, or Stalking
Public Housing Program**

Emergency Transfers

The PHA is concerned about the safety of its tenants, and such concern extends to tenants who are victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. In accordance with the Violence Against Women Act (VAWA),⁵ the PHA allows tenants who are victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking to request an emergency transfer from the tenant's current unit to another unit. The ability to request a transfer is available regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.⁶ The ability of the PHA to honor such request for tenants currently receiving assistance, however, may depend upon a preliminary determination that the tenant is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and on whether the PHA has another dwelling unit that is available and is safe to offer the tenant for temporary or more permanent occupancy.

This plan identifies tenants who are eligible for an emergency transfer, the documentation needed to request an emergency transfer, confidentiality protections, how an emergency transfer may occur, and guidance to tenants on safety and security. This plan is based on a model emergency transfer plan published by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), the federal agency that oversees that the public housing and housing choice voucher (HCV) programs are in compliance with VAWA.

Eligibility for Emergency Transfers

A tenant who is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, as provided in HUD's regulations at 24 CFR part 5, subpart L, is eligible for an emergency transfer, if the tenant reasonably believes that there is a threat of imminent harm from further violence if the tenant remains within the same unit. If the tenant is a victim of sexual assault, the tenant may also be eligible to transfer if the sexual assault occurred on the premises within the 90-calendar-day period preceding a request for an emergency transfer.

⁵Despite the name of this law, VAWA protection is available to all victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking, regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.

⁶Housing providers cannot discriminate on the basis of any protected characteristic, including race, color, national origin, religion, sex, familial status, disability, or age. HUD-assisted and HUD-insured housing must be made available to all otherwise eligible individuals regardless of actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, or marital status.

A tenant requesting an emergency transfer must expressly request the transfer in accordance with the procedures described in this plan.

Tenants who are not in good standing may still request an emergency transfer if they meet the eligibility requirements in this section.

Emergency Transfer Request Documentation

To request an emergency transfer, the tenant shall notify the PHA's management office and submit a written request for a transfer to **any PHA office**. The PHA will provide reasonable accommodations to this policy for individuals with disabilities. The tenant's written request for an emergency transfer should include either:

1. A statement expressing that the tenant reasonably believes that there is a threat of imminent harm from further violence if the tenant were to remain in the same dwelling unit assisted under the PHA's program; OR
2. A statement that the tenant was a sexual assault victim and that the sexual assault occurred on the premises during the 90-calendar-day period preceding the tenant's request for an emergency transfer.

Confidentiality

The PHA will keep confidential any information that the tenant submits in requesting an emergency transfer, and information about the emergency transfer, unless the tenant gives the PHA written permission to release the information on a time-limited basis, or disclosure of the information is required by law or required for use in an eviction proceeding or hearing regarding termination of assistance from the covered program. This includes keeping confidential the new location of the dwelling unit of the tenant, if one is provided, from the person or persons that committed an act of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking against the tenant. See the Notice of Occupancy Rights under the Violence against Women Act for All Tenants for more information about the PHA's responsibility to maintain the confidentiality of information related to incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

Emergency Transfer Timing and Availability

The PHA cannot guarantee that a transfer request will be approved or how long it will take to process a transfer request. The PHA will, however, act as quickly as possible to move a tenant who is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking to another unit, subject to availability and safety of a unit. If a tenant reasonably believes a proposed transfer would not be safe, the tenant may request a transfer to a different unit. If a unit is available, the transferred tenant must agree to abide by the terms and conditions that govern occupancy in the unit to which the tenant has been transferred. The PHA may be unable to transfer a tenant to a particular unit if the tenant has not or cannot establish eligibility for that unit.

If the PHA has no safe and available units for which a tenant who needs an emergency transfer is eligible, the PHA will assist the tenant in identifying other housing providers who may have safe and available units to which the tenant could move. At the tenant's request, the PHA will also assist tenants in contacting the local organizations offering assistance to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking that are attached to this plan.

Emergency Transfers: Public Housing (PH) Program

If you are a public housing resident and request an emergency transfer as described in this plan, the PHA will attempt to assist you in moving to a safe unit quickly. The PHA will make exceptions as required to policies restricting moves.

Emergency transfers for which you are not required to apply for assistance include the following:

- Public housing unit in a different development
- Public housing unit in the same development, if you determine that the unit is safe

At your request, the PHA will refer you to organizations that may be able to further assist you.

You may also request an emergency transfer to the following programs for which you are required to apply for assistance:

- HCV tenant-based program
- HCV project-based assistance
- Other programs administered by the PHA (such as state housing programs)

Emergency transfers will not take priority over waiting list admissions for these types of assistance. At your request, the PHA will refer you to organizations that may be able to further assist you.

Safety and Security of Tenants

Pending processing of the transfer and the actual transfer, if it is approved and occurs, the tenant is urged to take all reasonable precautions to be safe.

Tenants who are or have been victims of domestic violence are encouraged to contact the National Domestic Violence Hotline at 1-800-799-7233, or a local domestic violence shelter, for assistance in creating a safety plan. For persons with hearing impairments, that hotline can be accessed by calling 1-800-787-3224 (TTY).

Tenants who have been victims of sexual assault may call the Rape, Abuse, and Incest National Network's National Sexual Assault Hotline at 1-800-656-HOPE, or visit the online hotline at <https://ohl.rainn.org/online/>.

Tenants who are or have been victims of stalking seeking help may visit the National Center for Victims of Crime's Stalking Resource Center at <https://www.victimsofcrime.org/our-programs/stalking-resource-center>.

Attachment: Local organizations offering assistance to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

EXHIBIT 16-4: EMERGENCY TRANSFER REQUEST FOR CERTAIN VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING, FORM HUD-5383

**EMERGENCY TRANSFER
REQUEST FOR CERTAIN
VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC
VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE,
SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING**

**U.S. Department of Housing
and Urban Development**

OMB Approval No. 2577-0286
Exp. 06/30/2017

Purpose of Form: If you are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and you are seeking an emergency transfer, you may use this form to request an emergency transfer and certify that you meet the requirements of eligibility for an emergency transfer under the Violence Against Women Act (VAWA). Although the statutory name references women, VAWA rights and protections apply to all victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking. Using this form does not necessarily mean that you will receive an emergency transfer. See your housing provider's emergency transfer plan for more information about the availability of emergency transfers.

The requirements you must meet are:

(1) You are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. If your housing provider does not already have documentation that you are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, your housing provider may ask you for such documentation. In response, you may submit Form HUD-5382, or any one of the other types of documentation listed on that Form.

(2) You expressly request the emergency transfer. Submission of this form confirms that you have expressly requested a transfer. Your housing provider may choose to require that you submit this form, or may accept another written or oral request. Please see your housing provider's emergency transfer plan for more details.

(3) You reasonably believe you are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if you remain in your current unit. This means you have a reason to fear that if you do not receive a transfer you would suffer violence in the very near future.

OR

You are a victim of sexual assault and the assault occurred on the premises during the 90-calendar-day period before you request a transfer. If you are a victim of sexual assault, then in addition to qualifying for an emergency transfer because you reasonably believe you are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if you remain in your unit, you may qualify for an emergency transfer if the sexual assault occurred on the premises of the property from which you are seeking your transfer, and that assault happened within the 90-calendar-day period before you submit this form or otherwise expressly request the transfer.

Submission of Documentation: If you have third-party documentation that demonstrates why you are eligible for an emergency transfer, you should submit that documentation to your housing provider if it is safe for you to do so. Examples of third party documentation include, but are not limited to: a letter or other documentation from a victim service provider, social worker, legal assistance provider, pastoral counselor, mental health provider, or other professional from whom you have sought assistance; a current restraining order; a recent court order or other court records; a law enforcement report or records; communication records from the perpetrator of the violence or family members or friends of the perpetrator of the violence, including emails, voicemails, text messages, and social media posts.

Confidentiality: All information provided to your housing provider concerning the incident(s) of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and concerning your request for an emergency transfer shall be kept confidential. Such details shall not be entered into any shared database. Employees of your housing provider are not to have access to these details unless to grant or deny VAWA protections or an emergency transfer to you. Such employees may not disclose this information to any other entity or individual, except to the extent that disclosure is: (i) consented to by you in writing in a time-limited release; (ii) required for use in an eviction proceeding or hearing regarding termination of assistance; or (iii) otherwise required by applicable law.

TO BE COMPLETED BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE PERSON REQUESTING A TRANSFER

1. Name of victim requesting an emergency transfer: _____

2. Your name (if different from victim's) _____

3. Name(s) of other family member(s) listed on the lease: _____

4. Name(s) of other family member(s) who would transfer with the victim: _____

5. Address of location from which the victim seeks to transfer: _____

6. Address or phone number for contacting the victim: _____

7. Name of the accused perpetrator (if known and can be safely disclosed): _____

8. Relationship of the accused perpetrator to the victim: _____

9. Date(s), Time(s) and location(s) of incident(s): _____

10. Is the person requesting the transfer a victim of a sexual assault that occurred in the past 90 days on the premises of the property from which the victim is seeking a transfer? If yes, skip question 11. If no, fill out question 11. _____

11. Describe why the victim believes they are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if they remain in their current unit.

12. If voluntarily provided, list any third-party documentation you are providing along with this notice: _____

This is to certify that the information provided on this form is true and correct to the best of my knowledge, and that the individual named above in Item 1 meets the requirement laid out on this form for an emergency transfer. I acknowledge that submission of false information could jeopardize program eligibility and could be the basis for denial of admission, termination of assistance, or eviction.

Signature _____ Signed on (Date) _____

HACC ADMISSIONS AND CONTINUED OCCUPANCY POLICY GLOSSARY

A. ACRONYMS USED IN PUBLIC HOUSING

- **ACC** Annual contributions contract
- **ACOP** Admissions and continued occupancy policy
- **ADA** Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990
- **AIDS** Acquired immune deficiency syndrome
- **AMI** Area median income
- **AMP** Asset management project
- **BR** Bedroom
- **CDBG** Community Development Block Grant (Program)
- **CFP** Capital fund program
- **CFR** Code of Federal Regulations (published federal rules that define and implement laws; commonly referred to as “the regulations”)
- **COCC** Central office cost center
- **CPI** Consumer price index (published monthly by the Department of Labor as an inflation indicator)
- **EID** Earned income disallowance
- **EIV** Enterprise Income Verification
- **FDIC** Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
- **FHA** Federal Housing Administration (HUD Office of Housing)
- **FHEO** Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity (HUD Office of)
- **FICA** Federal Insurance Contributions Act (established Social Security taxes)
- **FMR** Fair market rent
- **FR** Federal Register
- **FSS** Family Self-Sufficiency (Program)
- **FY** Fiscal year
- **FYE** Fiscal year end
- **GAO** Government Accountability Office

- **HA** Housing authority or housing agency
- **HCV** Housing choice voucher
- **HERA** Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008
- **HOPE VI** Revitalization of Severely Distressed Public Housing Program
- **HUD** Department of Housing and Urban Development
- **HUDCLIPS** HUD Client Information and Policy System
- **IMS** Inventory Management System
- **IPA** Independent public accountant
- **IRA** Individual retirement account
- **IRS** Internal Revenue Service
- **IVT** Income Validation Tool
- **JTPA** Job Training Partnership Act
- **LBP** Lead-based paint
- **LEP** Limited English proficiency
- **LIHTC** Low-income housing tax credit
- **MTW** Moving to Work
- **NOFA** Notice of funding availability
- **OGC** HUD's Office of General Counsel
- **OIG** HUD's Office of Inspector General
- **OMB** Office of Management and Budget
- **PASS** Plan to Achieve Self-Support
- **PHA** Public housing agency
- **PHAS** Public Housing Assessment System
- **PIC** PIH Information Center
- **PIH** (HUD Office of) Public and Indian Housing
- **QC** Quality control
- **QHWRA** Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998 (also known as the Public Housing Reform Act)

- **RAD** Rental Assistance Demonstration Program
- **REAC** (HUD) Real Estate Assessment Center
- **RFP** Request for proposals
- **RIGI** Regional inspector general for investigation (handles fraud and program abuse matters for HUD at the regional office level)
- **ROSS** Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services
- **SSA** Social Security Administration
- **SSI** Supplemental security income
- **SWICA** State wage information collection agency
- **TANF** Temporary assistance for needy families
- **TR** Tenant rent
- **TTP** Total tenant payment
- **UA** Utility allowance
- **UFAS** Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards
- **UIV** Upfront income verification
- **UPCS** Uniform Physical Condition Standards
- **URP** Utility reimbursement payment
- **VAWA** Violence Against Women Act
- **VCA** Voluntary Compliance Agreement

B. GLOSSARY OF PUBLIC HOUSING TERMS

Accessible. The facility or portion of the facility can be approached, entered, and used by persons with disabilities.

Adjusted income. Annual income, less allowable HUD deductions and allowances.

Affiliated individual. With respect to an individual, a spouse, parent, brother, sister, or child of that individual, or a person to whom that individual stands in loco parentis (in the position or place of a parent), or any individual, tenant, or lawful occupant living in the household of the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

Alternative non-public housing rent. A monthly rent equal to the greater of:

- The applicable fair market rent, as defined in 24 CFR part 888, subpart A, for the unit; or
- The amount of the monthly subsidy provided for the unit, which will be determined by adding the per unit assistance provided to a public housing property as calculated through the applicable formulas for the Public Housing Capital Fund and Public Housing Operating Fund.

Annual contributions contract (ACC). The written contract between HUD and a PHA under which HUD agrees to provide funding for a program under the 1937 Act, and the PHA agrees to comply with HUD requirements for the program.

Annual income. The anticipated total income of an eligible family from all sources for the 12-month period following the date of determination of income, computed in accordance with the regulations.

Applicant (applicant family). A family that has applied for admission to a program but is not yet a participant in the program.

As-paid states. States where the welfare agency adjusts the shelter and utility component of the welfare grant in accordance with actual housing costs.

Assets. (See *net family assets*.)

Auxiliary aids. Services or devices that enable persons with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills to have an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance.

Bifurcate. With respect to a public housing or Section 8 lease, to divide a lease as a matter of law such that certain tenants can be evicted or removed while the remaining family members' lease and occupancy rights are allowed to remain intact.

Ceiling rent. The highest rent amount the PHA will require a family to pay, for a particular unit size, when the family is paying an income-based rent.

Child. A member of the family other than the family head or spouse who is under 18 years of age.

Child care expenses. Amounts anticipated to be paid by the family for the care of children under 13 years of age during the period for which annual income is computed, but only where such care is necessary to enable a family member to actively seek employment, be gainfully employed, or to further their education and only to the extent such amounts are not reimbursed. The amount deducted shall reflect reasonable charges for child care. In the case of child care necessary to permit employment, the amount deducted shall not exceed the amount of employment income that is included in annual income.

Citizen. A citizen or national of the United States.

Cohead. An individual in the household who is equally responsible for the lease with the head of household. A family may have a cohead or spouse but not both. A cohead never qualifies as a dependent. The cohead must have legal capacity to enter into a lease.

Confirmatory review. An on-site review performed by HUD to verify the management performance of a PHA.

Consent form. Any consent form approved by HUD to be signed by assistance applicants and participants to obtain income information from employers and SWICAs; return information from the Social Security Administration (including wages, net earnings from self-employment, and retirement income); and return information for unearned income from the IRS. Consent forms expire after a certain time and may authorize the collection of other information to determine eligibility or level of benefits.

Covered families. Statutory term for families who are required to participate in a welfare agency economic self-sufficiency program and who may be subject to a welfare benefit sanction for noncompliance with this obligation. Includes families who receive welfare assistance or other public assistance under a program for which federal, state, or local law requires that a member of the family must participate in an economic self-sufficiency program as a condition for the assistance.

Dating violence. Violence committed by a person who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim; and where the existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on a consideration of the following factors:

- The length of the relationship
- The type of relationship
- The frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship

Dependent. A member of the family (except foster children and foster adults) other than the family head or spouse, who is under 18 years of age, or is a person with a disability, or is a full-time student.

Dependent child. In the context of the student eligibility restrictions, a dependent child of a student enrolled in an institution of higher education. The dependent child must also meet the definition of *dependent* as specified above.

Disability assistance expenses. Reasonable expenses that are anticipated, during the period for which annual income is computed, for attendant care and auxiliary apparatus for a disabled family member, and that are necessary to enable a family member (including the disabled member) to be employed, provided that the expenses are neither paid to a member of the family nor reimbursed by an outside source.

Disabled family. A family whose head, cohead, spouse, or sole member is a person with disabilities; two or more persons with disabilities living together; or one or more persons with disabilities living with one or more live-in aides.

Disabled person. See *person with disabilities*.

Disallowance. Exclusion from annual income.

Displaced family. A family in which each member, or whose sole member, is a person displaced by governmental action, or a person whose dwelling has been extensively damaged or destroyed as a result of a disaster declared or otherwise formally recognized pursuant to federal disaster relief laws.

Domestic violence. Felony or misdemeanor crimes committed by a current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim under the family or domestic violence laws of the jurisdiction receiving grant funding, and in the case of victim services, includes the user or attempted use of physical abuse or sexual abuse, or a pattern of any other coercive behavior committed, enabled, or solicited to gain or maintain power and control over a victim, including verbal, psychological, economic, or technological abuse that may or may not constitute criminal behavior, by a person who is:

- The current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim, or person similarly situated to a spouse or intimate partner of the victim
- A person who is cohabitating or has cohabitated with the victim as a spouse or intimate partner
- A person with whom the victim shares a child in common
- A person who commits acts against a youth or adult victim who is protected from those acts under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction

Domicile. The legal residence of the household head or spouse as determined in accordance with state and local law.

Drug-related criminal activity. The illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, or use of a drug, or the possession of a drug with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute, or use the drug.

Economic abuse. Behavior that is coercive, deceptive, or unreasonably controls or restrains a person's ability to acquire, use, or maintain economic resources to which they are entitled, including using coercion, fraud, and manipulation to:

- Restrict a person's access to money, assets, credit, or financial information
- Unfairly use a person's personal economic resources, including money, assets, and credit, for one's own advantage
- Exert undue influence over a person's financial and economic behavior or decisions, including forcing default on joint or other financial obligations, exploiting powers of attorney, guardianship, or conservatorship, or to whom one has a fiduciary duty

Economic self-sufficiency program. Any program designed to encourage, assist, train, or facilitate the economic independence of assisted families, or to provide work for such families. Can include job training, employment counseling, work placement, basic skills training, education, English proficiency, Workfare, financial or household management, apprenticeship, or any other program necessary to ready a participant to work (such as treatment for drug abuse or mental health treatment). Includes any work activities as defined in the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 607(d)). Also see 24 CFR 5.603(c).

Effective date. The "effective date" of an examination or reexamination refers to: (i) in the case of an examination for admission, the date of initial occupancy and (ii) in the case of reexamination of an existing tenant, the date the redetermined rent becomes effective.

Elderly family. A family whose head, cohead, spouse, or sole member is a person who is at least 62 years of age; two or more persons who are at least 62 years of age living together; or one or more persons who are at least 62 years of age living with one or more live-in aides.

Elderly person. An individual who is at least 62 years of age.

Eligible family (Family). A family that is income eligible and meets the other requirements of the 1937 Act and Part 5 of 24 CFR.

Employer identification number (EIN). The nine-digit taxpayer identifying number that is assigned to an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation.

Evidence of citizenship or eligible status. The documents which must be submitted as evidence of citizenship or eligible immigration status. (See 24 CFR 5.508(b).)

Extremely low-income family. A family whose annual income does not exceed the federal poverty level or 30 percent of the median income for the area as determined by HUD, whichever number is higher, with adjustments for smaller and larger families. HUD may establish income ceilings higher or lower than 30 percent of median income if HUD finds such variations are necessary due to unusually high or low family incomes. (See 24 CFR 5.603.)

Facility. All or any portion of buildings, structures, equipment, roads, walks, parking lots, rolling stock, or other real or personal property or interest in the property.

Fair Housing Act. Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended by the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988.

Fair market rent (FMR). The rent, including the cost of utilities (except telephone), as established by HUD for units of varying sizes (by number of bedrooms), that must be paid in the housing market area to rent privately owned, existing, decent, safe, and sanitary rental housing of modest (non-luxury) nature with suitable amenities. See periodic publications in the *Federal Register* in accordance with 24 CFR Part 888.

Family. Includes but is not limited to the following, regardless of actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, or marital status, and can be further defined in PHA policy.

- A family with or without children (the temporary absence of a child from the home due to placement in foster care is not considered in determining family composition and family size)
- An elderly family or a near-elderly family
- A displaced family
- The remaining member of a tenant family
- A single person who is not an elderly or displaced person, or a person with disabilities, or the remaining member of a tenant family.

Family self-sufficiency program (FSS program). The program established by a PHA within its jurisdiction to promote self-sufficiency among participating families, including the coordination of supportive services to these families (24 CFR 984.103).

Federal agency. A department of the executive branch of the federal government.

Flat rent. Rent that is based on the market rent charged for comparable units in the private unassisted rental market, set at no less than 80 percent of the current fair market rent (FMR), 80 percent of the small area fair market rent (SAFMR), or 80 percent of the unadjusted rent, with utility allowances applied as necessary. The unadjusted rent is the FMR estimated directly from source data that HUD uses to calculate FMRs in nonmetropolitan areas.

Foster child care payment. A payment to eligible households by state, local, or private agencies appointed by the state to administer payments for the care of foster children.

Full-time student. A person who is attending school or vocational training on a full-time basis (carrying a subject load that is considered full-time for day students under the standards and practices of the educational institution attended). (See 24 CFR 5.603)

Gender identity. Actual or perceived gender-related characteristics.

Handicap. Any condition or characteristic that renders a person an individual with handicaps. (See *person with disabilities*.)

Head of household. The adult member of the family who is the head of the household for purposes of determining income eligibility and rent.

Household. A household includes additional people other than the family who, with the PHA's permission, live in an assisted unit, such as live-in aides, foster children, and foster adults.

Housing agency (HA). See *public housing agency*.

HUD. The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Human trafficking. A crime involving the exploitation of a person for labor, services, or commercial sex. The Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 and its subsequent reauthorizations recognize and define two primary forms of human trafficking:

- Sex trafficking is the recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, obtaining, patronizing, or soliciting of a person for the purpose of a commercial sex act in which a commercial sex act is induced by force, fraud, or coercion, or in which the person induced to perform such act has not attained 18 years of age. See 22 U.S.C. § 7102(11)(A).
- Forced labor is the recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or obtaining of a person for labor or services, through the use of force, fraud, or coercion for the purpose of subjection to involuntary servitude, peonage, debt bondage, or slavery. See 22 U.S.C. § 7102(11)(B).

Imputed asset. An asset disposed of for less than fair market value during the two years preceding examination or reexamination.

Imputed asset income. The PHA-established passbook rate multiplied by the total cash value of assets. The calculation is used when net family assets exceed \$5,000.

Imputed welfare income. An amount of annual income that is not actually received by a family as a result of a specified welfare benefit reduction, but is included in the family's annual income and therefore reflected in the family's rental contribution.

Income. Income from all sources of each member of the household, as determined in accordance with criteria established by HUD.

Income-based rent. A tenant rent that is based on the family's income and the PHA's rent policies for determination of such rents.

Income information means information relating to an individual's income, including:

- All employment income information known to current or previous employers or other income sources
- All information about wages, as defined in the state's unemployment compensation law, including any social security number; name of the employee; quarterly wages of the employee; and the name, full address, telephone number, and, when known, employer identification number of an employer reporting wages under a state unemployment compensation law
- Whether an individual is receiving, has received, or has applied for unemployment compensation, and the amount and the period received
- Unearned IRS income and self-employment wages and retirement income
- Wage, social security, and supplemental security income data obtained from the Social Security Administration.

Income Validation Tool (IVT) Accessible through HUD's EIV system, provides validation of tenant reported wages, unemployment compensation, and Social Security benefits by comparing the income reported in IMS-PIC via form HUD-50058 to information received from the Department of Health and Human Services' (HHS) National Directory of New Hires (NDNH), and the Social Security Administration (SSA) data sharing agreements.

Individual with handicaps. See *person with disabilities*.

Jurisdiction. The area in which the PHA has authority under state and local law to administer the program.

Lease. A written agreement between the PHA and a tenant family for the leasing a public housing unit. The lease establishes the legal relationship between the PHA and the tenant family.

Live-in aide. A person who resides with one or more elderly persons, or near-elderly persons, or persons with disabilities, and who:

- Is determined to be essential to the care and well-being of the persons;
- Is not obligated for the support of the persons; and
- Would not be living in the unit except to provide the necessary supportive services.

Local preference. A preference used by the PHA to select among applicant families.

Low-income family. A family whose income does not exceed 80 percent of the median income for the area as determined by HUD with adjustments for smaller or larger families, except that HUD may establish income limits higher or lower than 80 percent for areas with unusually high or low incomes.

Medical expenses. Medical expenses, including medical insurance premiums, that are anticipated during the period for which annual income is computed, and that are not covered by insurance (a deduction for elderly or disabled families only). These allowances are given when calculating adjusted income for medical expenses in excess of 3 percent of annual income.

Minimum rent. An amount established by the PHA of zero to \$50.

Minor. A member of the family household other than the family head or spouse, who is under 18 years of age.

Mixed family. A family whose members include those with citizenship or eligible immigration status, and those without citizenship or eligible immigration status.

Monthly adjusted income. One twelfth of adjusted income.

Monthly income. One twelfth of annual income.

National. A person who owes permanent allegiance to the United States, for example, as a result of birth in a United States territory or possession.

Near-elderly family. A family whose head, spouse, or sole member is a person who is at least 50 years of age but below the age of 62; or two or more persons, who are at least 50 years of age but below the age of 62, living together; or one or more persons who are at least 50 years of age but below the age of 62 living with one or more live-in aides.

Net family assets. (1) Net cash value after deducting reasonable costs that would be incurred in disposing of real property, savings, stocks, bonds, and other forms of capital investment, excluding interests in Indian trust land and excluding equity accounts in HUD homeownership programs. The value of necessary items of personal property such as furniture and automobiles shall be excluded.

- In cases where a trust fund has been established and the trust is not revocable by, or under the control of, any member of the family or household, the value of the trust fund will not be considered an asset so long as the fund continues to be held in trust. Any income distributed from the trust fund shall be counted when determining annual income under §5.609.
- In determining net family assets, PHAs or owners, as applicable, shall include the value of any business or family assets disposed of by an applicant or tenant for less than fair market value (including a disposition in trust, but not in a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale) during the two years preceding the date of application for the program or reexamination, as applicable, in excess of the consideration received therefore. In the case of a disposition as part of a separation or divorce settlement, the disposition will not be considered to be for less than fair market value if the applicant or tenant receives important consideration not measurable in dollar terms.

Noncitizen. A person who is neither a citizen nor national of the United States.

Non-public housing over-income family. A family whose income exceeds the over-income limit for 24 consecutive months and is paying the alternative non-public housing rent.

Over-income family. A family whose income exceeds the over-income limit.

Over-income limit. The over-income limit is determined by multiplying the applicable income limit for a very low-income family, as defined in 24 CFR 5.603(b), by a factor of 2.4.

PHA Plan. The annual plan and the 5-year plan as adopted by the PHA and approved by HUD.

Participant (participant family). A family that has been admitted to the PHA program and is currently assisted in the program.

Person with disabilities. *For the purposes of program eligibility.* A person who has a disability as defined under the Social Security Act or Developmental Disabilities Care Act, or a person who has a physical or mental impairment expected to be of long and indefinite duration and whose ability to live independently is substantially impeded by that impairment but could be improved by more suitable housing conditions. This includes persons with AIDS or conditions arising from AIDS but excludes persons whose disability is based solely on drug or alcohol dependence. *For the purposes of reasonable accommodation.* A person with a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, a person regarded as having such an impairment, or a person with a record of such an impairment.

Premises. The building or complex in which the dwelling unit is located, including common areas and grounds.

Previously unemployed. With regard to the earned income disallowance, a person who has earned, in the 12 months previous to employment, no more than would be received for 10 hours of work per week for 50 weeks at the established minimum wage.

Public assistance. Welfare or other payments to families or individuals, based on need, which are made under programs funded, separately or jointly, by federal, state, or local governments.

Public housing agency (PHA). Any state, county, municipality, or other governmental entity or public body, or agency or instrumentality of these entities, that is authorized to engage or assist in the development or operation of low-income housing under the 1937 Act.

Qualified family. A family residing in public housing:

- Whose annual income increases as a result of employment of a family member who was unemployed for one or more years previous to employment;
- Whose annual income increases as a result of increased earnings by a family member during participation in any economic self-sufficiency or other job training program; or
- Whose annual income increases, as a result of new employment or increased earnings of a family member, during or within six months after receiving assistance, benefits or services under any state program for temporary assistance for needy families funded under Part A of Title IV of the Social Security Act, as determined by the PHA in consultation with the local agencies administering temporary assistance for needy families (TANF) and Welfare-to-Work (WTW) programs. The TANF program is not limited to monthly income maintenance, but also includes such benefits and services as one-time payments, wage subsidies and transportation assistance, provided that the total amount over a six-month period is at least \$500.

Reasonable accommodation. A change, exception, or adjustment to a rule, policy, practice, or service to allow a person with disabilities to fully access the PHA's programs or services.

Recertification. Sometimes called *reexamination*. The process of securing documentation of total family income used to determine the rent the tenant will pay for the next 12 months if there are no additional changes to be reported.

Remaining member of the tenant family. The person left in assisted housing who may or may not normally qualify for assistance on their own circumstances (i.e., an elderly spouse dies, leaving widow age 47 who is not disabled).

Residency preference. A PHA preference for admission of families that reside anywhere in a specified area, including families with a member who works or has been hired to work in the area (See *residency preference area*).

Residency preference area. The specified area where families must reside to qualify for a residency preference.

Responsible entity. For the public housing program, the PHA administering the program under an ACC with HUD. ***Secretary.*** The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development.

Section 8. Section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937; refers to the housing choice voucher program.

Security deposit. A dollar amount (maximum set according to the regulations) which can be used for unpaid rent or damages to the PHA upon termination of the lease.

Sexual assault. Any nonconsensual sexual act proscribed by federal, tribal, or state law, including when the victim lacks capacity to consent (42 U.S.C. 13925(a))

Sexual orientation. Homosexuality, heterosexuality or bisexuality.

Single person. A person living alone or intending to live alone.

Social security number (SSN). The nine-digit number that is assigned to a person by the Social Security Administration and that identifies the record of the person's earnings reported to the Social Security Administration. The term does not include a number with a letter as a suffix that is used to identify an auxiliary beneficiary.

Specified welfare benefit reduction. Those reductions of welfare benefits (for a covered family) that may not result in a reduction of the family rental contribution. A reduction of welfare benefits because of fraud in connection with the welfare program, or because of welfare sanction due to noncompliance with a welfare agency requirement to participate in an economic self-sufficiency program.

Spouse. The marriage partner of the head of household.

Stalking. To follow, pursue, or repeatedly commit acts with the intent to kill, injure, harass, or intimidate; or to place under surveillance with the intent to kill, injure, harass, or intimidate another person; and in the course of, or as a result of, such following, pursuit, surveillance, or repeatedly committed acts, to place a person in reasonable fear of the death of, or serious bodily injury to, or to cause substantial emotional harm to (1) that person, (2) a member of the immediate family of that person, or (3) the spouse or intimate partner of that person.

State wage information collection agency (SWICA). The state agency, including any Indian tribal agency, receiving quarterly wage reports from employers in the state, or an alternative system that has been determined by the Secretary of Labor to be as effective and timely in providing employment-related income and eligibility information.

Technological abuse. An act or pattern of behavior that occurs within domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking and is intended to harm, threaten, intimidate, control, stalk, harass, impersonate, exploit, extort, or monitor another person, except as otherwise permitted by law, that occurs using any form of technology, including but not limited to:

- Internet enabled devices
- Online spaces and platforms
- Computers
- Mobile devices
- Cameras and imaging programs
- Apps
- Location tracking devices
- Communication technologies
- Any other emergency technologies

Tenant. The person or persons (other than a live-in aide) who executes the lease as lessee of the dwelling unit.

Tenant rent. The amount payable monthly by the family as rent to the PHA.

Total tenant payment (TTP). The total amount the HUD rent formula requires the tenant to pay toward rent and utilities.

Utilities. Water, electricity, gas, other heating, refrigeration, cooking fuels, trash collection, and sewage services. Telephone service is not included.

Utility allowance. If the cost of utilities (except telephone) and other housing services for an assisted unit is not included in the tenant rent but is the responsibility of the family occupying the unit, an amount equal to the estimate made or approved by a PHA of the monthly cost of a reasonable consumption of such utilities and other services for the unit by an energy-conservative household of modest circumstances consistent with the requirements of a safe, sanitary, and healthful living environment.

Utility reimbursement. The amount, if any, by which the utility allowance for the unit, if applicable, exceeds the total tenant payment (TTP) for the family occupying the unit.

Veteran. A person who has served in the active military or naval service of the United States at any time and who shall have been discharged or released therefrom under conditions other than dishonorable.

Violence Against Women Act (VAWA). Prohibits denying admission to, denying assistance under, or evicting from a public housing unit an otherwise qualified applicant or tenant on the basis that the applicant or tenant is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking.

Violent criminal activity. Any illegal criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against the person or property of another.

Waiting list. A list of families organized according to HUD regulations and PHA policy who are waiting for a unit to become available.

Welfare assistance. Income assistance from federal or state welfare programs, including assistance provided under TANF and general assistance. Does not include assistance directed solely to meeting housing expenses, nor programs that provide health care, child care or other services for working families. For the FSS program (24 CFR 984.103), *welfare assistance* includes only cash maintenance payments designed to meet a family's ongoing basic needs. Does not include nonrecurring short term benefits designed to address individual crisis situations, work subsidies, supportive services such as child care and transportation provided to families who are employed, refundable earned income tax credits, contributions to and distributions from Individual Development Accounts under TANF, services such as counseling, case management, peer support, child care information and referral, financial empowerment, transitional services, job retention, job advancement, and other employment-related services that do not provide basic income support, amounts solely directed to meeting housing expenses, amounts for health care, Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) and emergency rental and utilities assistance, SSI, SSDI, or social security, and child-only or non-needy TANF grants made to or on behalf of a dependent child solely on the basis of the child's need and not the need of the child's current non-parental caretaker.

MOVE-IN DATE:

Community Name: _____

Account Name: _____

THIS AGREEMENT is between the Housing Authority of the City of Camden, hereafter called the "Authority", and the Tenant family, here after called the "Tenant" or "Resident". Where applicable, the terms and conditions of the Lease will be listed according to the responsibilities of each party. A reference to "Authorization" with a reference number identifies the applicable provision of 24CRF966.

I. DESCRIPTION OF PARTIES AND PREMISES

- (a) **Tenant Family:** The Tenant family members authorized to occupy the leased unit identified at I(b) is headed by: _____ Here after known as the "head of household". The Tenant family will consist of the following person(s) and no others:

Name of authorized Household member	Relationship to head of household	Social Security No.	Age at Lease Approval/DOB

- (b) The Authority, *relying upon the representations of Tenant as to income of all authorized household members* (with the exception of earned income of minors,) *family composition, and housing needs*, hereby leases to Tenant Unit No. _____ **Camden, New Jersey 08105** at the rental amount stated below and designated as follows, pursuant to the terms and conditions hereafter set forth.
- (c) The apartment unit rented to the Tenant *must be used only* as a private residence, solely for Tenant and the household members named on Part I of the Lease. The Authority may, by prior written approval, consent to Tenant's use of the unit for legal profit-making activities incidental to the residential use subject to the Authority's policy on such activities. [Authorization 966.4(d)(1 + 2)]
- (d) Any addition(s) to the authorized Household members named in Section I(a) of this Lease Agreement requires the written approval of the Authority and a lease

amendment at Section XX of this Agreement. Tenant further agrees to *await the Authority's approval prior to allowing additional persons*, other than those resulting from natural births, to occupy the leased premises. *Failure* on the part of the Tenant *to comply* with this provision *will allow the Authority* to take action to *terminate this lease* in accordance with Section XIII herein. Permission to add Live-in Aides and foster children shall not be unreasonably refused. [Authorization 966.4(a)(2) & (d)(3)(I)]

- (e) *Deletions from the authorized household members* named on this Lease, due to any reason whatsoever, *must be reported* by the Tenant *to the Authority*, in writing, within ten (10) calendar days of the absence of any family member who is considered to be permanently absent from the unit. The Authority may require documentation to establish if the absent household member is to be considered temporarily or permanently absent under the Authority's *Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy* (ACOP). The *Authority's determination* will establish *if any change in Tenant rent is required* as a result of the change(s) in family composition.
- (f) **By signing this lease, Tenant acknowledges the Authority's strict enforcement of it's "One Strike and You're Out Policy".** Tenant further **acknowledges that** the persons listed herein are the only persons who can live in the leased Premises and that Tenant is responsible for the conduct of all such persons and the *guests* of any household member(s). Tenant and majority-age household members understand, acknowledge and agree that this lease between the Authority and the Tenant may be terminated if the Tenant, any member of the Tenant's household, any guest, or other person under the Tenant's control *violates any provision* of this Lease. Tenant and majority-age household members listed herein further understand, acknowledge, and agree that the Authority has a **Policy of Zero Tolerance** to "Criminal Activity" including, but not limited to a "One Strike and You're Out" posture towards drug-related Criminal Activity on or off the premises. Public Housing sites have been declared "Drug-Free Zones" by the Authority and state law (N.J.S. 2C-35-5). Tenant and majority-age household members listed herein further understand, acknowledge, and agree that the Authority's Policy and express provisions of this Lease entitles the Authority to terminate the tenancy under this lease if the tenant, any member of tenant's household, any guest or other person under Tenant's control engages in (a) any Criminal Activity that threatens the health, safety, or right of the peaceable enjoyment of public housing premises by other Tenants or employee/agents of the Authority or; (b) any drug-related Criminal Activity on or near such premises. Drug-related Criminal Activity means the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, use or possession with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute, or use of a controlled substance as defined in Sec. 102 of the Controlled Substance Act (21 U.S.C. 802). Tenant and majority-age household members listed herein understand, acknowledge, and agree that engagement in one and only one such act of Criminal Activity shall be cause for termination of tenancy, and cause for refusal of subsequent housing applications for a period of three (3) years. Tenant further understands, acknowledges and agrees that he/she has informed all of the persons under the age of majority listed herein and agrees to so inform any other person who may become a member of his/her household during any tenancy under this Lease, that this Lease between Tenant and the Authority may be terminated in the event, Tenant, any member of the Tenant's household, any guest or other person under Tenant's control violates any provision of this Lease, including but not limited to provisions with respect to "Criminal Activity".

- (g) By signing this lease Tenant agrees to all terms and conditions of this lease, any executed lease addenda, or any lease addenda subsequently executed by Tenant and Authority.

II. **LENGTH OF LEASE AND RENT DUE UNDER THE LEASE**

(a) **Prorata Rent**

In the event a Tenant enters the unit after the first day of the month, the initial term shall run from date of possession until the last day of the month with prorata rent charged accordingly. The tenancy will then begin on the first day of the next month.

(b) **Rental Payments**

Rental Payment shall be due and payable on the first day of the month. Tenant's rent shall include cost of utilities as described below, attorney fees for any lease violations and includes all Maintenance Services not attributable to normal wear and tear.

- (c) Unless otherwise modified or terminated in accordance with Section XIII of the Lease, this lease shall commence on _____. The lease shall automatically be renewed for successive terms of one calendar month beginning _____, and shall end on _____, (month one date) (last day of first month of tenancy) and is to be automatically renewable for successive periods of equal length unless properly terminated pursuant to the terms of this lease and the laws of the State of New Jersey. Tenant's rent shall remain in effect unless adjusted by the Authority in accordance with Section VI herein.

- (d) Tenant base rent in the amount of _____ **DOLLARS (\$00.00)** is DUE and shall be PAYABLE in advance on the first day of each month. Tenant's rent may be periodically adjusted in accordance with the family's circumstances. Changes in rent will become effective on the date specified in Authority's *Notice of Rent Change*. Rent shall include cost of utilities as described in Section V below, and also includes all maintenance services required not due to normal wear and tear. Rental payments not received by close of business on the first day of the month will be considered late, and payments not received by 4:30 p.m. on the fifth (5th) calendar day of the month will be considered delinquent. Delinquent rent payments shall result in Tenant incurring a late fee of One (\$1.00) Dollar per day for every day late. Tenant is responsible for payment of all rent charges when due. Partial rental payments for current month's rent will not be accepted. However, if Tenant is prepared to pay the Base Rent after the fifth calendar day, the late Base Rent will be accepted even though the Total Rent is not paid. Late charges will still accumulate together with other charges that constitute the Total Rent.

The Authority will accept partial rental payments for future months prior to date due. All rent must be paid in full as of the due date. A \$35.00 fee will be charged for any personal check that is not honored by the bank for payment. If a Tenant has tendered to the Authority two (2) insufficient fund checks, personal checks will no longer be accepted from Tenant and all current and future payments must be paid with a guaranteed check such as a cashiers check or money order.

- (e) The amount of the Total Tenant Rental shall be determined by the Authority in compliance with HUD regulations and requirements and in accordance with the Authority's Admissions and Occupancy Policy. [Authorization 966.4]

- (f) When the Authority makes any change in the amount of Total Tenant Payment or Tenant Rent, the Authority shall give written notice to Tenant.
- (g) The notice shall state the new amount, and the date from which the new amount is applicable. Rent redeterminations are subject to the Administrative Grievance Procedure. The notice shall also state that Tenant may ask for an explanation of how the amount is computed by the Authority. If Tenant asks for an explanation, the Authority shall respond in a reasonable time. [Authorization 966.4 (4)]

III. CHARGES IN ADDITION TO RENT

In addition to the Tenant's rent, the Tenant is responsible for the payment of certain other charges specified in this Lease. The type(s) and amount of repair charges are specified in the Authority's *Schedule of Repair Charges*. Other charges under the lease include:

(a) Cost(s) of Tenant-Caused Damages: A charge for labor and materials for services or repairs due to damage caused by the Tenant, an authorized member of the Tenant's household or a Tenant's guest, where such repairs are due to the negligence or willful abuse of the Tenant's household or guest(s). When the Authority determines the maintenance service is not due to normal wear and tear, the Tenant shall be responsible for the cost of such service (labor plus materials) in accordance with the most recent *Schedule of Maintenance Charges* posted by the Authority at the site manager's office.

(b) Excess Utility Consumption: Where the cost of utilities are provided by the Authority and the Tenant's dwelling unit has been equipped with an individual meter, a charge shall be assessed for a Tenant's utility consumption which exceeds the established utility consumption allowance for the Tenant's unit. Such charge(s) will be based on the reading of the Tenant's meter. A bill/demand for payment will be sent to the Tenant with the actual utility consumption and a statement of charges for the excess utility consumption.

(c) Utility Surcharge: When the Tenant maintains major appliances which utilize an extraordinary amount of electricity and the Authority pays the full cost of the electric bill, the Tenant family agrees to pay to the Authority a surcharge. This surcharge will apply to Tenant-owned air conditioners, washers, dryers, deep freezers, second refrigerator and/or microwaves. The Tenant is hereby required to notify the site manager's office of the installation of all such major appliances within ten (10) calendar days of installation. This charge does not apply to Tenants who pay their utilities directly to a utility supplier.

(d) Installation charges: Tenant-supplied air conditioners.

(e) Late Charges: A charge of \$1.00 per day late for rent or other charges paid after the fifth calendar day of the month. [Authorization 966.4 (b)(3)] Any late charges are considered rent once they become due. The Authority shall provide written notice of the amount of any late charge in addition to Tenant Rent, and when the charge is due. Charges in addition to rent are due no sooner than two weeks after Tenant receives the Authority's written notice of the charge. [Authorization 966.4 (b)(4)].

(f) Security Deposit: Tenant agrees to pay an amount equal to \$50 or one month's Tenant rent, whichever is the greater. The dollar amount of the security deposit due under this lease is \$0.00. This amount is due in full at time of lease execution unless the Tenant family enters into a *Security Deposit Payment Plan* with the Authority. The Security Deposit may not be used to pay rent or other charges due under this lease while the Tenant occupies the dwelling unit. No

refund of the Security Deposit will be made until after the Tenant has vacated and the Manager or his/her designee has inspected the dwelling unit. Provision shall be made for the Tenant's participation in both the pre-occupancy and the pre-termination inspection. The Authority will place the deposit in an interest bearing account located at **TD BANK**. Payment of the accrued interest on the Security Deposit is to be done yearly, in the month of January, as a credit against future rent owed. If no rent or other charges are due and payable within 120 days of January 1st, then the Authority shall issue a check for the earned interest.

Authority's Responsibilities: The Authority will use the Security Deposit at the termination of this lease:

1. To pay the cost of any rent or any other charges owed by Tenant at the termination of this lease.
2. To reimburse the cost of repairing any intentional or negligent damages to the dwelling unit caused by Tenant, household members or guests.

The return of the Security Deposit shall occur within 30 days of the unit becoming vacant. The Authority agrees to return the Security Deposit plus any accrued interest to the Tenant when they vacate, less any deductions for any costs indicated above. If such deductions are made, the Authority will furnish the Tenant with a written statement of any such costs for damages and/or other charges to be deducted from the Security.

Deposit. If the Tenant fails to provide the Authority with a forwarding address, or fails to make arrangements to pick up any remaining deposit, the Authority will deposit the balance of the Tenant's security deposit into its general operating account or its Tenant services account. The Authority may also deduct one (1) percent per year from the accrued interest on the Security Deposit for administrative expenses.

(g) Cleaning: Tenant may be assessed an additional charge for the cost of dirt, trash, garbage and debris in a unit after the Tenant has vacated the unit which would require more than two (2) hours of effort by one staff person.

(h) Service Charges: Tenant may be assessed service charges which shall be periodically posted by the Authority in compliance with this lease. Such service charges may include, but are not necessarily limited to:

- reasonable attorney fees, filing fees or court costs where Tenant elects to settle with Authority before going to court but after such costs have been incurred;
- cost of key or lock replacement;
- "lock-out" calls after regular working hours, week-ends or Authority holidays;
- "Returned check" charges assessed by the bank; and
- moving/storage costs incurred by Authority in connection with a suit to enforce payment of Tenant rent due or for enforcement of other lease terms and conditions.

IV. WHERE TO MAKE RENT PAYMENTS

Rent and other charges can be paid by mail to the Authority at **2021 WATSON STREET** or **SITE MANAGEMENT OFFICE**.

However, if needed as a reasonable accommodation, the Authority shall make other arrangements for payment of rent. The Authority will not accept cash. [Authorization 8.24 (a)(1) and (b)]

V. UTILITIES AND APPLIANCES

- (a) **Authority's Responsibilities:** As part of the rent, the Authority will supply water and sewage service to all of its leased dwelling units. If indicated by an (x) below, the Authority will also provide the additional indicated utility, such as: electricity, natural gas and/or heating fuel. The Authority will not be liable to the family to supply utility service for any cause beyond its control.
- If indicated by a (X) below, the Authority will provide a cooking range and refrigerator. Other major electrical appliances, air conditioners, freezers, extra refrigerators, washers, dryers, etc. may be installed and operated only with the written approval of the Authority. A monthly service charge will be payable by Tenant for the electricity used in the operation of such appliances, as shown on the Schedule posted in the office of the site manager. [966.4 (b)(2)]

The following Utilities to be provided by:

UTILITY	AUTHORITY	TENANT
Heating	X	
Electric		X
Air Conditioning		X
Water Heating	X	
Water	X	
Sewer	X	
Trash Collection	X	
Range	X	
Refrigerator	X	
Other (Specify)		

- (b) **Utility Surcharges:** Air conditioners, freezers, extra-refrigerators, washers, dryers, gas operated appliances (gas dryers) may be installed and operated only with written approval of the Authority. A monthly service charge shall be payable by the Tenant for the electricity used in the operation of such appliances, per the Schedule of surcharges posted by the Authority in the site manager's office. Whenever Tenant desires to install (whether before or after the execution of this Lease) an air conditioner in their premises, such installation must be performed by designated personnel of the Authority. Cost of said installation shall be payable by the family based on labor and materials. The Authority reserves the right to deny approval of an air conditioner if it is determined to pose a hazard due to inadequate wiring, electrical service or similar concerns.
- (c) **Tenant Responsibilities:** Tenant agrees not to waste the utilities provided by the Authority and to comply with any applicable law, regulation, or guideline of any

governmental authority or rules set by the Authority for the regulation or conservation of utilities or fuels. Tenant also agrees to pay utility bills directly to the appropriate utility supplier in a timely manner in order to prevent cut-off of utility services to Tenant, where Tenant is responsible for direct utility payment to the utility supplier. Tenant further agrees to abide by any local ordinance or *House Rules* restricting or prohibiting the use of space heaters in multi-family dwelling units. Copies of such rules are available in the Development Office.

- (d) **Utility Allowance:** Where the Authority does not supply electricity, natural gas, or heating fuel, an *Allowance for Tenant-Paid Utilities* shall be established appropriate for the size and type of dwelling unit. The Tenant's Total Tenant Payment to the Authority shall be reduced by an allowance for utilities Tenant directly pays to any utility supplier. If the Allowance for Utilities exceeds the Total Tenant Payment, the Authority will pay a Utility Reimbursement to the utility supplier or Tenant each month. [Authorization 5.603] The Authority may change the Allowance at any time during the term of the lease, and shall give Tenant 60 days written notice of the revised Allowance along with any resultant changes in Tenant Rent or Utility Reimbursement. [Authorization 965.502] If Tenant's actual utility bill exceeds the Allowance for Utilities, Tenant shall be responsible for paying the actual bill to the supplier. If Tenant's actual utility bill is LESS than the Allowance for Utilities, Tenant shall receive the benefit of such saving credited to the Tenant's Base Rent.

VI. TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The following terms and conditions of occupancy are made a part of the Lease and are binding on the Tenant.

(a) **Use and Occupancy of Dwelling:** Tenant shall use and occupy the premises exclusively as a private dwelling for the Tenant and their family and for no other purpose without the prior written approval of the Authority. This provision does not exclude reasonable accommodation to Tenant's guests or visitors for a period not exceeding 14 consecutive calendar days and/or 30 calendar days in any 12 month period per approved guest/visitor. Permission may be granted upon written request to the Manager, for an extension of this provision, or to include "extended" care of Foster children and/or live-in care for a member of the Tenant's family. The term "*guest*" is defined to mean *a person in the leased unit with the consent of a household member*. The Tenant shall comply with all Federal/State/Local laws affecting the use or occupancy of the premises and with all Federal regulation now and hereafter established or modified. The Tenant may engage in legal profit-making activities in dwelling unit, which must be secondary to its primary residential use. Any business-use of the dwelling unit must receive the prior written approval by the Authority. Such approval will be based upon the criteria and/or requirements set forth in the agency's ACOP.

(b) **Ability to comply with Lease terms:** If, during the term of this Lease, Tenant, by reason of physical or mental impairment, is no longer able to comply with the material provisions of this lease and cannot make arrangements for someone to aid him/her in complying with the lease, and the Authority cannot make any reasonable accommodations that would enable Tenant to comply with the lease; THEN, the Authority will assist Tenant, or designated member(s) of Tenant's family, to find more suitable housing and move Tenant from the dwelling unit. If there are no family members who can or will take responsibility for moving Tenant, the Authority will work with appropriate agencies to secure suitable housing and will terminate the Lease in accordance with Section XIII termination of the lease. At the time of admission, all Tenants must identify the family member(s) to be contacted if they become unable to comply with lease terms.

(c) Redetermination of Rent and Dwelling Size: Rent is due and owing for the premises in the amount as fixed at Section II (d) of this Lease Agreement until amended as described below:

- (1) The status of each family is to be reexamined and rent re-determined at least once a year in accordance with an established reexamination schedule.
- (2) As a material provision of this Lease, Tenant agrees and promises to supply the Authority, upon request, with accurate information as to: *family composition, age of authorized members of the household, income and source of income of all authorized members of the household, assets, handicap or disability status, citizenship status and other related information* necessary to determine continued eligibility, annual income, adjusted income, and Tenant rent. The Tenant agrees to comply with Authority requests for the verification of information by signing applicable information releases for third party sources, presenting documents for review by the Authority, and/or providing other suitable forms of verification as deemed appropriate by the Authority. This information will be used by the Authority in determining whether the amount of the Tenant's rent should be changed and whether the assigned dwelling unit is still appropriate to meet the Tenant's housing needs. This determination will be made in accordance with the established *Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policies*, which are publicly posted in a conspicuous manner in the Management Office. A copy of the policies can be furnished to applicants and Tenants and recognized Tenant Organizations upon oral or written request.
- (3) Rent will remain in effect for the period between regular rent redeterminations, UNLESS during such period:
 - (i) *Tenant family income increases* by One Hundred (\$100.00) Dollars or more per month, in which instance(s), Tenant must report such change to the Authority for *an interim redetermination of rent* within 30 days of change.
 - (ii) A person with income joins the household.
 - (iii) It is found that the Tenant has misrepresented the facts upon which the rent is based so that the rent Tenant is paying is less than the rent that he/she should have been charged. The Authority then may apply an increase in rent retroactive to the first of the month following the month in which the misrepresentation occurred.
 - (iv) Rent formulas or procedures are changed by Federal law or regulation.
- (4) Without regard to the number of interim rent changes which occur due to increased Tenant family income (as stated above), decrease in Tenant family income or an increase in allowable expenses, such as child care or medical expenses for elderly/handicapped families, *the family must still comply with the requirement for the regularly scheduled annual re-exam.*
- (5) Tenant can verify a change in his/her circumstances (such as decline in or loss of income) that would justify a reduction in rent. [Authorization 5.613]
If a reduction granted, Tenant must report subsequent increases in income within 10 days of the occurrence, until the next scheduled re-examination. Failure to report within the 10 days may result in a retroactive rent charge.
- (6) All changes in family composition must be reported to the site manager within 10 days may result in a retroactive rent charge in accordance with Section 1 (D) of this lease. [Authorization 966-4 (c) (2)]

- (7) This Lease will NOT be revised to permit a change of family composition resulting from a request to allow adult children to move back into the unit. An exception will be made if it is determined that that move-in of a single adult child is essential for the mental or physical health of Tenant.
- (8) Changes in family composition must be reported to the Public Housing Manager as follows:
 - (i) Family member(s) who vacate the unit and are considered by the head of household to be *permanently absent from the unit* (e.g., *adult child joins the military and is stationed away from home*) must be reported within ten (10) days of the occurrence;
 - (ii) Family member(s) who vacate the unit and are considered by the head of household to be *temporarily absent* from the unit for a period of 30 or more consecutive calendar days must be reported within ten (10) days of the occurrence;
 - (iii) Family members not listed on the lease who are **proposed** to occupy the unit for more than 7 consecutive calendar days must be approved by the Housing Authority prior to occupancy. Any adult family members proposed to occupy the unit on a permanent basis will be approved subject to (a) the Authority's routine screening criteria and (b) a determination that the additional household members will not result in more than two (2) persons per bedroom. Failure to meet criteria (a) or (b) herein will result in the disapproval of the additional household members.
- (d) ***Timing of Rent Adjustments Due to Redetermination:*** The Tenant will be notified in writing of any resultant rent adjustment due to the situations described in the preceding paragraphs. Such notice will state the effective date of the rent adjustment:
 - (1) In the case of a rent decrease, the adjustment will become effective on the first day of the month following the month in which the change in Tenant's rent occurred. This can result in a retroactive decrease in Tenant's rent.
 - (2) In the case of a rent increase, any increase in rent resulting from an interim redetermination will become effective the first day of the second month following the issuance of the "*Notice of Rent Adjustment*," providing the Tenant reported the change in a timely manner, as described above. Failure to report in a timely manner can result in Tenant receiving less than 30 days advance notice of a rent increase and/or a retroactive rent increase.
 - (3) In the case of a rent increase due to a change in Federal law or regulations, the increase will become effective the first day of the second month following the month in which the Authority notifies the tenant of the law or regulatory change.
 - (4) In the case of a rent increase due to deliberate misrepresentation, failure to report a change in family composition, or failure to report a required increase in income, the Authority may require retroactive rent payment first month following the month in which the misrepresentation occurred.
- (e) ***Dwelling Unit Transfers:***
 - (1) Tenant understands that if the Authority determines that the size of the premises is no longer appropriate for the Tenant's needs, or does not conform to the Occupancy and Assignment Standards as described in

Authority's *Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policies*, the Authority may send the Tenant a 30 day Notice of Transfer. Tenant further agrees to accept a new Lease for a dwelling unit of the appropriate size.

- (2) The Authority, if it deems appropriate, may move a Tenant into another unit, at the same or different property, if it is determined necessary to rehabilitate the Tenant's unit or provide proper facilities for the family's care and well being or to provide appropriate facilities for handicapped or disabled persons. Involuntary transfers are subject to the Grievance Procedure, and no such transfers may be made until either the time to request a Grievance has expired or the procedure has been completed [Authorization 966.4 (c) (4)]
- (3) Tenant is required to move into the replacement dwelling unit made available by the Authority. Tenant has 15 days time, following the receipt of the Transfer Notice, in which to move. If Tenant refuses to move, the Authority may terminate the Lease in accordance with Section XIII of this lease.
- (4) If a Tenant makes a written request for special unit features in support of a documented disability, the Authority shall modify Tenant's existing unit. If the cost and extent of the modifications needed are tantamount to those required for a fully accessible unit, the Authority may transfer Tenant to another unit with the features requested at the Authority's expense.
- (5) A tenant without disabilities that is housed in an accessible or adaptable unit must transfer to a unit without such features should a Tenant with disabilities need the unit (at the Authority's expense). [Authorization 8.27 (b)]
- (6) The Authority will make every effort to honor a family's written request for a transfer back to the initial site where it does not create a hardship on the Authority, resulting in increased vacancies and or increased unit turnaround time. Any such transfers must be accomplished within seven (7) calendar days of the notice of availability. If the family fails to make the move within the seven day period the Authority may offer the vacant unit to another family. The family may subsequently submit another transfer request.
- (7) *Convenience transfers* are transfers to another unit or site for the convenience of the Tenant. Request for a convenience transfer must be made in writing to the Manager. There will be a fee assessed for these transfers.
- (8) The Authority will consider any Tenant request for transfer in accordance with the transfer priorities established in the Authority's adopted *Transfer Policy*.
- (9) All transfers are subject to charges for cleaning or repair work performed by the maintenance staff on the vacated unit. All charges will be assessed after an inspection is completed by Tenant and the site manager. All applicable charges will be deducted from the Tenant's existing security deposit. If the security deposit retained by the Authority is insufficient to cover the charges, the balance will be transferred to Tenant's new account. If there is any deposit remaining after deducting applicable charges the balance will be refunded to Tenant.

VII. OBLIGATIONS OF THE HOUSING AUTHORITY

The Authority shall be obligated to:

- (a) Maintain the premises in a decent, safe, and sanitary condition.
- (b) Comply with the requirements of applicable building codes, housing codes, and HUD regulations materially affecting health and safety.
- (c) Make necessary repairs to the premises.
- (d) Keep buildings, facilities, and common areas, not otherwise assigned to the Tenant for maintenance and upkeep, in a clean and safe condition.
- (e) Maintain in good and safe working order and condition electrical, plumbing, sanitary, heating, ventilation, and other facilities and appliances, including elevators supplied or required to be supplied by the HACC.
- (f) Provide and maintain appropriate receptacles and facilities (except containers for the exclusive use of individual Tenant families) for the deposit of ashes, garbage, rubbish, and other waste removed from the premise by the Tenant as required by this Lease.
- (g) Supply water, electric, gas and heat in accordance to local custom and usage; EXCEPT where the building that includes the dwelling unit is not required to be equipped for that purpose, or where heat or hot water is generated by an installation within the exclusive control of the Tenant and supplied by a direct utility connection. To notify Tenant of the specific grounds for any proposed adverse action by the Authority. (Such adverse action includes, but not limited to, a proposed lease termination, transfer of Tenant to another unit, or imposition of charges for maintenance and repair or for excess consumption of utilities.) When the Authority's grievance procedure for a grievance concerning a proposed adverse action:
 - 1. The Notice of the proposed adverse action shall inform Tenant of the right to request such hearing. In the case of lease termination, a notice of lease termination that complies with 966.4 (1)(3) shall constitute adequate notice of proposed adverse action.
 - 2. In case of a proposed adverse action other than a proposed lease termination, the Authority shall not take the proposed action until time to request such a hearing has expired and (if hearing was timely requested) the grievance process has been completed.
[Authorization 966.4 (e)(8)]
- (h) Provide extermination services.
- (i) To make "Reasonable Accommodations" in lease and other policy requirements when requested by a qualified resident with disabilities. The concept of reasonable accommodation involves helping the tenant meet essential lease requirements, but does not require the lowering or waiving of essential requirements or a fundamental alteration in the nature of the program or imposition of undue financial administrative burdens on the Authority.

VIII. TENANTS OBLIGATIONS

Tenant shall be obligated:

- (a) Not to assign this Lease, nor sublet or transfer possession of the leased premises.

- (b) Not to give accommodation to boarders or lodgers; nor to give accommodation to guests in excess of seven (7) days without the prior written consent of the Authority.
- (c) To use the premises solely as a private dwelling for Tenant and Tenant's household as identified in paragraph (l)(a) of the Lease, and not to use or permit its use for any other purpose without the prior written consent of the Authority. This provision does not exclude the Authority-approved care of foster children or live-in care of a member of Tenant's family provided the accommodation of such persons conforms to the Authority's Occupancy Standards and has received the written consent of the HACC. This provision does not preclude the use of the dwelling unit for legal profit-making activity provided such activity has the prior written approval of the Authority.
- (d) To abide by necessary and reasonable regulations and rules as declared by the Authority. A copy of these rules will be posted in a conspicuous manner in the site manager's office. Violation of such rules which materially affect the health and safety of Tenants or employees constitutes a violation of the Lease.
- (e) To comply with the requirements of applicable state and local building or housing codes, materially affecting health and/or safety of Tenant and household. [966.4 (f)(5)]
- (f) To use only in a reasonable manner all electrical, sanitary, heating, ventilation, air conditioning, and other facilities and appurtenances including elevators.
- (g) To keep the premises and such other areas as may be assigned to Tenant, for Tenant's exclusive use, in a clean and safe condition. This shall include keeping the front and rear entrances and walkways for the exclusive use of the Tenant, free of trash and debris. The only exception from this requirement will be made "for cause shown" such as age or disability.
- (h) To make no alterations or repairs or redecoration or painting to the interior or exterior of the premises or to the equipment, or install additional equipment or major appliances unless he/she has received written approval from the Manager.
- (i) To erect no fences or other structures on the property surrounding or accompanying the premises and to have visitors refrain from such activity.
- (j) To make no changes to locks or install any locks on exterior doors without the Authority's written approval. Where the Authority approves the Tenant's installation of new or additional locks, Tenant is obligated to provide management with a copy of new key(s).
- (k) Not to use mirror tiles, cork, nails, tacks, screws, brackets, or fasteners, wall paneling or wall paper in or on any part of the premises (a reasonable number of picture hangers excepted) without authorization by the Authority. Ceiling fans may be installed with the consent of the Authority; by Authority-designated personnel. The cost of installation shall constitute a charge due and payable by the Tenant after receipt of billing from the Authority. Authority-designated personnel is not responsible for any damaged or defected item.
- (l) To remove any property when Tenant surrenders, abandons or leaves the premises. Property left for more than fifteen (15) calendar days is considered abandoned by Tenant and may be disposed of after that period of time by Authority, with cost of storage and removal assessed against the Tenant.
- (m) To insure that the Tenant, authorized members of household, family, guests, or other persons who are on the premises with Tenant's consent, conduct themselves in manner which will:

1. Not disturb Tenant's neighbors' peaceful enjoyment of their accommodations; and,
 2. Be conducive to maintaining the project in a decent, safe, and sanitary condition.
- (n) To refrain from, and cause members of the Tenant's household and guests or other persons who are on the premises with Tenant's consent to refrain from:
1. Illegal or other activity which impairs the physical or social environment of the Development.
 2. Unlawful or disorderly conduct or behavior that is a hazard to safety or creates a nuisance.
- (o) To act in a cooperative manner with neighbors and Authority Staff. To refrain from and cause members of Tenant's household or Tenant's guests to refrain from acting or speaking in an abusive or threatening manner toward neighbors and Authority Staff.
- (p) To refrain from, and to cause household members and guests to refrain from destroying, defacing, damaging, or removing any part of the premises or development.
- (q) To pay reasonable charges (other than for normal wear and tear) for the repair of damages to the premises, project development, buildings, facilities, or common areas caused by the Tenant, his household members or guest, in accordance with schedule of charges posted in the site manager's office.
- (r) Not to display or use firearms or allow members of the Tenant's household or guests to display or use any firearms, BB guns, pellet guns, sling shots, or other offensive weapons, including knives, as defined by the laws and courts of the State of New Jersey, in any manner that endangers life or property.
- (1) Tenant must keep firearms stored in the leased dwelling unit in a locked gun cabinet supplied by the Tenant and approved by the Authority.
 - (2) Tenant must provide the Authority with a copy of the applicable permit or registration as required by State or Federal Law for any weapons or firearms maintained on the premises. This permit and/or registration must be submitted to the Authority each year at time of re-certification.
 - (3) All firearms must be registered in the management office upon move-in and/or upon acquisition of the firearm.
- (s) To comply with all obligations imposed upon Tenants by applicable provisions of local building and housing codes materially affecting health and safety, such as prohibition against storing flammable liquids in the dwelling unit.
- (t) To maintain smoke detectors and to keep them operational at all times. Tenant is to take reasonable precautions to prevent fires and to refrain from storing or keeping flammable materials upon the premises.
- (u) To avoid obstructing sidewalks, alleyways, galleries, passages, or stairs and not to use these for purposes other than entry to the premises or exit therefrom.
- (v) To refrain from hanging radio or television antenna on or from any part of the premises.
- (w) To refrain from placing signs of any type in or about the dwelling except those allowed under applicable zoning ordinances and then only after having received written permission of the Authority.
- (x) To refrain from, and cause authorized members of Tenant's household to refrain from keeping, maintaining, harboring, or boarding any dog, cat, livestock, or pet (except small birds or fish) on the premises of a HACC family development, unless a verified physical handicap warrants the use of an animal to assist the handicap, and then only with the written acknowledgement of the Authority.

- (y) All vehicles owned by the tenant and that will be housed on the Authority property must be registered with the Authority within 10 days of receipt of vehicle. To remove from Authority property any vehicle without current license tags and valid inspection stickers. To refrain from parking inoperable vehicles in any right-of-way or fire lane so designated and marked by the Authority. To refrain from parking on lawns and making automobile repairs on development site. To refrain from parking within 6 feet of the trash dumpsters.
Any inoperable or unlicensed vehicle as described above will be removed by the Authority at Tenant's expense if Tenant fails to voluntarily remove such vehicle(s) after having received written notice from the Authority.
- (z) To dispose of all ashes, garbage, rubbish, and other waste from the premises in a sanitary and safe manner and only in containers for the exclusive use of an individual Tenant family. To refrain from, and cause members of the Tenant's household or guest to refrain from, littering or throwing trash and debris in common areas or hallways.
- (aa) Tenant shall use reasonable care to keep dwelling unit in such condition as to ensure proper health and sanitation conditions for himself, his household and his neighbors. Tenant SHALL NOTIFY THE AUTHORITY PROMPTLY OF KNOWN NEED FOR REPAIRS TO DWELLING UNIT, and of known unsafe or unsanitary conditions in the dwelling unit or in common areas and/or on the grounds of the Development.
- (bb) Except for normal wear and tear, Tenant agrees to pay reasonable charges as posted in Development Offices for repair of damage to the leased premises or to the project caused by Tenant, his or her family, authorized household members or guests. Tenant agrees to pay reasonable charges as posted in the Development Office for maintenance services to areas assigned to Tenant.
- (cc) The Tenant, any member of the Tenant's household, or a guest or other person under the Tenant's control shall not engage in drug-related criminal activity, on or near public housing premises. Such criminal activity shall be cause for termination of tenancy.
The term drug-related criminal activity means, the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, use, or possession with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute or use, of a controlled substance" (as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act.
- (dd) Tenant, member(s) of Tenant's household, guest or other person(s) under Tenant's control shall not engage in any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the public housing premises by other tenants or employees of the HACC.
- (ee) To give prompt prior notice to the Authority, in accordance with Section VIII here of, of Tenant's leaving dwelling unit unoccupied for any period exceeding one calendar week.
- (ff) To use reasonable care to keep dwelling unit in such condition as to ensure proper health and sanitation standards for Tenant, household members and neighbors. TENANT SHALL NOTIFY THE AUTHORITY PROMPTLY OF KNOWN NEED FOR REPAIRS TO DWELLING UNIT, and of known unsafe or unsanitary conditions in the dwelling unit or in common areas and grounds of the Project. Tenant's failure to report the need for repairs in a timely manner shall be considered to contribute to any damage that occurs.
1. Not to commit any fraud in connection with any Federal housing assistance program,

2. Not to receive assistance for occupancy of any other unit assisted under any Federal housing assistance program during the term of the lease.
To pay promptly any utility bills for utilities supplied to Tenant by a direct connection to the utility company, and to avoid disconnection of utility services for such utilities.

IX. UNIT DEFECTS HAZARDOUS TO LIFE, HEALTH OR SAFETY

In the event that the premises are damaged to the extent that conditions are created which are hazardous to the life, health, or safety of the occupants:

- (a) The Authority shall be responsible for immediately mitigating the hazardous condition and for starting the repair of the unit within twenty-four (24) hours. If the damage was caused by the Tenant, Tenant's household, or guest, the reasonable cost of the repairs shall be charged to the Tenant.
- (b) The Authority shall offer standard, alternative accommodations in circumstances where necessary repairs cannot be made within a reasonable period of time. This may include temporary or permanent assignment to another public housing dwelling unit or temporary lodging at a hotel/motel at the expense of the Authority.
- (c) Tenant shall accept any replacement unit offered by the Authority.
- (d) In the event repairs cannot be made by the Authority, as described above, and alternative accommodations are unavailable, then rent shall be abated in proportion to the seriousness of the damage and loss in value as a dwelling. No abatement of rent shall occur if Tenant rejects alternative accommodations or if the damage was caused by Tenant, Tenant's household, or guest. Tenant shall be advised of right to request a grievance hearing in such instances.
- (e) If the Authority determines that the premises are uninhabitable such that there is imminent danger to the life, health, and safety of the Tenant, and suitable alternative accommodations are refused by the Tenant, this Lease shall terminate and unearned rent will be refunded to the Tenant.
- (f) Damages which are Tenant-caused shall be billed to Tenant. The Authority shall specify upon such bill the items of damage involved, the repairs required, and the cost of such repairs. The Authority may also take appropriate legal action against Tenant to terminate tenancy where hazardous conditions were created due to Tenants' negligence, abuse or criminal activity.

Tenant Responsibilities: Tenant shall immediately notify the Project Manager of the damage and intent to abate rent, when the damage is or becomes sufficiently severe that Tenant believes he/she is justified in abating rent. [Authorization 966.4 (h)(1)]

Tenant agrees to continue to pay full rent, less the abated portion agreed upon by the Authority, during the time in which the defect remains uncorrected.

The preceding paragraphs shall be construed as maintenance provisions only and shall not in any manner make the Authority an insurer of the premises.

X. INSPECTIONS OF UNITS

- (a) **Pre-Occupancy Inspection:** The Authority and the Tenant will be obligated to inspect the dwelling unit prior to occupancy by the Tenant. The Authority will give the Tenant a written statement of the condition of the premises (interior and exterior, as applicable) and any equipment provided with the unit. The certification of the condition of the unit at move-in shall be signed by the Authority and Tenant and a copy of the certification retained in the Tenant's folder.

- (b) **Annual Inspections:** The Authority will conduct, at least once yearly, a complete inspection of tenant's dwelling unit. A written statement of the conditions found at the time of the inspection will be given to the Tenant and maintenance. A copy will be placed in the unit file maintained by the site manager's office. A minimum of two (2) days written notice will be given to the Tenant by the management office prior to the actual inspection of the unit. Any deficiencies that have been caused by the Tenants' damage or neglect will be charged to the Tenant. The Authority may re-inspect the unit to ensure repairs have been made.
- (c) **Termination Inspection:** The Authority will inspect the unit at the time Tenant vacates the unit and give the Tenant a written statement of the Charges, if any, for which Tenant is responsible. Tenant and/or his representative may join in such inspection unless the Tenant vacates without notice to the Authority.
- (d) **Housekeeping Inspections:** The Authority will schedule a Tenant for an annual housekeeping inspection. The Authority may also conduct more frequent than annual inspections if there is a determination of a pattern or history of poor housekeeping which materially affects health or safety or the long-term viability of the dwelling unit.

XI. AUTHORITY'S RIGHT TO ENTER THE TENANT'S UNIT

(a) Tenant Rights and Responsibilities-

1. Tenant agrees that the duly authorized agent, employee, or representative of the Authority will be permitted to enter Tenant's dwelling unit during reasonable hours (8:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M.) for the purpose of performing routine maintenance, making improvements or repairs, examining the condition of the unit, extermination or showing the unit for releasing.
2. If Tenant is not at home when the Authority comes to perform maintenance, Tenant's signed request for maintenance work shall constitute permission to enter the Tenant's unit. Without a work order signed by Tenant, no Authority representative will enter the unit to perform any maintenance other than emergency maintenance.
3. When Tenant calls to request maintenance on the unit, the Authority shall attempt to provide such maintenance at a time convenient to Tenant, if the Tenant is absent from the dwelling unit when the Authority comes to perform maintenance. Tenant's request for maintenance shall constitute permission to enter.

(b) Authority Rights and Responsibilities-

1. The Authority is permitted to enter a dwelling unit for non-emergency reasons during reasonable hours upon two (2) days advance written notice to Tenant for the purposes specified above.
2. The Authority may enter the Tenant's dwelling unit at any time without advance notification when there is reasonable cause to believe that an emergency exists.
3. In the event that the Tenant and all adult members of his or her household are absent from the dwelling unit at the time of entry due to an emergency, the Authority shall leave in the dwelling unit a written statement specifying the date, time and purpose of entry, and who to contact for more information.

XII. NOTICE PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS

The Authority shall notify Tenant of specific grounds for any proposed adverse action against the Tenant by the Authority. *Adverse actions* include but are not limited to: proposed lease termination, transfer of Tenant to another unit, imposition of charges for maintenance and repair, or for excess consumption of utilities. Any notice to Tenant which may be required shall be written, and shall be deemed sufficient if given by the following means:

- (a) **By delivery in person to** Tenant or to an adult residing in the leased unit and who is listed on the lease; or
- (b) **By first class United States mail**, properly addressed to Tenant at such premises.
- (c) Any **eviction notices** shall be sent to Tenant by both first class mail and certified mail *return-receipt requested*. Another notice may be hand delivered to the premises. Return Receipt for Registered or Certified Mail shall be sufficient evidence that notice was given, whether signed or unsigned.
- (d) Where the Authority has prior knowledge that the Tenant is visually impaired all notices of the Authority to Tenant will be prepared in an appropriate visually-accessible format or hand delivered and read to the Tenant and witnessed by a third party.

Any notice by the Tenant to the Authority must be in writing and:

- (a) Delivered in person to the Authority's Central Office or Management Office; or
- (b) Sent by first-class mail, properly addressed to Authority's Central Office or Management Office.

Tenant is obligated to give the Authority fourteen (14) days advance written notice of intent to vacate. Failure to do so may result in the forfeiture of the Tenant's deposit.

XIII. TERMINATION OF THE LEASE

In terminating the Lease, the following procedures shall be followed by the Authority and the Tenant:

- (a) **This Lease may be terminated by the Authority only for serious or repeated violation of material terms and conditions of the lease, such as failure to fulfill the Tenant Obligations set forth in Section IX above, or for other good cause as defined under State or local law. Such serious or repeated violation of material terms shall include, but not necessarily be limited to:**
 - 1. The failure to pay rent or other charges when due.
 - 2. Repeated Late Payments, which shall be defined as three (3) late payments within any 12 month period. Late payment is defined to mean the failure to pay the amount of rent or other charges due after the stated due date on the Tenant billing.
 - 3. Failure to comply with the housekeeping standards established by the Authority in its adopted House Rules.
 - 4. Failure to maintain utilities which are to be Tenant-paid under the lease.
 - 5. Serious or repeated interference with the rights or obligations of staff or other Tenants.
 - 6. Misrepresentation of family income, assets, or composition which results in the family receiving benefit to which they would not otherwise be entitled.
 - 7. Failure to comply with family reporting requirements and to provide required verification/documentation.

8. Serious or repeated damage to the premises, creation of physical hazards in the unit, common areas, grounds, or parking areas of the development site.
9. Formal charges are brought against Tenant(s) by federal, state, or local law enforcement officials for any of the following crimes:
 - a. Murder
 - b. Rape
 - c. Child molestation
 - d. Arson
 - e. Discharging a firearm in or around the premises
 - f. Any drug-related criminal activity on or near the public housing premises.
 - g. Any other criminal activity committed in or around the premises which poses a threat to or endangers the health or safety of other Tenants or Authority employees.
10. Tenant being convicted of a felony by any court having jurisdiction if the felony was committed on or around the property of the Authority.
11. Alcohol abuse that the Authority determines interferes with the health, safety, or right peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.
12. Drugs seized or confiscation of illegal weapons in a HACC unit by a law enforcement officer.
13. The Tenant, any member of the Tenant's household, or a guest or other person under the Tenant's control engaging in criminal activity, including drug-related criminal activity, on or near public housing premises.
The term "drug-related criminal activity" means, the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, use, or possession with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute, or use, of a controlled substance (as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802)).
14. Continued refusal to permit Authority Representative access to unit to conduct an inspection, exterminate and/or to make necessary repairs.
15. Failure to occupy the dwelling unit for any thirty (30) consecutive day period, while this Lease is in effect, without good cause, and without prior notice to the Authority.
16. The conduct of Tenant is such that there is a likelihood that Tenant's presence on the premises may lead to personal injury to self or others or endangers the health and safety of other Tenant or Authority employees.

In deciding to evict for criminal activity, the Authority shall have discretion to consider all of the circumstances of the case, including the seriousness of the offense, the event of participation of family members, and the effects that the eviction would have on family members not involved in the proscribed activity. In appropriate cases, the Authority may permit continued occupancy by remaining family members and may impose a condition that family members who engaged in the proscribed activity will not continue to reside in the unit. The Authority may require a family member who has engaged in the illegal use of the drugs to present evidence of successful completion of a state/local certified drug treatment program as a condition to being allowed to reside in the unit. The Authority may require the Tenant to consent to reasonable lease modifications as an alternative to eviction.

(b) The Authority *shall give written notice of the proposed termination of the Lease of:*

1. **Non-Payment of Rent:** The Authority shall give the Tenant fourteen (14) days notice to pay or quit.
 2. **Serious threat to health or safety:** The Authority shall give Tenant a reasonable time considering the seriousness of the situation when the health or safety of other Tenants or Authority employees is threatened. However, in cases involving the creation of a threat to the health or safety of other Tenants or Authority employees, no minimum notice of termination period shall be required by this lease and the Authority may proceed as quickly as state/local law permits to terminate this Lease and recover possession of the premises.
 3. **Material Non-Compliance:** For all other lease violations Authority shall issue a written 30 day notice of intent to terminate.
- (c) When the Tenant is afforded the opportunity for a hearing under the Authority's grievance procedure, the notice to vacate, pursuant to New Jersey State Law, shall not be issued until the time period for the Tenant to request a hearing has expired, or if a hearing is requested, not until the grievance process has been completed and a written decision has been issued by the hearing officer or hearing panel. Any notice to vacate under state law may run concurrently with the Authority's notice for requirement under federal law.
- (d) Upon termination of this Lease by either the Tenant or by the Authority, Tenant shall be responsible for leaving the premises in a clean and sanitary condition, less normal wear and tear, before vacating the premises, and for returning the keys to the Authority when he/she vacates. If Tenant fails to leave the premises in a clean and sanitary condition, the Authority will complete such final cleaning. The Authority may deduct the reasonable cost of any such excessive cleaning from Tenant's security deposit.
- (e) The Authority shall notify the local post office serving the Tenant's premises that such individual or family is no longer a Tenant in the unit, when the Tenant has been evicted for engaging in criminal activity.
- (f) The Tenant is entitled to any notices required by the State of New Jersey Landlord Tenant Statutes. The Tenant will receive the benefit of the Federal or State notice whichever provides for the greatest length of time to cure the lease violation or to vacate the unit.
- (g) If the Authority elects to terminate this lease, it shall give Tenant a written Notice of Termination. The termination notice shall state the reason for termination of the Lease; shall inform Tenant of the right to make such reply as he/she may wish, and shall also inform Tenant of the right to request a hearing in accordance with the Authority's grievance procedure, specifying the period during which such request can be made.
- (h) The Authority may evict a Tenant from the unit either by bringing a court action; or as an alternative, the Authority may evict by bringing an administrative action if law of the jurisdiction permits eviction by administrative action, after a due process administrative hearing, and without a court determination of the rights and liabilities of the parties. In order to evict without bringing a court action, the Authority must afford the Tenant the opportunity for a pre-eviction hearing in accordance with the Authority's grievance procedure. [Authorization 966.4 (1)(4)(i)(ii)]
- (i) In deciding to evict for criminal activity, the Authority shall have discretion to consider all of the circumstances of the case, including the seriousness of the offense, the extent of participation by or awareness of family members, and the effects that the eviction would have both on family members not involved in the

proscribed activity and on the family's neighbors. In appropriate cases, the Authority may permit continued occupancy by remaining family members and may impose a condition that family members who engaged in the proscribed activity will neither reside in nor visit the unit. The Authority may require a family member who has engaged in the illegal use of drugs to present credible evidence of successful completion of a treatment program as a condition to being allowed to reside in the unit. [Authorization 966.4 (1)(5)(ii)]

When the Authority evicts a tenant from a dwelling unit for criminal activity, the Authority shall notify the local post office serving the dwelling unit that such individual or family is no longer residing in the unit so the post office will stop mail delivery for such persons and they will have no reason to return to the unit [Authorization 966.4 (1)(5)(ii)]

Tenant may terminate this lease at any time by giving thirty (30) days written notice as described in Section XIII above. Such notice may be hand-delivered or sent by first class mail properly addressed to the: Housing Authority of the City of Camden, Occupancy Division, 519 Federal Street, Camden, NJ 08101 or to such other address as the Authority may designate from time to time.

XIV. CHANGES AND NEW RELEASES

THIS LEASE, together with Tenant's application for initial admission, any subsequent application(s) for continued occupancy, Tenant's statements of income and of family composition, notices of future rent adjustments and any riders to this lease shall constitute and evidence the entire agreement between the Authority and Tenant.

- (a) Modification of this Lease must be accompanied by written amendment to the Lease executed by both parties, except for matters involving rent determinations and posted policies, rules and regulations. The Authority reserves the right to change the Lease from time to time, at its option, subject to applicable law and/or regulation.
- (b) The Authority shall provide at least 30 days written notice to the Tenant setting forth any proposed changes in the Lease. Tenant shall have an opportunity to present written comments which, subject to the requirements of law, shall be taken into consideration by the Authority.
- (c) **Tenant shall not be bound by a revised Lease or amendment to the Lease unless the Authority's offer is accepted the Tenant. However, failure by Tenant to timely accept the Authority's offer shall be "good cause" for termination of the existing Lease.**

XVI. GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

- (a) Disputes which may arise under this Lease shall be resolved pursuant to the Grievance Procedure, if any, which is in effect at the time such grievances arise, and which procedure is incorporated herein by reference. Lease termination for any reason set forth in Section XIII (a)(12) shall not be grievable under the Authority's Grievance Procedure, pursuant to HUD's Due Process determination.
- (b) The following is a summary of the Grievance Procedure. Tenant is advised to consult the full text of the procedure, which shall be in the Management office at each development site. Failure of Tenant to exercise any right or remedy provided by the grievance procedure shall not affect the Tenant's right to seek judicial relief.

(bb) Informal Settlement Phase

If a Grievable Dispute arises:

1. Tenant submits request for an informal meeting to the Authority's Central Office or to the Manager of the development site where the Tenant's unit is located within ten (10) working days of dispute for an informal meeting in an effort to settle the dispute.
2. The Manager or other authorized Authority representative must set up an informal meeting in an effort to bring dispute to settlement within ten (10) working days of Tenant's oral or written request.
3. *Summary of Discussion* will be sent to Tenant within five (5) working days following the informal meeting.
4. The written summary shall include:
 - Names of participants, date(s) of meeting, nature of proposed resolution of dispute/complaint, reasons for decision, and the procedures for Tenant to follow to request a formal hearing, if not satisfied.

(bbb) Formal Settlement Phase

1. Within five (5) working days of the Tenant's written request for a formal grievance hearing the Authority and Tenant must select a Hearing Officer.
2. If Tenant and the Authority cannot agree on a Hearing Officer within five (5) working days then each party shall appoint one (1) member to a Hearing Panel and those two members shall select a third member within five (5) working days.
3. Hearing must be scheduled within eight (8) working days of the selection of the hearing officer/panel at a time convenient to both the Tenant, the Authority, and the Hearing Officer/Panel.
4. A written decision will be forwarded to both the Tenant and the Authority within ten (10) working days of the close of the grievance hearing.
5. If decision is unacceptable to the Tenant, he/she may pursue judicial relief as provided for by state or local law.
6. A Request for a formal hearing involving rent requires the Tenant to deposit an amount equal to rent due as of first of month preceding month in which act or failure to act took place.
7. Tenant's failure to make the required payments to the escrow account prior to the close of the hearing shall result in the termination of the tenant's right to a grievance for the dispute involving rent.

XVI. WAIVER OF LEASE PROVISIONS

No failure of the Authority to commence action to terminate this Lease upon learning of good cause for such termination shall preclude the Authority from later instituting such action for the same or other good cause. Further, no waiver of any condition or covenant of this Lease by the Authority shall be deemed to imply or constitute a further waiver of this or any other condition or covenant.

XVII. REVISIONS AND ADDENDA

This Lease evidences the entire agreement between the Authority and Tenant, and any changes or modifications of the Lease may be accomplished only by a written rider to this Lease executed by both parties, or by a new Lease, except for changes or modifications as are otherwise affected as provided herein. All notices of Rent Adjustment will be incorporated into this Lease by reference. Schedules of special charges for services, repairs and utilities, and rules and regulations which are required to be incorporated in the Lease by reference shall be publicly posted in a conspicuous manner in the office at the development site and shall be furnished to applicants and Tenants upon request. Such schedules, rules and regulations may be modified from time to time by the Authority provided that the Authority will give at least thirty (30) days written notice to each affected Tenant setting forth the proposed modification(s), the reason therefore, and providing Tenant an opportunity to present written comments which shall be taken into consideration by the Authority prior to the proposed lease modifications becoming effective. A copy of such notice shall be:

- a. Delivered directly or mailed to each Tenant; or
- b. Posted in at least three (3) conspicuous places within each structure or building in which the affected dwelling units are located, as well as in a conspicuous place at the Community office, if any, or if none, a similar central business location within the Community.

Tenant shall not be bound by a revised Lease or amendment to the Lease unless the Authority's offer is accepted by Tenant. However, failure by Tenant to timely accept the Authority's offer shall be "good cause" for termination of the Lease.

XIX. SIGNATURE CLAUSE

This Lease is executed on this

**For The Housing Authority of the
City of Camden:**

By: _____
Signature

Title: **Property Manager**

For the Tenant Family:

Tenant: Head of Household

Tenant: Co-Head of Household

Tenant: Adult Member of Household

Tenant: Adult Member of Household

Tenant: Adult Member of Household

Tenant: Adult Member of Household

(The term "Tenant" means any member of the household who is eighteen (18) years of age or older.)

LEASE RIDERS

(A) MISREPRESENTATION NOTICE

IN APPLYING FOR AND OBTAINING THIS LEASE, THE FOLLOWING FEDERAL LAW MAKES A CRIME TO CONCEAL FACTS OR TO MAKE STATEMENTS WHICH ARE KNOWN TO BE FALSE:

Whoever, in any matter within the jurisdiction of any department or agency of the United States knowingly and willfully falsifies, conceals or covers up by any trick, scheme, or device a material fact, or makes any false, fictitious or fraudulent statements or representations, or makes or uses any false writing or document knowing the same to contain any false, fictitious or fraudulent statement or entry, shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than five years or both. 18 U.S.C. Section 1001

(B) LEASE AMENDMENT DUE TO CHANGES IN FAMILY COMPOSITION

This lease is hereby modified to:

Add or Delete	Name Below	Tenant's Signature	HACC Rep.	Date

(C) GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. Under no circumstances shall a resident, his children, or guest destroy safety equipment, empty fire extinguishers or remove fire hoses from racks.
2. All garbage and trash shall be placed within trash dumpsters where provided. If dumpsters are not provided, residents are to place their trash at the trash pick-up point only on the night before the trash pick-up day. Trash pick up information may

be obtained from the Management Office. Parking within 6 feet of the dumpsters is prohibited.

3. Parents and or Guardians are expected to exercise control over the conduct and activities of their children so as to avoid abuse of public property or annoyance of the general public.
4. Pets are not permitted on the premises without the prior written approval of the manager.
5. Under no circumstances shall the resident, his family, friends or guest annoy the peace and quiet of other residents in the neighborhood. After 10:00 P.M. all loud and disturbing noises such as televisions, radios, and stereos and loud conversations should be lowered to a reasonable volume. Loud speakers shall not be placed in windows or hallways at any time.
6. Parking or driving in areas not so designated is prohibited and subject to being ticketed or towed by the Camden Police Department.
7. Motorbikes are not permitted on the development site.
8. Verbal and physical abuse of Authority personnel will not be tolerated.
9. Residents are responsible for keeping their lawns and other assigned areas neat and free from litter.
10. Boarders, lodgers or the sub-letting of your unit is prohibited.
11. No fuel-burning space heaters are allowed in the units.
12. The storage of fuel on the premises is prohibited.
13. Shooting of firearms in any way is prohibited (i.e. New Years Eve Celebrations).

(D) **HOUSEKEEPING STANDARDS**

In an effort to improve and maintain the habitability and condition of the dwelling units owned and managed by the Authority, uniform standards for Tenant housekeeping have been developed for all Tenant families.

1. Authority responsibility: The standards that follow will be applied fairly and uniformly to all Tenants. The Authority will inspect each unit annually to determine compliance with these standards. Upon completion of an inspection the Authority will notify the Tenant in writing if he/she fails to comply with the standards. The Authority will advise the Tenant of the correction(s) required to establish compliance, and indicate that training is available. Within a reasonable period of time, the Authority will schedule a second inspection. Training is mandatory in complying with the Housekeeping Standards.
2. Tenant Responsibility: Tenant is required to abide by the standards set forth below. Failure to abide by the Housekeeping Standards is a violation of the lease terms and can result in eviction.
3. Housekeeping Standards: Inside the Dwelling Unit(Interior):
 - (a) **General-**
 - Walls:** should be clean, free of dirt, grease, holes, cobwebs, fingerprints, (only white paint should be used on walls), nails, paneling, screws, cork, mirror tiles, contact paper, wall paneling and wall paper.
 - Floors:** should be clean and free of hazards.
 - Ceilings:** should be clean and free of cobwebs. Only white paint should be used for ceilings.
 - Windows:** should be clean and not nailed shut. Shades should be cleaned and properly stored.
 - Woodwork:** should be clean, free of dust, gouges, or scratches.
 - Doors:** should be clean, free of grease and fingerprints. Doorstops should be present. Locks should work.
 - Heating units:** should be dusted and access uncluttered.
 - Trash:** shall be disposed of properly and not left in the unit.
 - Entire unit should be free of rodent or insect infestation.
 - Recycling shall occur pursuant to current or future provisions of local requirements.
 - (b) **Kitchen-**
 - Stove:** should be clean and free of food and grease.
 - Refrigerator:** should be clean. Freezer door should close properly and freezer have not more than one inch of ice.
 - Cabinets:** should be clean and neat. Cabinet surfaces and countertop should be free of grease and spilled food. Cabinets should be free of grease and spilled food. Cabinets should not be overloaded. Storage under the sink should be limited to small or lightweight items to permit access for repairs. Do not store heavy pots and pans under the sink.
 - Exhaust Fan:** should be free of grease and dust.
 - Sink:** should be clean, free of grease and garbage. Dirty dishes should be washed and put away in a timely manner.
 - Food storage areas:** should be neat and clean without spilled food.
 - Trash/garbage:** should be stored in a covered container at the rear of each unit until removed to the disposal area. Tenants shall furnish their own trash

cans with lids.

(c) **Bathroom-**

Toilet and tank: should be clean and odor free.

Tub and shower: should be clean and free of excessive mildew and mold. Where applicable, shower curtains should be placed, and of adequate length.

Lavatory: should be clean

Heater Rooms: should not be used as a storage area for any items or property (drying clothes, toys etc.)

Floor: should be clean and dry.

(d) **Storage Areas-**

Linen Closet: should be neat and clean.

Other closets: should be neat and clean. No highly flammable materials should be stored in the unit.

Other storage areas: should be clean, neat and free of hazards.

(4) Housekeeping Standards: Outside the Dwelling Unit (Exterior)

The following standards apply to family and scattered site developments only; some standards apply only when the area noted is for the exclusive use of the Tenant:

(a) **Front and Rear Yards:** should be free of debris, trash, and abandoned cars. Exterior walls should be free of graffiti.

(b) **Porches (front and rear):** should be clean and free of hazards. Any items stored on the porch shall not impede access to the unit, this also applies to balconies. Exterior walls should be free of graffiti.

(c) **Steps (front and rear):** should be clean and free of hazards.

(d) **Sidewalks:** should be clean and free of hazards

(e) **Storm Doors:** should be clean. Windows and screens should be cleaned and properly stored.

(f) **Parking lot:** should be free of abandoned cars. There must be no car repairs in the lots.

(g) **Hallways:** should be clean and free of hazards.

(h) **Stairwells:** should be clean and uncluttered.

(i) **Laundry areas:** should be free of debris, motor vehicle parts, and flammable materials.

(E) **"ADDITIONAL LITERATURE"**

If indicated by an (x) below, the Authority has provided the Tenant with the following pamphlet or information;

- | | | | |
|------|------------------------|------|------------------------------|
| (X) | Pet Policy | (X) | Standard Maintenance Charges |
| (X) | Lead Paint Poisoning | (X) | Landlord/Tenant Registration |
| (X) | Housekeeping Standards | (X) | Truth in Renting |

NOTE: Violation of any house rule which materially affects health or safety or which reduces the value of the property of the Housing Authority of Camden constitutes material non-compliance with the lease and can result in an eviction action.

Head of Household

Date

(F) STATEMENT FOR RECEIPT OF INFORMATION

I/We have received a copy of the above information including "The Danger of Lead Poisoning to Homeowners" and "The Danger of Lead Poisoning to Renters". The above information has been thoroughly explained to me. I/We understand the possibility that lead based paint may exist in my unit.

By the signature(s) below I/we also acknowledge that the provisions of Part II of this Lease Agreement have been thoroughly explained to me and I/we agree to be bound by its provisions and conditions as written. I/we further understand that the amounts reflected at II(c), "Other Charges" may periodically change and that all Tenants will be given at least 30 days advanced notice of such change.

Tenant: _____

Tenant: _____

DATE: _____

Tenant: _____

Tenant: _____

DATE: _____

HOUSING MANAGER: _____

DATE: _____

WITNESS: _____

OFFICE ADDRESS: 200 MICKLE BLVD, CAMDEN, NJ 08105

HOURS: 8:30 AM – 4:30 PM MONDAY - FRIDAY

TELEPHONE NUMBER: (856) 968-6140, 6141, 6142

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER
(609) 966-0549
Monday through Friday after 4:30 P.M.,

Weekends and Holidays

(G) LISTING OF CFR CITATIONS

Leasing and Grievance: Final Rules

24 CFR 966.4

Overview of Lease and Grievance Regulation

24 CFR 966.4

HUD Handbook 7465.1, REV-2, Chapter 4

Tenant's Opportunity for Comment

24 CFR 966.3

Identification of Party and Premises

24 CFR 966.4 (a)

Payments Due under Lease

24 CFR 966.4 (b)

Rent Determination

24 CFR 966.4 (c)

Tenant's Right to Occupancy

24 CFR 966.4 (d)

PHA'S Obligations

24 CFR 966.4 (e)

Tenant's Obligations

24 CFR 966.4 (f)

Tenant Maintenance

24 CFR 966.4 (g)

Defects Hazardous to Life, Health or Safety

24 CFR 966.4 (h)

Tenant-Caused Damage

24 CFR 966.4 (h)

Preoccupancy and Pre-termination Inspections

24 CFR 966.4 (i)

Entry of Premises During Tenancy

24 CFR 966.4 (j)

Notice Procedures

24 CFR 966.4 (k)

Termination of Lease

24 CFR 966.4 (L-1)

Grounds for PHA Termination

24 CFR 966.4 (L-2)

Lease Termination Notice Requirements

24 CFR 966.4 (L-3)

Grievance Hearing Needed

24 CFR 966.4 (L-3)

Grievance Hearing Not Needed

24 CFR 966.4 (L-3c(v))

Eviction by Court Action

24 CFR 966.4 (L-4)

Eviction for Criminal Activity

24 CFR 966.4 (L-5(i))

Notice to Post Office of Eviction for Criminal Activity

24 CFR 966.4 (L-5(ii))

Right to Examine PHA Documents before Grievance Hearing or Trial

24 CFR 966.4 (M)

Grievance Procedures

24 CFR 966.4 (N)

Provisions for Modifications

24 CFR 966.4 (O)

Signature Clause

24 CFR 966.4 (P)

Accommodation of Person with Disabilities

24 CFR 966.7

Ceiling Rents: Purpose

HUD Notice PIH 92-8(PHA); Subject: Ceiling Rents in Public Housing, dated February 7, 1992

PHA Authority to Set Ceiling Rents

HUD Notice PIH 92-8(PHA); Subject: Ceiling Rents in Public Housing, dated February 7, 1992

Setting Ceiling Rents

HUD Notice PIH 92-8(PHA); Subject: Ceiling Rents in Public Housing, dated February 7, 1992

Ceiling Rent: Based on Dwelling Units

HUD Notice PIH 92-8(PHA); Subject: Ceiling Rents in Public Housing, dated February 7, 1992

Ceiling Rent: Time Limitation

HUD Notice PIH 92-8(PHA); Subject: Ceiling Rents in Public Housing, dated February 7, 1992

Requirements of ACC

Fair Housing Amendments Acts of 1988 (Amends Title VIII of Civil Rights Act of 1968)

Assignment of Units

Fair Housing Amendments Acts of 1988 (Amends Title VIII of Civil Rights Act of 1968)

Handicap Nondiscrimination 504 Regulations, effective 7/11/88

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN NON-SMOKING/SMOKE-FREE POLICY

WHEREAS, the Housing Authority of the City of Camden's (hereinafter, "Housing Authority" or "HACC") seeks to mitigate the irritation and known health effects of secondhand smoke in and around Housing Authority buildings and grounds; and

WHEREAS, the Housing Authority mission, pursuant to the terms of its Residential Lease Agreement and state and federal law, is to provide safe, secure, and decent housing, including reducing the risk of residential fires and fire-related casualties in multi-unit housing resulting from careless smoking, where even one incident puts all residents at risk; and

WHEREAS, the Housing Authority seeks to reduce increased maintenance and cleaning costs resulting from smoking, as well as the higher cost of property insurance for coverage of non-smoke-free buildings and grounds;

WHEREAS, the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") has promulgated a proposed rule instituting smoke-free public housing [Docket No. FR 5597-P-02] which will require Public Housing Authorities ("PHAs") to establish a policy prohibiting lit tobacco products and other smoking-related products, described and defined herein; and

WHEREAS, HUD has determined that the advantages of smoke-free housing policies were sufficient to warrant action by HUD to promote the voluntary adoption of smoke-free policies by PHAs; and

WHEREAS, the Housing Authority has ascertained that its Non-Smoking/Smoke-Free Policy is consistent with current state and local laws;

NOW THEREFORE, pursuant to the powers vested in the Housing Authority's Board of Commissioners, and in accordance with N.J.S.A. 2C:18-3(b), the Housing Authority hereby adopts the following Non-Smoking/Smoke-Free Policy (hereinafter, "Policy") effective as of the date approved by the Housing Authority of the City of Camden Board of Commissioners:

1. **Definition of Smoking.** The term "smoking" means inhaling, exhaling, breathing, or carrying or possessing any lighted cigarette, cigar, pipe or other tobacco product, as well as marijuana (whether medicinal or not) or any other similar lighted product in any manner or in any form, including, but not limited to e-cigarettes and/or water pipe tobacco smoking (also known as hookahs).
2. **Non-Smoking Areas.** Smoking is strictly prohibited in all residential dwelling units and common areas, including but not limited to community rooms, community bathrooms, lobbies, reception areas, hallways, laundry rooms, stairways, offices and elevators, playground areas, entry ways, porches, grounds, balconies and patios. Residents and members of the residents' household shall not smoke anywhere in said Non-Smoking Area. The residents may not permit any guests or visitors under the control of the resident to smoke in said Non-Smoking Area.
4. **Designated Smoking Area:** The Housing Authority may, at its discretion, permit smoking only in specified open-air areas that are at least 25 feet away from a Housing Authority building and identified with clear signage as a "Designated Smoking Area."
5. **Residents to Promote Non-Smoking Policy and to Alert the Housing Authority of Violations.** Residents shall inform residents' guests or visitors of the non-smoking policy. Residents are also

encouraged to promptly submit to the Housing Authority a written statement of any incident where smoke is migrating into the resident's unit from sources outside of the resident's unit.

6. **Resident Financial Responsibility.** The Housing Authority will hold residents financially responsible for the mitigation of any damages caused by smoking in the resident's unit or caused by smoking in Non-Smoking Areas on the Housing Authority's premises. Costs incurred may include but are not limited to cleaning, sealing, painting, deodorizing, duct cleaning, replacement of fixtures and various surface materials, and if applicable, the Housing Authority's property insurance deductible.
7. **The Housing Authority to Promote Non-Smoking Policy.** The Housing Authority shall post no-smoking signs at entrances and exits, in common areas, and in conspicuous locations adjoining the grounds of the Non-Smoking Area.
8. **The Housing Authority is Not a Guarantor of Smoke-Free Environment.** The Housing Authority's adoption of a non-smoking living environment does not make the Housing Authority the guarantor of the residents, members of the residents' households or their guests/visitors health or of the non-smoking condition of the resident's unit and the common areas. However, the Housing Authority shall take reasonable steps to enforce the non-smoking terms in the Residential Lease Agreement or related Addendum (collectively, the "Lease"), and to make the Non-Smoking Area as smoke-free as is reasonably possible. The Housing Authority is not required to take steps in response to smoking unless the Housing Authority is aware of said smoking or has been given written notice of said smoking.
9. **Effect of Breach and Right to Terminate Lease.** A breach of this Policy as stated in the Lease shall give each party all the rights contained herein, as well as the rights contained in the Lease. A material or continuing breach of this Policy shall be a material breach of the Lease and grounds for termination of the Lease by the Housing Authority.
10. **Disclaimer by the Housing Authority.** The Housing Authority's adoption of a non-smoking living environment does not in any way change the standard of care that the Housing Authority would have to a resident's household to render buildings and premises or grounds designated as non-smoking any safer, more habitable, or improved in terms of air quality standards than any other rental property. The Housing Authority specifically disclaims any implied or express warranties that the building, common areas, grounds or resident's dwelling unit will have any higher or improved air quality standards than any other rental property. The Housing Authority cannot and does not warrant or assert that the dwelling unit, common areas or grounds will be free from secondhand smoke. The Housing Authority's ability to police, monitor or enforce the Policy and related Lease provisions is dependent in significant part on voluntary compliance by the residents and residents' household members and/or guests. The Housing Authority does not assume any higher duty of care to residents or residents' household members and/or guests who may have respiratory ailments, allergies, or any other physical or mental condition relating to smoke.

THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

“Because We Care”

DEPARTMENT: Asset Management

POLICY: Fire

PURPOSE: This Fire Policy shall apply to all Housing Authority of the City of Camden (HACC) owned and/or privately managed housing developments.

HACC shall take all possible steps to prevent injury and property loss from fire, to include, regular unit inspections to identify any health and safety matters, annual testing of unit smoke alarms and carbon monoxide detectors, as well as, resident education and lease enforcement.

RESPONSIBILITY: The Asset Management Department with the assistance of the Director of Security & Risk Management shall have the responsibility of implementing and enforcing the Fire Policy.

PROCEDURE:

A. NOTIFICATION

When a Fire occurs the City of Camden Fire Department shall be called by HACC.

Site Management will notify the Director of Asset Management and the Director of Security & Risk Management or their designees.

Site Management Staff shall within 24 hours of the fire (i) complete the required Incident Report which will be submitted to the Director of Security and Risk Management or their designees and (ii) notify the HACC Executive Office of the occurrence of the fire.

Site Management staff shall obtain as quickly possible an official report from the City of Camden Fire Department.

Site Management staff shall notify site Maintenance Staff, (once given approval from the City of Camden Fire Department) to secure the unit.

If the fire results in loss of life or extensive property damage, the Director of Asset Management and/or the Director of Security & Risk Management or their designees will notify the HACC Executive Office immediately.

B. LEASE ENFORCEMENT

HACC staff, while at the location of the fire, shall seek to obtain a verbal or “on the spot” report for the cause of the fire from the Fire Marshal.

1. If the cause of the fire has been determined not to be tenant-caused, then HACC will immediately seek to re-house the family; provided that, the unit has been deemed unsafe or uninhabitable. If the unit is unsafe or uninhabitable, HACC will offer the family a unit, similar to the unit they were residing in. The offer may also include a unit at a different housing development. If the resident refuses the unit offer, HACC will follow the procedure outlined in Chapter 12 of the ACOP relating to the HACC transfer policy.
2. If the cause has been determined to be tenant-caused, HACC will not immediately re-house the family. HACC will attempt, if possible, to find alternative housing, for the family (i.e. Red Cross or with a relative). HACC will issue a Notice to Quit – Terminating Lease, outlining in detail the reason(s) for termination of the tenant lease. The family may file a grievance in accordance with Chapter 14 of the ACOP entitled “Grievance and Appeal”.
3. If the lease is not terminated, the Director of Asset Management and Property Manager, with the assistance of the Legal Department, shall convene a conference with the family to discuss the incident. The family must agree to re-pay the insurance deductible and, unless paid, will be issued a Notice to Cease. A memorandum shall be placed in the resident’s file describing the review process and the mitigating circumstances which led to the decision not to terminate the resident’s lease. Repayment will be in accordance with Chapter 16 Program Administration Part III. Family Debts to the PHA, III.B Repayment Policy.

C. REQUEST FOR HEARING

1. At any time the resident disputes HACC’s action or failure to act in accordance with the resident’s signed lease or this policy, the resident shall provide a written request to the Property Manager to have a hearing; provided that, the request is made within the required timeframe. Please refer to Chapter 14 entitled “Grievances and Appeal” of the ACOP. If no request is made or if the request is not made within a reasonable time (10 business days) as defined in Chapter 14 Grievances and Appeal of the ACOP, the resident shall be deemed to have waived their right to an informal hearing.



HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

“ONE STRIKE AND YOU’RE OUT POLICY

1. Purpose

It is the policy of the Housing Authority of the City of Camden (HACC) that all Public Housing low rent conventional and Housing Choice Voucher assisted residents and families shall enjoy decent, safe and sanitary living conditions.

2. Authority

Drug related criminal activity, any other criminal activity, and drug and alcohol abuse in our community increases resident fear and decreases unit marketability. Therefore, HACC will not tolerate such behavior from its applicants or residents.

3. Definitions

Drug related criminal activity is the illegal manufacturing, sale, distribution, use or possession with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute, or use a controlled substance, or have it in possession of one’s person or in their dwelling unit and drug related paraphernalia.

4. Procedures for Applicants.

The Authority shall screen out and deny admission to any applicant who:

- A. Has a recent history of criminal activity involving crimes to persons or property and/or criminal acts that affect the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.
- B. Was evicted from any assisted housing program within three years of the date of application because of drugs, related criminal activity
- C. The Authority determined the individual to be illegally using a controlled substance.
- D. The Authority has determined the individual to be abusing alcohol in a way that may interfere with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.
- E. The Authority has determined that there is reasonable cause to believe that the applicants pattern of illegal use of a controlled substance or pattern of abuse may

interfere with the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

- F. Anyone convicted of manufacturing methamphetamine will automatically be denied admission to Public Housing or Housing Choice Voucher programs as requested by the Quality Housing Work Responsibility Act (QHWRA)
- G. The Authority may waive policies prohibiting admissions in these circumstances if the applicant demonstrates to the Housing Authority's satisfaction that the applicant is no longer engaging in illegal use of a controlled substance or abuse of alcohol, and;
 - i. The applicant can present credible, verifiable evidence of successful completion of a treatment program and evidence of remaining drug-free at least 2 years following the program or;
 - ii. The applicant can present credible, verifiable evidence of having otherwise been rehabilitated successfully and evidence of remaining drug free at least 2 years following the rehabilitation.

5. Procedures for Residents

The Authority shall terminate the tenancy of any resident family whose members, (including) foster children and/or live in aides, guests, or other invitees who:

- A. The Authority has determined is illegally using a controlled substance;
- B. The Authority has determined that the resident's abuse of alcohol, interferes with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents;
- C. The Authority has determined to be engaging in drug-related criminal activity on or off the premises;
- D. Possession of drug paraphernalia;
- E. Criminal activity involving crimes to persons or property and/or criminal acts that affect the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents;
- F. Engages in activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents;
- G. Anyone convicted of manufacturing methamphetamine will automatically be denied admission or continued occupancy to Public Housing or Housing Choice Voucher programs as required by the Quality Housing Work Responsibility Act. (QHWRA);
- H. Further, the Housing Authority will issue a defiant trespass notice to such evicted persons or families restricting them from entering into any Camden Housing Authority property or unit under lease in Housing Choice Voucher programs for any reason. Persons violating said notice may be subject to arrest as disorderly person and face penalties up to 6 months in jail and \$1,000.00 in fines; or as amended.

6. Procedures for Housing Authority

- A. The Authority shall track crime related problems at its developments and at units under lease under the Housing Choice Voucher Program and report an incidence of crime to the local police authorities to improve law enforcement and crime prevention.
 - i. The Housing Authority will forward to the local police authorities any resident complaints received concerning crime related problems and;
 - ii. The Housing Authority will review the police reports and newspaper articles concerning crime related problems with our residents and bring the problems to the attention of the proper local police personnel.
- B. The Housing Authority shall document that it is meeting its goals under the implementation plan for any drug prevention or crime reduction program funded by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development or other funding source and being administered by the Housing Authority.

I have read and understand the "One Strike You're Out" Policy. I further understand that this policy applies to all applicants and residents of the Housing Authority of the City of Camden and supersedes any related provisions in all admission, administrative and continued occupancy agreements.

Applicant/Resident Signature_____

Date_____

Housing Authority of the City of Camden

Attachment nj010h01

6.0(13) Violence Against Women Act (VAWA)

The Housing Authority of the City of Camden has Violence Against Woman Act (VAWA) Policy as outline the Public Housing Program – Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy (ACOP) and the Housing Choice Voucher Program – Administrative Plan. Assistance will be provided as per both policies.

PART IV: VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT (VAWA) POLICY

2-IV-A. Purpose and Applicability

The purpose of this policy (herein called “Policy”) is to implement the applicable provisions of the Violence Against Women and Department of Justice Reauthorization Act of 2005 and more generally to set forth the Housing Authority of the City of Camden’s (HACC) policy and procedures regarding domestic violence, dating violence, and stalking, as hereinafter defined.

This Policy shall be applicable to the administration by the HACC of all federally subsidized public housing and Housing Choice Voucher programs under the United States Housing Act of 1937. Notwithstanding its title, this policy is gender-neutral, and its protections are available to males who are victims of domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking as well as female victims of such violence.

2-IV.B. Goals and Objectives

This Policy has the following principal goals and objectives:

Maintaining compliance with all applicable legal requirements imposed by VAWA; Ensuring the physical safety of victims of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking who are assisted by the HACC; providing and maintaining housing opportunities for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking;

Creating and maintaining collaborative arrangements between the HACC, law enforcement authorities, victim service providers, and others to promote the safety and well-being of victims of actual and threatened domestic violence, dating violence and stalking, who are assisted by the HACC; and

Taking appropriate action in response to an incident or incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking, affecting individuals assisted by the HACC.

2-IV.C. Other HACC Policies and Procedures

This Policy shall be referenced in and attached to the HACC’s Five-Year Agency Plan and shall be incorporated in and made a part of the HACC’s Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy (ACOP) and Administrative Plan. The HACC’s annual Agency Plan shall also contain information concerning the HACC’s activities, services or programs relating to domestic violence, dating violence, and stalking.

To the extent any provision of the policy shall vary or contradict any previously adopted policy or procedure of the HACC, the provisions of this Policy shall prevail.

2-IV.D. Definitions

As used in this Policy:

Domestic Violence – The term “domestic violence” includes felony or misdemeanor crimes of violence committed by a current or former spouse of the victim, by a person with whom the victim shares a child in common, by a person who is cohabiting with or has cohabited with the victim as a spouse, by a person who is similarly situated to a spouse of the victim under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction receiving grant monies, or by any other person against an adult or youth victim who is protected from that person’s acts under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction.

Dating Violence – means violence committed by a person – who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim; and where the existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on a consideration of the following factors:

- The length of the relationship the type of relationship
-
- The frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship
- Stalking – means –to follow, pursue, or repeatedly commit acts with the intent to kill, injure, harass, or intimidate another person; and

(ii) to place under surveillance with the intent to kill, injure, harass or intimidate another person; and in the course of, or as a result of, such following, pursuit, surveillance or repeatedly committed acts, to place a person in reasonable fear of the death of, or serious bodily injury to, or to cause substantial emotional harm to – that person; a member of the immediate family of that person; or the spouse or intimate partner of that person.

Immediate Family Member – means, with respect to a person –

A spouse, parent, brother, sister, or child of that person, any other person living in the household of that person and related to that person by blood or marriage.

Perpetrator – means person who commits an act of domestic violence, dating violence or stalking against a victim.

2-IV.E. Admissions and Screening

Non-Denial of Assistance – The HACC will not deny admission to public housing to any person because that person is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking, provided that such person is otherwise qualified for such admission as long as all policy requirements are met by the family/household

2-IV.F. Termination of Tenancy or Assistance

VAWA Protections – Under VAWA, public housing residents have the following specific protections, which will be observed by the HACC:

An incident or incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking will not be considered to be a “serious or repeated” violation of the lease by the victim or threatened victim of that violence and will not be good cause for terminating the tenancy or occupancy rights of or assistance to the victim of that violence.

In addition to the foregoing, tenancy will not be terminated by the HACC as a result of criminal activity, if that criminal activity is directly related to domestic violence, dating violence or stalking engaged in by a member of the assisted household, a guest or another person under the tenant’s control, and the tenant or an immediate family member is the victim or threatened victim of this criminal activity. However, the protection against termination of tenancy or assistance described in this paragraph is subject to the following limitations:

Nothing contained in this paragraph shall limit any other wise available authority of the HACC manager to terminate tenancy, or evict as the case may be, for any violation of a lease or program requirement not premised on the act or acts of domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking in question against the tenant or a member of the tenant’s household. However, in taking any such actions neither the HACC nor manager may apply a more demanding standard to the victim of domestic violence, dating violence or stalking than that applied to other tenants.

Nothing contained in this paragraph shall be construed to limit the authority of the HACC or manager to evict or terminate from assistance any tenant or lawful applicant if the manager, or the HACC, as the case may be, can demonstrate an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or to those employed at or providing service to the property, if the tenant is not evicted or terminated from assistance.

Removal of Perpetrator – Further, notwithstanding anything in previous paragraphs or federal, State or local law to the contrary, the HACC or manager, as the case may be, may bifurcate a lease, or remove a household member from a lease, without regard to whether a household member is a signatory to a lease, in order to evict, remove, terminate occupancy rights, or terminate assistance to any individual who is a tenant or lawful occupant and who engages in acts of physical violence may be taken without evicting or otherwise penalizing the victim of such violence who is also the tenant or a lawful occupant. Such eviction, removal, termination of occupancy rights, shall be effected in accordance with the procedures prescribed by law applicable to terminations of tenancy and evictions by the HACC. Leases used for all public housing operated by the HACC and administered by the HACC, shall contain provisions setting forth the substance of this paragraph.

2-IV.F. Verification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence or Stalking

Requirement for Verification - The law allows, but does not require, the HACC, owner, or manager to verify that an incident or incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking claimed by a tenant or other lawful occupants is bona fide and meets the requirements of the applicable definitions set forth in this policy. Subject only to waiver as provided in paragraph VII.C, the HACC shall require verification in all cases where an individual claims protection against an action involving such individual proposed to be taken by the HACC.

Verification of a claimed incident or incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence or stalking may be accomplished in one of the following three ways:

HUD-approved form – by providing to the HACC on a form approved by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), that the individual is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking that the incident or incidents in question are bona fide incidents or actual or threatened abuse meeting the requirements of the applicable definition(s) set forth in this policy. The incident or incidents in question must be described in reasonable detail as required in the HUD-approved form, and the completed certification must include the name of the perpetrator.

Other documentation – by providing to the HACC or manager documentation signed by an employee, agent, or volunteer of a victim service provider, an attorney, or a medical professional, from whom the victim has sought assistance in addressing the domestic violence, dating violence or stalking, or the effects of the abuse, described in such documentation. The professional providing the documentation must sign and attest under penalty of perjury (28 U.S.C. 1746) to the professional's belief that the incident or incidents in question are bona fide incidents of abuse meeting the requirements of the applicable definition(s) set forth in this policy. The victim of the incident or incidents of domestic violence, dating violence or stalking described in the documentation must also sign and attest to the documentation under penalty of perjury.

Police or court record – by providing to the HACC or manager a Federal, State, tribal, territorial, or local police or court record describing the incident or incidents in question.

Time allowed to provide verification/failure to provide – An individual who claims protection against adverse action based on an incident or incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence or stalking, and who is requested by the HACC, or manager to provide verification, must provide such verification within 14 days (i.e. 14 calendar day) after receipt of the request for verification. Failure to provide verification, in proper form within such time will result in loss of protection under VAWA and this policy against a proposed adverse action.

Waiver of verification requirement – The Executive Director of the HACC, or a Housing Choice Voucher program owner or manager, may, with respect to any specific case, waive the above stated requirements for verification and provide the benefits of this policy based on the victim's statement or other corroborating evidence. Such waiver may be granted at the sole discretion of the Executive Director, owner or manager. Any such waiver must be in writing. Waiver in a particular instance or instances shall not operate as precedent for, or create any right to, waiver in any other case or cases, regardless of similarity in circumstances.

2-IV.G. Confidentiality

Right of confidentiality – All information (including the fact that an individual is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence or stalking) provided to the HACC or manager in connection with a verification required under section VII of this policy or provided in lieu of such verification where a waiver of verification is granted, shall be retained by the receiving party in confidence and shall neither be entered in any shared database nor provided to any related entity, except where disclosure is (1) requested or consented to by the individual in writing, or (2) required for use in a public housing eviction proceeding or in connection with termination of assistance from the Housing Choice Voucher program, as permitted in VAWA, or (3) otherwise required by applicable law.

Notification of rights – All tenants of public housing administered by the HACC shall be notified in writing concerning their right to confidentiality and the limits on such rights to confidentiality.

2-IV.H. Transfer to New Residence

Application for transfer – In situations that involve significant risk of violent harm to an individual as a result of previous incidents or threats of domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking, the HACC will, if an approved unit size is available at a location that may reduce the risk of harm, approve transfer by a public housing to a different unit in order to reduce the level of risk to the individual. A tenant who requests transfer must attest in such application that the requested transfer is necessary to protect the health or safety of the tenant or another member of the household who is or was the victim of domestic violence, dating violence or stalking and who reasonably believes that the tenant or other household member will be imminently threatened by harm from further violence if the individual remains in the present dwelling unit.

Action on applications – The HACC will act upon such an application promptly within 7 business days.

No right to transfer – The HACC will make every effort to accommodate requests for transfer when suitable alternative vacant units are available and the circumstances warrant such action. in IX.E. below the decision to grant or refuse to grant a transfer shall lie within the sole discretion of the HACC, and this policy does not create any right on the part of any applicant to be granted a transfer. Family rent obligations – If a family occupying HACC public housing moves before the expiration of the lease term in order to protect the health or safety of a household member, the family will remain liable for the rent during the remainder of the lease

term unless released by the HACC. In cases where the HACC determines that the family's decision to move was reasonable under the circumstances, the HACC may wholly or partially waive rent payments and rent owed shall be reduced by the amounts of rent collected for the remaining lease term from a tenant subsequently occupying the unit.

NOTE: Took out references to Housing Choice Voucher.

2-IV.I. Court Orders/Family Break-up

Court orders – It is the HACC's policy to honor orders entered by courts of competent jurisdiction affecting individuals assisted by the HACC and their property. This includes cooperating with law enforcement authorities to enforce civil protection orders issued for the protection of victims and addressing the distribution of personal property among household members in cases where a family breaks up.

Family break-up – Other HACC policies regarding family break-up are contained in this document (ACOP)

2-IV.J. Relationship with Service Providers

It is the policy of the HACC to cooperate with organizations and entities, both private and governmental that provides shelter and/or services to victims of domestic violence. If the HACC staff becomes aware that an individual assisted by the HACC is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence or stalking, the HACC will refer the victim to such providers of shelter or services as appropriate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Policy does not create any legal obligation requiring the HACC either to maintain a relationship with any particular provider of shelter or services to victims of domestic violence or to make a referral in any particular case. The HACC's annual public housing agency plan shall describe providers of shelter or services to victims of domestic violence with which the HACC has referral or other cooperative relationships.

2-IV.K. Notifications

The HACC shall provide written notification to applicants, and tenants concerning the rights and obligations created under VAWA relating to confidentiality, denial of assistance and, termination of tenancy or assistance.

2-IV.L. Relationship with Other Applicable Laws

Neither VAWA nor the Policy implementing it shall preempt or supersede any provision of Federal, State or local law that provides greater protection than that provided under VAWA for victims of domestic violence, dating violence or stalking.

EXHIBIT 2-1: DEFINITION OF A PERSON WITH A DISABILITY UNDER
FEDERAL CIVIL RIGHTS LAWS [24 CFR Parts 8.3 and 100.201]

A person with a disability, as defined under federal civil rights laws, is any person who:

Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of an individual, or

Has a record of such impairment, or

Is regarded as having such impairment

The phrase “physical or mental impairment” includes:

- Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic or disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genito-urinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or
- Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term “physical or mental impairment” includes, but is not limited to: such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, autism, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness drug addiction and alcoholism.

“Major life activities” includes, but is not limited to, caring for oneself, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, breathing, learning, and/or working.

“Has a record of such impairment” means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major live activities.

“Is regarded as having an impairment” is defined as having a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit one or more major life activities but is treated by a public entity (such as the PHA) as constituting such a limitation; has none of the impairments defined in this section but is treated by a public entity as having such an impairment; or has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, only as a result of the attitudes of others toward that impairment.

The definition of a person with disabilities does not include:

Current illegal drug users

People whose alcohol use interferes with the rights of others

Persons who objectively pose a direct threat or substantial risk of harm to others that cannot be controlled with a reasonable accommodation under the public housing program

The above definition of disability determines whether an applicant or participant is entitled to any of the protections of federal disability civil rights laws. Thus, a person who does not meet this definition of

disability is not entitled to a reasonable accommodation under federal civil rights and fair housing laws and regulations.

The HUD definition of a person with a disability is much narrower than the civil rights definition of disability. The HUD definition of a person with a disability is used for purposes of receiving the disabled family preference, the \$400 elderly/disabled household deduction, the allowance for medical expenses, or the allowance for disability assistance expenses.

The definition of a person with a disability for purposes of granting a reasonable accommodation request is much broader than the HUD definition of disability. Many people will not qualify as a disabled person under the public housing program, yet an accommodation is needed to provide equal opportunity.

Housing Authority of the City of Camden

AMP Portfolio

OVERVIEW

Over the last fifteen years, HACC has aggressively pursued renovation and redevelopment of most of its low-income public housing portfolio. Using a variety of financial and asset management strategies, the Authority to date has redeveloped or is in the process of redeveloping ALL its family sites in its original low-income portfolio of 2,240 rental units. What will remain is the RAD conversion of our original senior high-rise buildings. In addition, HACC has created over 350 additional homeownership opportunities, this does not include the Royal Courts homeownership units. We have additional homeownership units scheduled for construction in our Mount Ephraim South (Branch Village) and the Cramer Hill CNI (Ablett Village) as a part of the CNI grants for both locations.

Our focus over the next several years will be preservation of the recently redeveloped sites through HUD's RAD Conversion program, aggressively monitor existing contracts with private management companies, and improve the Authority's asset management and property management capabilities.

AMP-1 Ablett Village:

Ablett Village is the agency's second oldest family development site. The End of Initial Operating Period (EIOP) for this development was December 31, 1943. There are 23 two-story buildings on the site with 306 row-type units. Each unit is individually metered for heating, cooking gas and hot water. Ablett Village is the last family site left in HACC's low-income real estate portfolio yet to be completely redeveloped.

Long-term Vision for the Property: Property was awarded a 2020 Choice Implementation Grant in 2021. HUD also approved the RAD conversion of the site.

Strategies: The CNI grant for this development will allow for the new construction of 425 units in 4 phases. 306 of which will be RAD replacement units on the existing site and sites throughout the neighborhood. Below is the present development by Phase:

- Phase I Off-site: 75 family units to be completed in June of 2023.
- Phase II Off-site: 55 senior units to be completed in November/December 2023.
- Phase III A On-site: 78 family units – fully funded 9% tax credit deal. Scheduled to go to closing 4th quarter of 2023.
- Phase III B On-site: 144 family units – has a Tax-Exempt Bond and 4% tax credits already. Construction planned for 2025.
- Phase 4 Off-site: 73 family units

AMP 2-Branch Village:

Branch is the oldest family development site. The EIOF for this development was September 30, 1941. The original site had 279 family units. The site has been fully redeveloped through the HUD CNI grant program. There are two low-rise buildings – one of which is a 50-unit family building and the other is a 55-unit senior building. The other phases consist of townhouse style family units. One has 72 units and the other has 75 units. That totals 252 units on-site. There was another off-site phase built with non-CNI funds built on residual land at the former Roosevelt Manor site across the street from Branch Village that consisted of 58 row-type family units.

Long term Vision for Property: Property had completely been redeveloped through a HUD Choice Implementation Grant and RAD conversion.

Strategies: Continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the site as well as overall operation of the property.

AMP 5 – Original Chelton Terrace:

This site's original EIOF was June 1943 and included 200 family units. The site was demolished in 2002 and redeveloped in two phases as reflected below:

AMP 3-Chelton Terrace Phase I:

This first phase consisted of pf 66 newly renovated Annual Contribution Contract (ACC) family townhouse units and is currently owned by HACC but managed by a private property management company. The newly renovated units have been occupied for ten years and are well managed and maintained, the property sustains a very low vacancy rate. Demand for the units is high. A new community center was also completed as part of this phase of construction.

Long-term Vision for Property: Hold and Maintain. HACC has completed a HUD RAD conversion for this AMP in the 4th quarter of 2022. The site is now owned and managed by Watson Street Management and Development Corporation (WSMDC) – a wholly owned instrumentality of HACC. HACC used only Capital funds for the conversion of this site. This long-term public housing ACC AMP is now a RAD Project-based Section 8 AMP.

Strategies: Continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the site as well as overall operation of the property.

AMP 4-Chelton Terrace Phase II:

This second phase of construction was completed in December 2005 and consists of 101 newly constructed ACC family townhouse units. The units were occupied in January 2006. This second phase was a HUD Mixed Finance development that was privately owned and privately managed.

Long-term Vision for Property: HACC took back the property in the 2nd quarter of 2023 by exercising its "Right of First Refusal/Option" now that the tax credit compliance period has ended. This site was included in HACC's RAD portfolio application. We may opt to redevelop the site in the future using HUD's RAD program, State funding with other third-party sources should opportunity arise or when necessary.

Strategies: Continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the sites as well as the overall operation of the property.

AMP 6-McGuire Gardens:

The original EIOP for this site was March 1955. The site originally consisted of 367 family units. McGuire Gardens has been fully redeveloped using a 1994 HOPE VI grant of \$42 million. During the years 1999 through 2002, 190 units on the original site were demolished. On-site relocation was part of the redevelopment plan thus necessitating phased demolition. The redevelopment plan created 75 newly constructed ACC family units and another 178 reconfigured and completely rehabilitated ACC family units for a total of 253 units on the site. A newly constructed community center was completed in 2005 and a passive park/town square with a tot lot was completed in 2006.

Long-term Vision for Property: HACC did a \$14 million HUD RAD conversion of the site in 2020 using a NJ Tax Exempt Bond and 4% Tax Credits HUD approved the RAD conversion of the site. HACC transferred the land to HACC's WSMDC. HACC's WSMDC was co-developer and a WSMDC LLC is a co-managing member of the Ownership entity. Rehabilitation of the units were completed in 2021. This long-term public housing ACC AMP is now a RAD Project-based Section 8 AMP.

Strategies: Continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the site as well as the overall long-term viability of the property

AMP 5, 8-12-Roosevelt Manor:

The original EIOP for this site was June 1955. the. site consisted of 268 family units. HACC received a 2004 HOPE VI grant for \$20 million as part of a \$144 million, multi-phase redevelopment plan for this site and. the surrounding neighborhood. All the residents of this site were relocated as of January 2006 and all units had been demolished in preparation for five on-site phases of development. The development has been completed and occupied for nearly 15 years. All of the ACC rental units are privately owned and managed pursuant to HUD's Mixed-Finance program.

Long-term Vision for Property: All phases are privately owned and managed and each has a separate AMP number.

Strategies: Continue to monitor as assets under HACC's portfolio of ACC units. They were included in HACC's RAD portfolio application.

Westfield Acres:

This site's original EIOP was June 1943. The site originally had 514 family units and was demolished in 2000/2001 with the use of a "Demolition Only" HOPE VI grant. HACC was able to secure a \$35 million HOPE VI Grant in 2000 for this site. Which has been demolished and redeveloped. The \$106 million redevelopment plan was completed, and all units occupied over 15 years ago. This redevelopment effort created 516 new houses both on site and off site in the surrounding neighborhood. Two hundred and nineteen (219) homeownership units were created. This development also has a newly constructed community center as well. The four rental phases that replaced the original Westfield Acres are Baldwin's Run, Carpenter's Hill, Baldwin's Run Senior Building and Baldwin's Run II. The four rental phases are described below.

AMP 13-Baldwin's Run:

This site's original EIOP was December 31, 2003. This is the first rental phase redeveloped on the former Westfield Acre site. This phase consists of 78 family rental units. The rental units are interspersed with 109 newly constructed homeownership units, constructed in June 2003. The project design received a HUD Secretary Award of Excellence in 2003. The site was financed under HUD's Mixed Finance Program using HOPE VI funds and leveraged tax credit equity. The site was privately owned and managed. The site is located in a very stable section of the City where property values are rising. Demand for these units is very high. A \$30 million elementary school across the street from the site was opened in September 2007.

Long-term Vision for Property: HACC through two WSMDC LLCs took the property back in 2022. This AMP was also included in the authority- wide RAD portfolio application. We may opt to redevelop the site using HUD's RAD program, State funding, and other third-party sources should opportunity arise or when necessary.

Strategies: Continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the site as well as the overall long-term viability of the property.

AMP 14-Carpenter's Hill:

The EIOP for this property was March 31, 2003. This is the first off-site rental phase of the Westfield Acres HOPE VI grant and consists of 30 family rental units located across from Baldwin's Run and one block from the new \$30 million dollar school. The 30 family rental units are interspersed with 19 market rate tax credit only rental units. The units are privately owned and managed.

Long-term Vision for Property: Hold and Maintain. HACC included this AMP in their authority-wide RAD portfolio application.

Strategies: Continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the site as well as the overall long-term viability of the property.

AMP 15-Baldwin's Run II:

These newly constructed 73 family units were completed at the end of December 2007. These townhouse units are in a very stable neighborhood. These units have a very strong market demand. The units are two blocks from a newly constructed \$30 million school. The site is right next to the new county park. Twenty (20) of the units had been set aside for special needs housing for formerly homeless women and their families. The State had provided \$2 million in Capital Funds for these 20 special needs housing units. The site was privately owned and operated.

Long-term Vision for Property: HACC through two WSMDC LLCs took the property back in 2022. This AMP was also included in the authority- wide RAD portfolio application. We may opt to redevelop the site using HUD's RAD program, State funding, and other third-party sources should opportunity arise or when necessary.

Strategies: Continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the site as well as the overall long-term viability of the property.

AMP 16-Kennedy Tower:

The EIOP for this property was February 1966. There recently were 99 units in this 10-story elevator building. The Authority converted, with HOD approval, the second floor (11 residential units) for HACC's administrative offices. HACC retrofitted the building with a fire suppression system throughout.

HACC has also completed several major energy efficient upgrades throughout the units as part of a HUD approved Energy Services Contract. HACC has also recently installed a new HVAC system throughout. There is also a state approved "Assisted Living" program for the residents in this building.

Long-term Vision for Property: Hold, Maintain and Upgrade. This AMP was also included in the authority- wide RAD portfolio application. We may opt to redevelop the site using HUD's RAD program, State funding, and other third-party sources should opportunity arise or when necessary.

Strategies: HACC will continue to enhance the amenities provided and upgrade the physical plant. Strategies to reduce operating costs and increase revenue generated at the site are being developed.

AMP 17-Westfield Tower:

The EIOP for this property was March 1970. There are presently 103 near elderly and disabled units in this 10-story elevator building. As part of its long-term strategy to maintain and upgrade this property, HACC recently completed restoration of the building facade; installation of two new elevators; and retrofitting the building with a fire suppression system throughout. HACC also completed major energy efficient upgrades throughout the units as part of a HUD approved Energy Services Contract. In order to mitigate fire safety issues HACC has installed smoke and CO detectors throughout the building.

Long-term Vision for Property: Hold, Maintain and Upgrade. This AMP was also included in the authority- wide RAD portfolio application. We may opt to redevelop the site using HUD's RAD program, State funding, and other third-party sources should opportunity arise or when necessary.

Strategies: HACC will continue to enhance the amenities provided and upgrade the physical plant. Strategies to reduce operating costs and increase revenue generated at the site are being developed.

AMP 18-Mickle Tower:

The EIOP for this property was December 1974. There are 104 units in this 9-story elevator building. HACC retrofitted the building with a fire suppression system throughout. In addition, the Authority has completed major energy efficient upgrades throughout the units as part of a HUD approved Energy Services Contract.

Long-term Vision for Property: Hold, Maintain and Upgrade. This AMP was also included in the authority- wide RAD portfolio application. We may opt to redevelop the site using HUD's RAD program, State funding, and other third-party sources should opportunity arise or when necessary.

Strategies: HACC will continue to enhance the amenities provided and upgrade the physical plant. Strategies to reduce operating costs and increase revenue generated at the site are being developed.

AMP 19-Baldwin's Run Senior Building:

This newly constructed 74-unit senior only building was completed in June 2007. The building has many amenities and services including a laundry room on each floor, a library, a room for light gym equipment, a visiting doctor's office, and a community room. This site was privately owned and managed.

Long-term Vision for Property: Hold and Maintain. HACC, through two WSMDC LLCs took the property back in 2022. This AMP was also included in the authority- wide RAD portfolio application. We may opt to redevelop the site using HUD's RAD program, State funding, and other third-party sources should opportunity arise or when necessary.

Strategies: Continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the site as well as the overall long-term viability of the property.

AMP 20-Morgan Village:

This recently constructed 40-unit development was completed in December 2012. The site is privately owned and managed.

Long-term Vision for Property: Hold and Maintain. CHAP was awarded for this site and will be redevelop thru RAD conversion.

Strategies: HACC will likely take back this property after the tax credit compliance period expires. HACC will continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the site as well as the overall long-term viability of the property.

Through the Faircloth legislation, HACC will continue to increase its unit portfolio through the underutilized Faircloth units.

Attachment I

MODERNIZATION

PHA 5 Year and Annual Plan Form HUD – 50075

Statements for Number 7.0

I. Mixed Finance, Modernization and Development Activities

Significant Amendment Definition

As part of the Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD), the HACC is redefining the definition of a Substantial Deviation from the PHA Plan to exclude the following RAD-specific items:

1. Changes to the Capital Fund Budget produced as a result of each approved RAD Conversion, regardless of whether the proposed conversion will include use of additional Capital Funds.
2. Changes to the construction and rehabilitation plan for each approved RAD conversion; and
3. Changes to the financing structure for each approved RAD conversion.

An exception to this definition will be made for any of the above that are adopted to reflect changes in HUD regulatory requirements.

Branch Village – NJ010-000002 (previously 210 – Family Units)

We received the Choice Neighborhoods Implementation Grant for Branch Village in December 2016. The Plan will benefit the Branch Village residents, and Mt. Ephraim South neighborhood as well as the entire City of Camden.

The HACC applied for a multi-phase Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) conversion for this site. We have received the HUD approval in March 2015.

HUD approved demolition and was completed by the fourth quarter of 2018.

Please see summary below.

Phase	Units	Construction Start	Construction End/Projected	Leased Up
Branch Phase 1 Lowrise	50	November 2016	November 2017	January 2018
Branch Phase 2 Townhomes	72	October 2018	December 2019	January 2020

Branch Phase 3 Townhomes II	75	August 2019	October 2020	December 2020
Branch Phase 4 Lowrise II	58	November 2019	December 2020	May 2021
TOTAL	255			

Amendment to Phase 4 was made to use the remaining funds for Placemaking Plan at 10th and Ferry as part of the Phase IV residential development. Work is in progress.

The remaining activity to be completed is the Critical Community Investment (CCI) work which involves the Elijah Ferry Park renovation project.

Ablett Village – NJ010-000001 (306 Family Units)

We applied and was awarded the Choice Planning Grant for the site in 2018. We submitted the 2-year Transformation Plan for Ablett and the surrounding Cramer Hill neighborhood in September 2020.

We applied for and received the Choice Neighborhoods Implementation Grant for Ablett Village in May 2021. The Plan will benefit the Ablett residents, and Cramer Hill neighborhood as well as the entire City of Camden.

The planned five phase development will develop 425 units with 306 RAD replacement units, and 119 non-replacement units that are affordable and unrestricted units.

Families will be relocated over time and the site will be completely demolished.

For the first phase development, Michaels Development Company (MDC), our Developer Partner received a 9% tax credit award in 2020 to develop 75 family units, where 68 units are replacement units. The financial closing occurred in December 2021. Construction is ongoing and projected to be completed in the second quarter of 2023.

For the second phase development, MDC received a 9% tax credit award in 2021 to develop 55 senior units, where 51 units are replacement units. The financial closing occurred in September 2022. Construction is ongoing and projected to be completed in the fourth quarter of 2023. We currently have a pending Housing Plan revision submitted to HUD to reduce the RAD one-bedroom unit replacement units from 51 to 32 and move the 19 unit difference to Phase IIIB.

For the third phase development, MDC received a 9% tax credit award in 2022 to develop 78 family units, where 75 units are replacement units. The planned financial closing is on the fourth quarter of 2023.

HACC also applied for RAD for this site in 2020 and received a CHAP for the entire site. We may also opt to redevelop the site using HUD available funding with other third party funding source should the opportunity arise.

In all phases of development HACC and/or it's instrumentality will serve as co-developer and owner of each phase.

For this Ablett redevelopment, HACC may opt to utilize a blend of RAD program authority, and Section 18 disposition authority provided through Section 3.A.3.c of PIH Notice 2018-04 (HA) as well as Demolition Disposition Transition Funding (DDTF) and Asset Reposition Fee (ARF). We will identify portion of the project that may be partially disposed of through Section 18 and replaced with Project-Based Vouchers.

Will continue to: rehabilitate units; do site improvements; and, building repairs on an as-needed basis until the site is fully demolished and fully redeveloped.

RAD

The HACC has amended the 2015 Annual and 5 Year PHA Plan because we successfully did an Authority wide Portfolio application in the Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) Program. As a result, the HACC will be converting to RAD Project Based Vouchers under the guidelines of PIH Notice 2012-32 (HA) H-2017-03, REV-3, H-2019-09, REV-4, and any successor Notices. Upon conversion of each site to RAD Project Based Vouchers, the Authority will adopt the resident rights, participation, waiting list and grievance procedures listed in Sections 1.6 C & 1.6 D of PIH Notice 2012-32 (HA) H-2017-03, REV-3, H-2019-09, REV-4. These resident rights, participation, waiting list and grievance procedures are attached and appended to this Attachment. Additionally, the HACC is currently compliant with all fair housing and civil requirements and is not under a Voluntary Compliance Agreement.

HACC will comply with all HUD site selection and neighborhood standards review regulations for all RAD conversions.

The protections of Resident Participation and Funding under RAD conversion using PBVs is found in pages 60-73 of the PIH 2019-23 (HA), Rev 4 appended and attached to this attachment.

RAD was designed by HUD to assist in addressing the capital needs of public housing by providing HACC with access to private sources of capital to repair and preserve its affordable housing assets. Please be aware that upon conversion, the Authority's Capital Fund Budget and ACC subsidy will be reduced by the pro rata share of Public Housing Developments converted as part of the RAD Conversion and that HACC may also borrow funds to address their capital needs.

Resident Rights, Participation, Waiting List and Grievance Procedures

See Section 1.6C and Section 1.6D and attachment 1 D Table 1 attached (pages 60 through 73 of PIH 2019 23 (HA) H-2019-09, Rev-4) and Joint Housing/PIH Notice H-2016-17/PIH-2016-17.

Below, please find specific information related to the Public Housing Developments selected for RAD:

First Ablett Village Phase Off-site Development:

Name of Public Housing Development: Ablett Village	PIC Development ID: NJ010000001	Conversion Type: PBV	Transfer of Assistance: Yes
Total Units: 68	Pre-RAD Unit Type: Family	Post-RAD Unit Type: Family	Capital Fund allocation of Development: N/A
Bedroom Type	Number of Units Pre-Conversion	Number of Units Post-Conversion	Change in Number of Units per Bedroom Type and Why
Studio/Efficiency			
One Bedroom	14	14	HACC needs to have 1 bedroom units completed for this phase to accommodate the present residents of Ablett.
Two Bedroom	38	38	
Three Bedroom	16	16	
Four Bedroom	0	0	
Five Bedroom	0	0	
Six Bedroom	0	0	
Performing a Transfer of Assistance	Yes		

Second Ablett Village Phase Off-site Development:

Name of Public Housing Development: Ablett Village	PIC Development ID: NJ010000001	Conversion Type: PBV	Transfer of Assistance: Yes
Total Units: 51	Pre-RAD Unit Type: Family	Post-RAD Unit Type: Family	Capital Fund allocation of Development: N/A
Bedroom Type	Number of Units Pre-Conversion	Number of Units Post-Conversion	Change in Number of Units per Bedroom Type and Why
Studio/Efficiency			
One Bedroom	46	46	HACC needs to have 1 bedroom units completed for this phase to accommodate the present residents of Ablett.
Two Bedroom	5	5	
Three Bedroom	0	0	
Four Bedroom	0	0	
Five Bedroom	0	0	
Six Bedroom	0	0	
Performing a Transfer of Assistance	Yes		

Third (Phase 3A) Ablett Village Phase On-site Development:

Name of Public Housing Development: Ablett Village	PIC Development ID: NJ010000001	Conversion Type: PBV	Transfer of Assistance: N/A
Total Units: 75	Pre-RAD Unit Type: Family	Post-RAD Unit Type: Family	Capital Fund allocation of Development: N/A

Bedroom Type	Number of Units Pre-Conversion	Number of Units Post-Conversion	Change in Number of Units per Bedroom Type and Why
Studio/Efficiency			
One Bedroom			
Two Bedroom	60	60	
Three Bedroom	13	13	
Four Bedroom	2	2	
Five Bedroom	0	0	
Six Bedroom	0	0	
Performing a Transfer of Assistance	N/A		

Fourth (Phase 3B) Ablett Village Phase On-site Development:

Name of Public Housing Development: Ablett Village	PIC Development ID: NJ010000001	Conversion Type: PBV	Transfer of Assistance: N/A
Total Units: 102	Pre-RAD Unit Type: Family	Post-RAD Unit Type: Family	Capital Fund allocation of Development: N/A
Bedroom Type	Number of Units Pre-Conversion	Number of Units Post-Conversion	Change in Number of Units per Bedroom Type and Why
Studio/Efficiency			
One Bedroom			
Two Bedroom	75	75	
Three Bedroom	24	24	
Four Bedroom	3	3	
Five Bedroom	0	0	

Six Bedroom	0	0	
Performing a Transfer of Assistance	N/A		

Fifth (Phase 4) Ablett Village Phase Off-site Development:

Name of Public Housing Development: Ablett Village	PIC Development ID: NJ010000001	Conversion Type: PBV	Transfer of Assistance: Yes
Total Units: 10	Pre-RAD Unit Type: Family	Post-Rad Unit Type: Family	Capital Fund allocation of Development: N/A
Bedroom Type	Number of Units Pre-Conversion	Number of Units Post-Conversion	Change in Number of Units per Bedroom Type and Why
Studio/Efficiency			
One Bedroom			
Two Bedroom	6	6	
Three Bedroom	4	4	
Four Bedroom	0	0	
Five Bedroom	0	0	
Six Bedroom	0	0	
Performing a Transfer of Assistance	Yes		

McGuire Gardens -- NJ010-000006 (253 Family Units)

The HACC applied for a Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) conversion for this site for long overdue and expensive rehab that HACC did not have the funds for. We have received the HUD approval in March 2015. Michaels (developer) submitted a tax-exempt bond application which was awarded along

with the 4% tax credits in 2017. The financing closing occurred in November 2019. Rehabilitation of the units was completed in 2021. On-site relocation of residents occurred during unit rehabilitation.

Below, please find specific information related to this site:

Name of Public Housing Development: McGuire Gardens	PIC Development ID: NJ010000006	Conversion Type: PBV	Transfer of Assistance: N/A
Total Units: 253	Pre-RAD Unit Type: Family	Post-RAD Unit Type: Family	Capital Fund allocation of Development: \$634,089
Bedroom Type	Number of Units Pre-Conversion	Number of Units Post-Conversion	Change in Number of Units per Bedroom Type and Why: N/A. Renovation of exiting units
Studio/Efficiency			
One Bedroom	29	29	
Two Bedroom	121	121	
Three Bedroom	92	91	
Four Bedroom	11	11	
Five Bedroom			
Six Bedroom			

Chelton Terrace – NJ010-000003 (66 units)

HACC applied for RAD and was awarded CHAP for this site. The RAD conversion for this site occurred in November 2022.

For this Chelton Terrace Phase I RAD conversion, HACC utilized HACC Capital Funds. Minor rehabilitation work will be done by the fourth quarter of 2023 as part of the RAD closing.

HACC created a LLC that now owns the site post the RAD conversion.

Chelton Terrace Phase II – NJ010-000004 (101 units)

This is a mixed finance transaction under our Roosevelt Manor HOPE VI. The development has reached the end of its tax credit compliance period. As a result, HACC exercised its option in May 2023 to take the development back. HACC created two LLCs to replace the two LLCs in the Ownership entity to take back the property.

We may do the RAD conversion for this site in 2023 or 2024.

For this Chelton Terrace Phase II development, HACC may opt to utilize a blend of RAD program authority, and Section 18 disposition authority provided through Section 3.A.3.c of PIH Notice 2018-04 (HA) as well as Demolition Disposition Transition Funding (DDTF) and Asset Reposition Fee (ARF). We may identify portion(s) of the project that may be partially disposed of through Section 18 and replaced with Project-Based Vouchers.

Kennedy Towers – NJ010-000016 (99 – Elderly with 11 non-dwelling units)

Continue to do rehab of units, site improvements and building repairs (including but not limited to roof replacement, repointing, waterproofing, façade restoration, interior and exterior building upgrades) when necessary.

The bid netting was completed in April 2021.

RAD Physical Condition Needs Assessment (RPCNA) was done for this site.

We may renovate and upgrade the lobby and boiler room for this site.

HACC will renew the HUD Elderly Only Designation for Kennedy Tower.

HACC applied for RAD and was awarded CHAP for this site. HACC withdrew the RAD CHAP award and placed the development back to its RAD portfolio award. We may also opt to redevelop the site using HUD and State funding with other third party funding source should the opportunity arise.

We may do the RAD conversion for this site in 2023 or 2024.

For this site, HACC may opt to utilize a blend of RAD program authority, and Section 18 disposition authority provided through Section 3.A.3.c of PIH Notice 2018-04 (HA) as well as Demolition Disposition Transition Funding (DDTF) and Asset Reposition Fee (ARF). We may identify portion of the project that may be partially disposed of through Section 18 and replaced with Project-Based Vouchers. HACC may opt to create a LLC(s) that HACC will dispose the property to in the RAD conversion.

Westfield Towers – NJ010-000017 (103 Units)

Continue to do rehab of units, site improvements and building repairs (including but not limited to roof replacement, retrofit HVAC, repointing, waterproofing, façade restoration, interior and exterior building upgrade) when necessary.

The bid netting was completed in May 2021.

We may renovate and upgrade the lobby and boiler room for this site.

May do site improvements and retrofitting building with a new HVAC system.

RAD Physical Condition Needs Assessment (RPCNA) was done for this site.

HACC may be applying for an Elderly Only Designation for the Westfield Towers.

HACC applied for RAD and was awarded CHAP for this site. HACC withdrew the RAD CHAP award and placed the development back to its RAD portfolio award. We may also opt to redevelop the site using HUD available funding with other third party funding source should the opportunity arise.

A RAD conversion may occur in 2023 or 2024.

For this site, HACC may opt to utilize a blend of RAD program authority, and Section 18 disposition authority provided through Section 3.A.3.c of PIH Notice 2018-04 (HA) as well as Demolition Disposition Transition Funding (DDTF) and Asset Reposition Fee (ARF). We may identify portion of the project that may be partially disposed of through Section 18 and replaced with Project-Based Vouchers. HACC may opt to create a LLC(s) that HACC will dispose the property to in the RAD conversion.

Mickle Towers – NJ010-000018 (104 Elderly)

May do site improvements and retrofitting building with a new HVAC system.

May do façade restoration, converting the community bathroom to be ADA compliant, and renovation and extension of the management office.

Continue to do rehab of units, site improvements and building repairs (including but not limited to roof replacement, retrofit HVAC, repointing, waterproofing, façade restoration, interior and exterior building upgrade) when necessary. The bid netting was completed in June 2021.

We may renovate and upgrade the lobby for this site.

RAD Physical Condition Needs Assessment (RPCNA) was done for this site.

HACC may be applying for an Elderly Only Designation for Mickle Tower.

HACC may develop the surplus land surrounding Mickle as an extension of outdoor amenities at Mickle or other development activities.

HACC applied for RAD and was awarded CHAP for this site. HACC withdrew the RAD CHAP award and placed the development back to its RAD portfolio award. We may also opt to redevelop the site using HUD available funding with other third party funding source should the opportunity arise.

A RAD conversion may occur in 2023 or 2024.

For this site, HACC may opt to utilize a blend of RAD program authority, and Section 18 disposition authority provided through Section 3.A.3.c of PIH Notice 2018-04 (HA) as well as Demolition Disposition Transition Funding (DDTF) and Asset Reposition Fee (ARF). We may identify portion of the project that may be partially disposed of through Section 18 and replaced with Project-Based Vouchers. HACC may opt to create a LLC(s) that HACC will dispose the property to in the RAD conversion.

Transfer of the 3 Baldwins Run Phases

Pennrose transferred the three properties back to HACC. The three phases – Phase 1 (78 units), Phase 8 (73 units) and Phase 9 Senior (74 units) were transferred from Pennrose to an instrumentality of HACC in October 2022. HACC will apply for RAD for these three phases in the future.

HACC hired a consultant to assist in the financial and ownership structure analysis for this proposal for future acquisition of these sites.

Watson Street Management and Development Corporation (HACC's instrumentality) formed 6 separate LLC(s), two for each respective Baldwins Run phase to enter into the ownership structure.

Pennrose has also agreed to transfer ownership of the Roosevelt Manor Community Center to HACC as part of the transfer of these 3 Baldwins Run phases. The HACC or one of its instrumentalities will enter into leases with third parties for the 3 lease spaces in the building.

Baldwin's Run – NJ010-000013 (78 Units)

Baldwin's Run II – NJ010-000015 (73 Units)

Baldwin's Run Senior Building – NJ010-000019 (74 Units)

A Green and Physical Needs Assessment will be completed for these sites in 2023/2024 as required by HUD.

RAD Physical Condition Needs Assessment (RPCNA) will be done for this site.

HACC will renew the HUD Elderly Only Designation for Baldwin's Run Senior building.

Upon receipt of this site, HACC will allocate a pro rata share of the annual Capital Funds to these developments.

We have completed the patio/maintenance office renovation of the community center in May 2021.

Will rehabilitate units; do site improvements; and building repairs on an as-needed basis.

We may also opt to redevelop these sites using HUD and State funding with other third party funding source should the opportunity arise.

For these Baldwin's Run development sites, HACC may opt in the future to utilize a blend of RAD program authority, and Section 18 disposition authority provided through Section 3.A.3.c of PIH Notice 2018-04 (HA) as well as Demolition Disposition Transition Funding (DDTF) and Asset Reposition Fee (ARF). We may identify portion of the project that may be partially disposed of through Section 18 and replaced with Project-Based Vouchers. HACC may opt to create a LLC(s) that HACC will dispose the property to in the RAD conversion

Morgan Village, Roosevelt Manor, and Roosevelt Manor Phase 9 and 10:

These three phases are presently owned by an LLC of Michaels and managed by Michaels. Michaels has decided they do not want to do a RAD conversion of these 3 developments. As a result, HACC will wait out the tax credit compliance period for these three developments and then exercise our Option to take them back and then do a RAD conversion.

Morgan Village -NJ010000020 (27 units)

Roosevelt Manor – Phase V NJ010000008 (57 units)

Roosevelt Manor – Phases 9&10 NJ010000009 (59 units)

The above three properties will be transferred from Michaels to an instrumentality of HACC. HACC will likely apply for RAD for these three phases in the future.

Watson Street Management and Development Corporation (HACC's instrumentality) will form 6 separate LLC(s), two for each respective phase to enter into the ownership structure.

RAD Physical Condition Needs Assessment (RPCNA) will be done for these sites.

Upon receipt of these sites, HACC will allocate a pro rata share of the annual Capital Funds to these developments.

Will rehabilitate units; do site improvements; and building repairs on an as-needed basis.

We may also opt to redevelop these sites using HUD and State funding with other third party funding source should the opportunity arise.

For these development sites, HACC may opt in the future to utilize a blend of RAD program authority, and Section 18 disposition authority provided through Section 3.A.3.c of PIH Notice 2018-04 (HA) as well as Demolition Disposition Transition Funding (DDTF) and Asset Reposition Fee (ARF). We may identify portion of the project that may be partially disposed of through Section 18 and replaced with Project-Based Vouchers. HACC may opt to create a LLC(s) that HACC will dispose the property to in the RAD conversion.

All AMPs (01 -19 except 1, 2,5,6 and 7)

A HUD Green and Physical Needs and Energy Needs Assessment may be done for all AMPs (from 3 to 19 except 5, 6 and 7) in 2023/2024 as encouraged by HUD. The assessments are not needed anymore for AMP # 1 (Ablett), AMP # 2 (Branch) and # 6 (McGuire Gardens). AMP # 5 is the former demolished Chelton Terrace site and AMP # 7 is the demolished Roosevelt Manor site.

RPCNA's will be done for AMPs being converted to RAD project based subsidy.

Verizon may seek easement on all properties to provide FIOS services at the sites.

May continue to do site improvements and building repairs for HACC's central office, and all of HACC's community centers, including the HACC social service building.

For these developments, HACC may opt to utilize a blend of RAD program authority, and Section 18 disposition authority provided through Section 3.A.3.c of PIH Notice 2018-04 (HA). We may identify portion of the project that may be partially disposed of through Section 18 and replaced with Project-Based Vouchers.

Chelton Terrace Phase 2 - NJ010-000004

The tax credit compliance period expired in 2019 for the 101 units in this phase. HACC exercised the option to take the property back through HACC affiliate or instrumentality in May 2023.

Upon acquisition of this site, HACC will allocate a pro-rata share of the annual Capital Funds to these developments.

Will rehabilitate units; do site improvements; and building repairs on an as-needed basis.

HACC will likely apply for RAD for this site. We may also opt to redevelop this site using HUD and State funding with other third party funding source should the opportunity arise.

For this site, HACC may opt to utilize a blend of RAD program authority, and Section 18 disposition authority provided through Section 3.A.3.c of PIH Notice 2018-04 (HA) as well as Demolition Disposition Transition Funding (DDTF) and Asset Reposition Fee (ARF). We may identify portion of the project that

may be partially disposed of through Section 18 and replaced with Project-Based Vouchers. HACC may opt to create a LLC(s) that HACC will dispose the property to in the RAD conversion.

II. Demolition and/or Disposition

Ablett Village – NJ010-000001 (306 Family Units)

Will demolish all of the site during the 2023, 2024, 2025 calendar years to redevelop the entire development since we received a Choice Implementation grant in 2021 for this site. We will dispose portions of the respective site to the newly created ownership entities upon redevelopment.

Baldwins Run – NJ10-15

HACC took back the 3 phases at Baldwins Run from Pennrose's affiliates and are now owners of the 3 phases.

Chelton Terrace Phase 2 - NJ010-000004

HACC exercised the option to take back the property through an HACC affiliate or instrumentality.

III. Conversion of Public Housing

HACC is not proposing to do any voluntary conversion of any units throughout the inventory.

The HACC will continue to do the RAD portfolio conversion at HACC's AMPs.

IV. Homeownership

Branch Village – NJ010-000002 (10 – Family Units)

Will construct or rehabilitate up to 10 units of homeownership units. HUD approved the use of the HUD Choice Implementation Grant funding for this project.

Cramer Hill CNI Ablett

We may construct or rehab a number of HO units using CNI funds over the course of the grant.

Project Based Vouchers

May provide project based vouchers to Ablett Village as a way to generate cash flow to secure debt to assist in doing the mixed-finance phases on the Ablett sites.

May provide project based vouchers, directly through the Section 8 program or the RAD programs to affordable housing developers who will house low income individuals and families including the homeless.

V. Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD)

HACC applied for RAD conversion for the entire HACC portfolio to access funding for redevelopment or rehabilitation. We have completed RAD conversions at three of our sites as of December 2022 and partial completion RAD conversion for Ablett (two phases).

HACC submitted a RAD portfolio application and to date obtained CHAP awards for the following sites: Ablett, Chelton Terrace Phase I, Kennedy Towers, Mickle Towers, Westfield Towers, Morgan Village, Roosevelt Manor Phases 5, 9 and 10. Aside from Ablett and Chelton Terrace Phase I, HACC withdrew the RAD CHAP award and placed the developments back to its RAD portfolio award.

For these developments, HACC may opt to utilize a blend of RAD program authority, and Section 18 disposition authority provided through Section 3.A.3.c of PIH Notice 2018-04 (HA) as well as Demolition Disposition Transition Funding (DDTF) and Asset Reposition Fee (ARF). We may identify portion of the project that may be partially disposed of through Section 18 and replaced with Project-Based Vouchers. HACC may opt to create a LLC(s) that HACC will dispose the property to in the RAD conversion.

HACC may also use our HUD Faircloth limit to do additional public housing units or RAD units.

HACC had applied to HUD to use 40 units from the Faircloth limit to develop a Transit Oriented Development at 1800 Davis Street with Michaels Development Company as part of the previous Branch Choice CNI application. The HACC subsequently withdrew the Application due to subsidy not financially viable for the Project.



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

MODERNIZATION AND DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES	
Current Plan	Proposed Changes
<u>Ablett Village – NJ010-000001</u> The planned five phase development will develop 425 units with 306 CN/RAD replacement units, and 119 non-replacement units that are affordable and unrestricted units.	<u>Change:</u> 1. We received 9% credits for Phase III and projected to close in December 2023. 2. Proposed unit count changes across two phases but the aggregate number of units is the same.
<u>Chelton Terrace – NJ010-000003 (66 units)</u> HACC applied for RAD and was awarded CHAP for this site. HACC will utilize HACC Capital Funds, a blend of RAD program authority, and Section 18 disposition authority provided through Section 3.A.3.c of PIH Notice 2018-04 (HA), as well as Demolition Disposition Transition Funding (DDTF) and Asset Reposition Fee (ARF).	<u>Change:</u> 1. HACC has completed the RAD closing in November 2022. The site is now under the Watson Street Management and Development Corporation (WSMDC), a HACC controlled entity.
<u>Kennedy Towers – NJ010-000016 (99 – Elderly with 11 non-dwelling units)</u> <u>Westfield Towers – NJ010-000017 (103 Elderly)</u> <u>Mickle Towers – NJ010-000018 (104 Elderly)</u> HACC applied for RAD and was awarded CHAP for this site. We may do the RAD conversion for this site in 2023 or 2024.	<u>Change:</u> 1. We are presently using Capital Funds for upgrades – new roofs, HVAC systems, etc.



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

<p><u>Chelton Terrace Phase II – NJ010-000004 (101 units)</u></p> <p>HACC will exercise its option in 2022 to take the development back. We may do the RAD conversion for this site in 2023 or 2024.</p>	<p><u>Change:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The previous owners transferred the property to WSMDC in May 2023. 2. After ownership of a year or two, we will do a RAD conversion. 3. We will also pay off Capital Debt Service for our 20 year bond that is over in 2025.
<p><u>Transfer of the 3 Baldwins Run Phases</u></p> <p>Baldwin's Run – NJ010-000013 (78 Units) Baldwin's Run II – NJ010-000015 (73 Units) Baldwin's Run Senior Building – NJ010-000019 (74 Units)</p> <p>HACC will exercise its option in 2022 to take the development back. We may do the RAD conversion for this site in 2023 or 2024.</p>	<p><u>Change:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. HACC exercised the option and took back the 3 properties in October 2022. 2. After ownership of a year or two, we will do a RAD conversion. 3. We will also pay off Capital Debt Service for our 20 year bond that is over in 2025. 4. We are taking back the Roosevelt Manor community center as part of this deal.
<p><u>Morgan Village -NJ010000020 (27 units)</u> <u>Roosevelt Manor – Phase V NJ010000008 (57 units)</u> <u>Roosevelt Manor – Phases 9&10 NJ010000009 (59 units)</u></p> <p>The above three properties will be transferred from Michaels to an instrumentality of HACC. HACC will likely apply for RAD for these three phases in the future.</p>	<p><u>Change:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. We are no longer doing a RAD conversion of these 3 developments with Michaels. We are working with Reno Cavanaugh to exercise our options to take the properties back first and then do RAD conversions. 2. We will also pay off Capital Debt Service for our 20 year bond that is over in 2025.



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

<u>Conversion of Public Housing</u> HACC is not proposing to do any voluntary conversion of any units throughout the inventory. The HACC will continue to do the RAD portfolio conversion at HACC's AMPs.	<u>Change:</u> No Change.
<u>Homeownership</u> <u>Branch Village – NJ010-000002 (10 – Family Units)</u> Will construct up to 10 units of homeownership units. HUD approved the use of the HUD Choice Implementation Grant funding for this project. <u>Cramer Hill CNI Ablett</u> We may construct or rehab a number of HO units using CNI funds over the course of the grant.	<u>Change:</u> 1. No Change on Branch Village. 2. Cramer Hill was added since we received another HUD CNI Grant.
<u>Project Based Vouchers</u> May provide project based vouchers to Ablett Village as a way to generate cash flow to secure debt to assist in doing the mixed-finance phases on the Ablett sites. May provide project based vouchers, directly through the Section 8 program or the RAD programs to affordable housing developers who will house low income individuals, families, and the homeless.	<u>Change:</u> No Change.



THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) HACC applied for RAD conversion for the entire HACC portfolio to access funding for redevelopment or rehabilitation. HACC may also use our HUD Faircloth limit to do additional RAD units.	Change: 1. HACC had applied to HUD to use 40 units from the Faircloth limit to develop a Transit Oriented Development at 1800 Davis Street with Michaels Development Company as part of the previous Branch Choice CNL application. HACC will not proceed with this development since it is not financially feasible.
---	---

Housing Authority of the City of Camden

AMP Portfolio

OVERVIEW

Over the last fifteen years, HACC has aggressively pursued renovation and redevelopment of most of its low-income public housing portfolio. Using a variety of financial and asset management strategies, the Authority to date has redeveloped or is in the process of redeveloping ALL its family sites in its original low-income portfolio of 2,240 rental units. What will remain is the RAD conversion of our original senior high-rise buildings. In addition, HACC has created over 350 additional homeownership opportunities, this does not include the Royal Courts homeownership units. We have additional homeownership units scheduled for construction in our Mount Ephraim South (Branch Village) and the Cramer Hill CNI (Ablett Village) as a part of the CNI grants for both locations.

Our focus over the next several years will be preservation of the recently redeveloped sites through HUD's RAD Conversion program, aggressively monitor existing contracts with private management companies, and improve the Authority's asset management and property management capabilities.

AMP-1 Ablett Village:

Ablett Village is the agency's second oldest family development site. The End of Initial Operating Period (EIOP) for this development was December 31, 1943. There are 23 two-story buildings on the site with 306 row-type units. Each unit is individually metered for heating, cooking gas and hot water. Ablett Village is the last family site left in HACC's low-income real estate portfolio yet to be completely redeveloped.

Long-term Vision for the Property: Property was awarded a 2020 Choice Implementation Grant in 2021. HUD also approved the RAD conversion of the site.

Strategies: The CNI grant for this development will allow for the new construction of 425 units in 4 phases. 306 of which will be RAD replacement units on the existing site and sites throughout the neighborhood. Below is the present development by Phase:

- Phase I Off-site: 75 family units to be completed in June of 2023.
- Phase II Off-site: 55 senior units to be completed in November/December 2023.
- Phase III A On-site: 78 family units – fully funded 9% tax credit deal. Scheduled to go to closing 4th quarter of 2023.
- Phase III B On-site: 144 family units – has a Tax-Exempt Bond and 4% tax credits already. Construction planned for 2025.
- Phase 4 Off-site: 73 family units

AMP 2-Branch Village:

Branch is the oldest family development site. The EIOP for this development was September 30, 1941. The original site had 279 family units. The site has been fully redeveloped through the HUD CNI grant program. There are two low-rise buildings – one of which is a 50-unit family building and the other is a 55-unit senior building. The other phases consist of townhouse style family units. One has 72 units and the other has 75 units. That totals 252 units on-site. There was another off-site phase built with non-CNI funds built on residual land at the former Roosevelt Manor site across the street from Branch Village that consisted of 58 row-type family units.

Long term Vision for Property: Property had completely been redeveloped through a HUD Choice Implementation Grant and RAD conversion.

Strategies: Continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the site as well as overall operation of the property.

AMP 5 – Original Chelton Terrace:

This site's original EIOP was June 1943 and included 200 family units. The site was demolished in 2002 and redeveloped in two phases as reflected below:

AMP 3-Chelton Terrace Phase I:

This first phase consisted of 66 newly renovated Annual Contribution Contract (ACC) family townhouse units and is currently owned by HACC but managed by a private property management company. The newly renovated units have been occupied for ten years and are well managed and maintained, the property sustains a very low vacancy rate. Demand for the units is high. A new community center was also completed as part of this phase of construction.

Long-term Vision for Property: Hold and Maintain. HACC has completed a HUD RAD conversion for this AMP in the 4th quarter of 2022. The site is now owned and managed by Watson Street Management and Development Corporation (WSMDC) – a wholly owned Instrumentality of HACC. HACC used only Capital funds for the conversion of this site. This long-term public housing ACC AMP is now a RAD Project-based Section 8 AMP.

Strategies: Continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the site as well as overall operation of the property.

AMP 4-Chelton Terrace Phase II:

This second phase of construction was completed in December 2005 and consists of 101 newly constructed ACC family townhouse units. The units were occupied in January 2006. This second phase was a HUD Mixed Finance development that was privately owned and privately managed.

Long-term Vision for Property: HACC took back the property in the 2nd quarter of 2023 by exercising its "Right of First Refusal/Option" now that the tax credit compliance period has ended. This site was included in HACC's RAD portfolio application. We may opt to redevelop the site in the future using HUD's RAD program, State funding with other third-party sources should opportunity arise or when necessary.

Strategies: Continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the sites as well as the overall operation of the property.

AMP 6-McGuire Gardens:

The original EIOP for this site was March 1955. The site originally consisted of 367 family units. McGuire Gardens has been fully redeveloped using a 1994 HOPE VI grant of \$42 million. During the years 1999 through 2002, 190 units on the original site were demolished. On-site relocation was part of the redevelopment plan thus necessitating phased demolition. The redevelopment plan created 75 newly constructed ACC family units and another 178 reconfigured and completely rehabilitated ACC family units for a total of 253 units on the site. A newly constructed community center was completed in 2005 and a passive park/town square with a tot lot was completed in 2006.

Long-term Vision for Property: HACC did a \$14 million HUD RAD conversion of the site in 2020 using a NJ Tax Exempt Bond and 4% Tax Credits HUD approved the RAD conversion of the site. HACC transferred the land to HACC's WSMDC. HACC's WSMDC was co-developer and a WSMDC LLC is a co-managing member of the Ownership entity. Rehabilitation of the units were completed in 2021. This long-term public housing ACC AMP is now a RAD Project-based Section 8 AMP.

Strategies: Continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the site as well as the overall long-term viability of the property

AMP 5, 8-12-Roosevelt Manor:

The original EIOP for this site was June 1955. the. site consisted of 268 family units. HACC received a 2004 HOPE VI grant for \$20 million as part of a \$144 million, multi-phase redevelopment plan for this site and. the surrounding neighborhood. All the residents of this site were relocated as of January 2006 and all units had been demolished in preparation for five on-site phases of development. The development has been completed and occupied for nearly 15 years. All of the ACC rental units are privately owned and managed pursuant to HUD's Mixed-Finance program.

Long-term Vision for Property: All phases are privately owned and managed and each has a separate AMP number.

Strategies: Continue to monitor as assets under HACC's portfolio of ACC units. They were included in HACC's RAD portfolio application.

Westfield Acres:

This site's original EIOP was June 1943. The site originally had 514 family units and was demolished in 2000/2001 with the use of a "Demolition Only" HOPE VI grant. HACC was able to secure a \$35 million HOPE VI Grant in 2000 for this site. Which has been demolished and redeveloped. The \$106 million redevelopment plan was completed, and all units occupied over 15 years ago. This redevelopment effort created 516 new houses both on site and off site in the surrounding neighborhood. Two hundred and nineteen (219) homeownership units were created. This development also has a newly constructed community center as well. The four rental phases that replaced the original Westfield Acres are Baldwin's Run, Carpenter's Hill, Baldwin's Run Senior Building and Baldwin's Run II. The four rental phases are described below.

AMP 13-Baldwin's Run:

This site's original EIOF was December 31, 2003. This is the first rental phase redeveloped on the former Westfield Acre site. This phase consists of 78 family rental units. The rental units are interspersed with 109 newly constructed homeownership units, constructed in June 2003. The project design received a HUD Secretary Award of Excellence in 2003. The site was financed under HUD's Mixed Finance Program using HOPE VI funds and leveraged tax credit equity. The site was privately owned and managed. The site is located in a very stable section of the City where property values are rising. Demand for these units is very high. A \$30 million elementary school across the street from the site was opened in September 2007.

Long-term Vision for Property: HACC through two WSMDC LLCs took the property back in 2022. This AMP was also included in the authority- wide RAD portfolio application. We may opt to redevelop the site using HUD's RAD program, State funding, and other third-party sources should opportunity arise or when necessary.

Strategies: Continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the site as well as the overall long-term viability of the property.

AMP 14-Carpenter's Hill:

The EIOF for this property was March 31, 2003. This is the first off-site rental phase of the Westfield Acres HOPE VI grant and consists of 30 family rental units located across from Baldwin's Run and one block from the new \$30 million dollar school. The 30 family rental units are interspersed with 19 market rate tax credit only rental units. The units are privately owned and managed.

Long-term Vision for Property: Hold and Maintain. HACC included this AMP in their authority-wide RAD portfolio application.

Strategies: Continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the site as well as the overall long-term viability of the property.

AMP 15-Baldwin's Run II:

These newly constructed 73 family units were completed at the end of December 2007. These townhouse units are in a very stable neighborhood. These units have a very strong market demand. The units are two blocks from a newly constructed \$30 million school. The site is right next to the new county park. Twenty (20) of the units had been set aside for special needs housing for formerly homeless women and their families. The State had provided \$2 million in Capital Funds for these 20 special needs housing units. The site was privately owned and operated.

Long-term Vision for Property: HACC through two WSMDC LLCs took the property back in 2022. This AMP was also included in the authority- wide RAD portfolio application. We may opt to redevelop the site using HUD's RAD program, State funding, and other third-party sources should opportunity arise or when necessary.

Strategies: Continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the site as well as the overall long-term viability of the property.

AMP 16-Kennedy Tower:

The EIOF for this property was February 1966. There recently were 99 units in this 10-story elevator building. The Authority converted, with HOD approval, the second floor (11 residential units) for HACC's administrative offices. HACC retrofitted the building with a fire suppression system throughout.

HACC has also completed several major energy efficient upgrades throughout the units as part of a HUD approved Energy Services Contract. HACC has also recently installed a new HVAC system throughout. There is also a state approved "Assisted Living" program for the residents in this building.

Long-term Vision for Property: Hold, Maintain and Upgrade. This AMP was also included in the authority- wide RAD portfolio application. We may opt to redevelop the site using HUD's RAD program, State funding, and other third-party sources should opportunity arise or when necessary.

Strategies HACC will continue to enhance the amenities provided and upgrade the physical plant. Strategies to reduce operating costs and increase revenue generated at the site are being developed.

AMP 17-Westfield Tower:

The EIOP for this property was March 1970. There are presently 103 near elderly and disabled units in this 10-story elevator building. As part of its long-term strategy to maintain and upgrade this property, HACC recently completed restoration of the building facade; installation of two new elevators; and retrofitting the building with a fire suppression system throughout. HACC also completed major energy efficient upgrades throughout the units as part of a HUD approved Energy Services Contract. In order to mitigate fire safety issues HACC has installed smoke and CO detectors throughout the building.

Long-term Vision for Property: Hold, Maintain and Upgrade. This AMP was also included in the authority- wide RAD portfolio application. We may opt to redevelop the site using HUD's RAD program, State funding, and other third-party sources should opportunity arise or when necessary.

Strategies: HACC will continue to enhance the amenities provided and upgrade the physical plant. Strategies to reduce operating costs and increase revenue generated at the site are being developed.

AMP 18-Mickle Tower:

The EIOP for this property was December 1974. There are 104 units in this 9-story elevator building. HACC retrofitted the building with a fire suppression system throughout. In addition, the Authority has completed major energy efficient upgrades throughout the units as part of a HUD approved Energy Services Contract.

Long-term Vision for Property: Hold, Maintain and Upgrade. This AMP was also included in the authority- wide RAD portfolio application. We may opt to redevelop the site using HUD's RAD program, State funding, and other third-party sources should opportunity arise or when necessary.

Strategies: HACC will continue to enhance the amenities provided and upgrade the physical plant. Strategies to reduce operating costs and increase revenue generated at the site are being developed.

AMP 19-Baldwin's Run Senior Building:

This newly constructed 74-unit senior only building was completed in June 2007. The building has many amenities and services including a laundry room on each floor, a library, a room for light gym equipment, a visiting doctor's office, and a community room. This site was privately owned and managed.

Long-term Vision for Property: Hold and Maintain. HACC, through two WSMDC LLCs took the property back in 2022. This AMP was also included in the authority- wide RAD portfolio application. We may opt to redevelop the site using HUD's RAD program, State funding, and other third-party sources should opportunity arise or when necessary.

Strategies: Continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the site as well as the overall long-term viability of the property.

AMP 20-Morgan Village:

This recently constructed 40-unit development was completed in December 2012. The site is privately owned and managed.

Long-term Vision for Property: Hold and Maintain. CHAP was awarded for this site and will be redevelop thru RAD conversion.

Strategies: HACC will likely take back this property after the tax credit compliance period expires. HACC will continue to monitor the management and maintenance of the site as well as the overall long-term viability of the property.

Through the Faircloth legislation, HACC will continue to increase its unit portfolio through the underutilized Faircloth units.

Table 1: List of RAD Program Elements Affecting Resident Rights and Participation, Waiting List and Grievance Procedures for PBV and PBRA

Below, please find a table listing out each of the provisions affecting residents' rights and participation, waiting list and grievance procedures that must be included in a PHA's Significant Amendment. The table lists out the provisions applicable to the type of conversion (PBV or PBRA) that the PHA is proposing. This list is not a substitute for providing a copy of the relevant tenant protections listed below. PHAs should either provide reference to these tenant protections or place the tenant protections cited in this table directly into their Plan submission.

Project Based Voucher Requirements (Section 1.6 of Notice H 2019-xx, PIH 2019-xx; and Notice H 2016-17, PIH 2016-17)	Project Based Rental Assistance Requirements (Section 1.7 of Notice H 2019-xx, PIH 2019-xx; and Notice H 2016-17, PIH 2016-17)
Tenant Protections Under Notice H 2016-17; PIH 2016-17	
1. Right to Return and Relocation Assistance	1. Right to return and Relocation Assistance
Tenant Protections Under Section 1.6.C (PBV) or Section 1.7.B (PBRA)	
1. No rescreening of tenants upon conversion	1. No rescreening of tenants upon conversion
2. Under-Occupied Unit	2. Under-Occupied Unit
3. Phase-in of tenant rent increase	3. Phase-in of tenant rent increase
4. FSS and ROSS-SC programs	4. FSS and ROSS-SC programs
5. Resident Participation and Funding	5. Resident Participation and Funding
6. Termination notification	6. Termination notification
7. Grievance process	7. Grievance process
8. Earned Income Disregard.	8. Earned Income Disregard
9. Jobs Plus	9. Jobs Plus

Attachment 1D - Requirements for RAD-Specific Significant Amendment Submissions

10. When Total Tenant Payment Exceeds Gross Rent.	10. When Total Tenant Payment Exceeds Gross Rent.
Tenant Protections Under Section 1.6.D (PBV) or Section 1.7.C (PBRA)	
1. Establishment of Waiting List	1. Establishment of Waiting List
2. Choice-Mobility	2. Choice-Mobility

By way of summary and not as a modification of the program requirements set forth in the Notice provisions referenced, please note that the foregoing tenant protections for RAD PBV residents apply to non-RAD PBV residents of the same Covered Project with the exception of Choice Mobility. Standard PBV Choice Mobility requirements apply to non-RAD PBV residents.

same quality and amenities as the unit it is replacing). Assistance may float from a required UFAS accessible unit only to another UFAS accessible unit that has the same bedroom size and accessibility features. If assistance floats to a UFAS accessible unit as a reasonable accommodation for a household that had not previously been in a UFAS unit, the assistance may float back to a non-UFAS unit when there is no longer need for the reasonable accommodation provided the required number of UFAS units is maintained. Units that float are not specifically designated under the HAP Contract. Therefore, the requirements in 24 CFR § 983.203(c) that the HAP Contract provide “the location of each contract unit” and “the area of each contract unit” are waived. Instead, the HAP Contract must specify the number and type of units in the property that are designated as RAD units, including any excepted units. From the time of the initial execution of the PBV RAD HAP Contract, the property must maintain the same number and type of UFAS accessible units. Floating units are subject to all of the requirements in this Notice and the PBV regulations, including physical inspections, rent adjustments, and income-mixing requirements. The alternative requirements with respect to floating units do not apply to non-RAD PBV units.

C. PBV Resident Rights and Participation.

1. **No Rescreening of Tenants upon Conversion.** Pursuant to the RAD Statute, at conversion, current households cannot be excluded from occupancy at the Covered Project based on any rescreening, income eligibility, or income targeting. With respect to occupancy in the Covered Project, current households in the Converting Project will be grandfathered for application of any eligibility criteria to conditions that occurred prior to conversion but will be subject to any ongoing eligibility requirements for actions that occur after conversion.³⁶ Post-conversion, the tenure of all residents of the Covered Project is protected pursuant to PBV requirements regarding continued occupancy unless explicitly modified in this Notice (e.g., rent phase-in provisions). For example, a unit with a household that was over-income at time of conversion would continue to be treated as an assisted unit. Thus, Section 8(o)(4) of the 1937 Act and 24 CFR § 982.201, concerning eligibility and targeting of tenants for initial occupancy, will not apply for current households. Once the grandfathered household moves out, the unit must be leased to an eligible family. MTW agencies may not alter this requirement. Further, so as to facilitate the right to return to the assisted property, HUD waives Section 8(o)(4) and 24 CFR § 982.201 to the extent necessary for this provision to apply to current public housing residents of

³⁶ These protections (as well as all protections in this Notice for current households) also apply when a household is relocated to facilitate new construction or repairs following conversion and subsequently returns to the Covered Project.

the Converting Project that will reside in non-RAD PBV units or non-RAD PBRA units placed in a project that contain RAD PBV units or RAD PBRA units. Such families and such contract units will otherwise be subject to all requirements of the applicable program, specifically 24 CFR Part 983 for non-RAD PBV units and the PBRA requirements governing the applicable contract for non-RAD PBRA units.

2. **Right to Return.** See Section 1.4.A.5.b. and the RAD Fair Housing, Civil Rights, and Relocation Notice regarding a resident's right to return. To facilitate the uniform treatment of residents and units at a Covered Project, any non-RAD PBV units located in the same Covered Project shall be subject to the terms of this provision.
3. **Phase-in of Tenant Rent Increases.** If, purely as a result of conversion, the amount a tenant would pay for rent and utilities under the PBV program (the tenant's TTP) would increase the tenant's TTP by more than the greater of 10 percent or \$25, the rent increase will be phased in over 3 or 5 years. To implement this provision, HUD is specifying alternative requirements for section 3(a)(1) of the Act, as well as 24 CFR § 983.3 (definition of "total tenant payment" (TTP)) to the extent necessary to allow for the phase-in of tenant rent increases. A PHA must create a policy setting the length of the phase-in period at three years, five years or a combination depending on circumstances and must communicate such policy in writing to affected residents. For example, a PHA may create a policy that uses a three year phase-in for smaller increases in rent and a five year phase-in for larger increases in rent. This policy must be in place at conversion and may not be modified after conversion.

The method described below explains the set percentage-based phase-in a Project Owner must follow according to the phase-in period established. For purposes of this section "Calculated PBV TTP" refers to the TTP calculated in accordance with regulations at 24 CFR §5.628 and the "most recently paid TTP" refers to the TTP recorded on line 9j of the family's most recent HUD Form 50058. If a family in a project converting from Public Housing to PBV was paying a flat rent immediately prior to conversion, the PHA should use the flat rent amount to calculate the phase-in amount for Year 1 (the first recertification following conversion), as illustrated below.

Three Year Phase-in:

- Year 1: Any recertification (interim or annual) performed prior to the second annual recertification after conversion – 33% of difference between most recently paid TTP or flat rent and the Calculated PBV TTP

- Year 2: Year 2 Annual Recertification (AR) and any Interim Recertification (IR) prior to Year 3 AR – 50% of difference between most recently paid TTP and the Calculated PBV TTP
- Year 3: Year 3 AR and all subsequent recertifications – Full Calculated PBV TTP³⁷

Five Year Phase in:

- Year 1: Any recertification (interim or annual) performed prior to the second annual recertification after conversion – 20% of difference between most recently paid TTP or flat rent and the Calculated PBV TTP
- Year 2: Year 2 AR and any IR prior to Year 3 AR – 25% of difference between most recently paid TTP and the Calculated PBV TTP
- Year 3: Year 3 AR and any IR prior to Year 4 AR – 33% of difference between most recently paid TTP and the Calculated PBV TTP
- Year 4: Year 4 AR and any IR prior to Year 5 AR – 50% of difference between most recently paid TTP and the Calculated PBV TTP
- Year 5 AR and all subsequent recertifications – Full Calculated PBV TTP

Please Note: In either the three year phase-in or the five-year phase-in, once the Calculated PBV TTP is equal to or less than the previous TTP, the phase-in ends and tenants will pay full TTP from that point forward. MTW agencies must also implement a three or five-year phase-in for impacted residents, but may alter the terms above as long as it establishes a written policy setting forth the alternative terms. To facilitate the uniform treatment of residents and units at a Covered Project, any non-RAD PBV units located in the same Covered Project shall be subject to the terms of this provision.

4. **Family Self Sufficiency (FSS) and Resident Opportunities and Self Sufficiency Service Coordinator (ROSS-SC) programs.** Public Housing residents that are currently FSS participants will continue to participate in the PHA's FSS program. The PHA may continue to use any FSS funds already awarded to serve those FSS participants who live in units converted by RAD. At the completion of the FSS grant, PHAs should follow the normal closeout procedures outlined in the grant agreement.

³⁷ For example, where a resident's most recently paid TTP is \$100, but the Calculated PBV TTP is \$200 and remains \$200 for the period of the resident's occupancy, (i.e. no changes in income) the resident would continue to pay the same rent and utilities for which it was responsible prior to conversion. At the first recertification following conversion, the resident's contribution would increase by 33% of \$100 to \$133. At the second AR, the resident's contribution would increase by 50% of the \$66 differential to the standard TPP, increasing to \$166. At the third AR, the resident's contribution would increase to \$200 and the resident would continue to pay the Calculated PBV TTP for the duration of their tenancy.

If the PHA continues to run an FSS program that serves PH and/or HCV participants, the PHA will continue to be eligible (subject to NOFA requirements) to apply for FSS funding. Due to the program merger between PH FSS and HCV FSS that took place pursuant to the FY14 Appropriations Act (and was continued in the subsequent Appropriation Acts), no special provisions are required to continue serving FSS participants that live in public housing units converting to PBV under RAD.

However, PHAs should note that until provisions of the Economic Growth, Regulatory Relief, and Consumer Protection Act are implemented, there are certain FSS requirements (e.g., escrow calculation and escrow forfeitures) that apply differently depending on whether the FSS participant is a participant under the HCV program or a public housing resident, and PHAs must follow such requirements accordingly. All PHAs will be required to administer the FSS program in accordance with FSS regulations at 24 CFR part 984 (current, or as amended), the participants' contracts of participation, and the alternative requirements established in the "Waivers and Alternative Requirements for the FSS Program" Federal Register notice, published on December 29, 2014, at 79 FR 78100.³⁸ Further, upon conversion to PBV, if the PHA no longer has a public housing program, funds already escrowed for FSS participants shall be transferred into the HCV escrow account and be considered TBRA funds, thus reverting to the HAP account if forfeited by the FSS participant.³⁹

For information on FSS PIC reporting requirements for RAD conversions, see Notice PIH 2016-08 at <http://portal.hud.gov/hudportal/documents/huddoc?id=pih2016-08.pdf>.

Current ROSS-SC grantees will be able to finish out their current ROSS-SC grants once their housing is converted under RAD. However, once the property is converted, it will no longer be eligible to be counted towards the unit count for future ROSS-SC grants, nor will its residents be eligible to be served by future ROSS-SC grants, which, by statute, can only serve public housing residents. At the completion of the ROSS-SC grant, PHAs should follow the normal closeout procedures outlined in the grant agreement. Please note that ROSS-SC grantees may be a non-profit or local

³⁸ The funding streams for the PH FSS Program and the HCV FSS Program were first merged pursuant to the FY 2014 appropriations act. As a result, PHAs can serve both PH residents and HCV participants, including PBV participants, with FSS funding awarded under the FY 2014 FSS Notice of Funding Availability (FSS NOFA) and any other NOFA under which the combination of funds remains in the applicable appropriations act. For PHAs that had managed both programs separately and now have a merged program, a conversion to PBV should not impact their FSS participants.

³⁹ Where the PHA maintains a public housing program, any forfeited funds that had been escrowed prior to conversion would revert to the PHA's Operating Reserves.

Resident Association and this consequence of a RAD conversion may impact those entities. To facilitate the uniform treatment of residents and units at a Covered Project, any non-RAD PBV units located in the same Covered Project shall be subject to the terms of this provision.

5. **Resident Participation and Funding.** In accordance with Attachment 1B, residents of Covered Projects with assistance converted to PBV will have the right to establish and operate a resident organization for the purpose of addressing issues related to their living environment and be eligible for resident participation funding. To facilitate the uniform treatment of residents and units at a Covered Project, any non-RAD PBV units located in the same Covered Project shall be subject to the terms of this provision.
6. **Resident Procedural Rights.** The following items must be incorporated into both the Section 8 Administrative Plan and the Project Owner's lease, which includes the required tenancy addendum (HUD Form 52530-c), as appropriate. Evidence of such incorporation may be requested by HUD for purposes of monitoring the program.
 - a. **Termination Notification.** HUD is incorporating additional termination notification requirements to comply with section 6 of the Act for public housing projects that convert assistance under RAD and to non-RAD PBV units located at the Covered Project. In addition to the regulations at 24 CFR § 983.257 related to Project Owner termination of tenancy and eviction (which MTW agencies may not alter), the termination procedure for RAD conversions to PBV will require that PHAs provide adequate written notice of termination of the lease which shall be :
 - i. A reasonable period of time, but not to exceed 30 days:
 1. If the health or safety of other tenants, Project Owner employees, or persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises is threatened; or
 2. In the event of any drug-related or violent criminal activity or any felony conviction;
 - ii. Not less than 14 days in the case of nonpayment of rent; and
 - iii. Not less than 30 days in any other case, except that if a State or local law provides for a shorter period of time, such shorter period shall apply.
 - b. **Grievance Process.** Pursuant to requirements in the RAD Statute, HUD is establishing additional resident procedural rights to comply with section 6 of the Act.

For the termination of assistance and several other PHA determinations, PBV program rules require the PHA to provide an opportunity for an informal hearing, as outlined in 24 CFR § 982.555. RAD will specify alternative requirements for 24 CFR § 982.555(b) in part, which outlines when informal hearings are not required, to require that:

- i. In addition to reasons that require an opportunity for an informal hearing given in 24 CFR § 982.555(a)(1)(i)-(v),⁴⁰ an opportunity for an informal hearing must be given to residents for any dispute that a resident may have with respect to a Project Owner action in accordance with the individual's lease or the contract administrator in accordance with RAD PBV requirements that adversely affect the resident's rights, obligations, welfare, or status.
 1. For any hearing required under 24 CFR § 982.555(a)(1)(i)-(v), the contract administrator will perform the hearing, as is the current standard in the program. The hearing officer must be selected in accordance with 24 CFR § 982.555(e)(4)(i).
 2. For any additional hearings required under RAD, the Project Owner will perform the hearing.
- ii. There is no right to an informal hearing for class grievances or to disputes between residents not involving the Project Owner or Contract Administrator.
- iii. The Project Owner gives residents notice of their ability to request an informal hearing as outlined in 24 CFR § 982.555(c)(1) for informal hearings that will address circumstances that fall outside of the scope of 24 CFR § 982.555(a)(1)(i)-(vi).
- iv. The Project Owner provides opportunity for an informal hearing before an eviction.

Current PBV program rules require that hearing procedures must be outlined in the PHA's Section 8 Administrative Plan.

To facilitate the uniform treatment of residents and units at a Covered Project, any non-RAD PBV units located in the same Covered Project shall be subject to the terms of this provision.

⁴⁰ § 982.555(a)(1)(iv) is not relevant to RAD as the tenant-based certificate program has been repealed.

7. **Earned Income Disregard (EID).** Tenants who are employed and are currently receiving the EID exclusion at the time of conversion will continue to receive the EID after conversion, in accordance with regulations at 24 CFR § 5.617. Upon the expiration of the EID for such families, the rent adjustment shall not be subject to rent phase-in, as described in Section 1.6.C.4; instead, the rent will automatically rise to the appropriate rent level based upon tenant income at that time.

Under the Housing Choice Voucher program, the EID exclusion is limited only to persons with disabilities (24 CFR § 5.617(b)). In order to allow all tenants (including non-disabled persons) who are employed and currently receiving the EID at the time of conversion to continue to benefit from this exclusion in the PBV project, the provision in 24 CFR § 5.617(b) limiting EID to disabled persons is waived. The waiver, and resulting alternative requirement, apply only to tenants receiving the EID at the time of conversion. No other tenant (e.g., tenants that move into the property following conversion or tenants who at one time received the EID but are not receiving the EID exclusion at the time of conversion due to loss of employment) is covered by this waiver. To facilitate the uniform treatment of residents and units at a Covered Project, any non-RAD PBV units located in the same Covered Project shall be subject to the terms of this provision.

8. **Jobs Plus.** Jobs Plus grantees awarded FY14 and future funds that convert the Jobs Plus target projects(s) under RAD will be able to finish out their Jobs Plus period of performance unless significant relocation and/or change in building occupancy is planned. If either is planned at the Jobs Plus target project(s), HUD may allow for a modification of the Jobs Plus work plan or may, at the Secretary's discretion, choose to end the Jobs Plus program at that project. If the program is continued, the Project Owner must agree to continue to implement the program according to HUD's program requirements. Jobs Plus target public housing projects must enroll public housing residents into the Jobs Plus rent incentive, JPEID, prior to conversion. Any resident of the Covered Project that had not enrolled prior to conversion is not eligible to enroll in JPEID but may utilize Jobs Plus services that predominantly benefit the former public housing residents who resided at the target project at the time of RAD conversion. To facilitate the uniform treatment of residents and units at a Covered Project, any non-RAD PBV units located in the Covered Project may voluntarily utilize Jobs Plus services that predominantly benefit the former public housing residents who resided at the target project at the time of RAD conversion.
9. **When Total Tenant Payment Exceeds Gross Rent.** Under normal PBV rules, the PHA may select an occupied unit to be included under the PBV HAP Contract only if the unit's occupants are eligible for housing assistance payments (24 CFR

§ 983.53(c)). Also, a PHA must remove a unit from the contract when no assistance has been paid for 180 days because the family's TTP has risen to a level that is equal to or greater than the contract rent, plus any utility allowance, for the unit (i.e., the Gross Rent) (24 CFR § 983.258). Since the rent limitation under this Section of the Notice may result in a family's TTP equaling or exceeding the gross rent for the unit, for residents living in the Converting Project prior to conversion and who will return to the Covered Project after conversion, HUD is waiving both of these provisions and requiring that the unit for such families be placed on and/or remain under the HAP Contract when TTP equals or exceeds the Gross Rent. Further, HUD is establishing the alternative requirement that until such time that the family's TTP falls below the gross rent, the rent to the owner for the unit will equal the lesser of (a) the family's TTP, less the Utility Allowance, or (b) any applicable maximum rent under LIHTC regulations. During any period when the family's TTP falls below the gross rent, normal PBV rules shall apply. As necessary to implement this alternative provision, HUD is waiving the provisions of Section 8(o)(13)(H) of the Act and the implementing regulations at 24 CFR § 983.301 as modified by Section 1.6.B.5 of this Notice.⁴¹ In such cases, the resident is considered a participant under the program and all of the family obligations and protections under RAD and PBV apply to the resident. Likewise, all requirements with respect to the unit, such as compliance with the HQS requirements, apply as long as the unit is under HAP Contract. The PHA is required to process these individuals through the Form 50058 submodule in PIC. To facilitate the uniform treatment of residents and units at a Covered Project, any non-RAD PBV units located in the same Covered Project shall be subject to the terms of this provision.

Unless a waiver is requested and approved as described below, any new admission to the Covered Project must meet the eligibility requirements at 982.201 and require a subsidy payment at admission to the program, which means their TTP may not equal or exceed the gross rent for the unit at that time. Further, a PHA must remove a unit from the contract when no assistance has been paid for 180 days. If units are removed from the HAP contract because a new admission's TTP comes to equal or exceed the gross rent for the unit and if the project is fully assisted, HUD is imposing an alternative requirement that the PHA must reinstate the unit after the family has left the property. If the project is partially assisted, the PHA may substitute a different unit for the unit on the HAP contract in accordance with 24 CFR § 983.207 or, where "floating units have been permitted, Section 1.6.B.10 of the Notice.

⁴¹ For example, a public housing family residing in a property converting under RAD has a TTP of \$600. The property has an initial Contract Rent of \$500, with a \$50 Utility Allowance. Following conversion, the residents is still responsible for paying \$600 in tenant rent and utilities.

A PHA may request a waiver from HUD for the Covered Project in order to admit otherwise eligible families whose TTP exceeds gross rent and to allow the units those families occupy to remain under the HAP contract even if the PHA has not made a housing assistance payment for a family in 180 days.

For a Covered Project that consists of 100 percent RAD PBV units, the PHA must demonstrate that a waiver is necessary in order to avoid an undue concentration of poverty at the Covered Project. A PHA may evidence this by providing data showing, for example:

- how eligible income-certified applicants on the waiting list must be passed over because their incomes result in zero HAP at admission causing a higher concentration of poverty at the covered project; or
- how the income of newly admitted families is causing a markedly higher concentration of poverty than the PHA's non-RAD PBV projects.

The resulting impact on the property must be compared with the concentration of poverty at non-RAD PBV projects in the PHA's jurisdiction. If there are no non-RAD PBV projects in the PHA's jurisdiction, the PHA may alternatively demonstrate that the median income of families that could be admitted to the Covered Project is significantly lower than the median income of new admissions from the waiting list to the PHA's HCV program since the time of the RAD conversion.

For any other Covered Project, the PHA must demonstrate that the property contains specific units (e.g., units suitable for large families or accessible units) for which there are insufficient alternative housing opportunities.

If the waiver is approved, the new admission[s] families covered under the waiver are participants under the program and all of the family obligations and protections under RAD and PBV apply to the family, and the unit is subject to all program requirements. Such waiver requests should be submitted to the PIH Field Office in accordance with Notice PIH 2018-16.

- 10. Under-Occupied Unit.** If a family is in an under-occupied unit under 24 CFR § 983.260 at the time of conversion, the family may remain in this unit until an appropriate-sized unit becomes available in the Covered Project. When an appropriate-sized unit becomes available in the Covered Project, the family living in the under-occupied unit must move to the appropriate-sized unit within a reasonable period of time, as determined by the administering Voucher Agency. In order to allow the family to remain in the under-occupied unit until an appropriate-sized unit becomes

available in the Covered Project, 24 CFR § 983.260 is waived for current residents remaining or returning to the Covered Project. MTW agencies may not modify this requirement. To facilitate the uniform treatment of residents and units at a Covered Project, any non-RAD PBV units located in the same Covered Project shall be subject to the terms of this provision.

D. PBV: Other Miscellaneous Provisions

1. **Access to Records, Including Requests for Information Related to Evaluation of Demonstration.** PHAs and the Project Owner must cooperate with any reasonable HUD request for data to support program evaluation, including but not limited to project financial statements, operating data, Choice-Mobility utilization, and rehabilitation work. Please see Appendix IV for reporting units in Form HUD-50058.
2. **Ongoing PHA Board Review of Operating Budget.** The Owner must submit to the administering PHA's Board the operating budget for the Covered Project annually. The PHA's Board must confirm that the Project Owner is making deposits into the Reserve for Replacement account in accordance with the RCC as well as assess the financial health of the Covered Project.⁴²
3. **Davis-Bacon Act and Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Section 3).** These sections have been moved to 1.4.A.13 and 1.4.A.14.
4. **Establishment of Waiting List.** 24 CFR § 983.251 sets out PBV program requirements related to establishing and maintaining a voucher-wide, PBV program-wide, or site-based waiting list from which residents for the Covered Project will be admitted. These provisions shall apply unless the project is covered by a remedial order or agreement that specifies the type of waiting list and other waiting list policies. The PHA shall consider the best means to transition applicants from the current public housing waiting list, including:
 - a. Transferring an existing site-based waiting list to a new site-based waiting list.
 - b. Transferring an existing site-based waiting list to a PBV program-wide or HCV program-wide waiting list.
 - c. Transferring an existing community-wide public housing waiting list to a PBV program-wide or HCV program-wide waiting list, an option

⁴² For PBV conversions that are not FHA-insured, a future HUD notice will describe project financial data that may be required to be submitted by a PBV owner for purposes of monitoring and evaluation, given that PBV projects do not submit annual financial statements to HUD/REAC.

particularly relevant for PHAs converting their entire portfolio under RAD.

- d. Informing applicants on a community-wide public housing waiting list how to transfer their application to one or more newly created site-based waiting lists.

For any applicants on the public housing waiting list that are likely to be ineligible for admission to a Covered Project converting to PBV because the household's TTP is likely to exceed the RAD gross rent, the PHA shall consider transferring such household, consistent with program requirements for administration of waiting lists, to the PHA's remaining public housing waiting list(s) or to another voucher waiting list, in addition to transferring such household to the waiting list for the Covered Project.

To the extent any wait list relies on the date and time of application, the applicants shall have priority on the wait list(s) to which their application was transferred in accordance with the date and time of their application to the original waiting list.

If the PHA is transferring assistance to another neighborhood and, as a result of the transfer of the waiting list, the applicant would only be eligible for a unit in a location which is materially different from the location to which the applicant applied, the PHA must notify applicants on the waiting list of the transfer of assistance, and on how they can apply for residency at other sites.

If using a site-based waiting list, PHAs shall establish a waiting list in accordance with 24 CFR § 903.7(b)(2)(ii)-(iv) to ensure that applicants on the PHA's public housing community-wide waiting list have been offered placement on the Covered Project's initial waiting list. In all cases, PHAs have the discretion to determine the most appropriate means of informing applicants on the public housing community-wide waiting list given the number of applicants, PHA resources, and admissions requirements of the projects being converted under RAD. A PHA may consider contacting every applicant on the public housing waiting list via direct mailing; advertising the availability of housing to the population that is less likely to apply, both minority and non-minority groups, through various forms of media (e.g., radio stations, posters, newspapers) within the marketing area; informing local non-profit entities and advocacy groups (e.g., disability rights groups); and conducting other outreach as appropriate. Any activities to contact applicants on the public housing waiting list must be conducted in accordance with the requirements for effective

communication with persons with disabilities at 24 CFR § 8.6 and with the obligation to provide meaningful access for persons with limited English proficiency (LEP).⁴³

When using a site-based waiting list, PHAs should consider waiting list and transfer policies that expand opportunities for tenants seeking an emergency transfer under, or consistent with, the PHA's Emergency Transfer Plan. This includes allowing for easier moves between assisted properties.

To implement this provision, HUD is specifying alternative requirements for 24 CFR § 983.251(c)(2). However, after the initial waiting list has been established, the PHA shall administer its waiting list for the Covered Project in accordance with 24 CFR § 983.251(c). To facilitate the uniform treatment of residents and units at a Covered Project, any non-RAD PBV units located in the same Covered Project shall be subject to the terms of this provision.

A PHA must maintain any site-based waiting list in accordance with all applicable civil rights and fair housing laws and regulations.

5. **Mandatory Insurance Coverage.** The Covered Project shall maintain at all times commercially available property and liability insurance to protect the project from financial loss and, to the extent insurance proceeds permit, promptly restore, reconstruct, and/or repair any damaged or destroyed project property.
6. **Future Refinancing.** Project Owners must receive HUD approval for any refinancing or restructuring of secured debt during the HAP Contract term to ensure the financing is consistent with long-term preservation of the Covered Project. With respect to any financing contemplated at the time of conversion (including any permanent financing which is a conversion or take-out of construction financing), such consent may be evidenced through the RCC but HUD review of liens must be performed prior to execution.
7. **Administrative Fees for Public Housing Conversions During the Year of Conversion.** For the remainder of the Calendar Year in which the HAP Contract becomes effective (i.e., the "year of conversion"), RAD PBV projects will be funded with public housing funds. For example, if the project's assistance converts effective July 1, 2015, the public housing ACC between the PHA and HUD will be amended to

⁴³ For more information on serving persons with LEP, please see HUD's Final guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons (72 FR 2732), published on January 22, 2007.

reflect the number of units under HAP Contract, but will be for zero dollars, and the RAD PBV HAP Contract will be funded with public housing money for July through December 2015. Since TBRA is not the source of funds, PHAs should not report leasing and expenses into VMS during this period, and PHAs will not receive section 8 administrative fee funding for converted units during this time.

PHAs operating an HCV program typically receive administrative fees for units under a HAP Contract, consistent with recent appropriation act references to “section 8(q) of the [United States Housing Act of 1937] and related appropriations act provisions in effect immediately before the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998” and 24 CFR § 982.152(b). During the year of conversion mentioned in the preceding paragraph, these provisions are waived. PHAs will not receive Section 8 administrative fees for PBV RAD units during the year of conversion.

After the year of conversion, the Section 8 ACC will be amended to include Section 8 funding that corresponds to the units covered by the Section 8 ACC. At that time, the regular Section 8 administrative fee funding provisions will apply.

8. **Choice-Mobility.** One of the key features of the PBV program is the mobility component, which provides that if the family has elected to terminate the assisted lease at any time after the first year of occupancy in accordance with program requirements, the PHA must offer the family the opportunity for continued tenant-based rental assistance, in the form of either assistance under the voucher program or other comparable tenant-based rental assistance.

If as a result of participation in RAD a significant percentage of the PHA’s HCV program becomes PBV assistance, it is possible for most or all of a PHA’s turnover vouchers to be used to assist those RAD PBV families who wish to exercise mobility. While HUD is committed to ensuring mobility remains a cornerstone of RAD policy, HUD recognizes that it remains important for the PHA to still be able to use tenant-based vouchers to address the specific housing needs and priorities of the community. Therefore, HUD is establishing the following alternative requirement for PHAs where, as a result of RAD, the total number of PBV units (including RAD PBV units) under HAP Contract administered by the PHA exceeds 20 percent of the PHA’s authorized units under its HCV ACC with HUD: The alternative mobility policy provides that an eligible voucher agency would not be required to provide more than three-quarters of its turnover vouchers in any single year to the residents of Covered Projects. While a voucher agency is not required to establish a voucher inventory turnover cap, if such a cap is implemented, the voucher agency must create and maintain a waiting list in the order in which the requests from eligible households

were received. In order to adopt this provision, this alternative mobility policy must be included in an eligible PHA's administrative plan.

To effectuate this provision, HUD is providing an alternative requirement to Section 8(o)(13)(E) of the Act and 24 CFR § 983.261(c). Please note that this alternative requirement does not apply to PBVs entered into outside of the context of RAD. MTW agencies may not alter this requirement.

9. **Reserve for Replacement.** The Project Owner shall establish and maintain a replacement reserve in an interest-bearing account to aid in funding extraordinary maintenance and repair and replacement of capital items in accordance with applicable regulations. The reserve must be built up to and maintained at a level determined by HUD to be sufficient to meet projected requirements. For FHA transactions, Replacement Reserves shall be maintained in accordance with the FHA Regulatory Agreement. For all other transactions, Replacement Reserves shall be maintained in a bank account or similar instrument, as approved by HUD, where funds will be held by the Project Owner or mortgagee and may be drawn from the reserve account and used subject to HUD guidelines.
10. **Initial Certifications and Tenant Rent Calculations.** The Contract Administrator uses the family's public housing tenant rent (reflected on line 10f of the family's most recent HUD Form 50058) at the date of the conversion to calculate the PBV HAP and tenant rent until the effective date of the earlier of the family's first regular or interim recertification following the date of conversion. At the earlier of the family's first regular or interim recertification, the Contract Administrator will use the family's TTP based on the recertification and the HCV utility allowance (or the PBV site-specific utility allowance, if applicable) to determine the PBV HAP and tenant rent. This means that the family pays the same tenant rent as the family was paying under the public housing program until the earlier of first regular or interim reexamination following conversion, at which point the normally applicable PBV calculation for the tenant rent becomes effective. (Under the PBV program, the monthly HAP is the rent to owner minus the tenant rent, and the tenant rent is the family TTP minus the utility allowance.) To facilitate the uniform treatment of residents and units at a Covered Project, any non-RAD PBV units located in the same property as the Covered Project shall be subject to the terms of this provision. To effectuate this provision, HUD is waiving 24 CFR 5.601 and 983.3(c)(6)(iii).



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT
WASHINGTON, DC 20410-8000

ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HOUSING-
FEDERAL HOUSING COMMISSIONER

Special Attention of:
Public Housing Agencies
Public Housing Hub Office Directors
Public Housing Program Center Directors
Regional Directors
Field Office Directors
RAD Transaction Managers

Notice H 2014-09
PIH 2014-17

Issued: July 14, 2014

This notice remains in effect until amended,
superseded, or rescinded.

Cross Reference: PIH Notice 2012-32 (HA)
REV 1

**Subject: Relocation Requirements under the Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD)
Program, Public Housing in the First Component**

1. Purpose

This Notice provides public housing agencies (PHAs)¹ and their partners with information and resources on applicable program and relocation assistance requirements when planning for or implementing resident moves as a result of a **Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD)** conversion² under the first component of the demonstration.³ This Notice provides guidance on RAD relocation requirements and requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, (URA), as they relate to the public housing conversion process under the first component.⁴

¹ This Notice always uses the term "PHA" to refer to the owner of the project prior to and after the RAD conversion, even though, in some cases, the owner of the converted RAD project may be another public entity, a non-profit organization, or other owner (e.g., low-income housing tax credit owner). In addition, this Notice uses "PHA" to refer to the "displacing agency," a URA term that means the agency or person that carries out a program or project, which will cause a resident to become a displaced person. Projects vary and, for any specific task described in this Notice, may require substituting in a reference to a party that is more appropriate for a specific project.

² The content of this Notice should not be relied upon in carrying out any other activities funded under any other HUD program, except where specifically directed by HUD.

³ The "first component" of RAD allows public housing and Moderate Rehabilitation properties to convert assistance; the "second component" refers to conversion of Rent Supplement, Rental Assistance Payment, and Moderate Rehabilitation properties upon contract expiration or termination.

⁴ Relocation concerns and URA requirements apply to both components of RAD. This notice provides guidance only as to the first component.

Relocation assistance provided pursuant to public housing and RAD requirements is broader than URA relocation assistance requirements. Not all specific situations requiring relocation under RAD may trigger URA assistance requirements. In addition, whereas all qualifying residents⁵ of a converting public housing project are eligible for relocation assistance under RAD, some residents or household members may not meet the statutory and regulatory requirements for eligibility under URA. This Notice supersedes PIH Notice 2012-32 (HA), REV-1, with respect to relocation matters. This Notice also specifically addresses when relocation may begin (see Section 9 below). As necessary, the Department will issue additional guidance on relocation issues and requirements as they relate to RAD.

2. Background

RAD allows public housing properties to convert assistance to long-term project-based Section 8 contracts. In many cases, a RAD project may require relocation of residents when properties undergo repairs, are demolished and rebuilt, or when the assistance is transferred to another site. PIH Notice 2012-32 REV-1 (see also FR Notice 5630-N-05, 78 FR 39759-39763 (July 2, 2013)) details RAD program requirements.

The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, (URA) is a federal law that establishes minimum standards for federally-funded programs and projects that include the acquisition of real property (real estate) and/or displace persons from their homes, businesses, or farms as a result of acquisition, rehabilitation, or demolition of real property.⁶ The URA will apply to acquisitions of real property and relocation of persons from real property that occurs as a direct result of acquisition, rehabilitation, or demolition for a project that involves conversion of assistance to Project-Based Voucher (PBV) or Project-Based Rental Assistance (PBRA) programs under RAD.

Additionally, all relocation conducted as part of a RAD conversion and all relocation assistance provided under URA must be consistent with applicable fair housing and civil rights laws, including, but not limited to, the Fair Housing Act, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

Because each RAD proposal varies in its scope, this Notice may not address each PHA's specific circumstances. RAD PHAs and participants should carefully review the regulations, notices, and guidance material referenced in this Notice. Any questions related to the applicability of these requirements should be referred to the RAD Transaction Managers (TM) or may be emailed to rad@hud.gov.

3. Applicable Legal Authorities

⁵ The term "resident" as used in this Notice refers to eligible resident families of public housing residing in a property applying for participation in RAD or a property that undergoes a conversion of assistance through RAD.

⁶ HUD Handbook 1378 (Tenant Assistance, Relocation, and Real Property Acquisition), available at: http://portal.hud.gov/hudportal/HUD?src=/program_offices/comm_planning/library/relocation/policyandguidance/handbook1378.

- RAD: Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act of 2012 (Public Law 112-55, approved November 18, 2011), with the implementing PIH Notice 2012-32, REV-1
- URA statute and implementing regulations: 49 CFR part 24
- FHEO: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Fair Housing Act
- Section 104(d) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, statute and implementing regulations (if CDBG and/or HOME funds are used): 24 CFR part 42, subpart C

4. Relocation Planning

If there is a possibility that residents will be relocated as a result of acquisition, demolition, or rehabilitation for a project converting under RAD, PHAs must undertake a planning process in conformance with URA in order to minimize the adverse impact of relocation (49 CFR 24.205(a)).

While a written Relocation Plan is not a requirement under RAD or URA, the Department strongly encourages PHAs to prepare a written Relocation Plan, both to establish their relocation process and to communicate this process consistently and effectively to all relevant stakeholders. Appendix 1 contains recommended elements of a Relocation Plan.

The following presents a general sequencing of relocation planning activities within the RAD milestones:

Stage	Activities
1. Prior to submission of RAD application	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Determine potential need for relocation • Meet with residents to discuss plans, communicate right to return, and solicit feedback • Provide <i>General Information Notice</i> (GIN) to residents • Survey residents to prepare Relocation Plan and relocation process cost estimate
2. After receipt of the Commitment to Enter into a HAP Contract (CHAP) Award	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare Significant Amendment to PHA Plan • Assess and refine need for relocation • Develop a Relocation Plan (See Appendix 1 for recommended content) • Identify relocation housing options
3. Preparing Financing Plan (due to RAD Transaction Manager no later than 180 days following	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Budget for relocation expenses • Submit FHEO Accessibility & Relocation checklist (PHAs may submit Relocation Plan along with checklist)

Stage	Activities
CHAP award)	
4. Receipt of RAD Conversion Commitment (RCC)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The date of issuance of the HUD RCC marks the date of "Initiation of Negotiations" (ION), as defined in the URA (49 CFR 24.2(a)(15)) • Provide residents with appropriate notice informing them if they will be relocated and any associated relocation assistance • Meet with residents to describe approved conversion plans and discuss required relocation
5. Closing/RAD conversion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Generally, resident relocation should not begin until after the date of closing/conversion of assistance under RAD • PHAs must adhere to notification requirements (described in Paragraph 8 of this Notice): generally, a minimum of 30 days for residents to be temporarily relocated for up to a year, and 90 days for permanent relocation • PHAs seeking to move residents prior to closing must receive prior approval from HUD as described in Paragraph 9 of this Notice

5. Resident Right to Return

RAD program rules prohibit the permanent involuntary relocation of residents as a result of conversion. Residents that are temporarily relocated retain the right to return to the project once it has been completed and is in decent, safe, and sanitary conditions.⁷ The period during which residents may need to be temporarily relocated is determined by the period of rehabilitation or construction, which will be specific to each project.

If proposed plans for a project would preclude a resident from returning to the RAD project, the resident must be given an opportunity to comment and/or object to such plans. If the resident objects to such plans, the PHA must alter the project plans to accommodate the resident in the converted project. If a resident agrees to such plans, the PHA must secure informed, written consent from the resident to receive permanent relocation assistance and payments consistent with URA and acknowledge that acceptance of such assistance terminates the resident's right to return to the project. In obtaining this consent, PHAs must inform residents of their right to return, potential relocation, and temporary and permanent housing options at least 30 days before residents must make a decision. The PHA cannot employ any tactics to pressure residents into

⁷ Where the transfer of assistance to a new site is approved, residents of the converting project will have the right to reside in an assisted unit at the new site once rehabilitation or new construction is complete.

relinquishing their right to return or accepting permanent relocation assistance and payments.⁸ A PHA may not terminate a resident's lease if it fails to obtain this consent.

PHAs must keep documentation of such information provided to residents and such consent by residents. While HUD does not require PHAs to submit documentation of obtaining this consent, PHAs and participants must properly brief residents on their housing and relocation options and must keep auditable written records of such consultation and decisions. HUD may request this documentation during a review of the FHEO Relocation and Accessibility Checklist or if relocation concerns arise.

Examples of project plans that may preclude a resident from returning to the converted RAD project include, but are not limited to:

- Changes in bedroom distribution (i.e. when larger units will be replaced with smaller units such that current residents would become under-housed or when smaller units will be replaced with larger units such that current residents would become over-housed);
- Where a PHA is reducing the number of assisted units at a property by a de minimis amount⁹, but those units are occupied by assisted residents; or
- The reconfiguration of efficiency apartments, or the repurposing of dwelling units in order to facilitate social service delivery.

In all scenarios where residents voluntarily accept permanent relocation to accommodate project plans, these residents are eligible for permanent relocation assistance and payments under URA. If a resident accepts permanent relocation assistance, the resident surrenders his or her right to return to the completed project.

6. Relocation Assistance

Under RAD, relocation assistance may vary depending on the length of time relocation is required.¹⁰

a. In instances when the PHA anticipates that a resident will be relocated for more than a year, the PHA must offer the resident the choice of:

- Permanent relocation assistance and payments at URA levels; or
- Temporary relocation assistance, including temporary housing, while the resident retains his or her right to return and reimbursement for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses associated with the temporary relocation.

⁸ Persons with disabilities returning to the RAD project may not be turned away or placed on a waiting list due to a lack of accessible units. Their accessibility needs must be accommodated.

⁹ A reduction in total number of assisted units at RAD project of 5% or less. (Section 1.5.B of PIH 2012-32 REV-1)

¹⁰ Some residents may not qualify for relocation assistance under URA. A nonexclusive listing of persons who do not qualify as displaced persons under URA is at 49 CFR 24.2(a)(9)(ii). See also, Paragraph 1-4(J) of HUD Handbook 1378.

The PHA must give the resident no less than 30 days to decide between permanent and temporary relocation assistance. If the resident elects to permanently relocate with assistance at URA levels, the PHA must inform the resident that his or her acceptance of permanent relocation assistance terminates the resident's right to return to the completed RAD project.

- b. In instances when a resident elects temporary relocation assistance and reoccupies a unit in the completed project within one year, the resident need not be offered permanent relocation assistance pursuant to URA.

Great care must be exercised to ensure that residents are treated fairly and equitably. If a resident is required to relocate temporarily in connection with the project, his or her temporarily occupied housing must be decent, safe, and sanitary and the resident must be reimbursed for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with the temporary relocation. These expenses include, but are not limited to, moving expenses and increased housing costs during the temporary relocation.

- c. In the event that a resident elects to receive temporary relocation assistance and the temporary relocation exceeds one year, the resident becomes eligible for all permanent relocation assistance and payments under URA. (This assistance would be in addition to any assistance the person has already received for temporary relocation, and may not be reduced by the amount of any temporary relocation assistance.) In such event, the PHA shall give the resident the opportunity to choose to remain temporarily relocated for an agreed-to period (based on new information about when they can return to the completed RAD unit), or choose to permanently relocate with URA assistance.

PHAs may not propose or request that a displaced person waive rights or entitlements to relocation assistance under the URA. If the resident elects to permanently relocate with URA assistance, the PHA must inform the person that the person's acceptance of URA relocation assistance to permanently relocate will terminate the person's right to return to the completed RAD project. Conversely, unless and until the resident elects to be permanently relocated, the resident may remain temporarily relocated with a right to return to the completed project.

7. Initiation of Negotiations (ION) Date

Eligibility for URA relocation assistance is generally effective on the date of initiation of negotiations (ION) (49 CFR 24.2(a)(15)). For RAD projects, the ION date is the date of the issuance of the RAD Conversion Commitment (RCC).

8. Resident Notification

When a project converting under RAD will include relocation of residents, notice must be provided to those resident households. For each notice listed below, one notice shall be given to each resident household. The purpose of these notifications is to ensure that residents are

informed of their potential rights and the relocation assistance available to them. During initial meetings with residents about RAD and in subsequent communications with residents related to relocation, the PHA should inform residents that if they choose to move after receiving a written GIN, but prior to receiving a RAD Notice of Relocation, they may jeopardize their eligibility for relocation assistance. However, PHAs should note that a resident move undertaken as a direct result of the project may still require relocation assistance and the resident may be eligible to receive permanent relocation assistance under the URA even though the PHA has not yet issued notices.

a. *General Information Notice* (49 CFR 24.203(a) & Handbook 1378, Paragraph 2-3(B))

As soon as feasible in the planning process, the PHA must provide each resident with a written GIN (see sample in Appendix 2) to provide a general description of the project, the activities planned, and the relocation assistance that may become available. URA regulations state that the GIN should be provided *as soon as feasible*. Under RAD, PHAs must provide GINs during the initial RAD resident meetings, before submitting a RAD application. GINs must do at least the following:

- Inform the resident that he or she may be displaced for the project and generally describe the relocation payment(s) for which the resident may be eligible, the basic conditions of eligibility, and the procedures for obtaining the payment(s);
- Inform the resident that he or she will be given reasonable relocation advisory services, including referrals to replacement properties, help in filing payment claims, and other necessary assistance to help the resident successfully relocate;
- Inform the resident that, if he or she qualifies for relocation assistance as a displaced person under the URA, he or she will not be required to move without at least 90 days advance written notice, and inform any person to be displaced from a dwelling that he or she cannot be required to move permanently unless at least one comparable replacement dwelling has been made available;
- Inform the resident that any person who is an alien not lawfully present in the United States is ineligible for relocation advisory services and relocation payments, unless such ineligibility would result in exceptional and extremely unusual hardship to a qualifying spouse, parent, or child (see 49 CFR 24.208(h) for additional information); and
- Describe the resident's right to appeal the PHA's determination as to a person's eligibility for URA assistance.

b. *RAD Notice of Relocation*

If a resident will be relocated to facilitate the RAD conversion, the PHA shall provide notice of such relocation (RAD Notice of Relocation). The PHA shall issue this notice upon the PHA's receipt of the RCC from HUD, which is the ION date.

If residents will not be relocated, notice of relocation is not required, but the PHA should

notify them that they are not being relocated.¹¹

The RAD Notice of Relocation must conform to the following requirements:

- The notice must state the anticipated duration of the resident's relocation.
- PHAs must provide this notice a minimum of 30 days prior to relocation to residents who will be temporarily relocated.¹² Longer notice may be appropriate for persons who will be relocated for an extended period of time (over 6 months), or if necessary due to personal needs or circumstances.
- Residents whose temporary relocation is anticipated to exceed one year must be informed that they will have no less than 30 days to elect temporary or permanent relocation as described in Section 6 of this Notice. When timing is critical for project completion, the 30-day decision period can run concurrently with the 30-day notice period for temporary relocation and with the 90-day period for permanent relocation if the PHA makes available comparable replacement dwellings consistent with 24.204(a).
- Residents who will be permanently relocated must receive written notice a minimum of 90 days prior to relocation. This 90-day time period may only begin once the PHA has made available at least one comparable replacement dwelling consistent with 49 CFR 24.204(a).¹³
- The notice must describe the available relocation assistance, the estimated amount of assistance based on the individual circumstances and needs, and the procedures for obtaining the assistance. The notice must be specific to the resident and his or her situation so that the resident will have a clear understanding of the type and amount of payments and/or other assistance the resident household may be entitled to claim.
- The notice must explain the reasonable terms and conditions under which the resident may continue to lease and occupy a unit in the completed project.
- The notice must state that the PHA will reimburse the resident for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with any temporary move. These expenses include, but are not limited to, moving expenses and increased housing costs (rent, utilities, etc.).

c. Notice of Intent to Acquire (49 CFR 24.203(d))

¹¹ HUD policy generally requires a "notice of non-displacement" in certain instances; the RAD program does not require this notice. Although the scope of this notice is limited to guidance for projects requiring relocation, PHAs should note, however, that there may be notification requirements for projects that do not involve relocation. The RAD conversion will terminate the resident's public housing lease and commence a PBV or PBRA lease, even when there is no relocation required. In such instances, state law may impose certain notification requirements. In addition, public housing regulations generally require 30 days' notice prior to lease termination. PHAs are encouraged to review public housing requirements set forth in 24 CFR parts 5 and 966.

¹² HUD may approve shorter notice periods based on an urgent need due to danger, health, or safety issues or if the person will be temporarily relocated for only a short period.

¹³ PHAs should note that URA regulations also require, where possible, that three or more comparable replacement dwellings be made available before a resident is required to move from his or her unit.

For RAD projects involving acquisition, residents may be provided with a notice of intent to acquire ("*Notice of Intent to Acquire*") prior to the ION date with HUD's prior approval. Once the Notice of Intent to Acquire is provided, a resident's eligibility for relocation assistance and payments is established. Therefore, the RAD Notice of Relocation must be provided in conjunction with or after the Notice of Intent to Acquire. A RAD Notice of Relocation would not otherwise be sent prior to the ION date.

Since residents who accept permanent relocation must receive 90 days advanced written notice prior to being required to move, providing residents the Notice of Intent to Acquire and RAD Notice of Relocation prior to the ION date may be necessary to provide sufficient notice of relocation to a resident in instances where there may not be 90 days between the issuance of the RCC (ION date) and the anticipated closing date. This allows the PHA to issue the notice earlier so that relocation may begin upon closing. This allows program participants to conduct orderly relocation upon closing, minimize adverse impacts on displaced persons, and to expedite project advancement and completion.¹⁴

- d. *URA Notice of Relocation Eligibility – for residents whose temporary relocation exceeds one year (49 CFR 24.203(b) & Handbook 1378, Paragraph 2-3(C))*

After a resident has been temporarily relocated for one year, the PHA must provide a notice of relocation eligibility in accordance with URA requirements ("*Notice of Relocation Eligibility*"). This notice is not required if the resident has already accepted permanent relocation assistance.

The Notice of Relocation Eligibility must conform to URA requirements as set forth in 49 CFR Part 24, to HUD Handbook 1378 and to the following requirements:

- The PHA must provide updated information as to when it is anticipated that the resident will be able to return to the completed project.
- The resident may choose to remain temporarily relocated based upon such updated information or may choose to accept permanent URA relocation assistance in lieu of exercising the right to return.
- If the resident chooses to accept permanent URA relocation assistance and such assistance requires that the resident move, the URA requires such resident to receive 90 days advance written notice of the earliest date they will be required to move (i.e., 90-Day Notice, 49 CFR 24.203(c)). The PHA should be mindful that the 90-day time period may only begin once the PHA has made available at least one "comparable replacement dwellings" as set forth in 49 CFR 24.204(a).

9. Initiation of Relocation

¹⁴ PHAs and program participants should note that, in most instances, it will be most appropriate for the acquiring entity to send this notice.

Unless otherwise approved by HUD, relocation may not begin until the date of closing of the RAD transaction and recordation of the RAD Use Agreement. PHAs must provide residents being temporarily relocated at least 30 days advance written notice of the required move. PHAs must give residents being permanently relocated at least 90 days advance written notice of the required move. This means PHAs are advised to plan carefully to account for this 30-day or 90-day notice period to ensure the closing is not delayed.

However, HUD is aware that, in rare cases, some project plans necessitate relocation prior to closing. With prior HUD approval, for projects involving acquisition, PHAs may relocate residents prior to the closing date subject to public housing requirements (see 24 CFR part 5 and 24 CFR 966). PHAs must contact their assigned RAD transaction manager (TM) to discuss plans as early as possible in the process to ensure compliance with all RAD and URA requirements.

If relocation prior to closing is desired, PHAs should submit to the TM the following information, as early as possible in the process:

- A written request for relocation prior to closing. The request must include justification of why the early relocation is necessary for the viability of the RAD transaction. Justification may include the presence of outside financing, such as Low Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) awards, if the PHA can show that early relocation is necessary to meet critical LIHTC deadlines.
- FHEO Accessibility and Relocation Checklist.
- Evidence of intent to comply with public housing requirements, as applicable. Generally, public housing regulations require public housing residents to receive 30 days' notice prior to relocation and that such notice either be published in the PHA's admissions and continued occupancy policies (ACOP) or published elsewhere at least 30 days prior to receipt of such notice (24 CFR parts 5 and 966).

When seeking to relocate residents prior to closing, submission of this request as early as possible is preferred, prior to the 180-day Financing Plan milestone if possible (with Financing Plan submission following the request).

HUD reserves the right to request additional follow-up information, including a Relocation Plan and related budget, prior to approving such requests. PHAs must receive written HUD approval before beginning relocation of residents prior to closing.

Early planning and submission of the Financing Plan and FHEO checklist to HUD will ensure the PHA has built in the 30- or 90-day notice period prior to initiating relocation.

10. Fair Housing and Civil Rights Requirements

PHAs must comply with all applicable fair housing and civil rights laws, including, but not limited to, the Fair Housing Act, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, when conducting relocation planning and providing relocation assistance. Further, communication must be provided in a manner that is effective for persons

with disabilities (24 CFR 8.6) and for person who are Limited English Proficient (see 72 FR 2732). This section discusses some of the PHA's obligations under these laws and regulations. However, the applicability of civil rights laws is not limited to the activities discussed in this section. PHAs conducting relocation activities should familiarize themselves with applicable civil rights statutes, regulations, and guidance, including but not limited to, those listed at the end of this section.

- **Effective Communication for Persons with Disabilities:** Communications and materials must be provided in a manner that is effective for persons with hearing, visual, and other communication-related disabilities consistent with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (24 CFR 8.6), and as applicable, the Americans with Disabilities Act; and for persons who are limited English proficient (see 72 Fed Reg 2732). This includes ensuring that training materials are in appropriate alternative formats as needed, e.g., Braille, audio, large type, assistive listening devices, and sign language interpreters.
- **Accessible Meeting Facilities for Persons with Disabilities:** When holding public meetings, PHAs must give priority to methods that provide physical access to individuals with disabilities, i.e., holding the meetings, workshops, and briefings or any other type of meeting in an accessible location, in accordance with the regulations implementing Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as applicable. All programs and activities must be held in accessible locations unless doing so would result in an undue financial and administrative burden, in which case the PHA must take any action that would not result in such an alteration or such burden but would nevertheless ensure that individuals with disabilities receive the benefits and services of the program or activity, e.g., briefings at an alternate accessible, in-home briefing. Individuals with disabilities must receive services in the most integrated setting appropriate to their needs. The most integrated setting appropriate to the needs of qualified individuals with disabilities is a setting that enables individuals with disabilities to interact with nondisabled person to the fullest extent possible (28 CFR part 35, appendix B).
- **Meaningful Access for Persons with Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** PHAs must provide meaningful access to programs and activities for persons who have a limited ability to read, speak, or understand English. Any person with LEP who will be temporarily relocated or permanently displaced must have meaningful access to any public meetings regarding the project. In addition, any information provided to residents including, but not limited to, any notices required under the URA, should be provided in the appropriate language to persons with LEP. Generally, PHAs will be responsible for providing oral interpreters at meetings, including ensuring their competence, and covering any associated translation and interpretation costs.
- **URA requires that PHAs provide persons who are unable to read or understand the notices,** such as persons with disabilities or persons with LEP, with appropriate translation and counseling to ensure that they understand their rights and responsibilities and the assistance available to them (49 CFR 24.5). URA also requires that each notice indicate the name and telephone number of a person to contact with questions or for other

needed help (49 CFR 24.5). This notice should include the number for the telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD) or other appropriate communication device, if applicable (24 CFR 8.6(a)(2)).

- **Comparable Housing for Persons with Disabilities:** PHAs should identify the accessibility needs of residents to be relocated by consulting existing information (e.g., tenant characteristics forms, including identification of the need for accessible unit features; records of approved reasonable accommodations, and records of the presence of accessible unit features). For guidance on providing relocation assistance to persons with disabilities, see Exhibit 3-1 in HUD Handbook 1378.
- **Advisory Services:** PHAs should determine the advisory services that will be necessary to ensure a successful relocation program consistent with 49 CFR 24.205(c). Such advisory services may include housing counseling that should be facilitated to ensure that residents affected by the project understand their rights and responsibilities and the assistance available to them (49 CFR 24.205(c)). Advisory counseling must also inform residents of their fair housing rights and be carried out in a manner that satisfies the requirements of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Fair Housing Act, and Executive Order 11063 (49 CFR 24.205(c)(1)). In addition, PHAs should inform residents that if they believe they have experienced unlawful discrimination, they may contact HUD at 1-800669-9777 (Voice) or 1-800-927-9275 (TDD) or at <http://www.hud.gov>.

Fair Housing References:

- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
 - Regulations: 24 CFR part 8
 - Fair Housing Act Regulations: 24 CFR part 100
 - Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
 - Regulations: 24 CFR part 1
 - Final Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons (LEP Guidance) (72 FR 2732)
 - Exhibit 3-1 Compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act in HUD Handbook 1378 (Tenant Assistance Relocation and Real Property Acquisition)
-

11. Other Requirements

a. Public Housing Program Compliance

PHAs should note that public housing resident provisions related to occupancy and termination, including grievances and related hearings, will remain in effect until the execution of the new PBV or PBRA Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) contract.

b. Evictions for Cause

If the PHA determines that a resident was evicted in accordance with applicable state and local law for serious or repeated violation of material terms of the lease, and the eviction was not undertaken for the purpose of evading the obligation to make available URA payments and other assistance, the resident is not entitled to relocation payments and assistance under the URA (49 CFR 24.206).

Jemine A. Bryon
General Deputy Assistant Secretary
for Public and Indian Housing

Carol J. Galante, Assistant Secretary for
Housing-Federal Housing Commissioner

APPENDICES

Appendix 1

Recommended Relocation Plan Contents

Appendix 2

Sample RAD General Information Notice (GIN)

Appendix 3

Sample RAD Notice of Relocation (for relocation anticipated for a year or less)

Appendix 4

Sample RAD Notice of Relocation (for relocation anticipated for more than a year)

Appendix 5

Sample Notice of Eligibility for URA Relocation Assistance (for residents who have been temporarily relocated for more than a year)

Appendix 1: RECOMMENDED RELOCATION PLAN CONTENTS

While written Relocation Plans are not required under RAD or URA, the Department strongly encourages PHAs to document their relocation planning process and procedures in a written Relocation Plan. The following provides suggested content for Relocation Plans.

I. Project Summary

The Relocation Plan should provide a general description of and purpose for the project (e.g., year built, location, number of units, configuration, occupancy information, and funding sources).

The basic components of a plan include:

- A general description of the project and the site, including acquisition, demolition, rehabilitation, and construction activities and funding sources;
- A detailed discussion of the specific steps to be taken to minimize the adverse impacts of relocation, including when transferring the assistance to a new site;
- Information on occupancy (including the number of residents, residential owner-occupants and non-residential occupants, if any, to be permanently or temporarily relocated);
- Information on relocation needs and costs (including the number of residents who plan to relocate with Section 8 assistance);
- General moving assistance information;
- Temporary move assistance (including information on the duration of temporary moves);
- Permanent move assistance; and
- Appeals process.

II. Resident Return and Re-occupancy Policies

For residents that will be temporarily relocated, the plan should include the criteria that will be used to determine the priority for residents to re-occupy units at the project after rehabilitation, demolition, and/or construction is completed. For example, if units will come online in stages, the plan should outline how the PHA will determine when each resident will return to the project. PHAs should ensure that any written return or re-occupancy policy is compliant with related RAD requirements, such as the right-to-return policy and the "no re-screening upon conversion" policy, as described in the RAD Notice.

III. Summary of Moving Costs

The plan should include a summary of moving costs, identified by move types, including the following:

Temporary Moves

- Number of and cost amount for two-way moves (i.e., a move to another unit and then a return move) within the same building/complex.
- Number of and cost amount for two-way moves to a unit not in the same building/complex, carried out by the PHA.
- Number of and cost amount for two-way moves to a unit not in the same building/complex not carried out by the PHA.

Permanent Moves

- Number of and cost amount for one-time moves into another unit in the same building/complex.¹⁵
- Number of and cost amount for one permanent move to a unit not within the same building/complex, carried out by the PHA.
PHAs should note that if a residential move is carried out by the PHA at no cost to the resident, this per-household estimate must include the required dislocation allowance (currently \$100). The URA Fixed Residential Moving Cost Schedule lists the most current dislocation allowance:
http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/real_estate/practitioners/uniform_act/relocation/moving_costschedule.cfm
- Number of and cost amount for one permanent move to a unit not within the same building/complex that is not carried out by the PHA.

IV. Temporary Relocation Assistance

The PHA will assist residents who are required to move temporarily. At the Initiation of Negotiations (ION), the PHA will send a RAD Notice of Relocation to residents who will be relocated. Appendices 3 and 4 of this Notice contain sample RAD Notices of Relocation to be provided to residents that will be temporarily relocated.

The plan should detail the temporary relocation assistance the PHA will provide for residents (Paragraph 2-7 of HUD Handbook 1378). This assistance includes:

- Temporary Housing - The PHA will provide temporary housing that is decent, safe, and sanitary on a nondiscriminatory basis for residents who are relocated temporarily. The PHA will also pay for reasonable increased housing costs that the resident incurs in connection with the temporary relocation.

NOTE: If a resident's relocation exceeds one year, the PHA must then issue a *Notice of Relocation Eligibility* (49 CFR 24.203(b)) to the resident and offer the resident permanent

¹⁵ A resident who moved to another unit in the same building/complex may be considered a displaced person under URA if the resident moves from the building/complex permanently and was not offered reimbursement for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with the move within the same building/complex and/or if other conditions of the move within the building/complex were not reasonable.

relocation assistance and payments at URA levels. The PHA must provide this notice to affected residents as soon as the temporary relocation exceeds one year.

- Packing and Moving Assistance - Since most residents prefer to pack their own personal possessions and items of value, they should be provided packing instructions, boxes, markers, and tape for the move. If assistance in packing is needed, the PHA should provide the resident with information on how to request this assistance. The PHA is responsible for covering all reasonable moving expenses incurred in connection with temporarily relocating a resident. The PHA may reimburse the resident's out-of-pocket moving expenses and/or directly carry out the move.
- Payment for Temporary Relocation Moving Expenses - The plan should also indicate how the PHA intends to provide or reimburse for moving services and expenses. The PHA can choose to do one or more of the following:
 - Undertake the moves itself, using force account labor or a moving company; - Use PHA's contractor or moving company;
 - Carry out moves with employees of the PHA;
 - Reimburse residents for all actual and reasonable moving costs.

NOTE: The PHA will not make fixed payments since such payments may not be representative of actual reasonable costs incurred. However, in order for a resident to be sure of full reimbursement, the resident should submit a moving cost estimate to the PHA for approval prior to the move unless the PHA is directly carrying out the move and the resident will not incur any reasonable out-of-pocket moving expenses. Failure to do so may result in the resident not being fully reimbursed.

- Utility Costs - The PHA is responsible for covering the expenses relating to disconnection and reconnection of necessary utilities. If the resident has telephone, cable service or Internet access, the PHA is responsible for covering the expenses involved in transferring existing service. The PHA may also pay utility deposits, if required at the temporary relocation housing (HUD Handbook 1378, paragraph 2-7(A)(3)). If a resident is temporarily relocating from a public housing unit to a non-public housing unit, the resident must be reimbursed for reasonable increases in utility costs even if the PHA utility allowance is lower than the actual costs to the resident.

V. Permanent Relocation Assistance

Based on the local housing resources available, the PHA should identify the replacement housing options that will be available to meet the housing needs of residents to be permanently relocated. Replacement housing options for residents that meet the definition of a "displaced person" (49 CFR 24.2(a)(9)) under the URA include, but are not limited to:

- Other Public Housing;
- Section 8 Project-Based Voucher unit;
- Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher unit;
- Homeownership housing;

- Private-market rental housing (affordable, non-subsidized).¹⁶

The plan should describe each type of replacement housing projected to be available, including:

1. Number of units, by bedroom size, expected to be available, and discussion of whether available units will meet dwelling requirements of relocated residents;
2. General area or location of unit(s);
3. Criteria for receiving relocation assistance; and
4. Any other information that might benefit residents in their consideration of housing choices.

The plan should include a description of the permanent relocation assistance the PHA will provide to residents. This assistance includes:

- Availability of Comparable Replacement Housing – Under URA, no displaced resident will be required to move unless at least one comparable replacement dwelling (49 CFR 24.2(a)(6)) is made available at least 90 days before the required move (49 CFR 24.203(c)). Comparable replacement dwellings must contain the accessibility features needed by displaced persons with disabilities (49 CFR 24.2(a)(8)(vii); 49 CFR part 24, Appendix A, §24.2(a)(8)(vii)). If the comparable replacement dwelling is not subsidized housing, the PHA should contact the RAD staff for advice on replacement housing payment requirements.
- Referral to Housing Not Located in an Area of Minority Concentration - Whenever possible, minority persons shall be given reasonable opportunities to relocate to decent, safe, and sanitary replacement dwellings that are within their financial means and not located in areas of minority concentration (49 CFR 24.205(c)(2)(ii)(D)). However, this policy does not require a PHA to provide a person a larger payment than is necessary to enable a person to relocate to a comparable replacement dwelling unit.
- Permanent Relocation Moving Expenses from Public Housing to Public Housing - The PHA may choose one of the following options for covering the expenses involved in moving public housing residents that are relocated into other public housing:
 - Undertake the move itself, using force account labor or a moving company. Residents should incur no moving costs under this option, but if such expenses are incurred, the PHA is responsible for reimbursing the resident for any such actual and reasonable expenses. In such case, the resident is also entitled to a dislocation allowance (currently \$100). The URA Fixed Residential Moving Cost Schedule lists the current dislocation allowance and is available at:
[http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/real estate/practitioners/uniform act/relocation/moving cost schedule.cfm](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/real%20estate/practitioners/uniform%20act/relocation/moving%20cost%20schedule.cfm)

¹⁶ Every effort should be made to find another subsidized unit as replacement housing for a resident relocating from subsidized housing so that the resident will continue receiving the housing subsidy as long as it is needed.

NOTE: Residents who prefer to pack their own personal possessions and items of value may be provided packing instructions, boxes, markers, and tape for their move. If a resident needs assistance in packing, they should contact the PHA. It is the responsibility of the PHA to pack and move all of their belongings and household goods, if so desired.

☐ Allow the resident to elect one of the following choices:

- 1) The PHA will reimburse the resident for the cost of all actual reasonable and necessary moving and related expenses (49 CFR 24.301), such as:
 - Transportation of the resident and personal property. This may include reimbursement at the current mileage rate for personally owned vehicles that need to be moved. Transportation costs for a distance beyond 50 miles are not eligible, unless the PHA determines that relocation beyond 50 miles is justified.
 - Packing, crating, uncrating, and unpacking of personal property.
 - Storage of personal property for a period not to exceed 12 months, unless the PHA determines that a longer period is necessary.
 - Disconnecting, dismantling, removing, reassembling, and reinstalling relocated household appliances and other personal property.
 - Insurance for the replacement value of the property in connection with the move and necessary storage.
 - The replacement value of property lost, stolen, or damaged in the process of moving (not through the fault or negligence of the displaced person, his or her agent, or employee) where insurance covering such loss, theft, or damage is not reasonably available.

- 2) The PHA will pay directly to the resident the applicable and current fixed moving cost payment according to the URA Fixed Residential Moving Cost Schedule (49 CFR 24.302), available at:
http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/real_estate/practitioners/uniform_act/relocation/moving_cost_schedule.cfm

☐ Permanent Relocation Moving Expenses for All Other Moves – Under URA, residents who are permanently displaced, except for those residents displaced from public housing and moving to other public housing, are entitled to the assistance described in the brochure *Relocation Assistance To Residents Displaced From Their Homes*, available in English at http://portal.hud.gov/hudportal/documents/huddoc?id=DOC_16280.doc and in Spanish at http://portal.hud.gov/hudportal/documents/huddoc?id=DOC_16281.doc. Residents may choose moving assistance from one of the following two options.

- 1) The PHA will reimburse the resident for the cost of all actual reasonable moving and related expenses (49 CFR 24.301).
- 2) The PHA will pay directly to the resident the applicable and current fixed moving cost payment according to the URA Fixed Residential Moving Cost Schedule (49

CFR 24.302), available at:

[http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/real estate/practitioners/uniform act/relocation/moving cost schedule.cfm](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/real%20estate/practitioners/uniform%20act/relocation/moving%20cost%20schedule.cfm).

- Replacement Housing Payment - In addition to covering moving expenses, displaced residents may be entitled to a replacement housing payment (RHP). This payment is intended to cover the increase, if any, in monthly housing costs for a 42-month period.

When calculating the RHP, the PHA must consider the comparable replacement housing unit offered to the resident. Since the PHA is not required to pay an RHP amount that exceeds the amount of RHP calculated for the offered comparable replacement dwelling, residents are cautioned to work closely with the PHA prior to their move.

- Accessible Housing for Persons with Disabilities - Under the URA, persons with disabilities who will be permanently displaced must be relocated to a replacement dwelling that contains the accessibility features they need (49 CFR 24.2(a)(8)(vii); 49 CFR Appendix A, 24.2(a)(8)(vii)). A person with disabilities who has been relocated must be offered a comparable replacement dwelling unit that contains accessible features comparable to the housing from which the tenant has been displaced or relocated. This is so even if the tenant has paid for the acquisition and/or installation of accessible features in the housing from which he or she has been relocated; in such instances, the recipient must ensure that the replacement housing contains comparable accessible features or provide relocation assistance to the tenant in an amount that covers the cost of acquiring and/or installing comparable accessible features. Under the URA, an agency may use project funds to remove architectural barriers for displaced owners and tenants with disabilities or take other last resort housing measures if comparable replacement dwelling units are not available within the monetary limits prescribed under the URA regulations (49 CFR 24.404(c)(vii); HUD Handbook 1378, Paragraph 3-8).

VI. Relocation Budget

Based on the results of the planning process, the PHA should create a relocation budget that includes the following six components:

- 1) The cost of administering the plan and providing assistance and counseling.
- 2) Reasonable moving expenses for a person with disabilities, which may include the cost of moving assistive equipment that is the personal property of the residents, the furnishings and personal belonging of a live-in aide, and/or other reasonable accommodations (HUD Handbook 1378, Paragraph 3-2).
- 3) The cost of the physical move of the residents' belongings. (It is suggested that the move costs be broken down by average cost per move type multiplied by the number of moves.)

NOTE: This physical move cost total should be based on the move scenarios anticipated

or projected by the resident survey.

- 4) The cost estimated to pay for projected increases in monthly housing costs for temporary relocation.
- 5) The cost estimated to pay for the replacement housing payment (RHP) (42-month period for URA or 60-month period if section 104(d) applies).
- 6) Contingency costs estimated for carrying out the relocation process necessary to complete the proposed project. (The PHA should state where these costs are indicated in the application, or attach any other information required by HUD, to support these costs.)

VII. Appeal Process

If a resident disagrees with the PHA's decision as to the resident's eligibility to receive relocation assistance, the amount of a relocation payment, or the adequacy of a comparable replacement dwelling offered to a resident, the resident may file a written appeal to the PHA. The Relocation Plan should describe the specific appeal procedures to be followed consistent with 49 CFR 24.10 (and 24 CFR 42.390 if section 104(d) is involved). At a minimum, the resident will have 60 days to file an appeal with the PHA after receiving written notification of a claim or ineligibility determination.

VIII. Certification

The plan should contain a certification of compliance with the URA and, if applicable, section 104(d).

Technical Assistance

The PHA should direct questions on this Notice's relocation assistance requirements to their RAD Transaction Manager or email rad@hud.gov.

Appendix 2: SAMPLE RAD GENERAL INFORMATION NOTICE (GIN)

PHA LETTERHEAD

RENTAL ASSISTANCE DEMONSTRATION (RAD)
GENERAL INFORMATION NOTICE (GIN)

[Date]

Dear [Resident Name],

The property you currently occupy is being proposed for participation in the Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD) Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) program. At this time, we expect that [the proposed acquisition, rehabilitation or demolition, may require you to be relocated (temporarily or permanently) from your unit]. We will provide further details to you as plans develop. **This notice does not mean that you need to leave the property at this time. This is not a notice of eligibility for relocation assistance.** The remainder of this letter only applies to situations where you will need to be relocated from your unit.

This notice serves to inform you of your potential rights under the RAD program and a federal law known as the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act (URA). If the proposed RAD project receives HUD approval and if you are displaced permanently as a result, you may become eligible for relocation assistance and payments under the URA, including:

- 1) Relocation advisory services that include referrals to replacement properties, help in filing payment claims and other necessary assistance to help you successfully relocate;
- 2) At least 90 days' advance written notice of the date you will be required to move;
- 3) Payment for moving expenses; and
- 4) Payments to enable you to rent a similar replacement home.

NOTE: Aliens not lawfully present in the United States are not eligible for URA relocation assistance, unless such ineligibility would result in exceptional and extremely unusual hardship to a qualifying spouse, parent, or child as defined at 49 CFR 24.208(h). All persons seeking relocation assistance will be required to certify that they are a United States citizen or national, or an immigrant lawfully present in the United States.

As a resident of a property participating in RAD, you have the right to return to the project after the project is complete. You will be able to lease and occupy a unit in the converted project when rehabilitation is complete.

If you are permanently displaced from your home, you will not be required to move until you are given at least 90-day advance written notice of any required move and at least one comparable replacement dwelling has been made available to you. If you are temporarily relocated and your temporary relocation lasts more than one year, you will be contacted and offered permanent relocation assistance as a displaced person under the URA. This assistance would be in addition

to any assistance you may receive in connection with temporary relocation and will not be reduced by the amount of any temporary relocation assistance you have already received.

If you are required to relocate from the property in the future, you will be informed in writing. [PHA] will inform you of what assistance and payments you are eligible for if you will be relocated because of RAD and how you will receive these payments. If you become a displaced person, you will be provided reasonable assistance necessary to complete and file any required claim to receive a relocation payment. If you feel that your eligibility for assistance is not properly considered, you will also have the right to appeal a determination on your eligibility for relocation assistance.

You should continue to pay your rent and meet any other requirements specified in your lease. If you fail to do so, [PHA] may have cause for your eviction. If you choose to move, or if you are evicted, prior to receiving a formal notice of relocation eligibility, you may become ineligible to receive relocation assistance. It is very important for you to contact us before making any moving plans.

You will be contacted soon so that we can provide you with more information about the proposed project. If the project is approved, we will make every effort to accommodate your needs. In the meantime, if you have any questions about our plans, please contact: [Name, Title, Address, Phone, Email Address]. This letter is important to you and should be retained.

Sincerely,

[Name]

[Title]

NOTES:

1. Files must indicate how this notice was delivered (e.g., personally served or certified mail, return receipt requested) and the date of delivery. (49 CFR 24.5 and Paragraph 2-3(J) of Handbook 1378)
2. This is a sample GIN. PHAs should revise it to reflect project-specific circumstances.
3. PHAs may provide residents with HUD brochure "Relocation Assistance To Residents Displaced From Their Homes" available at:
<http://www.hud.gov/offices/cpd/library/relocation/publications/1042.pdf>.

Appendix 3: SAMPLE RAD NOTICE OF RELOCATION (For relocation anticipated for a year or less)

THIS IS A GUIDE FORM.
REVISE TO REFLECT THE PROJECT-SPECIFIC CIRCUMSTANCES.

PHA Letterhead

(date)

Dear [Resident Name],

The property you currently occupy is participating in the Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD) Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) program. On [date], the [Public Housing Authority] (PHA) notified you of proposed plans to [acquire/ rehabilitate/demolish] the property you currently occupy at [address]. On [date], HUD issued the RAD Conversion Commitment (RCC) and committed federal financial assistance to the project. [In instances where a Notice of Intent to Acquire is applicable and this notice is being sent before the RCC is issued, in lieu of the previous sentence noting the RCC issuance date, insert: [Name of entity acquiring the property] (Displacing Agency) intends to acquire the property you currently occupy. This is a Notice of Intent to Acquire.]

In order for PHA to complete the project, you will need to be relocated for [anticipated duration of relocation]. Upon completion of the project, you will be able to lease and occupy your present unit or another decent, safe and sanitary unit in the completed project under reasonable terms and conditions. You are eligible for relocation payments and assistance.

However, **you do not need to move now.** This notice informs you that a decent, safe, and sanitary dwelling unit, listed below, has been made available to you and you will be required to move by [insert date at least 30 days after the date of this notice].

If your temporary relocation exceeds one year and you qualify as a "displaced person" under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act (URA), you may be eligible for further relocation assistance and payments under URA.

NOTE: Aliens not lawfully present in the United States are not eligible for URA relocation assistance, unless such ineligibility would result in exceptional and extremely unusual hardship to a qualifying spouse, parent, or child as defined at 49 CFR 24.208(h). All persons seeking relocation assistance will be required to certify that they are a United States citizen or national, or an alien lawfully present in the United States.

The relocation assistance to which you are entitled includes:

- ☐ **Payment for Moving Expenses.** You are entitled to be reimbursed for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with any temporary

move. [PHA should list the form of payment for moving expenses selected in accordance with Appendix 1, Section 4 of this Notice.]

- ☐ The location of your temporary replacement unit is [address]. This temporary housing has been determined to be decent, safe and sanitary.
- ☐ [List appropriate relocation advisory services and any other services and assistance provided.]

If you disagree with this determination, you may file a written appeal to the PHA in accordance with 49 CFR 24.10.

If you have any questions about this notice and your eligibility for relocation assistance and payments, please contact [Name, Title, Address, Phone, Email Address] before you make any moving plans. He/she will assist you with your move to a temporary unit and help ensure that you preserve your eligibility for any relocation payments to which you may be entitled.

Remember, do not move or commit to the purchase or lease of a replacement home before we have a chance to further discuss your eligibility for relocation assistance. This letter is important to you and should be retained.

Sincerely,

Print name:

Title:

· *NOTE: The case file must indicate the manner in which this notice was delivered (e.g., personally served or certified mail, return receipt requested) and the date of delivery. (See 49 CFR 24.5 and Paragraph 2-3(J) of Handbook 1378.)*

Appendix 4: SAMPLE RAD NOTICE OF RELOCATION (For relocation anticipated for more than a year)

THIS IS A GUIDE FORM.
REVISE TO REFLECT THE PROJECT-SPECIFIC CIRCUMSTANCES.

PHA Letterhead

(date)

Dear [Resident Name],

The property you currently occupy is participating in the Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD) Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) program. On [date], the [Public Housing Authority] (PHA), notified you of proposed plans to [acquire/ rehabilitate/demolish] the property you currently occupy at [address]. On [date], HUD issued the RAD Conversion Commitment (RCC) and committed federal financial assistance to the project. *[In instances where a Notice of Intent to Acquire is applicable and this notice is being sent before the RCC is issued, in lieu of the previous sentence noting the RCC issuance date, insert: [Name of entity acquiring the property] (Displacing Agency) intends to acquire the property you currently occupy. This is a Notice of Intent to Acquire.]*

In order for PHA to complete the project, you will need to be relocated for [anticipated duration of relocation]. Upon completion of the project, you will be able to lease and occupy your present unit or another decent, safe and sanitary unit in the completed project under reasonable terms and conditions. You are eligible for relocation assistance and payments. Because we expect your relocation to exceed one year, you have the choice to either:

- Receive temporary relocation assistance and return to a unit in the RAD project once it is complete; or
- Receive permanent relocation assistance and payments consistent with the URA instead of returning to the completed RAD project.

You must inform us of your choice within 30 days.

However, **you do not need to move now.** If you choose temporary relocation assistance, you will not be required to move sooner than 30 days after you receive notice that a temporary unit is available for you. If you choose permanent relocation assistance, you will not be required to move sooner than 90 days after you receive written notice that at least one comparable replacement unit is available to you in accordance with 49 CFR 24.204(a). *[Note to PHA: These time periods may start running as of the date of this Notice if the notice of relocation includes such information on the temporary and/or comparable replacement dwelling options, as applicable. In such circumstance, add applicable sentences to adequately notify the resident. For example: This notice informs you that a temporary unit, listed below, has been made available to you and, if you choose this option, you will be required to move by [date no sooner than 30 days after notice]. This notice informs you*

that a comparable unit, listed below, has been made available to you and, if you choose this option, you will be required to move by *[date no sooner than 90 days after notice]*.

If you choose temporary relocation, your relocation exceeds one year and you qualify as a "displaced person" under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act (URA), you may become eligible for further relocation assistance and payments under URA.

NOTE: Aliens not lawfully present in the United States are not eligible for URA relocation assistance, unless such ineligibility would result in exceptional and extremely unusual hardship to a qualifying spouse, parent, or child as defined at 49 CFR 24.208(h). All persons seeking relocation assistance will be required to certify that they are a United States citizen or national, or an alien lawfully present in the United States.

If you choose to receive temporary relocation assistance, this assistance will include:

- Payment for Moving Expenses. You are entitled to be reimbursed for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with any temporary move. *[PHA should list the form of payment for moving expenses selected in accordance with Appendix 1, Section 4 of this Notice.]*
- The location of your temporary replacement unit is *[address]*. This temporary housing has been determined to be decent, safe and sanitary.
- *[List appropriate relocation advisory services and any other services and assistance provided.]*

If you elect to receive permanent relocation assistance, this assistance will include:

- Relocation Advisory Services. You are entitled to receive current and continuing information on available comparable replacement units and other assistance to help you find another home and prepare to move.
- Payment for Moving Expenses. *[PHA should list the form of payment for moving expenses selected in accordance with Appendix 1, Section 5 of this Notice.]*
- Replacement Housing Payment. You may be eligible for a replacement housing payment to rent or buy a replacement home. The payment is based on several factors including: (1) the monthly rent and cost of utility services for a comparable replacement unit, (2) the monthly rent and cost of utility services for your present unit, and (3) 30% of your average monthly gross household income. This payment is calculated on the difference between the old and new housing costs for a one-month period and multiplied by 42.
- *[PHA: list here any permanent relocation assistance offered, such as a Housing Choice Voucher.]*

- ☐ Listed below are three comparable replacement units that you may wish to consider for your replacement home. If you would like, we can arrange transportation for you to inspect these and other replacement units.

	Address	Rent & Utility Costs	Contact Info
1.			
2.			
3.			

We believe that the unit located at [address] is most representative of your original unit in the converting RAD project. The monthly rent and the estimated average monthly cost of utilities for this unit is [\$ amount] and it will be used to calculate your maximum replacement housing payment. Please contact us immediately if you believe this unit is not comparable to your original unit. We can explain our basis for selecting this unit as most representative of your original unit and discuss your concerns.

Based on the information you have provided about your income and the rent and utilities you now pay, you may be eligible for a maximum replacement housing payment of approximately [\$ (42 x monthly amount)], if you rent the unit identified above as the most comparable to your current home or rent another unit of equal cost.

Replacement housing payments are not adjusted to reflect future rent increases or changes in income. This is the maximum amount that you would be eligible to receive. If you rent a decent, safe and sanitary home where the monthly rent and average estimated utility costs are less than the comparable unit, your replacement housing payment will be based on the actual cost of that unit. All replacement housing payments must be paid in installments. Your payment will be paid in [#] installments.

You may choose to purchase (rather than rent) a decent, safe and sanitary replacement home. If you do, you would be eligible for a down-payment assistance payment which is equal to your maximum replacement housing payment, [\$amount.] *[PHAs should note that, at the agency's discretion, a down-payment assistance payment that is less than \$5,250 may be increased to any amount not to exceed \$5,250. (See 49 CFR 24.402(c)(1)).]* Let us know if you are interested in purchasing a replacement home and we will help you locate such housing.

Please note that all replacement housing must be inspected in order to ensure it is decent, safe and sanitary before any replacement housing payments are made.

If you have any questions about this notice and your eligibility for relocation assistance and payments, please contact [Name, Title, Address, Phone, Email Address] before you make any moving plans. He/she will assist you with your move to a new home and help ensure that you preserve your eligibility for all relocation payments to which you may be entitled.

Remember, do not move or commit to the purchase or lease of a replacement home before
we have a chance to further discuss your eligibility for relocation assistance. This letter is
important to you and should be retained.

Sincerely,

Print name:

Title:

Enclosure/s

NOTE: The case file must indicate the manner in which this notice was delivered (e.g., personally served or certified mail, return receipt requested) and the date of delivery. (See 49 CFR 24.5 and Paragraph 2-3(J) of Handbook 1378.)

Appendix 5: SAMPLE NOTICE OF ELIGIBILITY FOR URA RELOCATION ASSISTANCE (For residents who have been temporarily relocated for more than a year)

***THIS IS A GUIDE FORM.
IT SHOULD BE REVISED TO REFLECT THE CIRCUMSTANCES.***

PHA Letterhead

(date)

Dear [Resident]:

The property you formerly occupied at [address] is participating in the Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD) Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) program. You have been temporarily relocated from that property since [date.] Your temporary relocation has exceeded one year.

It has been determined that you qualify as a "displaced person" according to the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act (URA). You are eligible for relocation assistance and payments under the URA.

You may choose to remain temporarily relocated and return to a unit in the RAD project once it is completed. It is currently estimated that you may return to the RAD project by [date]. If you choose to remain temporarily relocated, you will stay at your current location until the RAD project is completed.

Alternatively, you may choose permanent relocation assistance and payments for which you are eligible, as listed below. If you choose permanent relocation assistance, you give up your right to return to the completed RAD project. However, **you do not need to move now.** If you choose permanent relocation assistance instead of exercising your right to return to the completed RAD project, you will not be required to move sooner than 90 days from the date that at least one comparable replacement unit has been made available to you. [Alternatively: You will not be required to move sooner than 90 days from the date of this notice, which informs you of a comparable replacement unit that has been made available for you].

This is your Notice of Eligibility for relocation assistance.

The effective date of your eligibility is [insert date that relocation exceeds one year.]

NOTE: Aliens not lawfully present in the United States are not eligible for URA relocation assistance, unless such ineligibility would result in exceptional and extremely unusual hardship to a qualifying spouse, parent, or child as defined at 49 CFR 24.208(h). All persons seeking relocation assistance will be required to certify that they are a United States citizen or national, or an alien lawfully present in the United States.

Enclosed is a brochure entitled, "Relocation Assistance to Tenants Displaced From Their Homes." Please read the brochure carefully. It explains your rights and provides additional information on eligibility for relocation payments and what you must do in order to receive these payments.

The relocation assistance to which you are entitled includes:

- Relocation Advisory Services. You are entitled to receive current and continuing information on available comparable replacement units and other assistance to help you find another home and prepare to move.
- Payment for Moving Expenses. *[PHA should list the form of payment for moving expenses selected in accordance with Appendix 1, Section 5 of this Notice.]* This is in addition to any amounts received to reimburse for any reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with the temporary move.
- Replacement Housing Payment. You may be eligible for a replacement housing payment to rent or buy a replacement home. The payment is based on several factors including: (1) the monthly rent and cost of utility services for a comparable replacement unit, (2) the monthly rent and cost of utility services for your present home, and (3) for low-income persons, 30 percent of your average monthly gross household income. This payment is calculated on the difference between the old and new housing costs for a one-month period and multiplied by 42.
- *[PHA list here any other relocation assistance offered the resident, such as Housing Choice Voucher.]*

Listed below are three comparable replacement units that you may wish to consider for your replacement home. If you would like, we can arrange transportation for you to inspect these and other replacement units.

	Address	Rent & Utility Costs	Contact Info
1.			
2			
3			

We believe that the unit located at [address] is most representative of the original unit you occupied in the converting RAD project. The monthly rent and the estimated average monthly cost of utilities for this unit is \$[amount] and it will be used to calculate your maximum replacement housing payment. Please contact us immediately if you believe this unit is not comparable to your original unit. We can explain our basis for selecting this unit as most representative of your original unit and discuss your concerns.

Based on the information you have provided about your income and the rent and utilities you now pay, you may be eligible for a maximum replacement housing payment of approximately \$ [42 x \$Amount], if you rent the unit identified above as the most comparable to your current home or rent another unit of equal cost.

Replacement housing payments are not adjusted to reflect future rent increases or changes in income. This is the maximum amount that you would be eligible to receive. If you rent a decent, safe and sanitary home where the monthly rent and average estimated utility costs are less than the comparable unit, your replacement housing payment will be based on the actual cost of that unit. All replacement housing payments must be paid in installments. Your payment will be paid in [#] installments.

Should you choose to purchase (rather than rent) a decent, safe and sanitary replacement home, you would be eligible for a downpayment assistance payment which is equal to your maximum replacement housing payment, [\$ amount] *[PHAs should note that, at the agency's discretion, a downpayment assistance payment that is less than \$5,250 may be increased to any amount not to exceed \$5,250. (See 49 CFR 24.402(c)(1)).]* Let us know if you are interested in purchasing a replacement home and we will help you locate such housing.

Please note that all replacement housing must be inspected in order to ensure it is decent, safe, and sanitary before any replacement housing payments are made.

If you have any questions about this notice and your eligibility for relocation assistance and payments, please contact [Name, Title, Address, Phone, Email Address] before you make any moving plans. He/she will assist you with your move to a new home and help ensure that you preserve your eligibility for any applicable relocation payments.

Remember, do not move or commit to the purchase or lease of a replacement home before we have a chance to further discuss your eligibility for relocation assistance. This letter is important to you and should be retained.

Sincerely,

Print Name:
Title:

Enclosure/s

NOTE: The case file must indicate the manner in which this notice was delivered (e.g., personally served or certified mail, return receipt requested) and the date of delivery. (See 49 CFR 24.5 and Paragraph 2-3(J) of Handbook 1378.)

Housing Authority of the City of Camden

Attachment nj010j01

7.0 (d) (e) Homeownership/Project-based Vouchers

(d) Homeownership

The HACC has admitted and provided voucher subsidy for 10 homeownership units as referred through the Public Housing Homeownership (ROSS Grant). Nine (9) of these homeowners remain on the program.

The HACC has provided voucher subsidy for two (2) program participants through our Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS)/ Homeownership program. Both program participants remain on the program.

The Section 8 Homeownership program allows for voucher holders to utilize their vouchers to assist in homeownership through our FSS program. The HACC will continue to operate the homeownership program in accordance with the HACC's Housing Choice Voucher Administrative Plan and FSS program.

(e) Project-Based Vouchers

The Housing Authority of the City of Camden (HACC) has a project-based HAP contract with Liberty Park Apartments for 183 units. Liberty Park Apartments are located in South Camden, an area with both public and private housing.

The HACC also has a project-based HAP contract with Parker Hall Senior Apartments for 8 special purpose vouchers for seniors. Parker Hall Senior Apartments are located in the Centerville area of the city in the southern area that is under current redevelopment.

The HACC also has a project-based HAP contract with Michael's Development for 10 special needs project-based vouchers for homeless families within Roosevelt Manor Phase 9 & 10 located in the Centerville area of the city.

The HACC has a project-based contract with Branch Village I Urban Renewal LLC for 38 units within a 50 unit family mid-rise building built as part of PHASE I of Branch Village redevelopment. The Housing Choice Voucher program also provides RAD project-based vouchers for 12 units within this mid-rise building.

The HACC's Housing Choice Voucher program has been awarded 164 special purpose tenant based vouchers (VASH) in partnership with the Veterans Affairs Administration for housing for our homeless or near homeless Veterans. We will apply for any additional vouchers that become available.

The HACC will be providing RAD project based vouchers for all the remaining units being built at Branch Village and 252 units at McGuire Gardens.

Housing Authority of the City of Camden
Attachment nj010k01
HCV Administrative Plan

Not Available - Being Updated

Attachment L

CAPITAL FUNDS PROGRAM

8.0 Capital Improvements/8.1 Capital Fund Program Annual Statement/Performance & Evaluation Report

8.2 Capital Fund Program Five-Year Plan/8.3 Capital Fund Financing Program (CFFP)

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Public and Indian Housing
OMB No. 2577-0157
Expires 11/30/2023

Part I: Summary		PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP:		FFY of Grant: 2024 FFY of Grant Approval:	
Type of Grant <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Reserve for Disasters/Emergencies <input type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending:				<input type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Statement (revision no:) <input type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report			
Line	Summary by Development Account	Original	Total Estimated Cost	Revised²	Obligated	Total Actual Cost¹	Expended
1	Total non-CFP Funds						
2	1406 Operations (may not exceed 20% of line 21) ³		\$732,661				
3	1408 Management Improvements		14,500				
4	1410 Administration (may not exceed 10% of line 21)		366,331				
5	1480 General Capital Activity		2,228,252				
6	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration						
7	1501 Collateralization Expense/Debt Service Paid by PHA						
8	1503 RAD-CFP		10,000				
9	1504 RAD Investment Activity						
10	1505 RAD-CPT						
11	9000 Debt Reserves						
12	9001 Bond Debt Obligation paid Via System of Direct Payment		311,570				
13	9002 Loan Debt Obligation paid Via System of Direct Payment						
14	9900 Post Audit Adjustment						

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

³ PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFP Grants for operations.

⁴ RHF funds shall be included here.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Public and Indian Housing
OMB No. 2577-0157
Expires 11/30/2023

Part I: Summary		FFY of Grant: 2024	
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden	Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP:	FFY of Grant Approval:	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Type of Grant <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Reserve for Disasters/Emergencies <input type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: <input type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Statement (revision no:) <input type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report			
Line	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost	Total Actual Cost¹
		Original	Obligated
15	Amount of Annual Grant:: (sum of lines 2 - 14)	\$3,663,314	Expended
16	Amount of line 15 Related to LBP Activities		
17	Amount of line 15 Related to Sect. 504, ADA, and Fair Housing Act Activities		
18	Amount of line 15 Related to Security - Soft Costs		
19	Amount of line 15 Related to Security - Hard Costs		
20	Amount of line 15 Related to Energy Conservation Measures		
Signature of Executive Director		Date	Signature of Public Housing Director
Melody Johnson-Williams, Executive Director			

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

³ PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFFP Grants for operations.

⁴ RHF funds shall be included here.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden			Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: CFFP (Yes/ No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:		Federal FFY of Grant: 2024			
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
NJ010-000001 Ablett Village								
	A/E Fees	1480		\$13,273				
	Inspection Fees	1480		8,333				
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		1,000				
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		17,447				
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		634,585				
	New Construction	1480		100,000				
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		30,000				
	Fire Alarm/Security	1480		1,000				
	Termite Treatment	1480		10,000				
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		8,568				
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		4,879				
	Non-dwelling Equipment-Vehicle	1480		500				
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		1,179				
	Computer Upgrades- Hardware	1480		500				

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden

[illegible]

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages									
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden				Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: CFPP (Yes/No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FFY of Grant: 2024		
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work	
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated²	Funds Expended²		
NJ010-000004									
Chelton Terrace Ph II									
	A/E Fees	1480		\$5,000					
	Inspection Fees	1480		1,000					
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		500					
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		10,000					
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		105,286					
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		5,000					
	Fire Alarm/Security	1480		500					
	Termite Treatment	1480		500					
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		500					
	Non-dwelling Structures	1480		10,000					
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		10,000					
	Management Improvements	1408		500					
	Computer Upgrades – Software	1408		250					
	Staff Training/Travel	1408		250					
	Relocation	1480		250					
	Administration	1410		20,844					
	Operations Transfer	1406		41,688					
	RAD	1503							
	Sub-total Chelton Terrace II			\$212,068					

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Public and Indian Housing
OMB No. 2577-0157
Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages									
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden				Grant Type and Number			Federal FFY of Grant: 2024		
				Capital Fund Program Grant No:					
				CFPP (Yes/ No):					
				Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:					
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work	
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²		
NJ010-000008 Roosevelt Manor Phase 5									
	A/E Fees	1480		\$1,000					
	Legal Fees	1480		500					
	Inspection Fees	1480		250					
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		250					
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		2,000					
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		2,500					
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		2,500					
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		2,500					
	Non-dwelling Structures	1480		2,500					
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		2,500					
	Management Improvements	1408		500					
	Administration	1410		0					
	Operation Transfer	1406		0					
	Relocation	1480		100					
	RAD	1503							
	Sub-total Baldwins Run Senior			\$17,100					

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages			Grant Type and Number		Federal FFY of Grant: 2024		
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden			Capital Fund Program Grant No: CFPP (Yes/ No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:				
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost	Total Actual Cost	Status of Work	
NJ010-000009 Roosevelt Manor Phase 9 &10				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²
	A/E Fees	1480		\$1,000			
	Legal Fees	1480		500			
	Inspection Fees	1480		250			
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		250			
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		2,000			
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		5,000			
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		2,500			
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		2,500			
	Non-dwelling Structures	1480		2,500			
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		2,500			
	Management Improvements	1408		500			
	Administration	1410		0			
	Operation Transfer	1406		0			
	Relocation	1480		100			
RAD	1503		0				
	Sub-total Baldwins Run Senior			\$17,100			

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden			Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: CFEP (Yes/ No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:		Federal FFY of Grant: 2024			
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
NJ010-000013 Baldwins Run	A/E Fees	1480		\$5,000				
	Inspection Fees	1480		2,500				
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		500				
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		20,000				
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		43,407				
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		5,000				
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		10,000				
	Non-dwelling Structures	1480		10,000				
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		5,000				
	Computer Upgrades - Hardware	1480		5,000				
	Management Improvements	1408		1,500				
	Computer Upgrades - software	1408		500				
	Staff Training/Travel	1408		500				
	Youth Program	1408		500				
	Relocation	1480		1,500				
	Administration	1410		15,844				
	Operation Transfer	1406		31,687				
	RAD	1503						
	Sub-total Baldwins Run			\$158,438				

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages									
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden				Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: CEFP (Yes/No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FFY of Grant: 2024		
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work	
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²		
NJ010-000015 Baldwins Run II									
	A/E Fees	1480		\$1,750					
	Inspection Fees	1480		1,000					
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		1,000					
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		2,000					
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		95,358					
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		3,000					
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		5,000					
	Non-dwelling Structures	1480		5,000					
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		5,000					
	Management Improvements	1408		500					
	Computer Upgrades - software	1408		250					
	Staff Training /Travel	1408		250					
	Administration	1410		16,695					
	Operation Transfer	1406		33,390					
	RAD	1503							
	Sub-total Baldwins Run II			\$170,293					

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden			Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: CFPP (Yes/ No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:		Federal FFY of Grant: 2024			
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
NJ010-000019 Baldwins Run Senior				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
	A/E Fees	1480		\$875				
	Legal Fees	1480		500				
	Inspection Fees	1480		500				
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		500				
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		1,000				
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		67,080				
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		1,500				
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		2,500				
	Non-dwelling Structures	1480		2,500				
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		2,500				
	Management Improvements	1408		375				
	Computer Upgrades - software	1408		250				
	Administration	1410		11,192				
	Operation Transfer	1406		22,383				
Relocation	1480		500					
RAD	1503		0					
	Sub-total Baldwins Run Senior			\$114,155				

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages									
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden			Grant Type and Number			Federal FFY of Grant: 2024			
			Capital Fund Program Grant No:						
			CFRP (Yes/ No):						
			Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:						
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work	
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²		
NJ010-000016									
Kennedy Tower									
	A/E Fees	1480		\$3,173					
	Inspection Fees	1480		1,842					
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		500					
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		5,305					
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		373,327					
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		5,000					
	Fire Alarm/Security	1480		1,000					
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		3,182					
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		2,122					
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		540					
	Non-dwelling equipment-Vehicle	1480		500					
	Computer Upgrades- Hardware	1480		500					
	Relocation	1480		500					
	Operations Transfer	1406		99,596					
	Management Improvements	1408		1,050					
	Computer Upgrades – Software	1408		250					

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden

Grant Type and Number

Capital Fund Program Grant No:

Replacement Housing Factor Grant No.:

Federal FFY of Grant: 2024

[illegible]

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden				Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: CFPP (Yes/ No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:		Federal FFY of Grant: 2024		
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
NJ010-000017 Westfield Tower								
	A/E Fees	1480		\$3,540				
	Inspection Fees	1480		2,025				
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		500				
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		6,209				
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		216,586				
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		13,032				
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		4,745				
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		2,484				
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		217				
	Non-dwelling Equipment-Vehicle	1480		500				
	Computer Upgrades- Hardware	1480		500				
	Relocation	1480		500				
	Operations Transfer	1406		70,177				
	Management Improvements	1408		600				
	Computer Upgrades – Software	1408		500				

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing

Capital Fund Financing Program

OMB No. 2577-0157
Expires 11/30/2023

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden

Grant Type and Number	Capital Fund Program Grant No:	CFFP (Yes/ No):	Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:

Federal FFY of Grant: 2024

Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
NJ010-000017 Westfield Tower	Pest Control/Treatment	1408		500				
	Staff Training/Travel	1408		200				
	Administration	1410		35,088				
	RAD	1503		5,000				
		</						

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
Capital Fund Financing ProgramU.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Public and Indian Housing
OMB No. 2577-0157
Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages								
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden			Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: CFPP (Yes/ No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:		Federal FFY of Grant: 2024			
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ³	Funds Expended ²	
NJ010-000018 Mickle Tower								
	A/E Fees	1480		\$3,565				
	Inspection Fees	1480		2,037				
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		500				
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		6,270				
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		210,383				
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		11,000				
	Fire Alarm/Security	1480		1,000				
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		3,761				
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		2,508				
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		229				
	Non-dwelling Equipment-Vehicle	1480		500				
Computer Upgrades- Hardware	1480		500					
Relocation	1480		500					
Operations Transfer	1406		67,820					
Management Improvements	1408		800					
Computer Upgrades – Software	1408		200					

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden

Grant Type and Number

Capital Fund Program Grant No:

CHFRP (Yes/No):

Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:

Federal FY of Grant: 2024

[illegible]

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages									
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden				Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: CFPP (Yes/ No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FFY of Grant: 2024		
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work	
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²		
NJ010-000020 Morgan									
	A/E Fees	1480		\$1,000					
	Legal Fees	1480		500					
	Inspection Fees	1480		250					
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		250					
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		2,000					
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		2,500					
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		2,500					
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		2,500					
	Non-dwelling Structures	1480		2,500					
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		2,500					
	Management Improvements	1408		500					
	Administration	1410		0					
	Operation Transfer	1406		0					
	Relocation	1480		100					
	RAD	1503		0					
	Sub-total Baldwins Run Senior			\$17,100					

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden

Grant Type and Number

Replacement Housing Factor Grant No.:

Federal FY of Grant: 2024

[illegible]

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part III: Implementation Schedule for Capital Fund Financing Program

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden		Federal FFY of Grant: 2024	
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)	All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)	Reasons for Revised Target Dates ¹
Original Obligation End Date	Actual Obligation End Date	Original Expenditure End Date	Actual Expenditure End Date
NJ010-000001 Ablett Village	02/16/2026	02/16/2028	
NJ010-000004 Chelton Terrace II	02/16/2026	02/16/2028	
NJ010-000008 Roosevelt Manor Phase V	02/16/2026	02/16/2028	
NJ010-000009 Roosevelt Manor Phase 9 & 10	02/16/2026	02/16/2028	
NJ010-000013 Baldwins Run	02/16/2026	02/16/2028	
NJ010-000015 Baldwins Run II	02/16/2026	02/16/2028	
NJ010-000019 Baldwins Run Senior	02/16/2026	02/16/2028	
NJ010-000016 Kennedy Tower	02/16/2026	02/16/2028	
NJ010-000017 Westfield Tower	02/16/2026	02/16/2028	
NJ010-000018 Mickle Tower	02/16/2026	02/16/2028	
NJ010-000020 Morgan	02/16/2026	02/16/2028	

¹ Obligation and expenditure end dated can only be revised with HUD approval pursuant to Section 9j of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended.

Part I: Summary

HA Name/Number Housing Authority of the City of Camden (NJ10)		Locality (City/County & State) Camden, NJ		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original 5-Year Plan	<input type="checkbox"/> Revision No:
Development Number and Name	Work Statement for Year 1 FFY 2024	Work Statement for Year 2 FFY 2025	Work Statement for Year 3 FFY 2026	Work Statement for Year 4 FFY 2027	Work Statement for Year 5 FFY 2028
Physical Improvements Subtotal	Annual Statement	\$2,488,680	\$2,539,448	\$2,592,495	\$2,645,964
Management Improvements		12,878	13,504	12,880	12,881
PHA-Wide Non-dwelling Structures and Equipment					
Administration		388,958	396,737	404,672	412,765
Other		3,150	3,150	3,150	3,150
Operations		777,914	793,473	809,342	825,529
Demolition					
RAD-CFP		65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Capital Fund Financing – Debt Service		0			
Total CFP Funds		\$3,736,580	\$3,811,311	\$3,887,538	\$3,965,289
Total Non-CFP Funds					
Grand Total		\$3,736,580	\$3,811,311	\$3,887,538	\$3,965,289

Part I: Summary (Continuation)

HA Name/Number		Locality (City/county & State)				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original 5-Year Plan	<input type="checkbox"/> Revision No:
Development Number and Name	Work Statement for Year 1 FFY 2024	Work Statement for Year 2 FFY 2025	Work Statement for Year 3 FFY 2026	Work Statement for Year 4 FFY 2027	Work Statement for Year 5 FFY 2028		
NJ010-000001 Ablett Village							
Physical Improvements		820,767	843,101	1,199,217	1,222,865		
Subtotal							
Management Improvements		2,375	3,000	2,375	2,375		
PHA-Wide Non-dwelling Structures and Equipment							
Administration		135,825	138,542	141,313	144,139		
Other		500	500	500	500		
Operations		271,650	277,083	282,625	288,278		
Demolition							
RAD		10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000		
Total CFP Funds – Ablett Village		1,241,118	1,272,226	1,636,030	1,668,157		
NJ010-000004 Chelton Terrace II							
Physical Improvements		108,716	111,030	113,391	115,799		
Subtotal							
Management Improvements		1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750		
PHA-Wide Non-dwelling Structures and Equipment							
Administration		21,261	21,686	22,120	22,562		
Other		250	250	250	250		
Operations		42,522	43,372	44,240	45,124		
Demolition							
RAD		5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000		
Total CFP Funds – Chelton Terrace II		179,499	183,088	186,750	190,486		

Part I: Summary (Continuation)

HA Name/Number	Work Statement for Year 1	Locality (City/County & State)	Work Statement for Year 2	Work Statement for Year 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original 5-Year Plan	Work Statement for Year 4	Revision No:	Work Statement for Year 5
Development Number and Name	Statement for Year 1	FFY 2025	FFY 2026	FFY 2027	FFY 2028			
NJ010-000008 Roosevelt Manor Phase V								
Physical Improvements		17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500		17,500
Subtotal		500	500	500	500	500		500
Management Improvements								
PHA-Wide Non-dwelling Structures and Equipment		5,100	5,202	5,306	5,412	5,412		5,412
Administration		100	100	100	100	100		100
Other		10,200	10,404	10,612	10,824	10,824		10,824
Operations								
Demolition								
RAD		10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000		10,000
Total CFP Funds – RM Phase V		43,400	43,706	44,018	44,336	44,336		44,336
NJ010-000008 Roosevelt Manor Phase 9 & 10								
Physical Improvements		17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500		17,500
Subtotal		500	500	500	500	500		500
Management Improvements								
PHA-Wide Non-dwelling Structures and Equipment		5,100	5,202	5,306	5,412	5,412		5,412
Administration		100	100	100	100	100		100
Other		10,200	10,404	10,612	10,824	10,824		10,824
Operations								
Demolition								
RAD		5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000		5,000
Total CFP Funds – RM Phase 9 & 10		38,400	38,706	39,018	39,336	39,336		39,336
NJ010-000013 Baldwins Run								
Physical Improvements		89,862	91,672	93,518	95,401	95,401		95,401
Subtotal		625	625	625	625	625		625
Management Improvements								

Part I: Summary (Continuation)

HA Name/Number		Locality (City/county & State)			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original 5-Year Plan <input type="checkbox"/> Revision No:	
Development Number and Name	Work Statement for Year 1	Work Statement for Year 2	Work Statement for Year 3	Work Statement for Year 4	Work Statement for Year 5	
PHA-Wide Non-dwelling Structures and Equipment Administration		16,161	16,484	16,814	17,150	
Other		32,321	32,967	33,626	34,299	
Operations						
Demolition						
RAD		5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	
Total CFP Funds – Baldwins Run		143,969	146,748	149,583	152,475	
NJ010-000015 Baldwins Run II						
Physical Improvements Subtotal		86,570	88,421	90,309	92,235	
Management Improvements		1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
PHA-Wide Non-dwelling Structures and Equipment Administration		17,029	17,369	17,717	18,071	
Other						
Operations		34,058	34,739	35,434	36,142	
Demolition						
RAD		5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	
Total CFP Funds – Baldwins Run II		143,757	146,629	149,560	152,549	
NJ010-000019 Baldwins Run Senior						
Physical Improvements Subtotal		64,814	66,108	67,428	68,774	
Management Improvements		625	625	625	625	
PHA-Wide Non-dwelling Structures and Equipment Administration						
Other		11,416	11,644	11,877	12,115	
Operations		500	500	500	500	
		22,831	23,287	23,753	24,228	

Part I: Summary (Continuation)

HA Name/Number		Locality (City/county & State)			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original 5-Year Plan	<input type="checkbox"/> Revision No:
Development Number and Name	Work Statement for Year 1 FFY 2024	Work Statement for Year 2 FFY 2025	Work Statement for Year 3 FFY 2026	Work Statement for Year 4 FFY 2027	Work Statement for Year 5 FFY 2028	
Demolition						
RAD		5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total CFP Funds – Baldwins Run Senior		105,186	107,164	109,183	111,242	
NJ010-000016 Kennedy Tower						
Physical Improvements		895,264	908,742	590,417	604,677	
Subtotal		1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800
Management Improvements						
PHA-Wide Non-dwelling Structures and Equipment						
Administration		101,588	103,620	105,692	107,806	
Other		500	500	500	500	500
Operations		203,176	207,239	211,384	215,612	215,612
RAD		5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Capital Fund Financing – Debt Service						
Total CFP Funds – Kennedy Tower		1,207,328	1,226,901	914,793	935,395	
NJ010-000017 Westfield Tower						
Physical Improvements		188,109	192,016	196,001	200,066	200,066
Subtotal		1,803	1,804	1,805	1,806	1,806
Management Improvements						
PHA-Wide Non-dwelling Structures and Equipment						
Administration		27,916	28,474	29,044	29,625	29,625
Other		500	500	500	500	500
Operations		71,581	73,012	74,472	75,962	75,962
RAD		5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total CFP Funds – Westfield Tower		302,782	308,838	315,014	321,315	

Part I: Summary (Continuation)

HA Name/Number		Locality (City/county & State)			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original 5-Year Plan	<input type="checkbox"/> Revision No:
Development Number and Name	Work Statement for Year 1 FFY 2024	Work Statement for Year 2 FFY 2025	Work Statement for Year 3 FFY 2026	Work Statement for Year 4 FFY 2027	Work Statement for Year 5 FFY 2028	
NJ010-000018 Mickle Tower						
	Physical Improvements	182,079	185,859	189,714	193,646	
	Subtotal	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	
	PHA-Wide Non-dwelling Structures and Equipment					
	Administration	34,588	35,280	35,986	36,705	
	Other	500	500	500	500	
	Operations	69,176	70,560	71,971	73,411	
	RAD	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	
	Capital Fund Financing – Debt Service					
	Total CFP Funds – Mickle Tower	292,743	298,598	304,571	310,662	
	NJ010-000020 Morgan					
	Physical Improvements	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500	
	Subtotal	500	500	500	500	
PHA-Wide Non-dwelling Structures and Equipment						
Administration	5,100	5,202	5,306	5,412		
Other	100	100	100	100		
Operations	10,200	10,404	10,612	10,824		
Demolition						
RAD	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000		
Total CFP Funds – Morgan	38,400	38,706	39,018	39,336		
CFP Total	\$3,736,580	\$3,811,311	\$3,887,538	\$3,965,289		

art II: Supporting Pages – Physical Needs Work Statement(s)

Work Statement for Year 2 FFY 2025				Work Statement for Year: 3 FFY 2026			
Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost		
See Annual Statement	NJ010-000001 Ablett Village		NJ010-000001 Ablett Village				
	A/E Fees	13,538	A/E Fees		13,809		
	Inspection Fees	8,500	Inspection Fees		8,670		
	Permits and Other Fees	1,000	Permits and Other Fees		1,000		
	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape	17,796	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		18,152		
	Unit Rehab and Repair	464,349	Unit Rehab and Repair		481,426		
	New Construction	258,665	New Construction		262,827		
	Upgrade / Repair Building	30,000	Upgrade / Repair Building		30,000		
	Fire Alarm / Security	1,000	Fire Alarm / Security		1,000		
	Termite Treatment	10,000	Termite Treatment		10,000		
	Dwelling Equipment	8,739	Dwelling Equipment		8,914		
	Non-Dwelling Structures	4,977	Non-Dwelling Structures		5,076		
	Non-Dwelling Equipment	1,203	Non-Dwelling Equipment		1,227		
	Non-Dwelling Equipment - Vehicle	500	Non-Dwelling Equipment - Vehicle		500		
	Computer Upgrades - Hardware	500	Computer Upgrades - Hardware		500		
	Subtotal Ablett Village	820,767	Subtotal Ablett Village		843,101		
	NJ010-000004 Chelton Terrace II		NJ010-000004 Chelton Terrace II				
	A/E Fees	5,000	A/E Fees		5,000		

art II: Supporting Pages – Physical Needs Work Statement(s)

Work Statement for Year 2 FFY 2025				Work Statement for Year 3 FFY 2026			
Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost		
Inspection Fees		500	Inspection Fees		500		
Permits and Other Fees		500	Permits and Other Fees		500		
Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		10,000	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		10,200		
Unit Rehab and Repair		75,216	Unit Rehab and Repair		77,330		
Upgrade / Repair Building		5,000	Upgrade / Repair Building		5,000		
Fire Alarm / Security		500	Fire Alarm / Security		500		
Termite Treatment		500	Termite Treatment		500		
Dwelling Equipment		500	Dwelling Equipment		500		
Non-Dwelling Structures		10,000	Non-Dwelling Structures		10,000		
Non-Dwelling Equipment		500	Non-Dwelling Equipment		500		
Computer Upgrades - Hardware		500	Computer Upgrades - Hardware		500		
Subtotal Chelton Terrace II		108,716	Subtotal Chelton Terrace II		111,030		
NJ010-000008 Roosevelt Manor Phase V			NJ010-000008 Roosevelt Manor Phase V				
A/E Fees		1,000	A/E Fees		1,000		
Inspection Fees		1,000	Inspection Fees		1,000		
Permits and Other Fees		1,000	Permits and Other Fees		1,000		
Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		2,000	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		2,000		
Unit Rehab and Repair			Unit Rehab and Repair				

art II: Supporting Pages – Physical Needs Work Statement(s)

Work Statement for Year 1 FFY 2024	Work Statement for Year 2 FFY 2025			Work Statement for Year 3 FFY 2026		
	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost
	Upgrade / Repair Building		5,000	Upgrade / Repair Building		5,000
	Dwelling Equipment		2,500	Dwelling Equipment		2,500
	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,500	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,500
	Non-Dwelling Equipment		2,500	Non-Dwelling Equipment		2,500
	Subtotal RM Phase V		17,500	Subtotal RM Phase V		17,500
	NJ010-000009 Roosevelt Manor Phase 9 & 10			NJ010-000009 Roosevelt Manor Phase 9 & 10		
	A/E Fees		1,000	A/E Fees		1,000
	Inspection Fees		1,000	Inspection Fees		1,000
	Permits and Other Fees		1,000	Permits and Other Fees		1,000
	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		2,000	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		2,000
	Unit Rehab and Repair			Unit Rehab and Repair		
	Upgrade / Repair Building		5,000	Upgrade / Repair Building		5,000
	Dwelling Equipment		2,500	Dwelling Equipment		2,500
	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,500	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,500
	Non-Dwelling Equipment		2,500	Non-Dwelling Equipment		2,500
	Subtotal RM Phase 9 & 10		17,500	Subtotal RM Phase 9 & 10		17,500

art II: Supporting Pages – Physical Needs Work Statement(s)

Work Statement for Year 1 FFY 2024	Work Statement for Year 2 FFY 2025			Work Statement for Year: 3 FFY 2026		
	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost
	NJ010-000013 Baldwins Run			NJ010-000013 Baldwins Run		
	A/E Fees		875	A/E Fees		875
	Inspection Fees		500	Inspection Fees		500
	Permits and Other Fees		1,000	Permits and Other Fees		1,000
	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		1,000	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		1,000
	Unit Rehab and Repair		77,487	Unit Rehab and Repair		79,297
	Upgrade / Repair Building		1,500	Upgrade / Repair Building		1,500
	Dwelling Equipment		2,500	Dwelling Equipment		2,500
	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,500	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,500
	Non-Dwelling Equipment		2,500	Non-Dwelling Equipment		2,500
	Subtotal Baldwins Run		89,862	Subtotal Baldwins Run		91,672
	NJ010-000015 Baldwins Run II			NJ010-000015 Baldwins Run II		
	A/E Fees		1,750	A/E Fees		1,750
	Inspection Fees		1,000	Inspection Fees		1,000
	Permits and Other Fees		1,000	Permits and Other Fees		1,000
	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		2,000	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		2,000
	Unit Rehab and Repair		62,820	Unit Rehab and Repair		64,671
	Upgrade / Repair Building		3,000	Upgrade / Repair Building		3,000
	Dwelling Equipment		5,000	Dwelling Equipment		5,000

art II: Supporting Pages – Physical Needs Work Statement(s)

Work Statement for Year 1 FFY 2024	Work Statement for Year 2 FFY 2025			Work Statement for Year: 3 FFY 2026		
	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost
	Non-Dwelling Structures		5,000	Non-Dwelling Structures		5,000
	Non-Dwelling Equipment		5,000	Non-Dwelling Equipment		5,000
	Subtotal Baldwins Run II		86,570	Subtotal Baldwins Run II		88,421
	NJ010-000019 Baldwins Run Senior			NJ010-000019 Baldwins Run Senior		
	A/E Fees		875	A/E Fees		875
	Inspection Fees		500	Inspection Fees		500
	Legal Fees (Devt Related)		500	Legal Fees (Devt Related)		500
	Permits and Other Fees		500	Permits and Other Fees		500
	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		1,000	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		1,000
	Unit Rehab and Repair		52,439	Unit Rehab and Repair		53,733
	Upgrade / Repair Building		1,500	Upgrade / Repair Building		1,500
	Dwelling Equipment		2,500	Dwelling Equipment		2,500
	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,500	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,500
	Non-Dwelling Equipment		2,500	Non-Dwelling Equipment		2,500
	Subtotal Baldwins Senior		64,814	Subtotal Baldwins Senior		66,108

Part II: Supporting Pages – Physical Needs Work Statement(s)

Work Statement for Year 2 FFY 2025				Work Statement for Year: 3 FFY 2026		
Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost	
NJ010-000016 Kennedy Tower			NJ010-000016 Kennedy Tower			
A/E Fees		3,237	A/E Fees		3,301	
Inspection Fees		1,879	Inspection Fees		1,917	
Permits and Other Fees		500	Permits and Other Fees		500	
Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		5,411	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		5,519	
Unit Rehab and Repair		871,787	Unit Rehab and Repair		884,946	
Upgrade / Repair Building		5,000	Upgrade / Repair Building		5,000	
Fire Alarm / Security		1,000	Fire Alarm / Security		1,000	
Dwelling Equipment		3,246	Dwelling Equipment		3,311	
Non-Dwelling Structures		2,164	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,207	
Non-Dwelling Equipment		540	Non-Dwelling Equipment		540	
Computer Upgrades - Hardware		500	Computer Upgrades - Hardware		500	
Subtotal Kennedy Tower		895,264	Subtotal Kennedy Tower		908,742	
NJ010-000017 Westfield Tower			NJ010-000017 Westfield Tower			
A/E Fees		3,611	A/E Fees		3,683	
Inspection Fees		2,065	Inspection Fees		2,106	
Permits and Other Fees		500	Permits and Other Fees		500	
Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		6,333	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		6,460	

art II: Supporting Pages – Physical Needs Work Statement(s)

Work Statement for Year 1 FFY 2024	Work Statement for Year 2 FFY 2025			Work Statement for Year: 3 FFY 2026		
	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost
	Unit Rehab and Repair		153,977	Unit Rehab and Repair		157,236
	Upgrade / Repair Building		13,032	Upgrade / Repair Building		13,293
	Dwelling Equipment		4,840	Dwelling Equipment		4,937
	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,533	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,584
	Non-Dwelling Equipment		217	Non-Dwelling Equipment		217
	Non-Dwelling Equipment - Vehicle		500			500
	Computer Upgrades - Hardware		500	Computer Upgrades - Hardware		500
	Subtotal Westfield Tower		188,109	Subtotal Westfield Tower		192,016
	NJ010-000018 Mickle Tower			NJ010-000018 Mickle Tower		
	A/E Fees		3,636	A/E Fees		3,709
	Inspection Fees		2,078	Inspection Fees		2,119
	Permits and Other Fees		500	Permits and Other Fees		500
	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		6,395	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		6,523
	Unit Rehab and Repair		149,846	Unit Rehab and Repair		153,256
	Upgrade / Repair Building		11,000	Upgrade / Repair Building		11,000
	Fire Alarm / Security		1,000	Fire Alarm / Security		1,000
	Dwelling Equipment		3,836	Dwelling Equipment		3,913

art II: Supporting Pages – Physical Needs Work Statement(s)

Work Statement for Year 1 FFY 2024	Work Statement for Year 2 FFY 2025			Work Statement for Year: 3 FFY 2026		
	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost
	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,558	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,610
	Non-Dwelling Equipment		229	Non-Dwelling Equipment		229
	Non-Dwelling Equipment - Vehicle		500			500
	Computer Upgrades - Hardware		500	Computer Upgrades - Hardware		500
	Subtotal Mickle Tower		182,079	Subtotal Mickle Tower		185,859
	NJ010-000020 Morgan Village			NJ010-000020 Morgan Village		
	A/E Fees		1,000	A/E Fees		1,000
	Inspection Fees		1,000	Inspection Fees		1,000
	Permits and Other Fees		1,000	Permits and Other Fees		1,000
	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		2,000	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		2,000
	Unit Rehab and Repair		2,500	Unit Rehab and Repair		2,500
	Upgrade / Repair Building		2,500	Upgrade / Repair Building		2,500
	Dwelling Equipment		2,500	Dwelling Equipment		2,500
	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,500	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,500
	Non-Dwelling Equipment		2,500	Non-Dwelling Equipment		2,500
	Subtotal Morgan Village		17,500	Subtotal Morgan Village		17,500

Work Statement for Year 1 FFY 2024	Work Statement for Year 2 FFY 2025		Work Statement for Year 3 FFY 2026			
	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost
	Subtotal of Estimated Cost		\$2,488,680	Subtotal of Estimated Cost		\$2,539,448

art II: Supporting Pages – Physical Needs Work Statement(s)

Work Statement for Year 1 FFY	Work Statement for Year 4 FFY 2027			Work Statement for Year: 5 FFY 2028		
	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost
See	NJ010-000001 Ablett Village			NJ010-000001 Ablett Village		
Annual						
Statement	A/E Fees		14,085	A/E Fees		14,367
	Inspection Fees		8,843	Inspection Fees		9,020
	Permits and Other Fees		1,000	Permits and Other Fees		1,000
	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		18,515	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		18,885
	Unit Rehab and Repair		501,095	Unit Rehab and Repair		852,595
	New Construction		598,157	New Construction		269,166
	Upgrade / Repair Building		30,000	Upgrade / Repair Building		30,000
	Fire Alarm / Security		1,000	Fire Alarm / Security		1,000
	Termite Treatment		10,000	Termite Treatment		10,000
	Dwelling Equipment		9,092	Dwelling Equipment		9,274
	Non-Dwelling Structures		5,178	Non-Dwelling Structures		5,281
	Non-Dwelling Equipment		1,251	Non-Dwelling Equipment		1,276
	Non-Dwelling Equipment - Vehicle		500	Non-Dwelling Equipment - Vehicle		500
	Computer Upgrades - Hardware		500	Computer Upgrades - Hardware		500
	Subtotal Ablett Village		1,199,217	Subtotal Ablett Village		1,222,865
	NJ010-000004 Chelton Terrace II			NJ010-000004 Chelton Terrace II		
	A/E Fees		5,000	A/E Fees		5,000
	Inspection Fees		500	Inspection Fees		500

art II: Supporting Pages – Physical Needs Work Statement(s)

Work Statement for Year 1 FFY	Work Statement for Year 4 FFY 2027			Work Statement for Year: 5 FFY 2028		
	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost
	Permits and Other Fees		500	Permits and Other Fees		500
	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		10,404	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		10,612
	Unit Rehab and Repair		79,487	Unit Rehab and Repair		81,687
	Upgrade / Repair Building		5,000	Upgrade / Repair Building		5,000
	Fire Alarm / Security		500	Fire Alarm / Security		500
	Termite Treatment		500	Termite Treatment		500
	Dwelling Equipment		500	Dwelling Equipment		500
	Non-Dwelling Structures		10,000	Non-Dwelling Structures		10,000
	Non-Dwelling Equipment		500	Non-Dwelling Equipment		500
	Computer Upgrades - Hardware		500	Computer Upgrades - Hardware		500
	Subtotal Chelton Terrace II		\$113,391	Subtotal Chelton Terrace II		\$115,799
	NJ010-000008 Roosevelt Manor Phase V			NJ010-000008 Roosevelt Manor Phase V		
	A/E Fees		1,000	A/E Fees		1,000
	Inspection Fees		1,000	Inspection Fees		1,000
	Permits and Other Fees		1,000	Permits and Other Fees		1,000
	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		2,000	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		2,000
	Unit Rehab and Repair		2,500	Unit Rehab and Repair		2,500
	Upgrade / Repair Building		2,500	Upgrade / Repair Building		2,500

art II: Supporting Pages – Physical Needs Work Statement(s)

Work Statement for Year 1 FFY	Work Statement for Year 4 FFY 2027			Work Statement for Year: 5 FFY 2028		
	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost
	Dwelling Equipment		2,500	Dwelling Equipment		2,500
	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,500	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,500
	Non-Dwelling Equipment		2,500	Non-Dwelling Equipment		2,500
	Subtotal RM Phase V		17,500	Subtotal RM Phase V		17,500
	NJ010-000009 Roosevelt Manor Phase 9 & 10			NJ010-000009 Roosevelt Manor Phase 9 & 10		
	A/E Fees		1,000	A/E Fees		1,000
	Inspection Fees		1,000	Inspection Fees		1,000
	Permits and Other Fees		1,000	Permits and Other Fees		1,000
	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		2,000	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		2,000
	Unit Rehab and Repair		2,500	Unit Rehab and Repair		2,500
	Upgrade / Repair Building		2,500	Upgrade / Repair Building		2,500
	Dwelling Equipment		2,500	Dwelling Equipment		2,500
	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,500	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,500
	Non-Dwelling Equipment		2,500	Non-Dwelling Equipment		2,500
	Subtotal RM Phase 9 & 10		17,500	Subtotal RM Phase 9 & 10		17,500

art II: Supporting Pages – Physical Needs Work Statement(s)

Work Statement for Year 4 FFY 2027	Work Statement for Year: 5 FFY 2028				
Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost
NJ010-000013 Baldwins Run			NJ010-000013 Baldwins Run		
A/E Fees		875	A/E Fees		875
Inspection Fees		500	Inspection Fees		500
Permits and Other Fees		1,000	Permits and Other Fees		1,000
Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		1,000	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		1,000
Unit Rehab and Repair		81,143	Unit Rehab and Repair		83,026
Upgrade / Repair Building		1,500	Upgrade / Repair Building		1,500
Dwelling Equipment		2,500	Dwelling Equipment		2,500
Non-Dwelling Structures		2,500	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,500
Non-Dwelling Equipment		2,500	Non-Dwelling Equipment		2,500
Subtotal Baldwins Run		93,518	Subtotal Baldwins Run		95,401
NJ010-000015 Baldwins Run II			NJ010-000015 Baldwins Run II		
A/E Fees		1,750	A/E Fees		1,750
Inspection Fees		1,000	Inspection Fees		1,000
Permits and Other Fees		1,000	Permits and Other Fees		1,000
Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		2,000	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		2,000
Unit Rehab and Repair		66,559	Unit Rehab and Repair		68,485
Upgrade / Repair Building		3,000	Upgrade / Repair Building		3,000

art II: Supporting Pages – Physical Needs Work Statement(s)

Work Statement for Year 1 FFY _____	Work Statement for Year 4 FFY 2027			Work Statement for Year: 5 FFY 2028		
	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost
	Dwelling Equipment		5,000	Dwelling Equipment		5,000
	Non-Dwelling Structures		5,000	Non-Dwelling Structures		5,000
	Non-Dwelling Equipment		5,000	Non-Dwelling Equipment		5,000
	Subtotal Baldwins Run II		90,309	Subtotal Baldwins Run II		92,235
	NJ010-000019 Baldwins Run Senior			NJ010-000019 Baldwins Run Senior		
	A/E Fees		875	A/E Fees		875
	Inspection Fees		500	Inspection Fees		500
	Legal Fees (Devt Related)		500	Legal Fees (Devt Related)		500
	Permits and Other Fees		500	Permits and Other Fees		500
	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		1,000	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		1,000
	Unit Rehab and Repair		55,053	Unit Rehab and Repair		56,399
	Upgrade / Repair Building		1,500	Upgrade / Repair Building		1,500
	Dwelling Equipment		2,500	Dwelling Equipment		2,500
	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,500	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,500
	Non-Dwelling Equipment		2,500	Non-Dwelling Equipment		2,500
	Subtotal Baldwins Senior		67,428	Subtotal Baldwins Senior		68,774

art II: Supporting Pages – Physical Needs Work Statement(s)

Work Statement for Year 1 FFY _____	Work Statement for Year 4 FFY 2027			Work Statement for Year: 5 FFY 2028		
	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost
	NJ010-000016 Kennedy Tower			NJ010-000016 Kennedy Tower		
	A/E Fees		3,367	A/E Fees		3,435
	Inspection Fees		1,955	Inspection Fees		1,994
	Permits and Other Fees		500	Permits and Other Fees		500
	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		5,630	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		5,742
	Unit Rehab and Repair		566,296	Unit Rehab and Repair		580,225
	Upgrade / Repair Building		5,000	Upgrade / Repair Building		5,000
	Fire Alarm / Security		1,000	Fire Alarm / Security		1,000
	Dwelling Equipment		3,377	Dwelling Equipment		3,445
	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,251	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,296
	Non-Dwelling Equipment		540	Non-Dwelling Equipment		540
	Computer Upgrades - Hardware		500	Computer Upgrades - Hardware		500
	Subtotal Kennedy Tower		590,417	Subtotal Kennedy Tower		604,677
	NJ010-000017 Westfield Tower			NJ010-000017 Westfield Tower		
	A/E Fees		3,757	A/E Fees		3,832
	Inspection Fees		2,149	Inspection Fees		2,192
	Permits and Other Fees		500	Permits and Other Fees		500
	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		6,589	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		6,721

art II: Supporting Pages – Physical Needs Work Statement(s)

Work Statement for Year 1 FFY	Work Statement for Year 4 FFY 2027			Work Statement for Year: 5 FFY 2028		
	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost
	Unit Rehab and Repair		161,629	Unit Rehab and Repair		165,041
	Upgrade / Repair Building		12,489	Upgrade / Repair Building		12,739
	Dwelling Equipment		5,035	Dwelling Equipment		5,136
	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,636	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,688
	Non-Dwelling Equipment		217	Non-Dwelling Equipment		217
	Non-Dwelling Equipment - Vehicle		500	Non-Dwelling Equipment - Vehicle		500
	Computer Upgrades - Hardware		500	Computer Upgrades - Hardware		500
	Subtotal Westfield Tower		196,001	Subtotal Westfield Tower		200,066
	NJ010-000018 Mickle Tower			NJ010-000018 Mickle Tower		
	A/E Fees		3,783	A/E Fees		3,859
	Inspection Fees		2,162	Inspection Fees		2,205
	Permits and Other Fees		500	Permits and Other Fees		500
	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		6,654	Site Improvements – Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		6,787
	Unit Rehab and Repair		156,734	Unit Rehab and Repair		160,281
	Upgrade / Repair Building		11,000	Upgrade / Repair Building		11,000
	Fire Alarm / Security		1,000	Fire Alarm / Security		1,000
	Dwelling Equipment		3,991	Dwelling Equipment		4,071
	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,662	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,715

Work Statement for Year 1 FFY	Work Statement for Year 4 FFY 2027			Work Statement for Year: 5 FFY 2028		
	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost
	Non-Dwelling Equipment		229	Non-Dwelling Equipment		229
	Non-Dwelling Equipment- Vehicle		500	Non-Dwelling Equipment- Vehicle		500
	Computer Upgrades - Hardware		500	Computer Upgrades - Hardware		500
	Subtotal Mickle Tower		189,714	Subtotal Mickle Tower		193,646
	NJ010-000020 Morgan Village			NJ010-000020 Morgan Village		
	A/E Fees		1,000	A/E Fees		1,000
	Inspection Fees		1,000	Inspection Fees		1,000
	Permits and Other Fees		1,000	Permits and Other Fees		1,000
	Site Improvements -- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		2,000	Site Improvements -- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscape		2,000
	Unit Rehab and Repair		2,500	Unit Rehab and Repair		2,500
	Upgrade / Repair Building		2,500	Upgrade / Repair Building		2,500
	Dwelling Equipment		2,500	Dwelling Equipment		2,500
	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,500	Non-Dwelling Structures		2,500
	Non-Dwelling Equipment		2,500	Non-Dwelling Equipment		2,500
	Subtotal Morgan Village		17,500	Subtotal Morgan Village		17,500

art II: Supporting Pages – Physical Needs Work Statement(s)

Work Statement for Year 1 FFY	Work Statement for Year 4 FFY 2027			Work Statement for Year: 5 FFY 2028		
	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost

art III: Supporting Pages – Management Needs Work Statement(s)

Work Statement for Year 1 FFY 2024	Work Statement for Year 2 FFY 2025		Work Statement for Year: 3 FFY 2026	
	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Estimated Cost	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Estimated Cost
See	NJ010-000001 Ablett Village		NJ010-000001 Ablett Village	
Annual	Management Improvement	875	Management Improvement	1,500
	Computer Upgrades - Software	500	Computer Upgrades - Software	500
	Pest control/treatment	500	Pest control/treatment	500
	Staff Training/Travel	250	Staff Training/Travel	250
	Youth Program	250	Youth Program	250
	Subtotal Ablett Village	2,375	Subtotal Ablett Village	3,000
	NJ010-000004 Chelton Terrace II		NJ010-000004 Chelton Terrace II	
	Management Improvement	500	Management Improvement	500
	Financial Management	500	Financial Management	500
	Computer Upgrades - Software	250	Computer Upgrades - Software	250
	Staff Training/Travel	250	Staff Training/Travel	250
	Youth Program	250	Youth Program	250
	Subtotal Chelton Terrace II	1,750	Subtotal Chelton Terrace II	1,750
	NJ010-000008 Roosevelt Manor Phase V		NJ010-000008 Roosevelt Manor Phase V	
	Management Improvement	500	Management Improvement	500
	Subtotal RM Phase V	500	Subtotal RM Phase V	500
	NJ010-000008 Roosevelt Manor Phase 9 & 10		NJ010-000008 Roosevelt Manor Phase 9 & 10	
	Management Improvement	500	Management Improvement	500
	Subtotal RM Phase 9 & 10	500	Subtotal RM Phase 9 & 10	500
	NJ010-000013 Baldwin's Run		NJ010-000013 Baldwin's Run	
	Management Improvement	375	Management Improvement	375

art III: Supporting Pages – Management Needs Work Statement(s)

Work Statement for Year 1 FFY 2024	Work Statement for Year 2 FFY 2025		Work Statement for Year: 3 FFY 2026	
	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Estimated Cost	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Estimated Cost
	Computer Upgrades - Software	250	Computer Upgrades - Software	250
	Subtotal Baldwins Run	625	Subtotal Baldwins Run	625
	NJ010-000013 Baldwins Run II		NJ010-000013 Baldwins Run II	
	Management Improvement	500	Management Improvement	500
	Computer Upgrades - Software	250	Computer Upgrades - Software	250
	Staff Training/Travel	250	Staff Training/Travel	250
	Subtotal Baldwins Run II	1,000	Subtotal Baldwins Run II	1,000
	NJ010-000013 Baldwins Run Senior		NJ010-000013 Baldwins Run Senior	
	Management Improvement	375	Management Improvement	375
	Computer Upgrades - Software	250	Computer Upgrades - Software	250
	Subtotal Baldwins Run Senior	625	Subtotal Baldwins Run Senior	625
	NJ010-000016 Kennedy Tower		NJ010-000016 Kennedy Tower	
	Management Improvement	1,050	Management Improvement	1,050
	Computer Upgrades - Software	250	Computer Upgrades - Software	250
	Pest Control/treatment	250	Pest Control/treatment	250
	Staff Training/Travel	250	Staff Training/Travel	250
	Subtotal Kennedy Tower	1,800	Subtotal Kennedy Tower	1,800
	NJ010-000017 Westfield Tower		NJ010-000017 Westfield Tower	
	Management Improvement	600	Management Improvement	600
	Computer Upgrades - Software	500	Computer Upgrades - Software	500
	Pest Control/treatment	500	Pest Control/treatment	500
	Staff Training/Travel	203	Staff Training/Travel	204
	Subtotal Westfield Tower	1,803	Subtotal Westfield Tower	1,804
	NJ010-000018 Mickle Tower		NJ010-000018 Mickle Tower	
	Management Improvement	800	Management Improvement	800

art III: Supporting Pages – Management Needs Work Statement(s)

Work Statement for Year 1 FFY 2024	Work Statement for Year 2 FFY 2025		Work Statement for Year 3 FFY 2026	
	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Estimated Cost	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Estimated Cost
	Computer Upgrades - Software	200	Computer Upgrades - Software	200
	Pest Control/treatment	200	Pest Control/treatment	200
	Staff Training/Travel	200	Staff Training/Travel	200
	Subtotal Mickle Tower	1,400	Subtotal Mickle Tower	1,400
	NJ010-000020 Morgan Village		NJ010-000020 Morgan Village	
	Management Improvement	500	Management Improvement	500
	Subtotal Morgan Village	500	Subtotal Morgan Village	500
	Subtotal of Estimated Cost	\$12,878	Subtotal of Estimated Cost	\$13,504

art III: Supporting Pages – Management Needs Work Statement(s)

Work Statement for Year 4 FFY 2027	Work Statement for Year: 5 FFY 2028	
	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Estimated Cost
See	NJ010-000001 Ablett Village	
Annual	Management Improvement	875
	Computer Upgrades - Software	500
	Pest control/treatment	500
	Staff Training/Travel	250
	Youth Program	250
	Subtotal Ablett Village	2,375
	NJ010-000004 Chelton Terrace II	
	Management Improvement	500
	Financial Management	500
	Computer Upgrades - Software	250
	Staff Training/Travel	250
	Youth Program	250
	Subtotal Chelton Terrace II	1,750
	NJ010-000008 Roosevelt Manor Phase V	
	Management Improvement	500
	Subtotal RM Phase V	500
	NJ010-000008 Roosevelt Manor Phase 9 & 10	
	Management Improvement	500
	Subtotal RM Phase 9 & 10	500
	NJ010-000013 Baldwins Run	
	Management Improvement	375
	Computer Upgrades - Software	250
	Subtotal Baldwins Run	625
	NJ010-000015 Baldwins Run II	
	Management Improvement	500

art III: Supporting Pages – Management Needs Work Statement(s)

Work Statement for Year 4 FFY 2027		Work Statement for Year: 5 FFY 2028	
Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Estimated Cost	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Estimated Cost
Computer Upgrades - Software	250	Computer Upgrades - Software	250
Staff Training/Travel	250	Staff Training/Travel	250
Subtotal Baldwins Run II	1,000	Subtotal Baldwins Run II	1,000
NJ010-000019 Baldwins Run Senior		NJ010-000019 Baldwins Run Senior	
Management Improvement	375	Management Improvement	375
Computer Upgrades - Software	250	Computer Upgrades - Software	250
Subtotal Baldwins Run Senior	625	Subtotal Baldwins Run Senior	625
NJ010-000016 Kennedy Tower		NJ010-000016 Kennedy Tower	
Management Improvement	1,050	Management Improvement	1,050
Computer Upgrades - Software	250	Computer Upgrades - Software	250
Pest control/treatment	250	Fresh Start	250
Staff Training/Travel	250	Staff Training/Travel	250
Subtotal Kennedy Tower	1,800	Subtotal Kennedy Tower	1,800
NJ010-000017 Westfield Tower		NJ010-000017 Westfield Tower	
Management Improvement	600	Management Improvement	600
Computer Upgrades - Software	500	Computer Upgrades - Software	500
Fresh Start	500	Fresh Start	500
Staff Training/Travel	205	Staff Training/Travel	206
Subtotal Westfield Tower	1,805	Subtotal Westfield Tower	1,806
NJ010-000018 Mickle Tower		NJ010-000018 Mickle Tower	
Management Improvement	800	Management Improvement	800
Computer Upgrades - Software	200	Computer Upgrades - Software	200
Fresh Start	200	Fresh Start	200
Staff Training/Travel	200	Staff Training/Travel	200
Subtotal Mickle Tower	1,400	Subtotal Mickle Tower	1,400

Part III: Supporting Pages – Management Needs Work Statement(s)				
Work Statement for Year 1 FFY 2024	Work Statement for Year 4 FFY 2027		Work Statement for Year 5 FFY 2028	
	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Estimated Cost	Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories	Estimated Cost
	NJ010-000020 Morgan Village		NJ010-000020 Morgan Village	
	Management Improvement	500	Management Improvement	500
	Subtotal Morgan Village	500	Subtotal Morgan Village	500
	Subtotal of Estimated Cost	\$12,880	Subtotal of Estimated Cost	\$12,881

Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
Capital Fund Financing Program

Office of Public and Indian Housing
OMB No. 2577-0157
Expires 11/30/2023

Part I: Summary					
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050123 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP:		FFY of Grant 2023 FFY of Grant Approval: 2023	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 06/30/23		<input type="checkbox"/> Reserve for Disasters/Emergencies <input type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report			
Line	Summary by Development Account	Original	Total Estimated Cost Revised ²	Obligated	Total Actual Cost ¹ Expended
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations (may not exceed 20% of line 21) ³		\$683,073		
3	1408 Management Improvements		13,450		
4	1410 Administration (may not exceed 10% of line 21)		341,536		
5	1480 General Capital Activity		2,088,218		
6	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration				
7	1501 Collateralization Expense/Debt Service Paid by PHA				
8	1503 RAD-CFP				
9	1504 RAD Investment Activity				
10	1505 RAD-CPT				
11	9000 Debt Reserves				
12	9001 Bond Debt Obligation paid Via System of Direct Payment		289,088		
13	9002 Loan Debt Obligation paid Via System of Direct Payment				
14	9900 Post Audit Adjustment				

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

³ PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFP Grants for operations.

⁴ RHF funds shall be included here.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part I: Summary		FFY of Grant: 2023	
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden	Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050123 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP:	FFY of Grant Approval: 2023	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Type of Grant <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Reserve for Disasters/Emergencies <input type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: <input type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Statement (revision no:) <input type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report			
Line	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost	Total Actual Cost¹
		Original	Revised²
15	Amount of Annual Grant:: (sum of lines 2 - 14)	\$3,415,365	
16	Amount of line 15 Related to LBP Activities		
17	Amount of line 15 Related to Sect. 504, ADA, and Fair Housing Act Activities		
18	Amount of line 15 Related to Security - Soft Costs		
19	Amount of line 15 Related to Security - Hard Costs		
20	Amount of line 15 Related to Energy Conservation Measures		
Signature of Executive Director		Date	Signature of Public Housing Director
Melody Johnson-Williams, Executive Director			

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

³ PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFF Grants for operations.

⁴ RHF funds shall be included here.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages						
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden			Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No NJ39P01050123 CFFP (Yes/ No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FFY of Grant: 2023
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²
						Funds Expended ²
NJ010-000001 Ablett Village	A/E Fees	1480		\$13,273		
	Inspection Fees	1480		8,333		
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		1,000		
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		17,447		
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		140,014		
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		30,000		
	New Construction	1480		100,000		
	Termite Treatment	1480		10,000		
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		8,568		
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		4,879		
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		1,179		
	Non-dwelling Equipment - Vehicle	1480		500		
	Computer Upgrades- Hardware	1480		500		
	Relocation	1480		500		
	Operations Transfer	1406		96,734		

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden

Grant Type and Number

Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050123

Federal FY of Grant: 2023

Replacement Housing Factor Grant No.:

Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost	Total Actual Cost	Status of Work
				Original Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ² Funds Expended ²	
	Management Improvements	1408		875		
	Pest Control/Treatment	1408		500		
	Computer Upgrades – Software	1408		500		
	Staff Training/Travel	1408		250		
	Youth program	1408		250		
	Administration	1410		48,367		
	Sub-total Ablett Village			\$483,669		

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages**PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden**

Grant Type and Number
 Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050123
 CFPP (Yes/No):
 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:

Federal FFY of Grant: 2023

Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
NJ010-0000004 Chelton Terrace II								
	A/E Fees	1480		5,000				
	Inspection Fees	1480		1,000				
	Permits and Other Fees	1480		500				
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		10,000				
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		96,907				
	Upgrade Repair Building	1480		11,000				
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		500				
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		10,000				
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		10,000				
	Operations Transfer	1406		41,688				
	Management Improvements	1408		500				
	Computer Upgrades - software	1408		250				
	Staff Training / Travel	1408		250				
	Administration (Staff and Related Items)	1410		20,844				
	Sub-total Chelton Terrace II			208,439				
NJ010-0000008 Roosevelt Manor Phase 5								
	A/E Fees	1480		1,000				

form HUD-50075.1 (07-2914)

form HUD-50075.1 (07-2914)

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages**PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden**

Grant Type and Number
 Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050123
 CFFP (Yes/No):
 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:

Federal FFY of Grant: 2023

Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
NJ010-000013 Baldwins Run								
	A/E Fees and Other Fees	1480		5,000				
	Inspection Fees	1480		2,000				
	Legal	1480		500				
	Permits and Other Fees	1480		500				
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		20,000				
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		55,406				
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		10,000				
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		10,000				
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		5,000				
	Operations Transfer	1406		31,688				
	Management Improvements	1408		500				
Computer Upgrades - Software	1408		500					
Staff Training and Travel	1408		500					
Youth Program	1408		500					
Relocation	1480		500					
	Administration (Staff and Related Items)	1410		15,844				
	Sub-total Baldwins Run			158,438				
NJ010-000015 Baldwins Run II								
	A/E Fees	1480		1,750				
	Inspection Fees	1480		500				

	Legal Fees	1480			500					
	Permits and Other Fees	1480			1,000					
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480			2,000					
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480			92,368					
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480			3,000					
	Dwelling Equipment	1480			5,000					
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480			5,000					
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480			5,000					
	Operations Transfer	1406			33,391					
	Management Improvements	1408			500					
	Computer Upgrades- Software	1408			250					
	Administration (Staff and Related Items)	1410			16,695					
	Sub-total Baldwins Run II				166,954					
NJ010-000019										
Baldwins Run Senior										
	A/E and Other Fees	1480			875					
	Inspection Fees	1480			500					
	Legal Fees	1480			500					
	Permits and Other Fees	1480			500					
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480			1,000					
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480			66,842					
	Dwelling Equipment	1480			2,500					
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480			2,500					
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480			2,500					
	Operations Transfer	1406			22,383					
	Management Improvements	1408			375					
	Computer Upgrades- Software	1408			250					
	Administration (Staff and Related Items)	1410			11,192					
	Sub-total Baldwins Run Senior				111,917					
NJ010-000016										
Kennedy Tower										
	A/E Fees	1480			3,173					
	Inspection Fees	1480			1,842					
	Permit and Other Fees	1480			500					
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks,	1480			5,305					

Page 8

Page 8

Page 8

Attachment L

CAPITAL FUNDS PROGRAM

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages									
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden				Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050123 CFFP (Yes/ No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FFY of Grant: 2023		
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work	
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²		
	Computer Upgrades – Software	1408		500					
	Pest Control/Treatment	1408		500					
	Staff Training/Travel	1408		200					
	Administration	1410		35,088					
	Sub-total Westfield Tower			\$350,885					
NJ010-000018 Mickle Tower	A/E Fees	1480		3,565					
	Inspection Fees	1480		2,037					
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		500					
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		6,270					
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		203,600					
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		12,000					
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		3,761					
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		2,508					
	Non-dwelling Equipment - Vehicle	1480		500					
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		229					
	Computer Upgrades- Hardware	1480		500					
	Relocation	1480		500					
	Operations Transfer	1406		67,820					
	Management Improvements	1408		800					

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Attachment nj010k01

NJIO-13 Authority Wide												
Bond Debt Obligation paid Via System of Direct Payment		9001			289,088							
Sub-total					289,088							
GRAND TOTAL					\$3,415,365							

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part III: Implementation Schedule for Capital Fund Financing Program					Federal FFY of Grant: 2023	Reasons for Revised Target Dates ¹
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)	Original Obligation End Date	Actual Obligation End Date	All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)	Original Expenditure End Date	Actual Expenditure End Date
NJ010-000001 Ablett Village	02/16/2025			02/16/2027		
NJ010-000004 Chelton Terrace II	02/16/2025			02/16/2027		
NJ010-000008 Roosevelt Manor Phase 5	02/16/2025			02/16/2027		
NJ010-000009 Roosevelt Manor Phase 9 and 10	02/16/2025			02/16/2027		
NJ010-000013 Baldwins Run	02/16/2025			02/16/2027		
NJ010-000015 Baldwins Run II	02/16/2025			02/16/2027		
NJ010-000019 Baldwins Run Senior	02/16/2025			02/16/2027		
NJ010-000016 Kennedy Tower	02/16/2025			02/16/2027		
NJ010-000017 Westfield Tower	02/16/2025			02/16/2027		
NJ010-000018 Mickle Tower	02/16/2025			02/16/2027		
NJ010-000020 Morgan Village	02/16/2025			02/16/2027		

¹ Obligation and expenditure end dated can only be revised with HUD approval pursuant to Section 9j of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended.

Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
Capital Fund Financing ProgramOffice of Public and Indian Housing
OMB No. 2577-0157
Expires 11/30/2023

Part I: Summary

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden	Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050122 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP:	FFY of Grant: 2022 FFY of Grant Approval: 2022
--	--	---

Type of Grant		Revised Annual Statement (01)				
<input type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement		<input type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 06/30/23						
Line	Summary by Development Account	Original	Total Estimated Cost	Obligated	Total Actual Cost ¹	Expended
1	Total non-CFP Funds					
2	1406 Operations (may not exceed 20% of line 21) ³		\$556,749		\$556,749	\$556,749
3	1408 Management Improvements		12,950		12,950	
4	1410 Administration (may not exceed 10% of line 21)		352,106		352,106	352,106
5	1480 General Capital Activity		2,284,911		2,130,729	110,430
6	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration					
7	1501 Collateralization Expense/Debt Service Paid by PHA					
8	1503 RAD-CFP				171,740	11,196
9	1504 RAD Investment Activity					
10	1505 RAD-CPT					
11	9000 Debt Reserves					
12	9001 Bond Debt Obligation paid Via System of Direct Payment		314,347		296,789	150,194
13	9002 Loan Debt Obligation paid Via System of Direct Payment					
14	9900 Post Audit Adjustment					

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.³ PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFP Grants for operations.⁴ RHF funds shall be included here.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part I: Summary				FFY of Grant: 2022 FFY of Grant Approval: 2022	
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden Grant Type and Number: Capital Fund Program Grant No: N139P01050122 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP: 					
Type of Grant <input type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Reserve for Disasters/Emergencies <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 06/30/23 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Statement (revision no: 01) <input type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report					
Line	Summary by Development Account	Original	Revised ²	Obligated	Expended
15	Amount of Annual Grant:: (sum of lines 2 - 14)	\$3,521,063	\$3,521,063	\$1,500,084	\$1,180,675
16	Amount of line 15 Related to LBP Activities				
17	Amount of line 15 Related to Sect. 504, ADA, and Fair Housing Act Activities				
18	Amount of line 15 Related to Security - Soft Costs				
19	Amount of line 15 Related to Security - Hard Costs				
20	Amount of line 15 Related to Energy Conservation Measures				
Signature of Executive Director		Date		Signature of Public Housing Director	
Melody Johnson-Williams, Executive Director					

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

³ PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFP Grants for operations.

⁴ RHF funds shall be included here.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden			Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No NJ39P01050122 CFPP (Yes/No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FFY of Grant: 2022		
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
NJ010-000001 Ablett Village	A/E Fees	1480		\$13,273				
	Inspection Fees	1480		8,333				
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		1,000				
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		17,447				
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		28,410				
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		30,000				
	New Construction	1480		5,064				
	Termite Treatment	1480		10,000				
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		8,568				
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		4,879				
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		1,179				
	Non-dwelling Equipment - Vehicle	1480		500				
	Computer Upgrades- Hardware	1480		500				
	Relocation	1480		500				
	Operations Transfer	1406		278,394	278,394	278,394	278,394	
	Management Improvements	1408		875				
	Pest Control/Treatment	1408		500				
	Computer Upgrades – Software	1408		500				
	Staff Training/Travel	1408		250				

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages									
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden				Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39F01050122 CFPP (Yes/No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FFY of Grant: 2022		
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work	
	Youth program	1408		Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²		
	Administration	1410		139,196	139,196	139,196	139,196		
	Sub-total Ablett Village			\$549,618	\$417,590	\$417,590	\$417,590		
NJ010-000003									
Chelton Terrace									
	A/E Fees	1480		1,000					
	Inspection Fees	1480		1,000					
	Permits and Other Fees	1480		500					
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		2,500					
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		61,610					
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		5,000					
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		500					
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		500					
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		1,000					
	Operations Transfer	1406		21,317					
	Management Improvements	1408		500					
	Computer Upgrades - software	1408		250					
	Staff Training / Travel	1408		250					
	Administration (Staff and Related Items)	1410		10,659					
	Sub-total Chelton Terrace			106,586	0	0	0		

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden

Grant Type and Number	NJ39P010501222
Capital Fund Program Grant No:	
CFPP (Yes/ No):	
Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	

Federal FY of Grant: 2022

[illegible]

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden			Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050122 CFFP (Yes/ No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:		Federal FFY of Grant: 2022			
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
NJ010-000015 Baldwins Run II								
	A/E Fees	1480		1,750	1,750			
	Inspection Fees	1480		1,000	1,000			
	Legal Fees	1480						
	Permits and Other Fees	1480		1,000	1,000			
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		2,000	2,000			
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		16,255	16,255			
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		3,000	3,000			
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		5,000	5,000			
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		5,000	5,000			
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		5,000	5,000			
Operations Transfer	1406		25,930	25,930	25,930	25,930		
	Management Improvements	1408		500	500			
	Computer Upgrades- Software	1408		250	250			
	Administration (Staff and Related Items)	1410		12,965	12,965	12,965	12,965	
	Sub-total Baldwins Run II			79,650	79,650	38,895	38,895	
NJ010-000019 Baldwins Run Senior								
	A/E and Other Fees	1480		875	875			
	Inspection Fees	1480		1,000	1,000			
	Legal Fees	1480		500	500			

	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480			1,000	1,000				
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480			26,921	26,921				
	Dwelling Equipment	1480			2,500	2,500				
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480			2,500	2,500				
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480			2,500	2,500				
	Operations Transfer	1406			16,000	16,000			16,000	16,000
	Management Improvements	1408			375	1,375				
	Computer Upgrades- Software	1408			250	250				
	Administration (Staff and Related Items)	1410			8,000	8,000		8,000		8,000
	Sub-total Baldwins Run Senior				62,421	63,421		24,000		24,000
NJ010-000016 Kennedy Tower	A/E Fees	1480			3,173	3,173				
	Inspection Fees	1480			1,842	1,842				
	Permit and Other Fees	1480			500	500				
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480			5,305	5,305				
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480				100,000				
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480			601,903	579,500		40,900		36,810
	Dwelling Equipment	1480			3,182	3,182				
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480			2,122	2,122				
	Non-dwelling Equipment - Vehicle	1480			500	500				
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480			540	540				
	Computer Upgrades- Hardware	1480			500	500				
	Relocation	1480			500	500				
	Operations Transfer	1406			52,019	73,336		73,336		73,336
	Management Improvements	1408			1,000	3,375				
	Computer Upgrades – Software	1408			500	500				
	Pest Control/Treatment	1408			250	250				
	Staff Training/Travel	1408			250	250				
	Administration (Staff and Related Items)	1410			99,741	110,400		110,400		110,400
	Sub-total Kennedy Tower				773,827	885,775		224,636		220,546

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Public and Indian Housing
OMB No. 2577-0157
Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages									
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden				Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050122 CFPP (Yes/ No):		Federal FFY of Grant: 2022			
				Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:					
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work	
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²		
NJ010-000017 Westfield Tower	A/E Fees	1480		\$3,540	\$3,540				
	Inspection Fees	1480		2,025	2,025				
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		500	500				
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		6,209	6,209				
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		155,527	155,527				
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		453,032	453,032				
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		4,745	4,745				
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		2,484	2,484				
	Non-dwelling Equipment - Vehicle	1480		217	217				
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		500	500				
	Computer Upgrades- Hardware	1480		500	500				
	Relocation	1480		500	500				
	Operations Transfer	1406		54,737	54,737	54,737	54,737		
	Management Improvements	1408		600	600				
	Computer Upgrades – Software	1408		500	500				
	Pest Control/Treatment	1408		500	500				
	Staff Training/Travel	1408		200	200				
	Administration	1410		27,369	27,369	27,369	27,369		
	Sub-total Westfield Tower			\$713,685	\$713,685	82,106	82,106		

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Grant Type and Number

Federal FY of Grant: 2022

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden				Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: N339P01050122 CFPP (Yes/ No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:		Federal FFY of Grant: 2022		
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
NJ1010-000018 Mickle Tower	A/E Fees	1480		3,565	3,565			
	Inspection Fees	1480		2,037	2,037			
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		500	500			
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		6,270	6,270			
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		151,503	151,503			
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		457,000	428,484	81,800	73,620	
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		3,761	3,761			
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		2,508	2,508			
	Non-dwelling Equipment - Vehicle	1480		500	500			
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		229	229			
	Computer Upgrades- Hardware	1480		500	500			
	Relocation	1480		500	500			
	Operations Transfer	1406		52,935	52,935	52,935	52,935	
	Management Improvements	1408		800	800			
	Computer Upgrades – Software	1408		200	200			
	Pest Control/Treatment	1408		200	200			
	Staff Training/Travel	1408		200	200			
	Administration	1410		26,467	26,467	26,467	26,467	
	Sub-total Mickle Tower			709,675	681,159	161,202	153,022	
NJ10-13 Authority Wide								

	RAD-CFP	1503							
	Bond Debt Obligation paid Via System of Direct Payment	9001			314,347	171,740	296,789	150,194	
	Sub-total				314,347	468,529	468,529	161,390	
	GRAND TOTAL				\$3,521,063	\$3,521,063	\$1,500,084	\$1,180,675	

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part III: Implementation Schedule for Capital Fund Financing Program					Federal FFY of Grant: 2022	Reasons for Revised Target Dates ¹
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden						
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)	Original Obligation End Date	Actual Obligation End Date	All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)	Original Expenditure End Date	Actual Expenditure End Date
NJ010-000001 Ablett Village	05/11/2024			05/11/2026		
NJ010-000004 Chelton Terrace II	05/11/2024			05/11/2026		
NJ010-000013 Baldwins Run	05/11/2024			05/11/2026		
NJ010-000015 Baldwins Run II	05/11/2024			05/11/2026		
NJ010-000019 Baldwins Run Senior	05/11/2024			05/11/2026		
NJ010-000016 Kennedy Tower	05/11/2024			05/11/2026		
NJ010-000017 Westfield Tower	05/11/2024			05/11/2026		
NJ010-000018 Mickle Tower	05/11/2024			05/11/2026		

¹ Obligation and expenditure end dated can only be revised with HUD approval pursuant to Section 9j of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended.

Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
Capital Fund Financing ProgramOffice of Public and Indian Housing
OMB No. 2577-0157
Expires 11/30/2023

Part I: Summary		PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050121 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: _____ Date of CFP: _____		FFY of Grant: 2021 FFY of Grant Approval: 2021	
Type of Grant <input type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 6/30/2023		<input type="checkbox"/> Reserve for Disasters/Emergencies		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Statement (01) <input type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report			
Line	Summary by Development Account	Original	Total Estimated Cost	Revised²	Obligated	Total Actual Cost¹	Expended
1	Total non-CFP Funds						
2	1406 Operations (may not exceed 20% of line 21) ³		\$464,129		\$464,129		\$464,129
3	1408 Management Improvements		12,950				
4	1410 Administration (may not exceed 10% of line 21)		288,118		288,118		288,118
5	1480 General Capital Activity		1,803,606		978,649		899,807
6	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration						
7	1501 Collateralization Expense/Debt Service Paid by PHA						
8	1503 RAD-CFP				839,200		839,200
9	1504 RAD Investment Activity						
10	1505 RAD-CPT						
11	9000 Debt Reserves						
12	9001 Bond Debt Obligation paid Via System of Direct Payment		312,382		311,089		311,089
13	9002 Loan Debt Obligation paid Via System of Direct Payment						
14	9900 Post Audit Adjustment						

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.³ PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFP Grants for operations.⁴ RHF funds shall be included here.

Part I: Summary		FFY of Grant: 2021		
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050121 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP:		
Type of Grant <input type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Reserve for Disasters/Emergencies <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 6/30/2023 <input type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Statement (revision no: 01) <input type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report				
Line	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost ¹
		Original	Revised ²	Obligated
15	Amount of Annual Grant:: (sum of lines 2 - 14)	\$2,881,185	\$2,881,185	\$2,802,343
16	Amount of line 15 Related to LBP Activities			
17	Amount of line 15 Related to Sect. 504, ADA, and Fair Housing Act Activities			
18	Amount of line 15 Related to Security - Soft Costs			
19	Amount of line 15 Related to Security - Hard Costs			
20	Amount of line 15 Related to Energy Conservation Measures			
Signature of Executive Director		Date	Signature of Public Housing Director	
Melody Johnson-Williams, Executive Director				

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages				Federal FFY of Grant: 2021				
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden			Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No. NJ39P01050121 CFPP (Yes/ No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:					
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
NJ010-000001 Ablett Village	A/E Fees	1480		\$13,273				
	Inspection Fees	1480		8,333				
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		1,000				
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		17,447				
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		540,375				
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		30,000				
	New Construction	1480		100,000				
	Termite Treatment	1480		10,000				
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		8,568				
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		4,879				
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		1,179				
	Non-dwelling Equipment - Vehicle	1480		500				
	Computer Upgrades- Hardware	1480		500				
	Relocation	1480		500				
	Operations Transfer	1406		171,133	171,133	171,133	171,133	

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages									
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden			Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050121 CFFP (Yes/No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FFY of Grant: 2021			
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work	
	Management Improvements	1408		Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²		
	Pest Control/Treatment	1408		875					
	Computer Upgrades – Software	1408		500					
	Staff Training/Travel	1408		500					
	Youth program	1408		250					
	Administration	1410		85,567	85,567	85,567	85,567		
	Sub-total Ablett Village			995,629	256,700	256,700	256,700		
NJ010-000003 Chelton Terrace									
	A/E Fees	1480		1,000					
	Inspection Fees	1480		1,000					
	Permits and Other Fees	1480		500					
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		2,500					
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		64,071					
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		5,000					
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		500					
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		500					
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		1,000					
	Operations Transfer	1406		40,987	40,987	40,987	40,987		
	Management Improvements	1408		500					
	Computer Upgrades - software	1408		250					
	Staff Training / Travel	1408		250					
	Administration (Staff and Related Items)	1410		20,493	20,493	20,493	20,493		
	Sub-total Chelton Terrace			138,551	61,480	61,480	61,480		

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.
² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden

Grant Type and Number

Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050121

Federal FFY of Grant: 2021

CFPP (Yes/No):
Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:

Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
NJ010-000004 Chelton Terrace II								
	A/E Fees	1480		5,000				
	Inspection Fees	1480		1,000				
	Permits and Other Fees	1480		500				
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		10,000				
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		73,181				
	Upgrade Repair Building	1480		6,000				
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		500				
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		10,000				
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		10,000				
	Operations Transfer	1406		0				
	Management Improvements	1408		500				
	Computer Upgrades - software	1408		250				
	Staff Training / Travel	1408		250				
	Administration (Staff and Related Items)	1410		0				
	Sub-total Chelton Terrace II			117,181	0	0	0	

²To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden

Grant Type and Number

Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050121

Federal FFY of Grant: 2021

CFFP (Yes/No):
Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:

Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
NJ010-000015 Baldwins Run II								
	A/E Fees	1480		1,750				
	Inspection Fees	1480		1,000				
	Legal Fees	1480						
	Permits and Other Fees	1480		1,000				
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		2,000				
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		51,373				
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		3,000				
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		5,000				
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		5,000				
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		5,000				
	Operations Transfer	1406		0				
	Management Improvements	1408		500				
	Computer Upgrades- Software	1408		250				
	Administration (Staff and Related Items)	1410		0				
	Sub-total Baldwins Run II			75,873	0	0	0	
NJ010-000019 Baldwins Run Senior								
	A/E and Other Fees	1480		875				
	Inspection Fees	1480		1,000				
	Legal Fees	1480		500				

form HUD-50075.1 (07-2014)

Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		6,209	6,209	184,051	184,051	165,646	
Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		164,550	184,051				
Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		13,032	13,032				
Dwelling Equipment	1480		4,745	4,745				
Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		2,484	2,484				
Non-dwelling Equipment - Vehicle	1480		217	217				
Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		500	500				
Computer Upgrades- Hardware	1480		500	500				
Relocation	1480		500	500				
Operations Transfer	1406		86,914	86,914	86,914		86,914	
Management Improvements	1408		600					

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden			Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050121 CFPP (Yes/ No):		Federal FFY of Grant: 2021			
			Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:					
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
	Computer Upgrades – Software	1408		500				
	Pest Control/Treatment	1408		500				
	Staff Training/Travel	1408		200				
	Administration	1410		62,515	62,515	62,515	62,515	
	Sub-total Westfield Tower			350,031	367,232	333,480	315,075	
NJ010-000018 Mickle Tower	A/E Fees	1480		3,565	3,565			
	Inspection Fees	1480		2,037	2,037			
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		500	500			
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		6,270	6,270			
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		178,473	347,653	347,653	312,888	
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		12,000	13,293			
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		3,761	3,761			
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		2,508	2,508			
	Non-dwelling Equipment - Vehicle	1480		500	500			
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		229	229			
	Computer Upgrades- Hardware	1480		500	500			
	Relocation	1480		500	0			
	Operations Transfer	1406		85,332	85,332	85,332	85,332	
	Management Improvements	1408		800	0			

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden			Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050121 CFPP (Yes/ No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:		Federal FFY of Grant: 2021			
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
	Computer Upgrades – Software	1408		Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
	Pest Control/Treatment	1408		200				
	Staff Training/Travel	1408		200				
	Administration	1410		61,724	61,274	61,724	61,724	
	Sub-total Mickle Tower			\$359,299	\$527,872	494,709	459,944	
NJ10-13 Authority Wide								
	RAD-CFP	1503			839,200	839,200	780,000	
	Bond Debt Obligation paid Via System of Direct Payment	9001		312,381	311,089	311,089	311,089	
	Sub-total			312,382	1,150,289	1,150,289	1,091,089	
	GRAND TOTAL			\$2,881,185	\$2,881,185	\$2,802,343	\$2,653,162	

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden

Federal FRY of Grant: 2021

[illegible]

¹ Obligation and expenditure end dated can only be revised with HUD approval pursuant to Section 9j of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended.

Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
Capital Fund Financing ProgramOffice of Public and Indian Housing
OMB No. 2577-0157
Expires 11/30/2023

Part I: Summary

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050120 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP:		FFY of Grant: 2020 FFY of Grant Approval: 2020			
<input type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 06/30/23		<input type="checkbox"/> Reserve for Disasters/Emergencies <input type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Statement (01) <input type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report					
Line	Summary by Development Account	Original	Total Estimated Cost	Revised ²	Obligated	Total Actual Cost ¹	Expended
1	Total non-CFP Funds						
2	1406 Operations (may not exceed 20% of line 21) ³		\$434,241		\$434,241		\$434,241
3	1408 Management Improvements		11,375				
4	1410 Administration (may not exceed 10% of line 21)		271,286		271,286		271,286
5	1480 General Capital Activity		1,687,731		1,699,106		268,625
6	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration						
7	1501 Collateralization Expense/Debt Service Paid by PHA						
8	1503 RAD-CFP						
9	1504 RAD Investment Activity						
10	1505 RAD-CPT						
11	9000 Debt Reserves						
12	9001 Bond Debt Obligation paid Via System of Direct Payment		323,333		323,333		323,333
13	9002 Loan Debt Obligation paid Via System of Direct Payment						
14	9900 Post Audit Adjustment						

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.³ PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFP Grants for operations.⁴ RHF funds shall be included here.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Public and Indian Housing
OMB No. 2577-0157
Expires 11/30/2023

Part I: Summary

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden	Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050120 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP:	FFY of Grant: 2020 FFY of Grant Approval: 2020
---	---	---

Type of Grant
☐ Original Annual Statement ☐ Reserve for Disasters/Emergencies
☒ Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 6/30/2023 ☒ Revised Annual Statement (revision no:01)
☐ Final Performance and Evaluation Report

Line	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost ¹	
		Original	Revised ²	Obligated	Expended
15	Amount of Annual Grant:: (sum of lines 2 - 14)	\$2,727,966	\$2,727,966	\$2,727,966	\$1,297,485
16	Amount of line 15 Related to LBP Activities				
17	Amount of line 15 Related to Sect. 504, ADA, and Fair Housing Act Activities				
18	Amount of line 15 Related to Security - Soft Costs				
19	Amount of line 15 Related to Security - Hard Costs				
20	Amount of line 15 Related to Energy Conservation Measures				

Signature of Executive Director**Date****Signature of Public Housing Director****Date**

Melody Johnson-Williams, Executive Director

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

³ PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFP Grants for operations.

⁴ RHF funds shall be included here.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages			Federal FFY of Grant: 2020					
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No NJ39P01050120 CFFP (Yes/ No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:						
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
NJ010-000001 Ablett Village	A/E Fees	1480		\$13,273				
	Inspection Fees	1480		10,000				
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		1,000				
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		25,000				
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		414,940				
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		30,000				
	Fire Alarm/Security	1480		1,000				
	Termite Treatment	1480		10,000				
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		20,000				
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		20,000				
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		15,000				
	Non-dwelling Equipment - Vehicle	1480		1,000				
	Computer Upgrades- Hardware	1480		5,000				
	Relocation	1480		500				
	Operations Transfer	1406		158,281	158,281	158,281	158,281	

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages**PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden**

Grant Type and Number
 Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050120
 CFFP (Yes/ No):
 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:

Federal FFY of Grant: 2020

Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
	Management Improvements	1408		Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
	Pest Control/Treatment	1408		875				
	Computer Upgrades – Software	1408		500				
	Staff Training/Travel	1408		500				
	Youth program	1408		250				
	Administration	1410		79,140	79,140	79,140	79,140	
	Sub-total Ablett Village			\$806,509	237,421	237,421	237,421	
NJ010-000003								
Chelton Terrace								
	A/E Fees	1480		2,000				
	Inspection Fees	1480		3,000				
	Permits and Other Fees	1480		500				
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		5,000				
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		31,349				
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		15,298				
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		5,000				
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		5,000				
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		5,000				
	Operations Transfer	1406		38,908	38,908	38,908	38,908	
	Management Improvements	1408		500				

Computer Upgrades - software	1408	250				
Staff Training / Travel	1408	250				
Administration (Staff and Related Items)	1410	19,454	19,454	19,454	19,454	
RAD CFP	1503					
Sub-total Chelton Terrace		131,509	58,362	58,362	58,362	

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Public and Indian Housing
OMB No. 2577-0157
Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages						
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden			Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050120 CFPP (Yes/ No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:		Federal FFY of Grant: 2020	
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost	Total Actual Cost	Status of Work
			Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²
NJ010-000004 Chelton Terrace II						
	A/E Fees	1480		2,000		
	Inspection Fees	1480		3,000		
	Permits and Other Fees	1480		500		
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		5,000		
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		84,722		
		1480				
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		5,000		

form HUD-50075.1 (07/2014)

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages									
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden			Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050120 CFFP (Yes/No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FFY of Grant: 2020			
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work	
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²		
NJ010-000015 Baldwins Run II									
	A/E Fees	1480		875					
	Inspection Fees	1480		500					
	Legal Fees	1480		500					
	Permits and Other Fees	1480		500					
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		2,500					
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		58,401					
		1480							
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		2,500	9,052	9,052	9,052		
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		2,500					
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		2,500					
	Operations Transfer	1406		0					
	Management Improvements	1408		375					
	Computer Upgrades- Software	1408		250					
	Administration (Staff and Related Items)	1410		0	0				
	Sub-total Baldwins Run II			71,401	9,052	9,052	9,052		
NJ010-000019 Baldwins Run Senior									
	A/E and Other Fees	1480		875					
	Inspection Fees	1480		250					
	Legal Fees	1480		250					

form HUD-50075.1 (07/2014)

Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		10,000					
Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		127,023	0				
Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		10,000	825,000	825,000			
Dwelling Equipment	1480		10,000					
Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		10,000					
Non-dwelling Equipment - Vehicle	1480		500					
Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		6,000					
Computer Upgrades- Hardware	1480		1,000					
Relocation	1480		500					
Operations Transfer	1406		81,768	81,768	81,768			
Management Improvements	1408		600					

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden			Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050120 CFPP (Yes/ No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:		Federal FFY of Grant: 2020			
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
	Computer Upgrades – Software	1408		Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
	Pest Control/Treatment	1408		500				
	Staff Training/Travel	1408		200				
	Administration	1410		58,458	58,458	58,458	58,458	
	Sub-total Westfield Tower			328,049	965,226	965,226	140,226	
NJ010-000018 Mickle Tower	A/E Fees	1480		4,000				
	Inspection Fees	1480		5,000				
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		1,000				
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		7,000				
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		124,941				
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		11,000	605,481	605,481		
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		10,000	30,793	30,793	30,793	
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		10,000				
	Non-dwelling Equipment - Vehicle	1480		500				
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		5,000				
	Computer Upgrades- Hardware	1480		1,000				
	Relocation	1480		500				
	Operations Transfer	1406		80,274	80,274	80,274	80,274	
	Management Improvements	1408		800				

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages									
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden				Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050120 CFPP (Yes/ No):		Federal FFY of Grant: 2020			
				Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:					
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work	
	Computer Upgrades – Software	1408		Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²		
	Pest Control/Treatment	1408		500	200				
	Staff Training/Travel	1408		200					
	Administration	1410		57,951	57,951	57,951	57,951		
	Sub-total Mickle Tower			319,866	774,499	774,499	169,018		
NJ10-13 Authority Wide									
	Collateralization or Debt Service	9001		323,333	323,333	323,333	323,333		
	Sub-total			323,333	323,333	323,333	323,333		
	GRAND TOTAL			\$2,727,966	\$2,727,966	\$2,727,966	\$1,297,485		

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part III: Implementation Schedule for Capital Fund Financing Program						Federal FFY of Grant: 2020
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden						Reasons for Revised Target Dates ¹
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)		All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)			
	Original Obligation End Date	Actual Obligation End Date	Original Expenditure End Date	Actual Expenditure End Date		
NJ010-000001 Ablett Village	03/25/2024	06/30/23	03/25/2026	06/30/23		
NJ010-000003 Chelton Terrace	03/25/2024	06/30/23	03/25/2026	06/30/23		
NJ010-000013 Baldwins Run	03/25/2024	06/30/23	03/25/2026	06/30/23		
NJ010-000015 Baldwins Run II	03/25/2024	06/30/23	03/25/2026	06/30/23		
NJ010-000019 Baldwins Run Senior	03/25/2024	06/30/23	03/25/2026	06/30/23		
NJ010-000016 Kennedy Tower	03/25/2024	06/30/23	03/25/2026			
NJ010-000017 Westfield Tower	03/25/2024	06/30/23	03/25/2026			
NJ010-000018 Mickle Tower	03/25/2024	06/30/23	03/25/2026			

¹ Obligation and expenditure end dated can only be revised with HUD approval pursuant to Section 9j of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended.

Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and Capital Fund Financing Program

Office of Public and Indian Housing
OMB No. 2577-0157
Expires 11/30/2023

Part I: Summary					
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050119 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP:		FY of Grant: 2019 FY of Grant Approval: 2019	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> Type of Grant <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 6/30/23 <input type="checkbox"/> Reserve for Disasters/Emergencies <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Statement (01) <input type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report </div>					
Line	Summary by Development Account	Original	Total Estimated Cost	Obligated	Total Actual Cost ¹
			Revised ²		Expended
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations (may not exceed 20% of line 21) ³	\$472,381	\$472,381	\$472,381	\$472,381
3	1408 Management Improvements	11,375			
4	1410 Administration (may not exceed 10% of line 21)	316,671	316,671	316,671	316,671
5	1480 General Capital Activity	1,998,585	1,609,960	1,609,960	1,533,908
6	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration				
7	1501 Collateralization Expense/Debt Service Paid by PHA				
8	1503 RAD-CFP	52,841	52,841	52,841	52,841
9	1504 RAD Investment Activity		400,000	400,000	94,842
10	1505 RAD-CPT				
11	9000 Debt Reserves				
12	9001 Bond Debt Obligation paid Via System of Direct Payment	330,741	330,741	330,741	330,741
13	9002 Loan Debt Obligation paid Via System of Direct Payment				
14	9900 Post Audit Adjustment				

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part I: Summary		FFY of Grant: 2019 FFY of Grant Approval: 2019	
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden	Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050119 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 6/30/23		<input type="checkbox"/> Reserve for Disasters/Emergencies <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Statement (revision no: 01) <input type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report	
Line	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost	
		Original	Revised ²
15	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2 - 14)	\$3,182,594	\$3,182,594
16	Amount of line 15 Related to LBP Activities		
17	Amount of line 15 Related to Sect. 504, ADA, and Fair Housing Act Activities		
18	Amount of line 15 Related to Security - Soft Costs		
19	Amount of line 15 Related to Security - Hard Costs		
20	Amount of line 15 Related to Energy Conservation Measures		
Signature of Executive Director		Signature of Public Housing Director	
Date		Date	
Melody Johnson-Williams, Executive Director			

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.
² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.
³ PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFF Grants for operations.
⁴ RHF funds shall be included here.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages									
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden				Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No. NJ39P01050119 CFHP (Yes/No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FFY of Grant: 2019		
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work	
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²		
NJ010-000001 Ablett Village	A/E Fees	1480		\$25,000					
	Inspection Fees	1480		10,000	30,000	30,000	27,517		
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		1,000					
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		25,000	14,210	14,210	14,210		
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		377,892	380,994	380,994	380,994		
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		30,000	55,440	55,440	55,440		
	Fire Alarm/Security	1480		1,000					
	Termite Treatment	1480		10,000					
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		20,000	6,363	6,363	6,363		
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		20,000					
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		15,000					
	Non-dwelling Equipment - Vehicle	1480		1,000					
	Computer Upgrades- Hardware	1480		5,000					
	Relocation	1480		500					
	Operations Transfer	1406		154,578	154,578	154,578	154,578		

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages				Grant Type and Number		Federal FFY of Grant: 2019		
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden				Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050119				
				CFFP (Yes/ No):		Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:		
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
	Management Improvements	1408		875				
	Pest Control/Treatment	1408		500				
	Computer Upgrades – Software	1408		500				
	Staff Training/Travel	1408		250				
	Youth program	1408		250				
	Administration	1410		77,289	77,289	77,289	77,289	
	Sub-total Ablett Village			\$775,634	\$718,874	\$718,874	\$716,391	
NJ010-000006								
McGuire Gardens								
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		1,000				
	A/E Fees	1480		5,000				
	Inspection Fees	1480		12,500				
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		10,000				
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		19,421	3,822		3,822	
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		5,000				
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		8,000				
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		10,000				
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		10,000				
	Computer Upgrades - Hardware	1480		5,000				
	Operations Transfer	1406		63,409	63,409	63,409	63,409	
	Management Improvements	1408						
	Computer Upgrades - software	1408						
	Staff Training / Travel	1408						

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden			Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050119 CFFP (Yes/ No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:		Federal FFY of Grant: 2019			
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
NJ010-000004 Chelton Terrace II								
	A/E Fees	1480		2,000				
	Inspection Fees	1480		3,000				
	Permits and Other Fees	1480		500	8,092	8,092	8,092	
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		5,000				
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		65,961				
		1480						
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		5,000				
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		5,000				
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		5,000				
	Operations Transfer	1406						
	Management Improvements	1408						
	Computer Upgrades - software	1408						
	Staff Training / Travel	1408						
	Administration (Staff and Related Items)	1410						
	Sub-total Chelton Terrace II			91,461	8,092	8,092	8,092	
NJ010-000013 Baldwins Run								
	A/E Fees and Other Fees	1480		501				

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden			Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050119 CFPP (Yes/ No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:		Federal FFY of Grant 2019			
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
NJ010-000015 Baldwins Run II								
	A/E Fees	1480		875				
	Inspection Fees	1480		500				
	Legal Fees	1480		500				
	Permits and Other Fees	1480		500				
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		2,500				
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		43,919				
		1480						
		Dwelling Equipment	1480		2,500			
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		2,500				
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		2,500				
	Operations Transfer	1406						
	Management Improvements	1408		375				
	Computer Upgrades- Software	1408		250				
	Administration (Staff and Related Items)	1410						
	Sub-total Baldwins Run II			56,919	0	0	0	
NJ010-000019 Baldwins Run Senior								
	A/E and Other Fees	1480		875				
	Inspection Fees	1480		250				
	Legal Fees	1480		250				

	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480	500						
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480	25,959	195		195		195	
	Dwelling Equipment	1480	500						
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480	500						
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480	250						
	Operations Transfer	1406							
	Management Improvements	1408	375						
	Computer Upgrades- Software	1408	125						
	Administration (Staff and Related Items)	1410							
	Sub-total Baldwins Run Senior		29,584	195		195		195	
NJ010-000016 Kennedy Tower	A/E Fees	1480	37,111	31,273		31,273		25,246	
	Inspection Fees	1480	2,000	33,988		33,988		33,988	
	Permit and Other Fees	1480	500						
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480	13,300						
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480	343,381	76,129		76,129		76,129	
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480	41,866	41,866		41,866		41,866	
	Dwelling Equipment	1480	25,877	21,208		21,208		21,208	
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480	10,000						
	Non-dwelling Equipment - Vehicle	1480	500						
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480	5,000						
	Computer Upgrades- Hardware	1480	1,000						
	Relocation	1480	503						
	Operations Transfer	1406	69,240	69,240		69,240		69,240	
	Management Improvements	1408	500						
	Computer Upgrades - Software	1408	500						
	Pest Control/Treatment	1408	250						
	Staff Training/Travel	1408	250						
	Administration (Staff and Related Items)	1410	62,520	62,520		62,520		62,520	
	Sub-total Kennedy Tower		614,298	336,224		336,224		330,197	
NJ010-000017 Westfield Tower	A/E Fees	1480	34,000	172,900		172,900		141,853	
	Inspection Fees	1480	5,000	32,600		32,600		28,073	
	Permit and Other Fees	1480	1,000						

	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		10,000					
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		85,560	37,144	37,144	37,144		
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		10,000	36,846	36,846	36,846		
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		10,000	12,543	12,543	12,543		
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		10,000					
	Non-dwelling Equipment - Vehicle	1480		500					
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		6,000					
	Computer Upgrades- Hardware	1480		1,000					
	Relocation	1480		500					
	Operations Transfer	1406		75,413	75,413	75,413	75,413		
	Management Improvements	1408		600				75,413	

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden

Grant Type and Number

Capital Fund Program Grant No:

NJ39P01050119

Federal FY of Grant: 2019

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden				Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: N39P01050119 CFPP (Yes/ No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:		Federal FFY of Grant: 2019		
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
	Computer Upgrades – Software	1408		500				
	Pest Control/Treatment	1408		500				
	Staff Training/Travel	1408		200				
	Administration	1410		63,818	63,818	63,818	63,818	
	Sub-total Westfield Tower			\$314,591	\$431,264	\$431,264	\$395,690	
NJ010-000018 Mickle Tower	A/E Fees	1480		33,990	172,890	172,890	141,854	
	Inspection Fees	1480		5,000	31,590	31,590	30,487	
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		1,000				
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		7,000				
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		327,907	327,000	327,000	327,000	
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		21,000	37,030	37,030	37,030	
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		10,000	28,155	28,155	28,155	
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		10,000				
	Non-dwelling Equipment - Vehicle	1480		500				
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		5,000	338	338	338	
	Computer Upgrades- Hardware	1480		1,000				
	Relocation	1480		500				
	Operations Transfer	1406		74,015	74,015	74,015	74,015	
	Management Improvements	1408		800				

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report of a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages									
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden				Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050119 CFFP (Yes/No):		Federal FFY of Grant: 2019			
				Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:					
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work	
	Computer Upgrades – Software	1408		Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²		
	Pest Control/Treatment	1408		500					
				200					
	Staff Training/Travel	1408		200					
	Administration	1410		63,477	63,477	63,477	63,477		
	Sub-total Mickie Tower			\$562,089	\$734,495	\$734,495	\$702,666		
				52,841	52,841	52,841	52,841		
NJ10-13 Authority Wide	RAD-CEP	1503							
	RAD Development Activity	1504			400,000	400,000	94,842		
	Bond Debt Obligation paid Via System of Direct Payment	9001		330,741	330,741	330,741	330,741		
	Sub-total			383,582	783,582	783,582	478,424		
	GRAND TOTAL			\$3,182,594	\$3,182,594	\$3,182,594	\$2,801,384		

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part III: Implementation Schedule for Capital Fund Financing Program					
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden					Federal FFY of Grant: 2019
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)		All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)		Reasons for Revised Target Dates ¹
	Original Obligation End Date	Actual Obligation End Date	Original Expenditure End Date	Actual Expenditure End Date	
NJ010-000001 Ablett Village	04/15/2023	02/28/2023	04/15/2025		
NJ010-000006 McGuire Gardens	04/15/2023	02/28/2023	04/15/2025	02/28/2023	
NJ010-000003 Chelton Terrace	04/15/2023	02/28/2023	04/15/2025	02/28/2023	
NJ010-000004 Chelton Terrace II	04/15/2023	02/28/2023	04/15/2025	02/28/2023	
NJ010-000016 Kennedy Tower	04/15/2023	02/28/2023	04/15/2025		
NJ010-000017 Westfield Tower	04/15/2023	02/28/2023	04/15/2025		
NJ010-000018 Mickle Tower	04/15/2023	02/28/2023	04/15/2025		

¹ Obligation and expenditure end dated can only be revised with HUD approval pursuant to Section 9j of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended.

PHA Name:
Housing Authority of the City of
Camden

Grant Type and Number

FFY of Grant: 2018
FFY of Grant Approval: 2018

Type of Grant		Revised Annual Statement ()		Total Actual Cost ¹	
<input type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending:		<input type="checkbox"/> Reserve for Disasters/Emergencies <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report			
Line	Summary by Development Account	Original	Total Estimated Cost Revised ²	Obligated	Expended
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations (may not exceed 20% of line 21) ³		\$495,522		\$495,522
3	1408 Management Improvements		16,250		
4	1410 Administration (may not exceed 10% of line 21)		249,990		249,990
5	1480 General Capital Activity		1,807,877		1,860,270
6	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration				
7	1501 Collateralization Expense/Debt Service Paid by PHA				
8	1503 RAD-CFP				
9	1504 RAD Investment Activity				
10	1505 RAD-CPT				
11	9000 Debt Reserves				
12	9001 Bond Debt Obligation paid Via System of Direct Payment		515,919	479,776	479,776
13	9002 Loan Debt Obligation paid Via System of Direct Payment				
14	9900 Post Audit Adjustment				

2 To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

³ PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFP Grants for operations.

⁴ RIF funds shall be included here.

PHA Name:
Housing Authority

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden	Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050118 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP:	FFY of Grant:2018 FFY of Grant Approval: 2018
--	--	--

Type of Grant	<input type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Reserve for Disasters/Emergencies <input type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Statement (revision no.:)
<input type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report	

Line	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost ¹	
		Original	Revised ²	Obligated	Expended
15	Amount of Annual Grant:: (sum of lines 2 - 14)	\$3,085,558	\$3,085,558	\$3,085,558	\$3,085,558
16	Amount of line 15 Related to LBP Activities				
17	Amount of line 15 Related to Sect. 504, ADA, and Fair Housing Act Activities				
18	Amount of line 15 Related to Security - Soft Costs				
19	Amount of line 15 Related to Security - Hard Costs				
20	Amount of line 15 Related to Energy Conservation Measures				

Signature of Executive Director	Date	Signature of Public Housing Director	Date
---------------------------------	------	--------------------------------------	------

Melody Johnson-Williams, Executive Director

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.
² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.
³ PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFP Grants for operations.
⁴ RHF funds shall be included here.

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden

Grant Type and Number	Grant Fund Program Grant No:
	NJ39P01050118

Federal FFY of Grant: 2018

[illegible]

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages				Federal FFY of Grant: 2018				
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden			Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No NJ39P01050117 CFPP (Yes/ No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:					
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
NJ010-000001 Ablett Village	A/E Fees	1480		\$35,000	\$3,750	3,750	3,750	
	Inspection Fees	1480		10,000	21,585	21,585	21,585	
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		1,000				
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		50,000				
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		350,812	53,985	53,985	53,985	
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		75,000				
	Fire Alarm/Security	1480		1,000				
	Termite Treatment	1480		10,000				
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		10,000	11,971	11,971	11,971	
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		20,000				
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		15,000	1,985	1,985	1,985	
	Non-dwelling Equipment - Vehicle	1480		1,000				
	Computer Upgrades- Hardware	1480		5,000				
	Relocation	1480		500				
	Operations Transfer	1406		148,591	15,580	15,580	15,580	

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages**PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden**
Grant Type and Number
 Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050118
 CFFP (Yes/ No):
 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:
Federal FFY of Grant: 2018

Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
	Management Improvements	1408		Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
	Pest Control/Treatment	1408		2,500				
	Computer Upgrades – Software	1408		500				
	Staff Training/Travel	1408		2,000				
	Youth program	1408		250				
	Administration	1410		74,296	90,396	90,396	90,396	
	Sub-total Ablett Village			\$812,699	\$199,252	\$199,252	\$199,252	
NJ010-000006 McGuire Gardens								
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		1,000				
	A/E Fees	1480		25,000	5,099	5,099	5,099	
	Inspection Fees	1480		12,500				
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		50,000				
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		233,146				
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		34,424				
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		30,000				
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		20,000	2,750	2,750	2,750	
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		10,000				
	Computer Upgrades - Hardware	1480		5,000				
	Operations Transfer	1406		121,591	64,931	64,931	64,931	
	Management Improvements	1408		2,000				
	Computer Upgrades - software	1408		2,000				

	Staff Training / Travel	1408		500					
	Administration (Staff and Related Items)	1410		60,796	72,066	72,066	72,066		
	Sub-total McGuire Gardens			607,957	144,846	144,846	144,846		
NJ010-000003									
Chelton Terrace									
	A/E Fees	1480		3,000	67,758	67,758	67,758		
	Inspection Fees	1480		5,000	10,710	10,710	10,710		
	Permits and Other Fees	1480		1,000					
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		10,000					
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		42,859					
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		10,000	661,221	661,221	661,221		
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		10,000					
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		10,000	922	922	922		
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		10,000	140	140	140		
	Operations Transfer	1406		30,024	9,033	9,033	9,033		
	Management Improvements	1408		500					
	Computer Upgrades - software	1408		250					
	Staff Training / Travel	1408		250					
	Administration (Staff and Related Items)	1410		17,239	17,239	17,239	17,239		
	Sub-total Chelton Terrace			150,122	767,023	767,023	767,023		
NJ010-000013									
Baldwins Run									
	A/E and Other Fees	1480		500	18,066	18,066	18,066		
	Legal Fees	1480		1,000	7,833	7,833	7,833		
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		1,500	14,232	14,232	14,232		
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		4,780					
		1480							
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		1,500					
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		1,500	147,393	147,393	147,393		
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		250					
	Management Improvements	1408		125					
	Sub-total Baldwins Run			11,155	187,524	187,524	187,524		

NJ010-000015 Baldwins Run II									
	A/E Fees	1480		1,750					
	Inspection Fees	1480		2,000					
	Legal Fees	1480		2,000					
	Permits and Other Fees	1480		1,000					
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		10,000					
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		32,138					
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		5,000					
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		10,000					
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		10,000					
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		5,000					
	Operations Transfer	1406		22,540					
	Administration	1410		11,270					
	Sub-total Baldwins Run II			112,698					
NJ010-000019 Baldwins Run Senior									
	A/E and Other Fees	1480		500					
	Legal Fees	1480		1,000					
		1480							
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		1,500					
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480		4,750					
		1480							
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		1,500					
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		1,500					
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		250					
	Management Improvements	1408		125					
	Sub-total Baldwins Run II			11,125					

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages									
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden				Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050118 CFPP (Yes/No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FFY of Grant: 2018		
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work	
				Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²		
NJ010-000016 Kennedy Tower	A/E Fees	1480		3,111	102,092	88,460	102,092		
	Inspection Fees	1480		5,000	19,997	19,997	19,997		
	Permit and Other Fees	1480		500					
		1480							
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping	1480		20,000					
	Unit Rehab and Repair	1480							
	Upgrade/Repair Building	1480		103,145	102,740	102,740	102,740		
	Dwelling Equipment	1480		10,000	8,177	8,177	8,177		
	Non-Dwelling Structures	1480		10,000					
	Non-dwelling Equipment - Vehicle	1480		500					
	Non-dwelling Equipment	1480		5,000	680	680	680		
	Computer Upgrades- Hardware	1480		1,000					
	Relocation	1480		500					
	Operations Transfer	1406		45,787	122,834	122,834	122,834		
	Management Improvements	1408		500					
	Computer Upgrades - Software	1408		500					
	Pest Control/Treatment	1408		250					
	Staff Training/Travel	1408		250					

Attachment nj010k01

[illegible]

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages									
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden				Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050118 CFPP (Yes/No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FFY of Grant: 2018		
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories		Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
					Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
NJ010-000018 Mickle Tower	A/E Fees		1480		4,000	88,445	88,445	88,445	
	Inspection Fees		1480		5,000	7,852	7,852	7,852	
	Permit and Other Fees		1480		1,000				
	Site Improvements- Upgrade Sidewalks, Paving, Drainage, Fencing and Landscaping		1480		7,000				
	Unit Rehab and Repair		1480		106,462	61,427	61,427	61,427	
	Upgrade/Repair Building		1480		11,000				
	Dwelling Equipment		1480		10,000	16,836	16,836	16,836	
	Non-Dwelling Structures		1480		10,000	8,438	8,438	8,438	
	Non-dwelling Equipment - Vehicle		1480		500				
	Non-dwelling Equipment		1480		5,000	680	680	680	
	Computer Upgrades- Hardware		1480		1,000				
	Relocation		1480		500				
	Operations Transfer		1406		46,618	109,060	109,060	109,060	
	Management Improvements		1408		800				

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden			Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39P01050118 CFPP (Yes/No): Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:		Federal FFY of Grant: 2018			
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
	Computer Upgrades – Software	1408		Original	Revised ¹	Funds Obligated ²	Funds Expended ²	
	Pest Control/Treatment	1408		500				
	Staff Training/Travel	1408		200				
	Administration	1410		23,309	23,309	23,309	23,309	
	Sub-total Mickle Tower			233,089	316,047	316,047	316,047	
NJ10-13 Authority Wide	Bond Debt Obligation paid Via System of Direct Payment	9001		515,919	479,776	479,776	479,776	
	GRAND TOTAL			\$3,085,558	\$3,085,558	\$3,085,558	\$3,085,558	

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part III: Implementation Schedule for Capital Fund Financing Program					
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden					Federal FFY of Grant: 2018
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)	Actual Obligation End Date	All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)	Actual Expenditure End Date	Reasons for Revised Target Dates ¹
NJ010-000001 Ablett Village	05/28/2022	02/28/2021	05/28/2024	03/31/2023	
NJ010-000006 McGuire Gardens	05/28/2022	02/28/2021	05/28/2024	03/31/2023	
NJ010-000003 Chelton Terrace	05/28/2022	02/28/2021	05/28/2024	03/31/2023	
NJ010-000015 Baldwins Run	05/28/2022	02/28/2021	05/28/2024	03/31/2023	
NJ010-000016 Kennedy Tower	05/28/2022	02/28/2021	05/28/2024	03/31/2023	
NJ010-000017 Westfield Tower	05/28/2022	02/28/2021	05/28/2024	03/31/2023	
NJ010-000018 Mickle Tower	05/28/2022	02/28/2021	05/28/2024	03/31/2023	

¹ Obligation and expenditure end dated can only be revised with HUD approval pursuant to Section 9j of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part I: Summary

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39H01050120 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP:		FFY of Grant: 2020 FFY of Grant Approval: 2020	
<input type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 6/30/23		<input type="checkbox"/> Reserve for Disasters/Emergencies <input type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Statement () <input type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report			
Line	Summary by Development Account	Original	Total Estimated Cost	Obligated	Total Actual Cost ¹
1	Total non-CFP Funds		Revised ²		Expended
2	1406 Operations (may not exceed 20% of line 21) ³				
3	1408 Management Improvements				
4	1410 Administration (may not exceed 10% of line 21)				
5	1480 General Capital Activity		\$33,143		
6	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration				
7	1501 Collateralization Expense/Debt Service Paid by PHA				
8	1503 RAD-CFP				
9	1504 RAD Investment Activity				
10	1505 RAD-CPT				
11	9000 Debt Reserves				
12	9001 Bond Debt Obligation paid Via System of Direct Payment				
13	9002 Loan Debt Obligation paid Via System of Direct Payment				
14	9900 Post Audit Adjustment				

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.³ PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFP Grants for operations.⁴ RHF funds shall be included here.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Public and Indian Housing
OMB No. 2577-0157
Expires 11/30/2023

Part I: Summary				FFY of Grant: 2020	
PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: NJ39H01050120 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP:		FFY of Grant Approval: 2020	
<input type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Reserve for Disasters/Emergencies <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 6/30/23		<input type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Statement (revision no:) <input type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report			
Line	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost	Revised ²	Obligated	Total Actual Cost ¹
15	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2 - 14)				
16	Amount of line 15 Related to LBP Activities	\$33,143			
17	Amount of line 15 Related to Sect. 504, ADA, and Fair Housing Act Activities				
18	Amount of line 15 Related to Security - Soft Costs				
19	Amount of line 15 Related to Security - Hard Costs				
20	Amount of line 15 Related to Energy Conservation Measures				
Signature of Executive Director		Date	Signature of Public Housing Director		Date
Melody Johnson-Williams, Executive Director					

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

³ PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFFP Grants for operations.

⁴ RHF funds shall be included here.

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of Camden**

Grant Type and Number

Federal FY of Grant: 2020

[illegible]

¹ To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement.

² To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
 Capital Fund Program, Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor and
 Capital Fund Financing Program

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 Office of Public and Indian Housing
 OMB No. 2577-0157
 Expires 11/30/2023

Part III: Implementation Schedule for Capital Fund Financing Program

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of Camden				Federal FFY of Grant: 2018	Reasons for Revised Target Dates ¹
Development Number Name/PHA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)		All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)		
	Original Obligation End Date	Actual Obligation End Date	Original Expenditure End Date	Actual Expenditure End Date	
NJ010-000016 Kennedy Tower	09/14/2023		09/14/2025		
NJ010-000017 Westfield Tower	09/14/2023		09/14/2025		
NJ010-000018 Mickle Tower	09/14/2023		09/14/2025		

¹ Obligation and expenditure end dated can only be revised with HUD approval pursuant to Section 9j of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended.

Attachment M

HOUSING NEEDS

9.0 Housing Needs

Housing Needs of Families in the City of Camden by Family Type							
Family Type	Overall	Affordability	Supply	Quality	Accessibility	Size	Location
Income ≤ 30% of AMI	6,465	5	5	5	N/A	N/A	5
Income ≤ 30% but ≤ 50% of AMI	2,588	4	4	5	N/A	N/A	5
Income > 50% but < 80% of AMI	2,325	2	2	5	N/A	N/A	5
Elderly	1,674	2	2	5	N/A	N/A	5
Families with Disabilities	3,330	5	5	5	N/A	N/A	5
Race/Ethnicity African-American	6,855	5	5	5	N/A	N/A	5
Race/Ethnicity Hispanic	4,825	5	5	5	N/A	N/A	5
Race/Ethnicity Asian	339	5	5	5	N/A	N/A	5
Race/Ethnicity Caucasian	752	5	5	5	N/A	N/A	5

Based upon the information contained in the City of Camden Consolidated Plan and the U.S. Census data: Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy (CHAS), the above Table is a statement of the housing needs in the City of Camden. In the "Overall" Needs column, is the estimated number of renter families that have housing needs. For the remaining characteristics, is a rating of the factor on the housing needs from each family type, from 1 to 5, with 1 being "no impact" and 5 being "severe impact". N/A indicates that no information is available upon which HACC can make this assessment.

Housing Authority of the City of Camden

Attachment nj010n01

9.1 1 Strategies for Addressing Housing Needs

- 1.) Maximize the number of affordable units available to the HACC within its current resources.
 - a. Employ effective maintenance and management policies to minimize the number of public housing units off-line.
 - b. Reduce turnover time for vacated public housing units.
 - c. Reduce time to renovate units.
 - d. Seek replacement of units lost to the inventory through mixed finance development and/or demolition.
 - e. Seek replacement of units lost to the inventory through Section 8 replacement housing resources.
 - f. Maintain or increase Section 8 lease-up rates by establishing payment standards that will enable families to rent throughout the HACC's jurisdiction.
 - g. Maintain or increase Section 8 lease-up rates by marketing the program to owners, particularly those outside of areas of minority and poverty concentration.
 - h. Offer ACC assistance to increase the affordable housing stock within the City of Camden, NJ.
- 2.) Increase the number of affordable housing units.
 - a. Apply for additional Section 8 vouchers should they become available.
 - b. Leverage affordable housing resources in the community through the creation of mixed-finance housing.
 - c. Pursue housing resources other than public housing or Section 8 tenant-based assistance.
 - d. Increase housing stock by working with the City to acquire additional properties and securing appropriate financing to renovate.
- 3.) Target available assistance to families at or below 30% and 50% of AMI.
 - a. Exceed HUD federal targeting requirements for families at or below 30% of AMI in public housing and Section 8 tenant-based assistance.
 - b. Employ admissions preferences aimed at families with economic hardships.

- c. Have adopted policies to support and give preference to working families.
- 4.) Target available assistance to the elderly.
 - a. Seek designation of public housing for the elderly at Kennedy Tower and Baldwin's Run Senior only.
 - b. Apply for special-purpose vouchers targeted to the elderly, should they become available.
 - c. Continue to market the HACC Assisted Living Program at Kennedy Tower, Westfield Tower and Mickle Tower throughout the HACC Family Sites and the City at large.

Housing Authority of the City of Camden

Attachment nj010o01

10.0 (a) Progress in Meeting Mission and Goals & Objectives

Goal & Objectives	
Goal	Objectives
1.) Forecast Operating Subsidy	Forecasted Operating Subsidy goals have been met. Under Asset Management the Projected Expense Level (PEL) tool provided by HUD has made forecasting simpler. HACC will work to become a High Performer.
2.) Evaluate information for cost cutting decisions: a.) Prepare a plan that will assist in cost saving measures which should result in a 7 to 10% savings over expense for a 3 year period. b.) An ongoing goal to try and achieve is for each AMP and the HCVP to be a high Performer. c.) Met obligation of each AMP's reserve requirement.	Currently all cost cutting decisions are a joint effort with the Asset Management Team, Property Managers and the Director of Finance, with approval from the Executive Director. This is strictly based on budgets, current funding and needs.
3.) Develop and implement goals and measurements for each AMP to abide by under PHAS IV or similar iteration	Continue to evaluate each AMP in areas identified through reports, ongoing professional development, site visits and in-house meetings/trainings.
4.) Quality Control forms have been developed for tracking site performance.	To assist site management staff with more efficient management tools.
5.) Acquire and maintain a 95% PIC reporting rate.	To stay in compliance and increase reporting rates above 95%.
6.) Continue to comply with HUD mandate of 3% vacancy rate at each development.	To stay in compliance and reduce vacancy rate to 2%.
7.) To continue to improve quality of life uses; enforcing all Federal Regulations equally.	To continue to strive for better communities.

8.) HACC will create a Non-Profit Foundation a.) To promote and offer scholarships for all residents and other beneficial projects.	To continue to provide our residents with furthering their educational opportunities.
9.) Work to show case and offer development services of Modernization Department for a fee.	Show case work and add additional revenue to the agency.
10. Increase marketing strategies	Increase in revenue will allow HACC to meet financial obligations.
11. Expand the HACC's Green Initiative.	Increase in revenue will allow HACC to meet financial obligations.
12. Continue to upgrade Information Technology infrastructure.	Ongoing
13. Expand services delivered to the high-risk youth, through promotion of parental involvement thru program allocations. Continue to seek funding sources.	Expand Youth Build program.
14. HACC currently working with Ablett Village on the relocation under the CNI	Grant award allows HACC further housing opportunities for all we serve
15. Improve PHAS score	Strive to be a High Performer
16. Improve SEMAP score	High Performer
17. Increase customer satisfaction. Hire third-party company to perform customer service assessments.	Ongoing staff, training, effective use of the agency's website and tracking forms for customer service feedback
18. HACC will concentrate on efforts to improve specific management functions.	Ongoing Training
19. Renovate or modernize public housing units. (Ablett Village)	Received Choice Planning Grant. Work towards Implementation Grant
20. Homeownership opportunities	Ongoing

21. Implement measures to deconcentrate property by Income Tiering.	In accordance to ACOP
22. Implement public housing security improvements. Staff all senior towers with HACC security staff.	Improve resident complaints about safety. Partner with local law enforcement agencies.
23. Work with Local Union on Youth Build Apprentice program.	Training thru employment, as well as utilizing Section 3 program to further goals.
24. Provide and promote supportive services to increase independence for the elderly or families with disabilities. Make the Adult Daycare Program operational.	Providing additional services to the elderly population.
25. Undertake affirmative measures to ensure access to assisted housing, suitable living environment regardless of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, family status.	Based on ACOP and HUD regulations. By performing UPCS inspections and providing reasonable accommodations.
26. Create new ways to increase revenue for the HACC. The HACC has started with the Resident Initiatives Department contracting with Vesta Management to provide case management services.	Increase services and revenue.
27. Create policies that will assist with management such as: a.) Fire/Disaster Policy b.) Vacant Unit Procedure Policy	To provide guidance and assistance to management with dealings with these types of issues.
28. Working on Moving To Work (MTW) designation	Designation would allow HACC to expand programs, operations and marketing abilities.
29. Continue to explore the Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) Program	RAD program may have positive results to allow HACC to make needed repairs
30. Expanding HACC's reach shows the capability of being a high performing housing leader	

31. Seek Moving To Work (MTW) Designation	



HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF CAMDEN LIMITED ACCESS AND BARRING POLICY

(NOTE: THIS POLICY DOES NOT APPLY TO ANY BARRING
OF TENANTS AND/OR HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS)

WHEREAS, the Housing Authority of the City of Camden's (hereinafter, "Housing Authority" or "PHA") mission, pursuant to the terms of its Residential Lease Agreement and state and federal law, is to provide safe, secure, and decent housing, to combat drug-related and other criminal activity within its housing developments (also referred to as "properties"), and to safeguard the quiet enjoyment of its properties for its residents and employees, and

WHEREAS, the Housing Authority has a significant interest in preventing the commission of trespass, vandalism, criminal, drug-related activities and other harmful and improper behavior within and adjacent to its properties, and

WHEREAS, the elimination from Housing Authority properties of persons with no legitimate purpose on Housing Authority properties and/or who commit criminal, drug-related activities, or other harmful or improper behavior is a reasonable means by which to combat drug-related and other criminal activity and safeguard the quiet enjoyment of its properties, and

WHEREAS, the Housing Authority desires to adopt a limited access and barring policy that effectuates its mission and interests while permitting constitutionally protected expression.

NOW THEREFORE, pursuant to the powers vested in the Housing Authority and in accordance with N.J.S.A. 2C:18-3(b), the Housing Authority hereby adopts the following Limited Access and Banning Policy (hereinafter, "Policy") effective the date approved by the Housing Authority of the City of Camden Board of Commissioners:

Section 1. Purpose. The Housing Authority's developments are for the exclusive use and enjoyment of Housing Authority employees, Housing Authority residents and members of their households, Housing Authority residents' guests and visitors, and such other persons who have legitimate business on Housing Authority properties. All other persons will be regarded as trespassers subject to prosecution as allowed by state or municipal ordinance. The purpose of this Policy is to limit access and use of Housing Authority properties to the persons listed in the first sentence of this Section 1. A person who does not have a specific legitimate purpose to be on Housing Authority properties shall not be permitted on the properties.

Section 2. Application. This Policy applies to all public housing properties, including administrative offices and community centers owned and/or managed by the Housing Authority or private management companies, and applies retrospectively and prospectively to all tenants living in units within those developments.

Section 3. Legitimate Purpose. The following persons are presumed to have a specific legitimate purpose to be on Housing Authority properties and are not subject to being barred from Housing Authority properties, unless otherwise mandated by Housing Authority policy or by law:

3.1. Invited guests of Housing Authority tenants who are accessing the properties within the scope of their invitation, and who have not committed any of the acts enumerated in Section 4, below;

3.2. Housing Authority employees, commissioners, representatives, agents, contractors, and law enforcement officials carrying out official PHA or law enforcement business on PHA properties; and

3.3. Persons, not aforementioned, who are on Housing Authority properties with the Housing Authority's express permission and who are not otherwise violating PHA policy or law on the properties. In this regard, the Housing Authority shall develop procedures that ensure that constitutionally protected expression and association are appropriately permitted.

Section 4. Non-Legitimate Purpose. The following persons are presumed not to have a specific legitimate purpose to be on Housing Authority properties and are subject to temporary or permanent barring from Housing Authority properties:

4.1. All persons who are not Housing Authority employees, commissioners, representatives, agents, contractors, and law enforcement officials carrying out official PHA or law enforcement business, and who also are not Housing Authority tenants or invited guests of Housing Authority tenants;

4.2. All persons who commit the following acts on or within [1 mile] of PHA properties, whether or not they are included in the categories set forth in Section 3, above:

4.2.1. Assault, battery, arson, robbery, vandalism, malicious destruction of properties, disturbing the peace, murder, manslaughter, rape, sexual assault, prostitution and/or the solicitation thereof, abduction, kidnapping, illegal gambling, harassment, stalking, violation of protective, restraining, or peace order, domestic violence, the commission of any crime set forth in the N.J.S.A., Title 2C, New Jersey Code of Criminal Justice, the attempt to commit any of the aforementioned crimes, or engaging in any other physical behavior that injures, or threatens to injure, the health of Housing Authority tenants, employees, commissioners, representatives, agents, contractors, any law enforcement official, or other member of the public;

4.2.2. Engaging in any behavior or activities involving illegal drugs and/or illegal drug paraphernalia, including, but not limited to public use, possession and/or distribution of said drugs and/or paraphernalia;

4.2.3. Engaging in any illegal behavior involving firearms or other deadly weapons, including, but not limited to unlawful possession, concealment or use of a said firearm or deadly weapon;

4.2.4. Public urination, public nuisance, and other disorderly, lewd or lascivious conduct on Housing Authority properties;

4.2.5. Damaging, destroying, vandalizing, defacing, or otherwise reducing the value of the real and/or personal properties of the Housing Authority, its employees, commissioners, representatives, agents, tenants, contractors, any law enforcement official, or other member of the public;

4.2.6. Loitering or otherwise failing to have any legitimate business to be on Housing Authority's properties;

4.2.7. Significant littering on Housing Authority properties;

4.2.8. Engaging in any illegal behavior involving automobiles or other vehicles including, but not limited to, reckless driving, joy riding, destruction, and theft;

4.2.9. Engaging in any gang-related activity, including, but not limited to, grouping, or using hand signals, gestures, and/or clothing to show gang affiliation for the purpose of threatening or intimidating rival gangs, Housing Authority tenants, Housing Authority employees, commissioners, representatives, agents, contractors, and law enforcement officials carrying out official Housing Authority or law enforcement business;

4.2.10. Theft of property of the Housing Authority, its employees, commissioners, representatives, agents, tenants, contractors, any law enforcement official, or other member of the public;

4.2.11. A minor child's violation of Section 200 of the Code of the City of Camden, and/or any state or federal curfew laws; and

4.2.12. Any other behavior that substantially interferes with the right, comfort, convenience and/or safe and peaceful enjoyment of Housing Authority properties by

PHA employees, commissioners, representatives, agents, tenants, contractors, any law enforcement official, or other member of the public.

The Housing Authority reserves the right to add or delete from the acts set forth in Section 4, as appropriate.

Section 5. Exclusion and Barring.

5.1. Non-tenants. Only non-tenants (persons other than those listed on the lease) with a specific legitimate purpose to be on Housing Authority properties are permitted on the properties. Whether a non-tenant has a specific legitimate purpose to be on any particular Housing Authority property shall be determined by the Housing Authority, as defined by the terms of this Policy and the Housing Authority's procedures. Any person who desires access to any Housing Authority property, including any person located on or in the buildings, walkways, grasses, playgrounds, parking lots, drives and other common areas of any Housing Authority development, will be required by any law enforcement or Housing Authority personnel to identify himself or herself by showing appropriate written identification, and to prove a specific legitimate purpose to be on Housing Authority property. Persons determined to be without a specific legitimate purpose on Housing Authority properties shall be asked to leave the properties immediately, and shall be issued an appropriate "Trespass Warning" in accordance with Housing Authority procedures. Warned persons who return to the properties without a specific legitimate purpose are subject to temporary or permanent barring from the properties.

5.2. Barring Notice & Duration. Barred persons shall be provided written notice of their barring in accordance with Housing Authority procedures (the Barring Notice) established herein. Among other things, the Barring Notice shall advise the person that he/she will be trespassing if he/she returns to Housing Authority properties, state the reasons for denying entry, specify the time period that the barring is effective, and reference appropriate grievance procedures. The duration of the barring is within the discretion of the Housing Authority, and may be extended at expiration, depending upon the specific circumstances. However, except in special circumstances, no initial temporary barring period shall exceed a period of [1 year]. The

Housing Authority shall make its best efforts to enforce this Policy, and levy barring durations, uniformly and in accordance with Housing Authority procedures.

5.3. Tenant Notice. In the event that the barred person is a former household member, family member, friend, guest, or otherwise is connected with a Housing Authority tenant, the Housing Authority shall provide written notice to the tenant that said person has been barred from Housing Authority properties and shall state the duration of the bar, as well as the possible penalties for the tenant's failure to cooperate with the barring, which may include eviction.

5.4. Emergencies. In extraordinary circumstances involving an emergency or other unusual circumstance, for good cause shown, the Housing Authority Executive Director (or his/her designee), in his/her discretion, may decide to dispense with any or all notice requirements of this Policy.

Section 6. Barring Lists. In accordance with its procedures, the Housing Authority, in cooperation with law enforcement, shall maintain and regularly update a list of persons who have been issued Barring Notices (the Barring List). The Barring List shall be posted conspicuously for public viewing at the management office or other appropriate place within the development, and all residents shall be informed of the location of the Barring List. All pertinent Housing Authority staff shall receive copies of the initial and updated Barring Lists from time to time, as shall law enforcement.

Section 7. Enforcement/Law Enforcement. The Housing Authority shall enforce this Policy consistent with the criminal trespass provisions of N.J.S.A. 2C:18-3(b), and any local and federal criminal trespass laws, and in accordance with Housing Authority procedures. The Housing Authority shall take steps to enter into a memorandum of understanding with the Camden County Police Department regarding each party's responsibilities with regard to the enforcement of this Policy (the MOU). The MOU shall, among other things, authorize the Camden County Police Department to make inquiries of persons on Housing Authority properties and to inform any person without specific legitimate business to be on Housing Authority property that he/she may be subject to arrest for trespass if they remain on the Housing Authority properties. Pursuant

to N.J.S.A. 2C:18-3(b) the Camden County Police Department shall be authorized to arrest and remove all barred persons who have returned to Housing Authority properties in violation of this Policy.

Section 8. Training and Accountability. The Housing Authority shall train all Property Managers and other pertinent personnel, and representatives of the Camden County Police Department, if necessary, on the proper implementation of this Policy so that the Policy is carried out thoroughly and uniformly. The Housing Authority Executive Director shall appoint the Director of Asset Management with the assistance of the Site Property Manager to coordinate and oversee all barring matters pursuant to this Policy. Based on actual experience in implementing this Policy, the Director of Asset Management shall make recommendations to the Executive Director as to updates and/or changes to this Policy. The Director of Asset Management shall maintain records of all Trespass Warnings, Barring Notices, and Bar Lists, shall purge names from the Barring Lists, as appropriate, and shall appear in court proceedings related to the enforcement of said warnings, notices and lists, including filing a citizen's Complaint with appropriate law enforcement agency. To the extent practicable, "read only" copies of Trespass Warnings, Barring Notices, and Barring Lists may ~~shall~~ be maintained and disseminated among Housing Authority staff and the Camden County Police Department via computer, with appropriate confidentiality safeguards in place.

Section 9. Communication and Advertisement. The Housing Authority shall develop and disseminate appropriate brochures, flyers, "No Trespassing" signage, and/or other methods to communicate the terms of this Policy to Housing Authority residents and non-residents who enter Housing Authority properties.

Section 10. Residential Lease Agreements. A tenant's participation or assistance in the violation of this Policy by barred individual(s), tenant(s) and/or non-tenant(s), shall constitute a material lease violation, the penalty of which may include eviction. Reference to this Policy shall be incorporated, through appropriate language, in the Residential Lease Agreement or lease addendum/rider

Section 11. Procedures for Policy Implementation. The Housing Authority has developed the following procedures that implement the terms of this Policy.

11.1. Notices. Persons determined to be without a specific legitimate purpose on Housing Authority properties by any law enforcement or Housing Authority personnel shall be asked to leave the properties immediately, and shall be issued a written **Trespass Warning**, at which time the person shall provide their name and address for inclusion on a Trespass Warning List. The Trespass Warning List will only be used to determine if any subsequent trespass warrants the issuance of a Barring Notice. Warned persons who return to the properties without a specific legitimate purpose are subject to temporary or permanent barring from the properties.

Barred persons shall be provided written notice of their barring (**Barring Notice**). Among other things, the Barring Notice shall advise the person that he/she will be trespassing if he/she returns to Housing Authority properties, state the reasons for denying entry, specify the time period that the barring is effective, and reference appropriate grievance procedures. The duration of the barring is within the discretion of the Housing Authority, and may be extended at expiration, depending upon the specific circumstances. However, except in special circumstances, no initial temporary barring period shall exceed a period of [1 year]. The Housing Authority shall make its best efforts to enforce this Policy, and levy barring durations, uniformly and in accordance with Housing Authority procedures. Special circumstances include, but are not limited to criminal drug and drug-related activities and violent criminal activities (per HUD Regulations 24 CFR ____), criminal gang activities, or if barred person is a registered sex-offender or is subject to a permanent restraining order.

11.2. Grievance Procedures. If barred persons do not agree with the issuance of the Barring Notice and seek to appeal the issuance and/or terms specified in the Barring Notice, the person so affected may appeal by completing and mailing the Grievance Form which will be provided with the Barring Notice within ten (10) days of the issuance of the Barring Notice.

Upon receipt of the Grievance Form, the Director of Asset Management or designated Housing Authority staff member (or Hearing Officer or “Internal Safety Committee”) will schedule a meeting to hear the barred person’s objections, determine a resolution, and issue his or her decision. Barred persons will remain on the Barring List while any appeal is pending, and will only be removed if the Barring Notice is overturned.

11.3. Maintenance of the Trespass Warning and Barring Lists. The Trespass Warning and Barring Lists (collectively, the “Lists”) will be maintained by the Housing Authority’s designated staff member (TBD). The TBD will prepare and regularly update, disseminate, and purge the Lists as discussed herein.

Law enforcement or Housing Authority personnel who issue Trespass Warnings and/or Barring Notices will notify the TBD within 24 hours of issuance the name of the trespassing or barred person; and when issuing a Barring Notice will also provide a copy to the TBD, who will maintain the copy on file. The TBD will include the name of the person on the appropriate List and regularly disseminate the Lists to the Housing Authority Property Managers, who will conspicuously post the Barring List for public viewing at the management office or other appropriate place within the development. The Trespass Warning List will not be posted, but will be maintained by the Property Managers to only be used to determine if any subsequent trespass warrants the issuance of a Barring Notice.

The TBD will purge the Barring List as determined by the expiration date in the Barring Notice. If the affected person successfully appeals the issuance of a Barring Notice, the TBD will remove the person’s name from the Barring List within 24 hours of the appeal decision.

11.4. Removal from Barring List. A barred person may make a written request to the Director of Asset Management to be removed from the Barring List for good cause, which must be stated or explained in the written request. The Director of Asset Management after consultation with appropriate Housing Authority staff and/or law enforcement personnel, and if necessary in a meeting with the affected person, will determine if the request should be granted and if so, what conditions, if any are required.

11.4. Enforcement. The Director of Asset Management and/or Property Manager shall appear in court proceedings related to the enforcement of said warnings, notices and lists, including filing when necessary a citizen’s Complaint with appropriate law enforcement agency.

Section 12. Non-Waiver. Nothing in this Policy is intended to waive, replace, supersede, or otherwise limit Housing Authority’s ability to exercise any and all other rights or options available to it by law. A decision by any employee of the Housing Authority in one circumstance

relating to one person shall not constitute a waiver of the Housing Authority's rights or options under this Policy relating to another person.

Section 13. The Housing Authority does not allow door-to-door sales solicitations in person, or through the use of notices or flyers. If a resident desires to distribute other types of notices or flyers in his or her development, the resident must provide the Property Manager with a copy of the proposed notice or flyer and obtain prior approval before distributing the notices or flyers. A resident may not distribute a notice or flyer before 9:00 a.m. or after 8:00 p.m. Under no circumstances may a notice or flyer be left in plain view on a resident's door or unit if a resident of the unit does not want the notice or flyer, is not at home, or declines to answer the door. A resident distributing such notices or flyers must ensure that the notices or flyers do not become litter or otherwise disrupt the peaceful use and enjoyment of the development by other residents. [NOTE: PHA should keep in mind the requirements of 24 CFR 115 regarding protected resident activities].